THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
April 13, 1987 · Vol. XXI · No. 15 · $2/Copy · $44/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

CW'S ANNUAL MICRO AWARDS BALLOT PAGE 17

INSIDE

Spotlight — Desktop publishing begins to live up to its promise. Center pull-out section.

In Depth — In six top U.S. corporations, MIS ranks high on the corporate ladder. **Page 75**

Newly formed Honeywell Bull shows its first product, a follow-on to the DPS 7 family. Page 13.

Feeling the heat from IBM's 9370, Canaan Computer lays off half its work force and pulls back from end-user sales of its departmental VM systems. Page 8.

AFIPS considers contracting out the task of managing future National Computer Conference shows. Page 2.

IBM has fine-tuned its CSA maintenance plan to downplay MIS objections. Page 6.

Fortune Systems places its users and products in the hands of SCI Systems, a $500 million Alabama company. Page 93.

American Express enrolls an expert system to cut down on charge card losses. Page 25.

Harvard Business School requires first-year MBA students to study information systems. Page 85.

Buyers clamor for fuller PS/2 picture

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

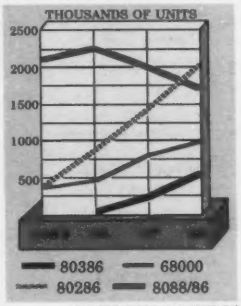
Flush with excitement about IBM's new Personal System/2 family and Operating System/2, users are hungry for information about the IBM cornucopia of products unleashed two weeks ago.

Amidst much fanfare on April 2, IBM introduced its new generation of personal computers — four machines based on Intel Corp. 8086, 80286 and 80386 processors. Also unveiled were the OS/2 protected-mode operating system and a host of communications products, including enhancements to the Token-Ring network and the PC Network.

Several corporate users said they have already decided to switch over to the new IBM personal computer line. American Airlines, Inc. revealed last week that it has already placed an order for 8,000 Personal System/2s. Others said they would commit 100% of next year's microcomputer budget to purchasing those machines. And many MIS buyers are cutting or scaling back their plans to purchase

Continued on page 4

The microprocessor market shifts
U.S. shipments of 16-bit and 32-bit PCs will overtake 8088/8086 processors



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.
CW CHART

Lotus sued for Visicalc infringement

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Lotus Development Corp.'s effort to gain copyright protection for the "look and feel" of software took an unexpected turn last week when the company and its founder, Mitchell D. Kapor, were charged in a lawsuit with infringing on the copyright of Visicalc and misappropriating trade secrets.

In what is perhaps the oddest twist yet in a messy series of recent copyright lawsuits, Lotus was sued by SAPC, Inc., a firm made up of ex-Software Arts,

Continued on page 8

DB2 update readied

But referential integrity, dictionary lacking

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

IBM is planning to announce a new release of DB2 in late May or early June that is said to contain several functional improvements, including enhancements of its Query Management Facility and small performance improvements.

However, referential integrity, one of the most sought-after features, will not be included in the announcement, industry sources said. In addition, while a data dictionary is widely anticipated, its appearance with the next release is considered doubtful. What are more likely are DB2 catalog extensions, according to industry observers and IBM customers.

"I would not expect a dictionary with the next release," warned Sheila O'Brien, director of the data management systems support group of Arthur Andersen & Co., a Big Eight accounting firm in Chicago.

IBM officials have acknowledged that development is under way on a DB2 dictionary but they have shied away from tying the product to a time frame that would include it in the next release.

Applications programmers will be able to build more dictionary-type functions into their programs through the use of enhancements to the DB2 catalog or through DB2 files that store systems information rather than applications information, several industry sources indicated.

"IBM is not going to call it a dictionary. It's going to call it catalog extensions," observed Richard Finklestein of the Codd & Date Consulting Group in Chicago.

Sign of commitment

Whatever improvements are announced, they are likely to be taken by IBM customers as a sign of continued commitment to rapid development of the relational data base management system.

"I'm really pleased IBM is coming out with another release," said George Merkle, director of information technologies at The Brown Group, Inc., a DB2 user in St. Louis.

DB2 was announced in early 1985 and given a performance upgrade in Release 2.0 in February 1986.

IBM is also expected to belatedly provide time and date data-

Continued on page 118

HIGH-TECH SENATOR

Lautenberg in Capitol role

BY GLENN RIFKIN
CW STAFF

A week after Frank Lautenberg was elected to the U.S. Senate in 1982, he told an enthusiastic ADAPSO annual meeting, "While I can't go to the Senate as a captive of any one group, count on me, guys!"

Five years after taking office, the New Jersey Democrat is still called "the senator of information services," despite the fact that his legislative activities clearly reflect a commitment to his state more than to his former industry.

But Lautenberg — the former chairman of Automatic Data Processing, Inc. and ex-president of ADAPSO — has not forgotten the former colleagues who helped send him to Washington. He has taken on issues

Continued on page 116

BRAD MARKEL, GAMMA LIAISON

Sen. Frank Lautenberg

NEWSPAPER

MI 48106
ANN ARBOR
300 N ZEEB RD
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
C
C\U0069704-4
****************** 5-DIGIT 48106

IN THIS ISSUE

New improved models. Unisys moves MCP/AS operating system onto A 15 models with promises of 20% performance gains, and Honeywell Bull declares its revised DPS 7 family a winner against IBM 9370 departmental processors. Pages 13, 118.

Physician, heal thyself. IBM attempts to soothe users by addressing response-time bottlenecks and outlining plan to alleviate sources of slow networks but fails to offer tangible solutions or delivery dates. Pages 4, 5.

NEWS

6 IBM executive named as Rolm president.

6 IBM's revised Corporate Service Amendment receives rave reviews.

8 Canaan abandons end-user and reseller sales in favor of OEM contracts.

8 Ashton-Tate pays Wordtech for SQL technology and developers.

10 Northern Telecom, AT&T release PBXs for decentralized offices.

10 Intel 80386 microprocessors err in performing math function.

12 Oracle develops solution to 640K-byte PC memory barrier.

12 Fox microcomputer software takes advantage of 80386 power.

14 DG wants to be systems integrator for large shops.

15 CDLA says IBM systems more attractive than DEC to third-party vendors.

16 AMD prepares ISDN single-chip controller.

16 Computer salesman violates U.S. trade embargo against Cuba.

117 Sun slashes price of entry-level workstation by almost $3,000.

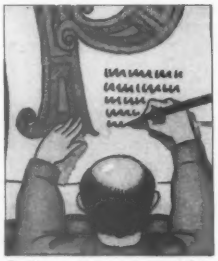
117 Sen. Frank Lautenberg's legislative proposals for information processing industry.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

25 American Express decides on AI for credit authorization.

25 VM Software announces editor for SQL/DS relational DBMS.

25 Xios Systems' Renaissance software competes with All-In-1.



Desktop electronic publishing. Center pullout section.

MICROCOMPUTING

35 IBM offers planning courses for OS/2, 3270 Workstation program.

35 Pacific Pride replaces mini with PC network.

35 Compilers, collateral programs make it easy to say good buy.

NETWORKING

49 Links, shared storage added to Apple Communication Framework.

49 Southwestern Bell tests forcast volume, usage of ONA principles.

49 Trucking industry overcomes EDI snags.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

59 Zitel add-on unit cuts I/O delays by 4,000% for Unisys users.

59 Ultimate will be early VAR for IBM 9370.

59 National Semiconductor calls CMOS microprocessor 'one of the fastest.'

Quotable

"It's like New Coke and Coke Classic; there will be markets for both the older IBM product line and the new Personal System/2s."

SAM MISSIMER
DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND ADVERTISING
CLANCY PAUL, INC.

See story page 1.

MANAGEMENT

85 Strategic systems benefit from partnership.

85 Higher salaries await computer science grads.

85 Harvard adds MIS to students' curriculum.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

93 Honeywell Bull promises business as usual.

93 DG pursues president of failing AI firm.

93 Trade sanctions double price of Japanese imports.

EMPLOYMENT TODAY

101 Foresight, resources help MIS job seekers.

SPOTLIGHT

Micro-based electronic publishing gains momentum despite its challenge to users.

Center pullout section.

IN DEPTH

69 Incremental system design: Method or magic? By Henry Eric Firdman.

75 Reporting structure: Who is MIS's boss and why? By Alan Radding.

OPINION & ANALYSIS

19 Berkeley uses computers to rethink man's status.

25 Babcock relays Imlay's expansion optimism.

35 Zachmann deals with disk diversity.

49 Horwitt ponders packet-switching products.

59 Peterson wants new DASD technology.

85 Nolan and Mantz boost technology awareness.

93 Wilder watches Rattigan dress Commodore for success.

DEPARTMENTS

18 Editorial

90 Calendar

109 Buy Sell Swap

AFIPS eyes fill-in pilot for NCC show

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

RESTON, Va. — The American Federation of Information Processing Societies (AFIPS) confirmed last week that it is considering contracting out management responsibilities for future National Computer Conference (NCC) shows.

"No commitment or decision has actually been made, other than the decision that this is something that should be explored seriously," said Jack Moshman, president of the 11-member AFIPS group.

With NCC '87 slated for June 15-18 in Chicago's McCormick Place, Moshman said it is unlikely that management for the show will be contracted out.

Rolland Arndt, chairman of the board of NCC, said the reason contracting is being explored is to "achieve some approved efficiencies. A single conference does not really warrant a full-time staff."

"This does not mean that AFIPS has no money or is bankrupt," Moshman added. "Net worth is still comfortably in the seven-digit range. But income has been cut radically from a couple of years ago, and we have adjusted our outgo to be commensurate with our income."

With attendance dropping from 85,000 in 1985 to 45,000 in 1986 and the number of exhibitors falling off as well, efficiency is a priority with NCC.

Blame it on Vegas

Reasons for the drop, some say, are poor location and timing. "When we go to Las Vegas, the gross number of attendees goes down," AFIPS' executive director John Gilbert said. "Las Vegas doesn't have the local draw like other cities do."

Arndt blamed the economy as a whole and the fact that NCC grew so fast that "we got ourselves locked into unfavorable dates in Las Vegas and Chicago — too far into the summer."

He said the partners that sponsor NCC have planned future shows for Los Angeles, New York and Chicago.

Moshman denied reports that some smaller member companies want to dissolve AFIPS.

"I've heard nothing from any of the smaller societies indicating they want to dissolve the federation — nor from any of the larger ones," he said.

Concerning a report that AFIPS' member societies are plagued by infighting over the running of NCC, Moshman said, "I wouldn't say there has always been unanimity of opinion, but I would not characterize it as infighting."

Sidekick Plus gets boost

Borland expands popular desktop organizer

BY PEGGY WATT
CW STAFF

SCOTTS VALLEY, Calif. — Borland International said it expects to release a significant update of its top selling Sidekick software during the last half of this year.

The new release, tentatively called Sidekick Plus, reportedly expands on current features of the so-called "desktop organizer" package, offering multiple notepads and calendars, a choice of calculators and built-in macros from Superkey, a Borland keyboard-style macro generator.

Sidekick Plus also includes a communications program. The user can customize many of the program's pop-up features to make Sidekick Plus "a more personal kind of product," according to a Borland spokeswoman.

An applications program interface is scheduled for release in June, the spokeswoman said. A new feature in Sidekick Plus, the interface is said to allow other developers of terminate-and-stay-resident programs to write utilities that can be integrated with Sidekick.

Thumbs-up for Sidekick

Members of Borland's new corporate advisory council who recently got a sneak preview of Sidekick Plus gave the product a thumbs-up.

"You can get a little histogram of what the weeks ahead look like and block out periods of time," said John Chihorek, manager of software engineering for Ford Aerospace & Communications Corp.'s aeroneutronic division in Newport Beach, Calif. He said built-in support for the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification will solve memory problems for him.

Another board member, Bill Dathniais, said he was impressed with Sidekick Plus even though he is an avowed Macintosh user. He said Sidekick is on most of the 100 machines in the Sacramento, Calif., office he used to head.

CUP RACES

If they gave trophies for sheer speed in VM— SYBACK, our fast dump restore, would be a winner every time!

(so would SyncSort CMS)

Call (201) 930-9700

Why They Sail So Swiftly Through a Sea of Data:

Both SYBACK and SyncSort CMS utilize our famed "Fluid Buffering Technique" (FBT).

It's the hottest thing since the winged keel, and it gives you breathtaking savings in computer resources:

- **50% in Elapsed Time**
- **45% in VTime**
- **55% in TTime**
- **75% in SIOs**

Why They're So Easy for the Crew to Sail:

SYBACK and SyncSort CMS have tremendous operational flexibility and user friendliness. They're rich in features designed to reduce human intervention in backup and sorting:

SYBACK—Automatic backup based on CP directory • Stand-alone restore capability • Incremental backup facility • Catalog of backup operations • Multi-tasking and execution under CMS • Interactive command processing • Standard-label tape support • Callable by user programs • DASD to DASD conversion and copying. Much, much more.

SyncSort CMS—Sorts CMS, SAM (OS or DOS), or VSAM files • Can be invoked from COBOL, PL/1 or BAL programs • Dynamically allocates disk space • Selects relevant records for sorting • Reformats records on output • Performs summaries of designated numeric fields • Produces reports with pagination, headings and dates • Can often produce simple reports in one day rather than, say, five.

Sponsor Your Own Regatta:

The best way to find out what SYBACK and SyncSort CMS can do for you is to benchmark them against the programs you're using now.

Call us today. But you may have trouble finding our "competitors". They're still Down Under, waiting for a breeze.

syncsort INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 50 Tice Boulevard, CN18, Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07675

IBM net upgrades untangle bottlenecks

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

With the recently announced upgrades to its Token-Ring and PC networks, IBM is at long last addressing response-time bottlenecks that have frustrated some users and driven others into the arms of local-area network (LAN) companies like Novell, Inc. and 3Com Corp.

Promising network performance improvements over existing products of up to 70% in hardware and 480% overall, IBM's network introductions target three potential sources of network slowness: the adapter card bus, the server software and the Personal Computer LAN Program network software.

The last element, in particular, has been targeted by both users and analysts as a major source of network inefficiencies.

Last fall, Sunnyvale, Calif., company Network General Corp. used its Sniffer protocol analyzer to monitor the number and type of packets sent over a PC Network running IBM's PC LAN Program during a simple batch-file request and transfer between an IBM PC-based workstation and server.

According to Network General President Harry Saal, the entire transaction, which would have taken 0.4 seconds if the network were ideally efficient, took close to two seconds. Much of the delay resulted from unnecessary and repetitive communication between workstation and server.

Handshaking 'killer'

"Unnecessary handshaking is a big performance killer in the PC LAN Program," commented an Aetna Life and Casualty Co. technical services software specialist who asked not to be identified.

The specialist, whose division implemented the PC LAN program on an IBM Token-Ring, expressed a wish to see "an increase in speed that would result if less verification was needed to establish a session. There is plenty of room for improvement."

The corporate division of Aetna chose to implement Novell's Advanced Netware software on IBM Token-Ring networks, rather than IBM's own PC LAN Program Version 1.1, because "Novell's product is faster than PC LAN," said Li Hwa Ting, Aetna telecommunications manager.

IBM has improved network throughput with new capabilities offered in PC LAN Program Version 1.2, as well as in DOS and Netbios, said Robert Steen, IBM system manager for LANs.

Netbios has been rewritten in assembly language, takes up less random-access memory and is more efficient, he added.

The PC LAN Program Version 1.2, when used for basic workstation-to-server interactions like "open file," "get record" and "close file," can run up to four times faster than the previous Version 1.1, Steen claimed.

He added that "some changes have been made in the number of handshakings between server and workstation."

The new IBM Token-Ring Adapter/A and IBM PC Network Adapter II/A, which were designed to work with IBM's Personal System/2 Models 50, 60 and 80, incorporate the same 16K-byte buffer offered by the higher priced version of the existing Token-Ring Adapter/II, plus a bus that is 16 bits wide, as compared with the older cards' 8-bit bus.

Expanding the bus should make a difference in throughput during most types of transmission, Saal commented, "since all data packets, no matter what size, are bigger than eight bits."

The combination of the expanded bus and 16K-byte buffer increases performance to a degree that depends on the networking level, Steen noted. The higher the level at which communications occurs between workstation and server, the more opportunity for degradation.

Performance hike

In tests that IBM performed at the Netbios level, the new adapters demonstrated performance of 60% to 70% higher than the higher priced Adapter/II, Steen reported.

Li said that the corporate division at Aetna is currently experiencing bottlenecks primarily in "the I/O channels of PCs attached to the LAN," not in the bus or adapter cards. "But with the new PCs, a 16-bit bus on the adapter could be significant," she said.

Another IBM enhancement that could cut the time it takes for a workstation to obtain data from the server is a disk caching feature introduced with Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS 3.3, the Aetna technical services software specialist noted.

"But in order to make use of the caching feature on a network, you need applications that are written for DOS 3.3 and the LAN Program 1.2 — so it will be a while before users will see the difference," she said.

PS/2 picture

FROM PAGE 1

IBM clones, according to users and resellers.

"Hopefully, 100% of next year's [micro] purchases will be Personal System/2s," said Joseph Brophy, a senior vice-president with Travelers Insurance Co. in Hartford, Conn. Travelers will begin buying the Personal System/2 immediately: the Model 60 today and the Model 80 later. Brophy expects his purchases of IBM Personal Computer ATs to begin to drop off "once we get into" the new systems.

"What I have seen so far from corporate users is that most are elated that there is adherence to the established base of software, and most are interested to see what new capabilities the new machines provide," said Robert Nash, network support manager for Dardick Corp., formerly a five-store Computerland franchise based in Richmond, Va.

"The Personal System/2 is just a hot box," said Howard Bergman, data processing manager at Remco Maintenance Corp. in Cedarhurst, N.Y. As for OS/2, "I want to see it. There's nothing like touching and feeling," Bergman said.

However, the well of enthusiasm at present appears to be based on what users have read about the new computers and software. Despite initiating plans and strategies based around the products, most users said they will take a decidedly cautious approach to catching the IBM wave. Once they have seen IBM's promise in action, in particular OS/2, then many will rush forward with their plans.

Users want specifics

Users appeared to be most concerned with seamless data transfer and document interchange between the new IBM workstations and larger IBM systems, such as System/38s and mainframes. In particular, users said they want specifics about how the communications capabilities of OS/2, the new LAN Manager and the 3270 Workstation Program will actually work.

"We don't know what it means to us yet," said Curt Young, manager of systems and DP for Slawson Oil Co. in Wichita, Kan. "Does [the IBM announcement] give us additional connectivity hooking up the PCs to our System/38 computers?"

Dardick, which counts among its customers several Fortune 500 firms, has found its users are waiting to attend informational seminars before making any purchases. "[Users] want to see what kind of bang they're getting for the buck before they put any money down," Nash said.

Education is key to navigating the 200-plus IBM new product maze. "Everybody and his brother wants to get his eyeballs and his hands on the new machines," said Steve Malisewski, vice-president of marketing for Microage Computer Stores, Inc. in Tempe, Ariz. "But users are starved for information; it's the FUD [fear, uncertainty and doubt] factor."

Information campaign

Many resellers, inundated with requests for information from their corporate accounts, are scheduling executive information seminars.

"People are confused, so we are mounting a real information campaign," said Sam Missimer, director of marketing and advertising for Clancy Paul, Inc., an IBM dealer headquartered in Cranbury, N.J. More than 500 corporate users attended Clancy-Paul's rollout of the new IBM products.

"The confusion lies in two areas," Malisewski said. "What are the advantages of the new hardware and to what extent are they proprietary; and with the software, what real advantages will there be with the new system over the old?"

Cautious users are still buying IBM PC XT Model 286 and AT computers. "We will continue to see a demand for those products," Dardick's Nash said.

Two users predicted they'll buy few or no Personal System/2s next year. Instead, Robert Coyle, senior vice-president of operations at Sears Roebuck Acceptance Corp. in Wilmington, Del., said he would take advantage of the less expensive AT and wait for IBM to deliver the whole equation. Adair Waldenberg, director of administration at Northwestern University in Evanston, Ill., said she will wait for OS/2 before purchasing any of the new systems.

Noting IBM's staggered product delivery schedule for its new products, many users said they would wait for OS/2's delivery before shifting their micro installations over to IBM's new generation.

Microage's Malisewski predicted many corporate accounts will decide to support both IBM standards.

Clancy Paul's Missimer agreed. "The AT has a loyal following," he said. "It's like New Coke and Coke Classic — there's a market for both."

Users also indicated a slow but sure downward trend in purchases of IBM PC compatibles, especially given IBM's aggressive pricing of its XTs and ATs.

Staff members David Bright and Ed Scannell contributed to this report.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin

News Director
Peter Bartolik
Senior Editors
James Connolly, Systems
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Charles Babcock, Software
David Ludlum, Management
Douglas Barney, Microcomputing
Patricia Keefe, Networking
Ed Scannell, Microcomputing
Senior Writers
Donna Raimondi, Rosemary Hamilton
Stanley Gibson, David Bright
Ninamary Buba Maginnis
Staff Writer
Alan J. Ryan
New Products Editor
Suzanne Weixel

Features Director
George Harrar
Senior Editors
Janet Fiderio
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher
Associate Editors
Amy Sommerfeld Fiore
Deborah Fickling, Penny Janzen
Assistant Editor
Kelly Shea
Senior Writer
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor
Researcher
Sally Cusack

Managing Editor
Donovan White
Chief Copy Editor
Patricia Heal Erickson
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Steven M. Ulfelder
Copy Editors
David W. Bromley, Mary Grover
Martha E. Ruch, Sharon Baker
Laura O'Connell, Marie T. Burke
James Daly

Design Editor
Marjorie Magowan
Graphics Editor
Mitchell J. Hayes
Graphic Designer
P. Charles Ladouceur

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Parth Domke
Editorial Assistants
Patricia Faherty, Christie Sears
Linda Gorgone, Bonnie MacKeil
Rights and Permissions Manager
Nancy Shannon

News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350
Alan Alper, Correspondent
Washington, D.C.
202/347-6718
Mitch Betts, Correspondent
West Coast
415/424-8844
Jeffry Beeler, Chief
Peggy Watt, Correspondent
James A. Martin, Correspondent
Midwest
312/827-4433
Jean S. Bozman, Correspondent

CW Communications International News Service
Susan Blakeney, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617/879-0700

Computerworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the CW International News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld/Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld SE Asia*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Tietovaikko, Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Le Monde Des Telecoms*; GREECE'S *Micro* and *Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovilag, Tudomany*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Monthly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLAND'S *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaciones World, Informatica Industria*; SWEDEN'S *ComputerSweden, Mikrodatorn, PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, Lotus UK*; UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, Boston Computer News, CD-Rom Review, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche.*

SAA feast leaves consultants hungry

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

RALEIGH, N.C. — IBM tantalized industry analysts last week with glimpses of how its distributed processing architectures will work together under the Systems Application Architecture (SAA) umbrella. However, many attendees said they still had no solid commitments from IBM on delivery dates for key products and enhancements.

IBM spokesmen reportedly filled in at least one major gap in the SAA picture during the meeting, stating clearly that an enhanced version of Extended Communication Facility (ECF) will be a keystone of the vendor's cooperative processing scheme.

A chart handed out during the conference depicted ECF on the top level of a distributed processing system, with Document Interchange Architecture, Systems Network Architecture Distributed Services (SNADS), Distributed Data Management (DDM) on the next level and peer-to-peer communications protocols LU6.2 and PU2.1 running underneath, reported Frank Dzubeck, president of Washington, D.C., consulting firm Communications Network Architects, Inc. The product group would form the communications foundation for IBM's future distributed relational data base management system, a project code-named RStar, he said.

Designing ECF

IBM gave no time frame for the release of redesigned ECF. ECF, which currently allows workstations to access virtual files and applications on hosts, "will still be around as an LU2 [3270 emulation-based] product for the older personal computers, noted John Carosella, a consultant at Network Strategies, Inc. in Fairfax, Va.

Attendees said they were able to garner further insight on which elements of IBM's distributed architecture are likely to play a pivotal role in the next few years.

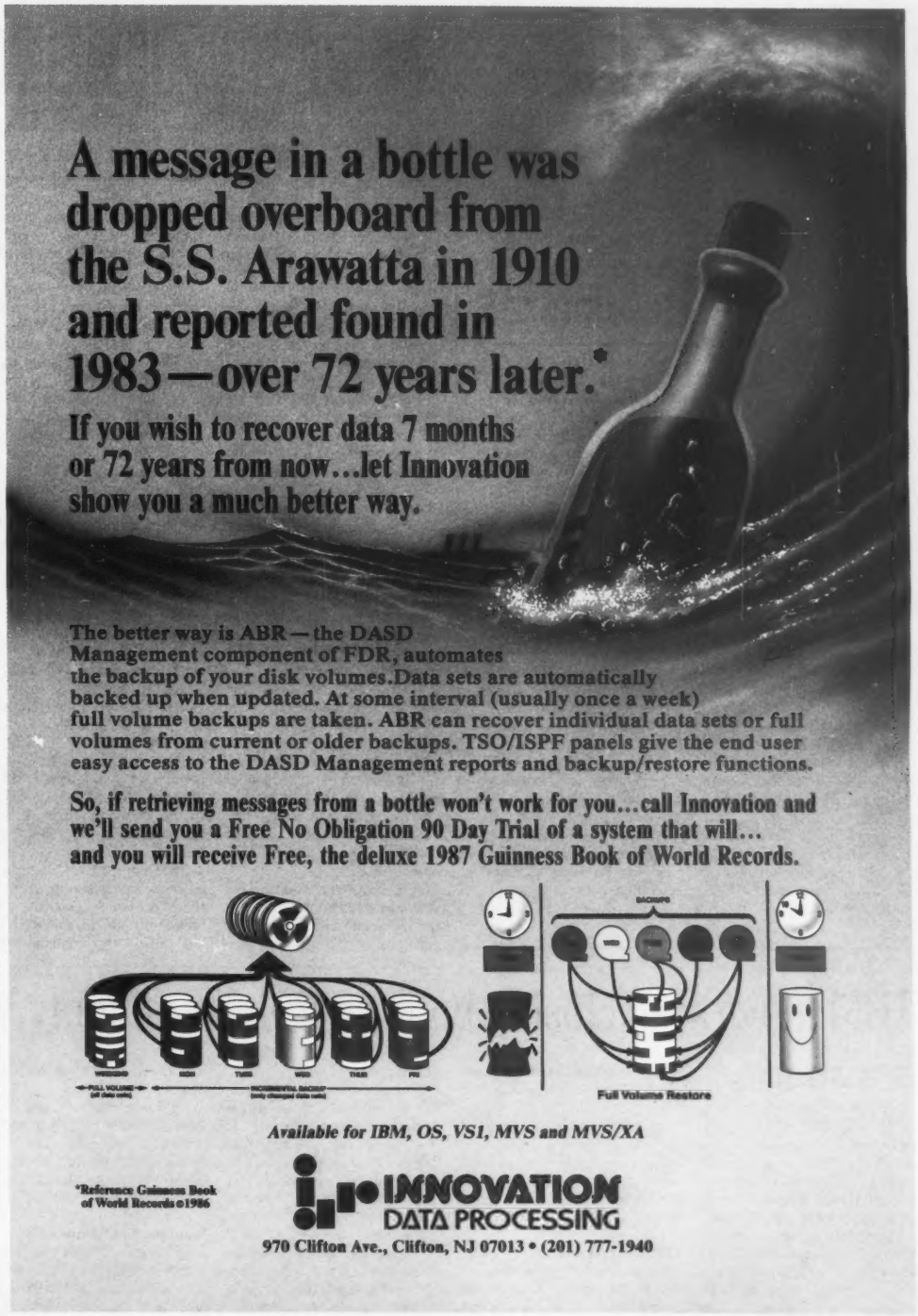
For example, LU6.2-based products such as the enhanced ECF and DDM stayed in the spotlight most of the day, while there was no mention of Netbios, the PC local-area network program, and Server Message Block, attendees reported.

IBM systems manager for LANs Robert Steen recently told *Computerworld* that IBM considers Token-Ring and PC Network to be "key networks on an establishmentwide basis," but, he indicated, IBM eventually expects most PC users to migrate to LU6.2-based communications software, which could run on either network.

IBM representatives also spoke offstage of LU6.2-based enhancements to existing products. "It was made clear to me that PU2.1 and LU6.2 will be implemented in VTAM," Network Strategies' Carosella reported. This will, in turn, allow 370 hosts to participate as nodes in Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking, an LU6.2-based system that currently allows IBM Personal Computers to access System/36 hosts through intervening System/36 nodes.

Another LU6.2-based application, SNADS, will be "opened up to general system applications, as opposed to just office automation applications," reported John Pickens, senior communications architect at San Jose, Calif.-based Communications Solutions, Inc.

Many attendees faulted IBM for its refusal to name even general time frames for the commercial release of SAA products, however. "IBM was not specific about delivery dates," said Claire Fleig, senior research director for International Technology Group. "Now that IBM has said what it will do, we want to know how quickly we can get our hands on the products."


A message in a bottle was dropped overboard from the S.S. Arawatta in 1910 and reported found in 1983—over 72 years later.*
If you wish to recover data 7 months or 72 years from now...let Innovation show you a much better way.
The better way is ABR—the DASD Management component of FDR, automates the backup of your disk volumes. Data sets are automatically backed up when updated. At some interval (usually once a week) full volume backups are taken. ABR can recover individual data sets or full volumes from current or older backups. TSO/ISPF panels give the end user easy access to the DASD Management reports and backup/restore functions.
So, if retrieving messages from a bottle won't work for you...call Innovation and we'll send you a Free No Obligation 90 Day Trial of a system that will... and you will receive Free, the deluxe 1987 Guinness Book of World Records.
Full Volume Restore
Available for IBM, OS, VS1, MVS and MVS/XA
*Reference Guinness Book of World Records ©1986
INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING
970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013 • (201) 777-1940

Users cheer CSA revisions

IBM's stumbling debut forgiven in wake of changed rules

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

IBM is brandishing a razor-sharp service program in a frontal assault on the independent maintenance market, and users have uniformly praised a revised discount plan.

"I can't find any problem with it. Adding the seven-days-per-week, 24-hour service is a great bonus," a West Coast user said of the revised Corporate Service Amendment (CSA), a component of the IBM Maintenance Agreement [CW, April 6]. "The other big plus, giving notice to cancel, is more than fair," he added.

"It puts CSA in a more positive light, particularly on mainframe savings. That kind of box is typically on 24-hour service," offered Larry Duntz, system manager for Beech Aircraft Corp. in Wichita, Kan. He said he is still looking at third-party providers but that they must come up with savings 10% to 15% greater than what IBM offers. Duntz added, "I'm not sure they can do that."

CSA was redone after a rollout that, by all accounts, went poorly.

"The initial CSA was a bomb," said Don Goodspeed, president of Computer Maintenance Consultant Ltd. in White Plains, N.Y. Users widely complained that their IBM representatives knew little or nothing about the plan, he said.

"Initially, they were, quite frankly, very disorganized in the administration of the CSA," said John Sensenich, director of the Sunguard Information Services Co. in Philadelphia, a disaster recovery service provider and large IBM user. Sensenich was so upset about the process that he took some equipment off of IBM maintenance, he said.

Several customers complained that IBM representives were not allowing them to see advance copies of a qualification test required to sign up for CSA, thus limiting their abilities to prepare for it. An IBM spokesman said users are now given copies of the test in advance.

Goodspeed said he urges his clients to sign up for the new CSA under the five-year option, rather than the three-year plan, because the discounts are greater and users can always cancel with six months' notice.

One user said he signed up a portion of his equipment under CSA, including all CPUs in his shop. He claimed he has some 3480s maintained by IBM and others serviced by Control Data Corp.

"I tell others to split their shop up," the user said. "The worst thing you can do is just sign with one vendor. Five or six years ago, I would have just gone with IBM for everything."

The enhanced CSA has prompted a third-party maintainer to return IBM's volley with a discount salvo of its own.

Sentinel Computer Services, Inc. in Oak Brook, Ill., will offer one- and three-year maintenance programs at prices 30% less than IBM's under CSA, according to Dennis Holzer, chief operating officer.

"IBM is trying to divert the customer's attention away from the real question — quality maintenance. They're trying to knock out competition by getting customers to the point where they have no alternative [to IBM]," Holzer claimed.

IBM may succeed in eliminating weaker players in the market, but aggressive independents can still thrive, according to Thomas McLaughlin, president of Technical Support Services, Inc., an Ossining, N.Y.-based servicer of terminals and automated teller machines.

'Having a heyday'

"IBM has made everybody more price-sensitive, and the customers are having a heyday," he said. "We've had to do some discounting, but as a rule, we're right there with the new prices. I think their action is a sign of good competition in the marketplace."

IBM's new long-term contract provisions pose more of a threat to third-party vendors than do the lower prices, according to D. R. MacNaughton, a maintenance market consultant in Franklin Lakes, N.J. "It may be several years before some user companies will be available to the third-party market, and that's a dismaying thing," he said.

IBM's revamp of CSA included other changes in addition to those previously reported and brought to light little-noticed details of CSA that continue from the agreement's original form.

Under the original CSA, customers were told that a single location had a single contract and that it would be for either one year or three. Now, a user can have several contracts for one location for one, three or five years. Also, an IBM spokesman said, one contract could in some cases cover several locations.

Rather than paying all the inspection fees up front, users may deduct inspection charges from the first 90 days of discounts received under the program.

If a third-party maintenance company holds an IBM maintenance agreement at a given location, that third party can subcontract some equipment maintenance to IBM under the CSA, an IBM spokesman said.

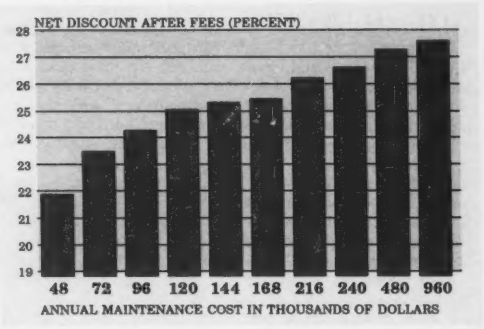
The 7% annual increase rate is cumulative and could add up to more than the original 21% limit after three years. "It could be slightly more," an IBM spokesman conceded, "But that's not the intention. We changed the contract to make budgeting easier for our customers."

In addition, the spokesman said that a 7% increase could be added in the first year and another 7% could be added in January of the following year, resulting in a greater than 14% increase in a span of 13 months.

CW Senior Editor Clinton Wilder contributed to this story.

Impact of CSA

The three-year network option in IBM's CSA provides big discounts for big users



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER MAINTENANCE CONSULTANT LTD.
CW CHART

Leads service charge

While IBM's Corporate Service Amendment (CSA) is staging a comeback that promises to be as successful as that of boxer Sugar Ray Leonard, the program is only one of several new or improved service offerings made by IBM this year, which include the following:

- In January, IBM announced that it would not charge customers for time spent in determining data center problems that were found to be in non-IBM equipment. Previously, IBM had charged extra for finding such problems.
- With little fanfare, on Feb. 4, the maintenance discounts for networks under CSA were increased by an average of 12%.
- On Feb. 17, IBM announced maintenance price cuts of 20% on the System/34 and 36 and reductions of 12% for the System/38. The price of maintenance for printers and displays that work with the minicomputers was slashed by 17%. In addition, users of these mid-range systems will receive two preventive-maintenance visits from IBM each year.
- On March 31, IBM radically overhauled the CSA, offering Sunday-through-Monday 24-hour service at no additional charge, offering a five-year agreement and softening termination penalties [CW, April 6].
- Beginning in January, to spur customers to flock under its service umbrella, IBM assigned its salesmen a quota of maintenance contracts, according to Donald Goodspeed, president of Computer Maintenance Consultant Ltd. in White Plains, N.Y., and a former IBM employee. An IBM spokesman declined to comment on terms of employee compensation.

STANLEY GIBSON

IBM move seen closing book on Rolm autonomy

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — IBM last week wrote the final chapter for Rolm Corp. as an autonomous subsidiary with the naming of an IBM executive as president of Rolm, industry analysts said.

Ray AbuZayyad, a 25-year IBM veteran, is replacing Dennis Paboojian, who is to continue as a consultant, according to IBM. AbuZayyad was appointed president of IBM's General Products Division in 1985 and was named as an IBM vice-president last year.

Analysts said they believe the shift in management will position Rolm even further from its intended status as IBM's independent Silicon Valley telecommunications subsidiary.

Business as usual

IBM acquired 100% of Rolm in late 1984, stating at the time that Rolm would remain as is and "would continue doing exactly what it is doing now."

Paboojian, who was not available for comment, is said to be leaving for personal reasons. It was speculated, however, that Paboojian's diminished sales and marketing responsibilities at Rolm, along with IBM's recent management restructuring, prompted him to leave.

"The choice to leave was obviously his, but with reduced responsibilities, was there really a choice?," asked Greg Carlsted, a telecommunications analyst with Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

IBM recently combined Rolm's domestic sales, installation and service employees with IBM's Information Systems Group into a new sector presided over by IBM [CW, March 23].

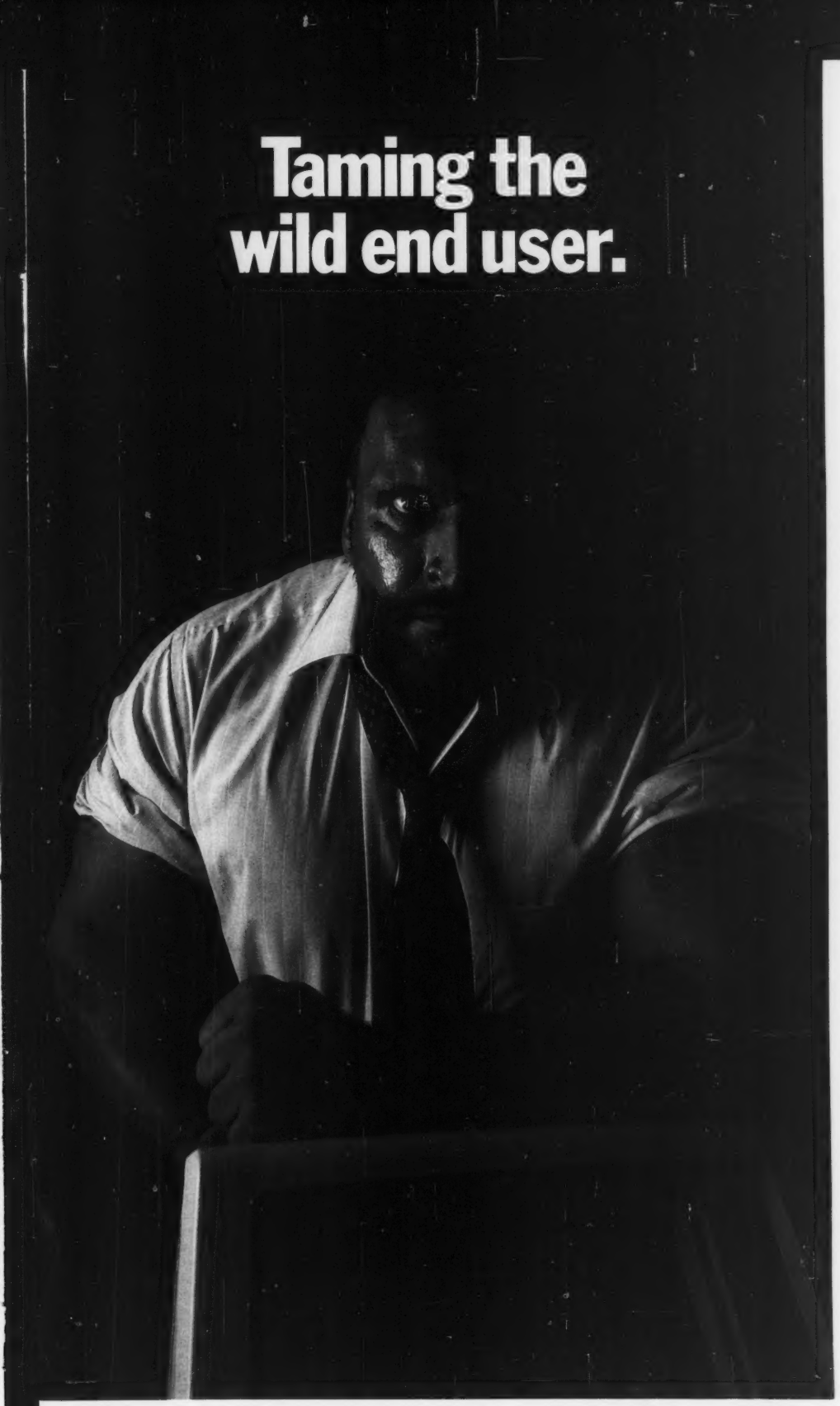
Floundering financially

IBM is seeking to gain more control over Rolm because its telecommunications subsidiary has floundered financially since the acquisition, analysts recently said. Estimates place Rolm's 1986 calendar year losses at anywhere from $50 million to $200 million.

Paboojian is not the first Rolm executive to leave since the acquisition. The telecommunications company's founder and chairman, Ken Oshman, departed last year, followed by Richard Moley, who was vice-president of marketing.

An IBM spokesman said that AbuZayyad's new position is "simply an executive change," and that Rolm continues to be a wholly owned subsidiary. She said the company would not comment on speculation.

Taming the wild end user.



Is there a better reason to buy VMCENTER?

Taken one at a time, end users can be perfectly nice people. The trouble comes when you have to satisfy them all at once. While also doing everything else you have to do.

That's where VMCENTER comes in handy. Because while it's helping to keep end users on their best behavior, it can also improve just about every other aspect of data center operations.

VMCENTER is the world's leading data center management system for the VM operating environment. It's a single, comprehensive package combining everything from security and DASD management to resource scheduling, workload balancing, system accounting and disaster recovery. Not to mention a host of end-user convenience tools, including online help files and full-screen menus.

So while VMCENTER's great for end users, it's even better for you.

Give users what they need. Without giving up what you need.

What do users need? Access to resources. What do you need? Control over resources. Put the two together, and you'd better have VMCENTER.

VMCENTER makes it easier than ever for users to gain the access they need—while leaving you in ultimate control. It also minimizes scheduling conflicts, reduces maintenance time, and optimizes use of DASD. All while saving you money through a unique reporting system that helps you get more performance out of fewer resources.

So why let end-user demand drive you wild? Get everything under control—with VMCENTER.

VM Software, Inc., 1800 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, Virginia 22091.

Subsidiaries: VM Software (UK) Ltd., Reading, Berks., UK, Telex 851849921; VM Software GmbH, Frankfurt, W. Germany, Telex 841411204.

VM Software
The VM Experts
800-562-7100
703-264-8000

VM SOFTWARE INC.

1-CWX-870413

Canaan cuts output, staff

IBM competition forces firm to concentrate on OEM deals

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

TRUMBULL, Conn. — Facing direct competition from the IBM 9370, Canaan Computer Corp. has laid off almost half its work force and announced last week that it will virtually abandon end-user and reseller sales to instead concentrate on OEM contracts.

The privately held maker of VM/CMS-based minicomputers said it now employs 50 workers. Canaan employed approximately 90 when it ramped up production for its DCS 6000 computer, which was introduced in January. Canaan has laid off most of its sales force and several manufacturing employees, according to Tamim Shipchandler, the firm's director of marketing and strategic planning.

Canaan has been operating in the red since its founding in 1981 and now appears to be directly threatened by the IBM 9370. Although Canaan originally hailed the announcement of the 9370 as "legitimizing" its own mid-range VM market, the 9370 also represents IBM's first competitive move against Canaan.

A source close to Canaan said the company, through its venture-capital backers, is seeking to be acquired by a larger systems vendor and is negotiating with Wang Laboratories, Inc. and Harris Corp.

"Acquisition is always a possibility," Shipchandler said. "It all depends on what opportunities our strategic allies see in the business." Shipchandler said Canaan will try to sell its systems to IBM-compatible terminal OEMs such as Telex Corp. and Lee Data Corp. as well as to leading minicomputer vendors with proprietary architectures such as Wang, Data General Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co.

"These are companies that have lost business to IBM because their systems are not compatible with IBM mainframes," Shipchandler said. "And we need a presence in the Fortune 2,000 companies dominated by IBM mainframes."

The OEM sales cycle is generally much longer than the timetable for direct sales, but Shipchandler said Canaan received an undisclosed amount of new venture funding last week to pursue the OEM strategy.

"I think that acquiring Canaan would make sense for Wang," said Ron Sella, manager of marketing and sales of The Adesse Corp., a VM utilities software and services vendor based in Danbury, Conn. "They have the sales force in place, and they would be acquiring manufacturing facilities and a good box that would give them a bridge to the IBM world."

A Wang spokesman refused to confirm whether the Lowell, Mass.-based firm has begun negotiations with Canaan.

Canaan has an installed base of approximately 75 CPUs, including approximately 10 of the DCS 6000, which began shipping in late February.

Feeling the pinch

Designed to fill an IBM void, Canaan's departmental VM systems are now bracketed by the IBM 9370 family

Model	Performance*	Price
9370 Model 20	0.5	$31,000
Canaan 6100	0.5	$42,500
9370 Model 40	0.5	$65,000
Canaan 6300	0.5	$80,000
9370 Model 60	1.3	$93,000

*In millions of instructions per second

CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

Ashton-Tate lands SQL

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

TORRANCE, Calif. — Ashton-Tate last week gave to Wordtech Systems, Inc. an undisclosed amount of money and a promise not to sue Wordtech for copyright infringement and, in return, obtained Wordtech's SQL technology and key SQL developers, a Wordtech executive said. Wordtech markets Dbxl, an Ashton-Tate Dbase-compatible data base product.

Ashton-Tate has acknowledged plans to incorporate SQL in future versions of its Dbase data base product line. The hiring of the developers and acquisition of the SQL technology are expected to greatly help that effort.

The agreement was actually reached between Ashton-Tate and W & W, a Wordtech spin-off created to negotiate with Ashton-Tate. Ashton-Tate acknowledged agreements with both W & W and Wordtech aimed at acquiring SQL technology and the hiring of Harry K. T. Wong, a noted SQL expert.

"Our interest first and foremost was clearing the way for Dr. Wong to join Ashton-Tate, and Dr. Wong was under contractual agreement with Wordtech. As a result of that, we did enter into an agreement," said Lydia Dobyns, vice-president of marketing for Ashton-Tate.

Lotus sued

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

Inc. executives. Software Arts was the firm that introduced Visicalc, which is widely agreed to be the first electronic spreadsheet and which arguably set off the personal computer revolution in business.

By 1984, Software Arts employed 150 workers and had sold more than half a million copies of Visicalc. The stunning success of Lotus's 1-2-3 program, however, cut deeply into Viscalc's market, and Lotus acquired the bulk of the assets of Software Arts in June 1985.

The charges in the suit, filed last week in U.S. District Court in Boston, and totaling $100 million, include copyright infringement, breach of contract, unjust enrichment and misappropriation of confidential information and trade secrets. SAPC is suing Lotus for a period of infringement prior to Lotus's acquisition of Software Arts.

'Total concept'

The suit specifically cites 1-2-3 for copying "the organization, structure and sequences of Visicalc" as well as "the total concept, look and feel of Visicalc." The case promises to raise many immensely complex legal issues and problems but may help define the protectability of software copyrights.

Kapor was unavailable for comment pending review of the suit. Kapor resigned as a member of Lotus's board of directors in February.

Lotus attorneys were unavailable for comment as of press time, but the firm released a statement condemning the action. "So far as we can determine, this lawsuit was an ill-considered first strike by parties who have been preparing to release their own clone of Lotus 1-2-3," the statement said. Three of the SAPC shareholders formed Ontio Computer Products Corp., whose first product was scheduled to be a Lotus "work-alike." That product will not ship, pending the outcome of the lawsuit, according to Julian E. Lange, executive vice-president of SAPC and former president of Software Arts.

In January, Lotus itself filed suit against Paperback Software International and Mosaic Software, Inc. for copyright infringement, alleging that those firms copied the "look and feel," although not the actual source code, of 1-2-3.

While two information industry lawyers contacted last week agreed that software copyrights should be protected, software copyright law is still being defined through numerous ongoing cases.

Suits take narrow view

Lotus's suits against firms that "cloned" its software take the fairly narrow view that copyright infringement consists largely of "copying" a program almost wholesale.

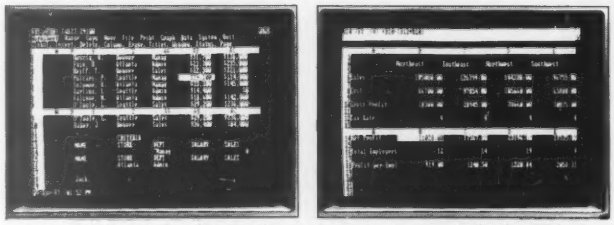
Meanwhile, SAPC appears to seek a broader definition of copyright infringement — one that may be more difficult to prove. "Nobody said there is a copyright on the concept of a spreadsheet," said Peter Marx, a Boston-based information industry lawyer.

The SAPC lawsuit argues that Kapor violated a 1981 nondisclosure agreement with what was then Software Arts. At the time, Kapor was working for Personal Software, Inc., the exclusive marketing agent for Visicalc. Personal Software was later renamed Visicorp.

Under the beta-test agreement signed by Kapor as a contractor in February 1981, Kapor was to "preserve and protect the confidential information and the materials as confidential to Software Arts, Inc. and will not disclose or disseminate . . . to any other person or entity, except as authorized by Software Arts."

In 1982, however, Lotus announced 1-2-3, and the product was then shipped in January 1983. "We feel we were wronged by Mitch and by Lotus," Lange stated.

The enforcement of nondisclosure agreements is a less murky issue than the protection of software copyrights. "They are enforceable. Whether it is $100 million or not, I don't know," Marx said. Cases of violations of nondisclosure agreements rest on whether an agreement was in fact violated, Marx added. "That would go into the history of what happened."



Lotus's 1-2-3 *(left) is said to infringe on industry pioneer application Visicalc.*

Unenforceable nondisclosures

According to Marx, however, there are exceptions in which nondisclosure agreements may not be enforceable — for example, if the information is already in the public domain or if the person already had the information.

In addition, nondisclosure agreements cannot be used to "prevent someone from using the skills of their profession," Marx said.

Of the five major SAPC shareholders, the two original Visicalc authors voted against suing Lotus. Dan Bricklin, who has been outspoken in his opposition to Lotus's copyright infringement suits against Paperback Software and Mosaic Software, opposed the SAPC suit, and cited the negative "social policy" implications of copyright infringement cases such as this.

Bricklin said he believes that such "look and feel" lawsuits stifle innovation in the still maturing software industry. "This is definitely not, 'Dan Bricklin sues Lotus,' " Bricklin said in a prepared statement.

Bricklin's former partner, Robert Frankston, now chief scientist at Lotus, also opposed the suit. "For a wide variety of reasons, I disagree with the filing of this lawsuit and, as a board member of SAPC, voted against it. Because SAPC elected to pursue this action, I have resigned from the SAPC board of directors," a Frankston statement said. Frankston and Bricklin, however, remained shareholders in SAPC as of press time.

ACCESS THE CULLINET MANUFACTURING SYSTEM. PUROLATOR DID.

"What's our opinion of Cullinet? Well, we own almost every manufacturing software application package that Cullinet offers. Does that answer the question?

Al Gerney

Al Gerney
Director, Information Resource Management
Purolator Products, Inc.

Purolator oil, air and fuel filters are helping millions of the world's cars and trucks be more road-worthy. And Purolator felt that in order to stay competitive, they needed an information system with a strong, relational database product and a complete range of manufacturing applications capabilities. An internal needs analysis gave Cullinet the highest rating.

The Cullinet Manufacturing System is a fully integrated set of decision support and analysis tools based on IDMS/R. It lets managers gain direct, online access to a wealth of up-to-the-minute information from multiple sources. Capacity requirements planning, production, finished goods status and inventory control information give Purolator's people the insight that enables them to reach informed judgements quickly and easily. Improved order tracking, increased inventory accuracy and streamlined scheduling through Cullinet's MRPII will soon drive Purolator to even greater success.

For more information about how your company can access Cullinet through the Cullinet Manufacturing System, call toll-free 1-800-551-4555. In Massachusetts call 617-329-7700. Or write to Cullinet Software, Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198.

Cullinet

An Information Technology Integrator
For The 80s, 90s And Beyond.

PBX vendors release smaller systems

Northern Telecom, AT&T releases for departments, small firms said to be full-function

BY DONNA RAIMONDI
CW STAFF

Two major vendors released private branch exchanges (PBX) last week for small and medium-size firms or large companies with decentralized offices.

Northern Telecom, Inc. released a 32- to 600-line Meridian SL-1ST integrated services network that is said to contain all of the features of the company's large PBXs, such as integrated voice and data. Meanwhile, AT&T released a version of its System 75 targeting the same market.

"Northern has made a real nice move to give full PBX functionality to the small user here," said Peter Bernstein of Probe Research, Inc. in Morristown, N.J. All data communications functionality that was available in the larger PBXs is now available for a reasonable price, he added.

One user of the previous small SL-1S system complained that he was not able to obtain voice-mail distribution and packet transport equipment features on his system, features he said Northern Telecom had promised when he bought the system. "SL-1S did not have some capabilities," a Northern Telecom spokesman admitted, but he said the new system will be full-featured from the start.

Data capabilities of the SL-1ST include computer-to-PBX interface that provides 24 channels per interface; IBM 3270 emulation, protocol conversion and coaxial elimination; and gateways to IBM's System/34, 36 and 38 and the CCITT X.25 standard.

Also featured are Digital Trunk Interface, a direct T1 interface; and the Remote Peripheral Equipment feature, the ability to put portions of the system in different locations, with each location retaining the same features as the overall system. The SL-1ST costs from $550 to $650 per station, including telephone sets, installation, warranty and labor.

The AT&T System 75 XE allows a user to grow from 40 to 100 stations within a cabinet, AT&T said. The AT&T system can be expanded to 600 users without a hardware upgrade and includes the full functionality of the larger System 75s. A 100-station System 75 XE, typically configured, will sell for $67,000, compared with $80,000 for a similarly configured earlier model. It will be available in July, according to AT&T.

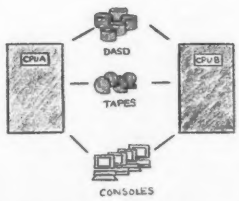
In a multiple CPU environment, Duquesne Systems' shared device software products provide single system data protection and operation efficiency.

Sharing devices across CPUs is efficient. But sharing is risky business unless you have the proper software safeguards. Major problems like lost dataset integrity and reserve lockout are inevitable, difficult to detect, and expensive to fix.

Now you can correct these unnecessary, costly problems and gain more than protection, without expensive additions to hardware or exposure to hardware failures.

Duquesne Systems has a complete line of software products designed to efficiently share devices across CPUs. Managing tape allocations without error, protecting DASD, and eliminating redundant consoles are Duquesne Systems' specialty.

With our software, you can improve TSO response time, eliminate device overload, and relieve operators from unproductive tasks—all at no additional cost.



A **FREE** 30-day trial is available for all of our products. Call today and let us share our knowledge with you.

Because sharing doesn't have to be one of life's painful lessons.

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS
800-323-2600
412-323-2600 in PA

80386 math glitch aired

BY DAVID BRIGHT
CW STAFF

Intel Corp. revealed late last week that some of its 80386 microprocessors have been found to incorrectly perform a 32-bit multiplication function. The company said it is prepared to replace some of its 80386 chips in the field.

Personal computers running 16-bit Microsoft Corp. PC-DOS programs are not affected by the problem, Intel said.

Intel said it uncovered the problem during extensive testing of the chip. "The basic problem has to do with 32-bit multiplies," a company spokeswoman said. "There's something like four quintillion combinations of [possible] numbers, and in going through some testing, we found that sometimes you get a wrong number. So it's something that's going to affect 32-bit software, but we don't know to what extent. It won't affect 16-bit software at all."

Intel shipped some 90,000 of the 80386 chips in 1986 and plans to ship at least 500,000 more this year, according to recent company estimates.

The company did not specify how many of the chips will need to be replaced, but said it is notifying its customers and extending its replacement warranty from one year to two years.

Most of the 80386-based systems shipped to date have been Compaq Computer Corp. Deskpro 386 systems, which numbered approximately 20,000 units in 1986, estimated International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm.

A Compaq spokesman said that since very little 32-bit software is currently available, there would be no immediate impact on Deskpro 386 users.

The Compaq spokesman added that Compaq will announce this week a complete program to replace the chips where necessary.

Intel reported operating profits of $8.5 million, compared with an operating loss of $36.5 million one year earlier. Net income, which included $17 million from the sale of a building, was $25.5 million, or 21 cents per share.

In the first quarter of 1985, Intel reported a net loss of $22.2 million, or 19 cents per share. First quarter revenue rose 41% to $394.5 million.

GET HALF-A-COMPUTER FREE WITH ORACLE VERSION 5

With ORACLE version 5, you save half the computer you thought you needed in order to "go relational"... some benchmarks indicate you save even more.

WHY IS VERSION 5 OF ORACLE SO FAST ON MAINFRAMES, ON MINIS AND ON MICROS?

□ REASON #1: AI OPTIMIZES QUERY PROCESSING.

V5 applies artificial intelligence to SQL query optimization. For example, few DBMSs can optimize the query "Select accounts 90-days overdue **and** accounts over $10,000." But only ORACLE can optimize "Select accounts 90-days overdue **or** accounts over $10,000."

□ REASON #2: ARRAY PROCESSING OPTIMIZES ACCESS TO LARGE SETS OF DATA.

Relational DBMSs have always dealt with **logical** sets of data. But they manipulated only one **physical** record at a time. V5 eliminates overhead by physically delivering arrays of hundreds, even thousands, of records at a time.

□ REASON #3: PARALLEL-PROCESSING OPTIMIZES COMPUTER RESOURCE USAGE.

V5 is 100% re-entrant shared code, and ORACLE's parallel-processing architecture fully exploits modern dyadic and quadratic processors from IBM, and other multi-processing computers such as those from DEC and Stratus. So ORACLE uses all the MIPS in parallel-processor configurations.

□ REASON #4: MULTI-TABLE CLUSTERING OPTIMIZES JOINS.

ORACLE stores data from different tables on the same physical disk page. This technique—called *multi-table clustering*—permits you to access data from multiple tables in one disk read operation. Clustering improves ORACLE performance on all multi-table operations, such as join queries, update transactions, etc.

□ REASON #5: HIGH-SPEED RELATIONAL SORT FACILITY OPTIMIZES DATA AGGREGATION

Ad hoc relational queries frequently request that data be grouped, ordered or otherwise sorted. V5's internal sort facility performs aggregation and elimination early, faster than previously thought possible.

□ REASON #6: EFFICIENT ROW-LEVEL LOCKING OPTIMIZES TRANSACTION THRUPUT.

Row-level locking and a read-consistency model optimizes ORACLE V5 transaction concurrency. For the first time, high transaction thruput is achieved by a fully relational DBMS.

THE ULTIMATE REASON

Oracle introduced the first relational DBMS and the first implementation of SQL back in 1979. Today ORACLE is installed on thousands of minis and mainframes, and over ten-thousand PCs. ORACLE is the only SQL-*compatible* relational DBMS that's *portable* across IBM mainframes, DEC, DG, HP and most other vendors' minis and micros, including the IBM PC. And ORACLE applications and databases are *connectable* across different hardware and operating system, providing you with a true distributed solution to your information needs.

Spend half a day at an Oracle seminar in your city, and find out how you can have the benefits of a portable, DB2-compatible relational DBMS... and save half a computer. Call our national seminar coordinator at 1-800-345-DBMS. Or write **Oracle** Corporation, Dept. V5, 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

U.S. SEMINARS

AK Anchorage ..... Apr 14
AL Birmingham ..... May 12
AR Little Rock ..... May 12
AZ Phoenix ..... Apr 15, Jun 3
Tucson ..... Jun 30
CA Concord ..... Jun 10
Los Angeles ..... Apr 7, May 12, Jun 16
Newport Beach ..... May 5
Pleasanton ..... Apr 8
Sacramento ..... May 5
San Diego ..... May 14
San Francisco ..... Apr 9, May 7, Jun 16
San Jose ..... Apr 30, Jun 18
CO Colorado Springs ..... Apr 21
Denver ..... Apr 16, May 5, Jun 25
CT Hartford (Farm.) ..... May 5
DE Wilmington ..... May 5
FL Tampa ..... Apr 8
GA Atlanta ..... May 6
IA Des Moines ..... Apr 15, Jun 17
ID Boise ..... Jun 4
IL Chicago ..... Apr 9, May 14, Jun 11
Springfield ..... May 7
IN Indianapolis ..... Apr 22, May 20, Jun 25
KS Wichita ..... Apr 2
KY Louisville ..... Apr 8
LA New Orleans ... Apr 15, Jun 26
MA Boston ..... Apr 15, May 14, Jun 10
Springfield ..... Apr 9
MD Baltimore ..... Apr 2, Jun 24
Bethesda ..... Apr 7, Apr 15, Apr 21, May 5, May 13, May 19, Jun 4, Jun 10, Jun 18
ME Portland ..... Apr 22
MI Detroit ..... Apr 7, May 12, Jun 9
Grand Rapids ..... Apr 9
MN Minneapolis ..... Apr 23, May 13, Jun 30
MO Kansas City ..... Apr 9, Jun 9
St. Louis ..... Apr 14, May 12, Jun 16
NE Omaha ..... Jun 2
NJ Iselin ..... Apr 1, Apr 15, Apr 29, May 13, May 19, Jun 11, Jun 25
NM Albuquerque ..... Apr 30
NV Las Vegas ..... Apr 1
NY Albany ..... Apr 23, Jun 17
Buffalo ..... Apr 8
New York City ... Apr 8, Apr 16, Apr 22, May 6, May 14, May 21, Jun 16, Jun 24
Rochester ..... Apr 16, May 14, Jun 11
OH Cincinnati ..... Apr 22, Jun 17
Cleveland ..... Apr 1, May 5, Jun 2
Columbus ..... Apr 2, May 6, Jun 3
Dayton ..... Apr 21, Jun 16
OK Oklahoma City .. Apr 7, May 29
Tulsa ..... Jun 16
OR Portland ..... May 7
PA Allentown ..... Apr 21
Harrisburg ..... May 6, Jun 17
King of Prussia ..... Apr 23
Philadelphia ..... Apr 9, May 7, Jun 11
Trevose ..... Jun 30
SC Columbia ..... Apr 7
TN Nashville ..... Apr 9
TX Amarillo ..... Apr 7
Austin ..... Apr 1, Jun 11
Dallas/Ft. Worth ..... Apr 14, May 5, Jun 9
Houston ..... Apr 9, May 7
San Antonio ..... Apr 2, Jun 10
UT Salt Lake City ... Apr 29, Jun 18
VT Burlington ..... May 6
WA Seattle .. Apr 7, May 12, Jun 24
WI Madison ..... Jun 23
Milwaukee ..... Apr 29, Jun 9
WV Charleston ..... Apr 15

CANADIAN SEMINARS

Calgary ..... May 19
Edmonton ..... Apr 14
Hamilton ..... Apr 21, May 19, Jun 16
London ..... Apr 28, May 26
Ottawa ..... Apr 2, May 7, Jun 4
Regina ..... Jun 16
Saskatoon ..... Jun 9
Toronto ..... Apr 7, May 12, Jun 9
Vancouver ..... May 14
Victoria ..... Apr 21
Winnipeg ..... May 5

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call (800) 345-DBMS today.

Ottawa (613) 238-2381 □ Quebec (514) 337-0755 □ Toronto (416) 362-3275
ORACLE-U.K. (SURREY) 44-1-948-6976 □ ORACLE-EUROPE (NAARDEN, THE NETHERLANDS) 31-2159-49344

©1986 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE® is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. SQL/DS, DB2 and IBM are registered trademarks of IBM. DEC, DG, AT&T, Stratus, HP and Bell Laboratories own numerous registered trademarks. TRBA.

Protected mode tapped by Oracle

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

BELMONT, Calif. — Oracle Corp. is scheduled this week to formally unveil Professional Oracle, a full implementation of the firm's mainframe data base that uses the protected mode of the Intel Corp. 80286 and 80386 processors.

While other data base vendors, including Ansa Software Co. and Fox Software, Inc. (see story below) are seeking or using third-party products to break the so-called 640K-byte personal computer MS-DOS memory barrier, Oracle developed its own solution.

"The product lives and executes in protected mode. It provides more space for applications than any other micro data base product," says Eugene Shklar, director of marketing for Oracle's PC line.

Also this week, Oracle is set to formally announce the $2,495 Lanserver Oracle, to be available in the fourth quarter, and the $695 Networkstation Oracle, scheduled for availability in the second quarter. Lanserver Oracle, which runs on 80286- and 80386-based micros, mimics the functionality of minicomputer and mainframe server environments. Networkstation Oracle lets PCs using a variety of network and communications protocols access multiple servers.

Professional Oracle will sell for $1,295 and is scheduled to be available in the second quarter.

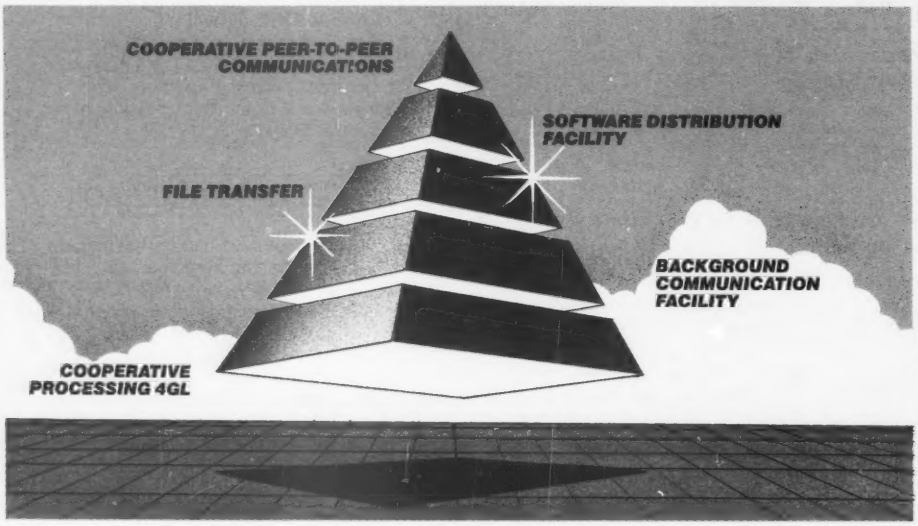
Oracle began work on Professional Oracle one year ago, when it decided not to wait for a protected-mode operating system from Microsoft Corp. That operating system, now called OS/2, is scheduled to ship in the first quarter of 1988.

"The obvious choice was, 'Let's wait for [OS/2].' But we weren't sure that Microsoft could stick to its schedule," says Peter Tierney, vice-president of marketing for Oracle. "We couldn't wait for Microsoft, and neither could our customers." Oracle plans, however, to develop products for OS/2, Tierney says.

Professional Oracle has already shipped to 25 to 30 beta-test sites. One such site is Monsanto Chemical Co. in St. Louis, which is interested in Professional Oracle as part of an overall distributed data base strategy.

Monsanto's main interest in Oracle lies in its portability. "It is 100% portable. We can have applications development work occur on PCs and move those applications to other systems," says Leonard M. Alper, data base specialist for Monsanto Chemical.

Monsanto has been testing the product on an IBM Personal Computer AT and says the programs appear to run well. The only problem the firm has encountered is running with Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decnet DOS. "We haven't determined if the reason for the conflict is with the older version of Decnet or with Oracle," says David C. Ficken, a relational systems specialist for Monsanto Chemical.



SUPER-LINK™

The First and Last Name in TRUE Cooperative Processing!

At last your on-line, transaction-based system can achieve the efficiency and speed you've been striving for. Imagine...

- 35% to 65% reduction in mainframe workload
- 80% improvement in response time
- 50% reduction in communications traffic

All possible with SUPER-LINK™. How?

Cooperative processing is the answer. It turns your PC workstations into shared peer resources, added to the host computer. Application segments are processed concurrently on either the PC or mainframe...whichever is more efficiently suited to the task. Thus, your PCs do most of the work such as calculations, error processing and forms management, while the host rapidly performs file I/O functions. This maximizes your system's efficiency and minimizes communications time.

And only SUPER-LINK™ gives you the capability to build cooperative applications quickly, using its powerful Programmer Toolkit and CPL/I, the world's first cooperative 4GL.

SUPER-LINK™ peer-to-peer applications can run via SNA/SDLC, BSC and/or asynch connection under CICS, TSO, IDMS-DC, CMS and VAX/VMS environments.

Want to know more? Use the coupon below to send for more detailed information on SUPER-LINK™ and Cooperative Processing. Find out just how good SUPER-LINK™ can make your network look! Contact Donald Wszolek, Multi Soft, Inc., 510 Thornall St., Edison, NJ 08837, Telephone (201) 549-7722.

TO:
Donald Wszolek
Multi Soft, Inc., 510 Thornall St., Edison, NJ 08837

Dear Don:
Please send me details about just how good SUPER-LINK™ and Cooperative Processing can make me look.

NAME_____ TITLE_____
TELEPHONE #_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

Multi Soft, Inc.

Experts in Cooperative Processing Technology

Fox data base handles roomy 386 systems

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

PERRYSBURG, Ohio — Fox Software, Inc. recently disclosed plans to introduce a version of its Foxbase microcomputer data base software that the firm says will take advantage of the large address space of Intel Corp. 80386-based machines.

The product, which will reportedly run under the IBM PC-DOS and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS Version 3 family, will use Phar Lap Software, Inc.'s DOS Extender to take advantage of the power of the 80386. "The people at Phar Lap were the only ones that provided a DOS-compatible means of fully accessing the 80386 linear address space," said William J. Ferguson, vice-president of product development at Fox Software. The Foxbase product reportedly will only run on 80386-based machines and is slated to ship in June. A price has not been set.

According to Ferguson, the conversion under the DOS Extender was a relatively simple procedure, taking approximately one month. "We spent a lot of time working against the segment-register architecture. As we strip that out and use added memory, it gives us some elbow room," Ferguson said. "A sort of megabyte data base can happen in memory. It is faster than a random-access memory [RAM] disk and faster than a hard disk."

Users will not have to purchase the full DOS Extender product from Phar Lap in order to run the Fox data base. "We are working with Phar Lap to bind DOS Extender in it through a runtime license," Ferguson said.

There are limitations, however, to the use of the product. "We may have to tell our users that they can't use their RAM-resident utilities," Ferguson said. The product also will not work with Novell, Inc.'s Advanced Netware.

ALL OF THE COMPUTER PROS IN THE WORLD HAVE PASSED THIS SIMPLE TEST: ➡

Pull Here

CONGRATULATIONS...You passed!

Now take the next step. Fill in the blanks below to get 51 issues of COMPUTERWORLD at the Low Introductory Rate of just $38.95. That's over $5 off the basic rate. Plus you'll receive all 12 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues with your subscription. Just look for our postage-paid envelope that's bound into this issue!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

☐ Charge my credit card ☐ AmEx ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

Signature _____ Card Expires _____

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Office

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate. (Attach mailing label above.)

Canada, Central & South America $110/ Europe $165/ All other countries $245 (Airmail).
Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for the special introductory rate.

Basic Rate: $44

COMPUTERWORLD

Detach here, place in envelope, and seal securely.

Please indicate your business, function, and computer involvement below.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
   - 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
   - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - 50. Business Service (except DP)
   - 60. Government–State/Federal/Local
   - 65. Public Utility/Communications Systems/ Transportation
   - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/ Refining/Agriculture
   - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - 85. Computer Service Bureau/Software/ Planning/Consulting
   - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
   - 75. User: Other _____
   - 95. Vendor: Other _____ (Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

   IS/MIS/DP MGT.
   - 19. Vice President, Asst. VP
   - 21. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
   - 22. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
   - 23. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
   - 31. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Programming
   - 32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
   - 35. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., OA/WP
   - 38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - 12. Vice President/Asst. VP
   - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

   ENGINEERING
   - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R & D, Tech. Mgt.

   SALES
   - 51. Manufacturing Sales Reps., Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - 60. Consulting Mgt.
   - 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - 80. Educators, Journalist, Librarians, Students
   - 90. Others _____ (Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)

   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - A. Mainframes/Supermins
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Office Automation Systems
   - F. No Computer Involvement

3317-8715

Honeywell Bull starts with DPS 7000

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

BILLERICA, Mass. — The first product announcement by the recently formed Honeywell Bull, Inc. last week focused on replacement of the firm's 6-year-old DPS 7 family with processors aimed at the IBM 9370 departmental processors.

The DPS 7000 is intended to expand use of the DPS 7's GCOS 7 operating system in the U.S., where sales of the DPS 7 and the older Level 64 lagged behind international sales.

Like the DPS 7, the five DPS 7000 models were built at the French plants of Honeywell Bull's controlling partner, Compagnie des Machines Bull.

"We will clearly put more emphasis on the DPS 7, and now the DPS 7000, than we ever did before. This new company is going to be aggressive, and we believe this product is going to be aggressive," said Maurice J. Gervais, director of DPS 7 operations for Honeywell Bull.

Gervais said a new release of GCOS 7 was designed for the DPS 7000 but runs on the DPS 7 and that programs and peripherals used with the DPS 7 can be moved to the new systems.

Honeywell Bull claimed a price/performance edge over the 9370, particularly in transaction processing. DPS 7000 prices range from $127,000 to $1.2 million. Transaction rates reportedly range from 9,000 to 52,000 transaction/sec. on the TP/1 benchmark.

U.S. sales of the DPS 7 have suffered in part because Honeywell, Inc. salesmen were oriented toward minicomputers or mainframes and not superminicomputers, said Don Bellomy, editor of "The Computer Industry Report," published by International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass., market research firm.

"There seems to be a change in direction with the strategic mapping now being done out of Paris," Bellomy said. "The message they are trying to give is that the DPS 7 line will be a strategic offering of the new company."

Honeywell Bull said it expects to build on the DPS 7 base by targeting vertical markets, including health care and manufacturing, and by emphasizing the DPS 7000 in its own company.

"They plan to continue to develop niche markets and focus their efforts on the niche markets that they know already and where they have expertise," said Chuck White, program director of industry services for the Gartner Group, Inc., a Stamford, Conn., market research firm.

The vendor announced the Patient Care Management System, which is a DPS 7000 package designed for tasks such as hospital patient admission and discharge, medication administration and care planning. When paired with a mid-range DPS 7000, the Patient Care Management System typically costs $550,000 to $650,000 for a 200- to 300-bed hospital.

DPS 7000

Typical configurations	MIPS[1]	Transactions per sec.[2]	Memory (bytes)	Disk Storage (bytes)	Operating System Price	Price[3]
Model 10	0.65	9,000	4M	700M	$25,500	$127,000
Model 20	0.86	12,000	8M	1.5G	$25,500	$183,000
Model 30	1.6	22,000	8M	3G	$47,700	$324,000
Model 40	2.8	30,000	8M	4G	$47,700	$398,000
Model 50	3.8	52,000	16M	4G	$66,600	$551,000

[1] Millions of instructions per second, based on CW estimates.
[2] Honeywell Bull claims based on TP1 benchmark.
[3] Includes CPU, disk storage, tape drives, printers and front-end processor.

CW CHART

Revamped System/7

Honeywell Bull also enhanced its Honeywell Bull Manufacturing System/7, which coordinates the manufacturing process from the ordering of raw materials through production. The package now includes a Host Application Interface for direct monitoring of shop-floor activities.

Ann Courtwright, director of research for the Boston-based market research firm The Yankee Group, said Honeywell Bull has a chance to impact the growing manufacturing resource planning market.

"Honeywell had a traditional base in manufacturing in the first place, and the fact that they are now linked up with a dynamic French company is important," she said.

White observed that the DPS 7000 announcement is part of the effort of Honeywell Bull Chairman Jacques Stern and Chief Executive Officer Jerome J. Meyer to present a unified face for Honeywell Bull, which was

Continued on page 14

PC tape for data exchange.

Tape systems that Mean Business.

When you think PC tape, think ½" tape systems. Think standard formats for data exchange. Think simplicity, versatility and speed. Think Series 3.

A unique combination of capacity, portability and reliability has made ½" tape the universal medium for data exchange. No other medium can safely hold the entire contents of your largest hard disk, even up to 100 megabytes.

Valuable data is protected—in a standard format that meets industry and government data exchange requirements. All your files can be backed up *at a rate of 10 Mbytes per minute.* Whole-disk saves are accomplished quickly, unattended.

Our Series 3 tape system is for IBM PC's, XT's and AT's, as well as their compatibles and clones. It features proven ½" tape technology, front loading, multiple reel sizes, and switchable 1600 and 3200 bpi. Also available is 6250 bpi.

Our Series 3 tape system gives you menu-driven operating software; EBCDIC and ASCII translation; easy installation; excellent throughput. And more.

Half-inch tape is the standard data interchange medium. Our tape systems are setting new standards for PC data exchange. Call us today to find out more about transferring your data on ½" tape. **We'll help you set some standards of your own.**

INTERFACE DATA, INC.

800 West Cummings Park
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 938-6333

Companies over 200 employees must file tax reports on ½" tape.

Advertisement Advertisement

Gil Roeder and his team teach a whole staff C for less than one Seminar fee

C Language Made Easy To Learn

Programmers call it the most comprehensive C course ever, and first video package they like enough to finish

It's incredible" says a software manager at a Silicon Valley instruments company, "I've never seen programmers get up to speed in C so fast. They get totally drawn in, and they *remember everything.*"

Gil Roeder of Hands On Learning, who developed this remarkable workshop, says customers like C for its power and portability, but hit snags getting staff up to speed. "C can be tricky at first. On the job training is too slow and distracts senior staff. Seminars (and travel) are too costly, and often disappointing".

The Solution: Now, the *All Hands On C Video Workshop* gets staff up to speed faster and better than ever before, at far lower cost. The workshop contains six professionally produced video modules that teach the full features and capabilities of the C language from operators and expressions through pointers and structures.

Students review lesson content with workbook exercises, and each module builds practical programming experience with sample programs provided on the C Video Workdisk. The package includes the acclaimed text "Learning to Program in C" by Dr. Thomas Plum, international authority on C and technical advisor to Hands On Learning.

The Secret: Roeder and his company have helped thousands to master computers and software. The secret of their system is its focus on people: using human experience to teach technical concepts. "It's like learning by osmosis" says one student, "I had no idea I was getting so much. When the tapes ended, I just started programming."

The All Hands On C Video Workshop is available in VHS or Beta at $995, and other formats at additional charge. We are sure you will find it an exceptional value. However, if you are not fully satisfied, return it for a full refund for up to 30 days. To order, or for more information, please call us or send this coupon with your business card or letterhead. Thank you.

Hands On Learning Corporation
Three Courthouse Lane, Dept 712
Chelmsford, MA 01824
(617) 458-1130 Ext. 712

Data General welcomes systems integrator role

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — Hoping to increase market share, Data General Corp. officials last week came calling on MIS executives here with a message but without any new products.

DG executives, including Chairman and President Edson D. de Castro, brought the message that the company is willing and eager to be the systems integrator for large shops.

The perception in the MIS community that the troubled superminicomputer maker is a provider of proprietary systems must change if it is to grow as a systems supplier, the executives said.

DG sales plateaued about 18 months ago, prompting a series of layoffs, and show no signs of breaking out right now. Last year, DG generated $1.268 billion in sales, hardly more than the $1.239 billion it sold in 1985.

But investment in new products, many of which will debut later this year, continues. "DG's margins have essentially been break-even for the last 1½ years," de Castro told the assembled consultants, reporters and customers. "But we felt it was important to make investments in the short-term to develop new products." DG invests about 10% of its $1.2 billion in revenue in research and development.

The only product news the company provided was announcement of a joint development agreement with Relational Technology, Inc. to make that company's Ingres relational data base management system and associated products available on DG equipment.

According to J. David Lyons, DG's vice-president of group marketing, the company has targeted several key vertical markets for growth: banking, brokerage, computer-integrated manufacturing, insurance, health, travel and government.

Besides packaging systems with software from independent software vendors, DG has also forged relationships with major end users as software suppliers.

Among these end-user suppliers are General Electric Co., which wrote a manufacturing system; Citicorp, which provided a trading services package; and Baxter Travenol Laboratories, Inc., which wrote a medical software package.

SCIENCE/SCOPE®

The world's fastest digital integrated circuit, a gallium arsenide (GaAs) chip that runs at a clock rate of 18 gigahertz (GHz), or 18 billion cycles per second has been built by Hughes Aircraft Company scientists. The ultra high-speed circuit operates as a divide-by-two frequency counter and is five times faster than currently available GaAs integrated circuits and ten times faster than commercial silicon circuits. Fastest frequency reported previously for static frequency dividers was 13 GHz for a laboratory device requiring cryogenic temperatures; the Hughes circuit operates at room temperature. Operation of digital circuits at multi-GHz frequencies opens new areas of digital communications and signal processing, promising better noise immunity, a wider range of functions, and less complexity than their analog counterparts. Applications are forseen in fiber optic communication links, supercomputers, advanced radars, and satellite communications.

Ships at sea will be able to determine their positions via satellite. A maritime navigational system is one of the new services proposed for the existing system of Marisat satellites, launched in 1976. For the past 4 years, the trio of Marisats has been providing telecommunications services for the International Maritime Satellite Organization (INMARSAT), a cooperative of 47 countries that operate a worldwide system for maritime communications. Leases with INMARSAT have been renewed for three years by Comsat General Corporation, owner of the satellites, enabling the Hughes-built satellites to continue providing communications services to the military, shipping, and offshore industries.

Infantry squads can maintain communications under polar conditions thanks to the Hughes AN/PRC-104 manpack radio, now the standard U.S. military field-communications system. It weighs only 14 pounds yet its lithium batteries provide enough power for voice communications at ranges of more than 1000 miles. It operates reliably at temperatures well below -50 degrees centigrade and can be used in total darkness by operators wearing the thickest mittens. Designed to meet a military specification of 2500 hours between failures, its actual record in the field far exceeds that requirement with an average of 4000 hours of fault-free operation.

A night vision system for helicopters significantly reduces pilot workload by eliminating wasted movements, simplifying controls, and providing excellent video images and object detection in reduced visibility. The Hughes Night Vision System (HNVS) is a low-cost, forward-looking infrared (FLIR) system that provides a pilot with automatic tracking and digital video processing. It superimposes FLIR video, flight symbology, and navigational data on a single display, which can be mounted on the flight panel or in a helmet visor. The helmet visor display projects a FLIR image onto a biocular holographic combiner on a see-through visor. A helmet linkage, which moves the FLIR as the pilot's head moves, reduces the pilot's workload further and improves flight safety.

Hughes Missile Systems Group is advancing every phase of research, development, and manufacturing technology as it applies to tactical guided missile systems and strategic defense. Opportunities for engineers and scientists are in analog/digital circuit design; high-voltage power supply design; transmitter and radome design; electro-optical design; IR imaging sensors; focal plane arrays; mechanical engineering; production design and systems engineering. Send resume to Hughes Engineering Employment, Dept. S3, 8433 Fallbrook Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304. EOE. U.S. citizenship required.

For more information write to: P.O. Box 45068, Los Angeles, CA 90045-0068

HUGHES

© 1987 Hughes Aircraft Company

Subsidiary of GM Hughes Electronics

Honeywell

FROM PAGE 13

formed by Bull, Honeywell and NEC Corp. Acknowledging that Honeywell Bull still offers too many operating systems, White said, "Overall, we cast a favorable eye on the efforts of Stern and Meyer. In a certain way, they have it easier than Unisys Corp., [the merger of Burroughs Corp. and Sperry Corp.], in that these three companies had a common product set, the same hardware platforms."

The DPS 7000, supporting up to 600 terminals, is a 32-bit system with five models built around 10 CMOS processors. GCOS 7 Version 3 features additional support for personal computers accessing Honeywell Bull's Integrated Data Store/II network data base management system. Version 3 also supports Oracle Corp.'s Oracle relational DBMS and Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Mantis.

Honeywell Bull also followed the lead of IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. by offering tiered pricing for some mid-range software offerings. For example, GCOS 7 licenses for the DPS 7000 range from $25,500 for the Models 10 and 20 to $66,600 for the Model 50. The DPS 7000 is now being installed in Europe and is scheduled to be available in the U.S. in August.

Few willing to take VAX plunge

CDLA says IBM systems far more attractive to third-party dealers

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

Few third-party equipment dealers are willing to jump into the currently soaring market for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems, even though growth in the IBM mainframe market has slowed to a crawl, according to leasing executives.

Despite an apparent opportunity to profit from the growing demand for DEC computers, the vast majority of third-party companies prefer to deal in IBM large and medium-scale systems, according to members of the Computer Dealers and Lessors Association (CDLA). Sometimes, the only reason a CDLA member will acquire DEC products is to satisfy the requirements of a large customer who also needs IBM computers.

CDLA members confirmed this reluctance. "We get close to IBM because we have to," said Don Butler, executive vice-president of Transcapital Corp. in Norwalk, Conn. "They make the market for us."

'Best game around'

During the CDLA's spring meeting this month, Daniel Mandresh, a vice-president at Merrill Lynch & Co.'s Capital Markets division in New York, told lessors, "Obviously, you can move to other equipment, but IBM's been the best game around, and it's been good to you."

To a certain extent, the CDLA members' reluctance can be traced to the way in which the CDLA evolved, said Rick Forsythe, chairman of the CDLA's IBM Relations Committee.

"Initially, IBM was the only company that would assure us they would maintain used machines at a published price," Forsythe explained.

Dabbling with DEC

Yet a few companies, notably Comdisco, Inc. and The Neptune Group, Inc., have begun to take positions in DEC machines. "We're dabbling in VAXs," said Neptune President Stephen Chaleff.

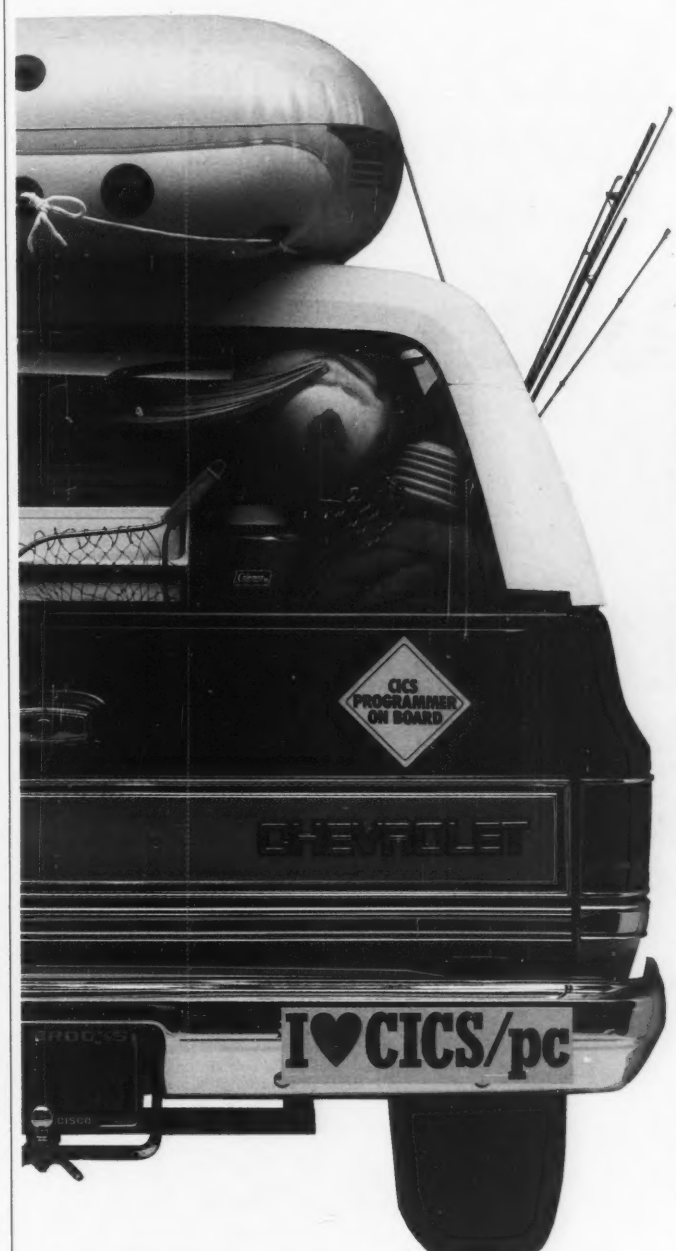
But Pedro Wasmer, a Neptune senior vice-president, said DEC's own position in the leasing and used-computer marketplace has clouded the issue. "We begin to question DEC's reluctance to commit to software support and to maintenance support," he stated.

Another concern is that the market in DEC peripherals and other products besides CPUs is not as well-defined as that of IBM peripheral products. "We need a reliable price list for DEC peripherals, and we don't have one yet," said Anthony Graffia, president of Hartford Computer Group, Inc. in Inverness, Ill.

DEC computers would be a good complement to IBM products for the CDLA members, said Frank Gens, vice-president for technology management research at International Data Corp. (IDC). Large systems growth in general is less than 2% a year, Gens said, while demand for intermediate systems and personal computers is growing at rates of 10% to 15%.

A December 1986 IDC survey showed that demand for mainframes is very low. Last June, 80% of the MIS shops surveyed said they felt they had enough capacity. In December, however, about 60% said they felt their capacity was sufficient.

Intermediate systems growth is also taking place on the IBM side, which is expected to affect shipments of the newly released IBM 9370. "As Deep Throat told the Watergate reporter, 'Follow the money,' " Gens said. "And if I were in the leasing business, I would really be looking at IBM 9370s, IBM 3380 disk drives and System/36s and 38s. But I still think that looking at DEC is a wise decision."



© 1987 Triangle Software Company. CICS/pc is a trademark of Triangle Software Company.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Introducing CICS/pc.™
The program for programmers who have better things to do than wait for the mainframe.

The CICS/pc program enables you to develop, test and execute *real* CICS programs on a personal computer.

With the same commands, the same screens and the same sequences you're used to using on the mainframe. In fact, everything the CICS/pc program does, it does just like the mainframe.

Except make you wait.

With the CICS/pc program and your IBM® or IBM-compatible personal computer, you can develop, maintain and test your programs any time you want, instead of any time they let you on the mainframe.

Since your pc is dedicated to your program, there are no contention or reliability problems.

With development and testing functions off the mainframe, it can use the extra available capacity to do other things.

Like figure out the vacation schedule.

For a free brochure on the new program that develops *real* CICS programs on a personal computer, send in the coupon.

Or, call us at (408) 984-2300. Today.

☐ Yes! I want to see your CICS/pc program for myself. Have a representative contact me immediately.
☐ Please send me a CICS/pc program brochure.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City, State, Zip_____
Phone number_____ Operating system_____

Triangle Software Company
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 275
San Jose, CA 95129

Triangle Software Company

AMD preps ISDN control chip

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (AMD) said last week it is developing a single-chip controller that supports a multitude of communications protocols for equipment designed to operate within the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN).

Integrated Data Protocol Controller (IDPC), which will not be available until year's end, is said to support AT&T's Digital Multiplexed Interface (DMI), a set of specifications for simultaneous connection of multiple terminals through a digital private branch exchange to host computers over twisted-pair wiring. In addition, the chip will reportedly support other bit-oriented protocols, the Sunnyvale, Calif., firm said.

IDPC should spur development of ISDN-compatible equipment by hardware vendors and software developers, noted John East, group vice-president of AMD's Logic Businesses.

The single chip would replace a full circuit board of components, cutting hardware development costs in half, AMD said.

Moreover, IDPC is said to simplify software development because the chip incorporates communication management functions and interfaces that previously had to be coded by developers.

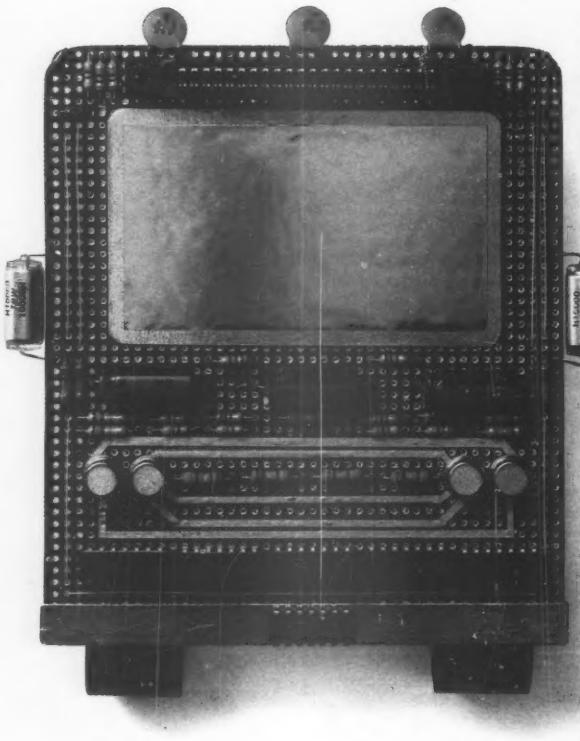
IDPC, East said, would remove two major obstacles to ISDN acceptance by equipment makers. It should foster the adoption of communications standards and provide lower cost circuitry to develop equipment to replace the analog devices used on the current phone network, he added.

"Rapidly falling prices will do the same thing for ISDN-compatible devices as it did for PCs and the consumer electronics businesses," East said.

The semiconductor maker has worked closely with AT&T to ensure that IDPC conforms to standard communciations protocols, East said.

As part of an existing licensing agreement, AT&T provided AMD with DMI specifications and will jointly test and certify IDPC's operation and other protocols in the ISDN environment, the firms noted.

The right IBM channel connections will get you on the bus faster.



Why settle for slow serial connections when the right connections will transport your data from the IBM channel to your bus? We offer high-speed interfaces to IBM® and compatible channels in a broad range of bus configurations — so all your devices can have the same fast access to the mainframe. And since we've been interfacing non-IBM devices and networks to IBM channels for over 12 years, we offer reliability no one else can match.

8900A Channel Interface — Q-bus configuration

Our 8900A Channel Interface is based on a Q-bus™ design. Under the control of your device's DEC CPU, the 8900A is a fully functional control unit. It responds to any or all of the 256 IBM subchannel addresses with data transfer rates on the channel of up to 1.2 megabytes per second. The 8900A will run multiple control unit emulations simultaneously, and serve multiple downline devices.

8600 Channel Interface — Multibus configuration

Our 8600 Channel Interface is based on Intel's popular Multibus® architecture. The 2-board 8600 matches our 8900A interface in both flexibility and power — but transfers data at up to 2 megabytes per second on the channel.

8400 Channel Interface — VME bus configuration

The 8400 Channel Interface incorporates the VME bus design on a single board. It transfers data between the IBM channel and the VME system memory by Direct Memory Access at up to 1 megabyte per second.

8300 Channel Interface — Programmable parallel interface

The 8300 Channel Interface is not based on any external bus architecture. It moves data at rates of up to 500K bytes per second and talks to a downline device through an 8- or 16-bit programmable parallel interface. If you're an OEM, the 8300 can be put on your form factor or bus for incorporation directly into your device.

We'll not only get you from an IBM channel to the right bus. We'll get you there quickly and reliably. Call us at 1-800/531-5167 (in Texas, 512/288-1453) or write KMW Systems Corporation, 8307 Highway 71 West, Austin, Texas 78735.

KMW SYSTEMS CORPORATION

For the right connections

Auscom is now a division of KMW Corp.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
Q-bus is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

PC scam uncovered

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

MIAMI — A Florida businessman has been indicted by a federal grand jury for allegedly selling more than 500 personal computers to Cuba through a government-run Cuban company in Panama, according to U.S. Customs Service officials.

Gary Emert was arrested on April 3 and charged with making 19 shipments of IBM Personal Computers and PC ATs, Tallgrass Technologies ATs and some AT&T systems through a front company in Panama, according to Patrick O'Brien, a customs special agent in charge of southern Florida.

Through his alleged actions, Emert, a computer salesman for Hi-Tech Industries, Inc. in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., violated a U.S. trade embargo against Cuba that has been in place since 1962, O'Brien said.

Also indicted were Venezuelan national Remo Geovanni DiBartolomeo, who is said to have acted as a go-between for Emert and Roberto Roque, a Cuban official who allegedly runs the front company in Panama. DiBartolomeo was arrested on March 3 as he entered the U.S.

More indictments and arrests are expected in the case, the customs agent added. He would not say whether he believes there were shipments other than those specified in the indictment.

COMPUTERWORLD

Annual Microcomputer Awards

Fill out this ballot to qualify for a free software package

Computerworld will recognize the best microcomputer products introduced or significantly enhanced in 1986 in an awards presentation at Comdex/Spring in Atlanta this June. The winners will be chosen by our subscribers. Please take a few minutes to vote for the outstanding products in the categories below. You may also write in a vote for any product not listed.

Everyone who sends in a ballot will be eligible to receive a free copy of Q&A, the popular new artificial intelligence-based word processer and file manager from Symantec Corp. The winner will be chosen at random.

All entries must be received by April 24.

Please vote only for products introduced or significantly enhanced since January 1, 1986. Send your ballot to:

Research Department
CW Communications, Inc.
375 Cochituate Road
P.O. Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701

Best Microcomputer

5- 1 ☐ AT&T 6310, AT&T
2 ☐ Deskpro '286 (12 MHz version), *Compaq Computer Corp.*
3 ☐ Deskpro '386, *Compaq Computer Corp.*
4 ☐ Personal System/2 Model 50, *IBM*
5 ☐ Kaypro PC, *Kaypro Corp.*
6 ☐ Macintosh Plus, *Apple Computer, Inc.*
7 ☐ Macintosh SE, *Apple Computer, Inc.*
8 ☐ PC's Limited '386, *PC's Limited*
9 ☐ Premium '286, *AST Research, Inc.*
0 ☐ Tandy 3000, *Tandy Corp.*
x ☐ Vaxmate, *Digital Equipment Corp.*
y ☐ Other _____

Best Laptop/Portable Computer

6- 1 ☐ DG/One Model 2, *Data General Corp.*
2 ☐ Gridcase 2, *Grid System Corp.*
3 ☐ Multispeed, *NEC Corp.*
4 ☐ PC Convertible, *IBM*
5 ☐ Portable II, *Compaq Computer Corp.*
6 ☐ Portable III, *Compaq Computer Corp.*
7 ☐ Snap 1+1, *Quadram Corp.*
8 ☐ Spark, *Quadram Corp.*
9 ☐ Toshiba 3100, *Toshiba America, Inc.*
0 ☐ Zenith Z-181, *Zenith Data Systems*
x ☐ Other _____

Best New Laser Printer

7- 1 ☐ Big Kiss, *QMS, Inc.*
2 ☐ Genicom 5010, *Genicom Corp.*
3 ☐ Laserjet Series II, *Hewlett-Packard Co.*
4 ☐ Laserpro Express, *Office Automation Systems, Inc.*
5 ☐ Laserwriter Plus, *Apple Computer, Inc.*
6 ☐ LP300, *Cordata*
7 ☐ Omnilaser, *Texas Instruments, Inc.*
8 ☐ Pagelaser, *Toshiba America, Inc.*
9 ☐ Quad Laser LS 1100, *Quadram Corp.*
0 ☐ Qume Laser, *Qume Corp.*
x ☐ Turbolaser, *AST Research, Inc.*
y ☐ 4045 Laser Printer, *Xerox Corp.*
8- 1 ☐ Other _____

Best Local-Area Network Product

9- 1 ☐ Appleshare, *Apple Computer, Inc.*
2 ☐ Carbon Copy, *Meridian Technology, Inc.*
3 ☐ Higgins Exchange, *Konectic Systems, Inc.*
4 ☐ Irmalan, *Digital Communications Associates, Inc.*
5 ☐ Message Handling System, *Novell, Inc.*
6 ☐ Network Courier, *Consumers Software, Inc.*
7 ☐ PC Netview, *IBM*
8 ☐ Starlan, *AT&T*
9 ☐ System Fault Tolerance, *Novell, Inc.*
0 ☐ The Sniffer, *Network General Corp.*
x ☐ Token-Ring, *IBM*
y ☐ Token-Ring Network Manager, *IBM*
10-1 ☐ TOPs, *Centram Systems*
2 ☐ 3+, *3Com Corp.*
3 ☐ Other _____

Most Useful Micro-Mainframe Link Product

11-1 ☐ APPC/PC, *IBM*
2 ☐ Answer/DB, *Sterling Software, Inc.*
3 ☐ Application Program Interface, *Attachmate Corp.*
4 ☐ Extended Communication Facility, *IBM*
5 ☐ Gateway PC, *SCA Products and Services, Inc.*
6 ☐ Ideacom 5251, *Ideassociates, Inc.*
7 ☐ Irmalan, *Digital Communications Associates, Inc.*
8 ☐ Macmainframe, *Avatar Technologies, Inc.*
9 ☐ Multiplex, *Network Innovations*
0 ☐ PCOX/Gateway-16, *CXI, Inc.*
x ☐ Quad3270 Gateway, *Quadram Corp.*
y ☐ Relay Gold 2.0, *VM Personal Computing, Inc.*
12-1 ☐ Remote Access Facility 2.0, *Datability Software Systems, Inc.*
2 ☐ Server Requester Programming Interface, *IBM*
3 ☐ Smarterm 240, *Persoft, Inc.*
4 ☐ Super-Link, *Multisoft, Inc.*
5 ☐ Tempus-Link, *Micro Tempus, Inc.*
6 ☐ The Application Connection, *Lotus Development Corp.*
7 ☐ VAX/VMS Services for MS-DOS, *Digital Equipment Corp.*
8 ☐ 10-SNA/10-BSC, *Fox Research, Inc.*
9 ☐ 3270 Emulation Program 3.0, *IBM*
0 ☐ 3270-Plus, *Communications Solutions, Inc.*
x ☐ Other _____

Best PC Expansion Board

13-1 ☐ Aboveboard/AT, *Intel Corp.*
2 ☐ Advantage Premium, *AST Research, Inc.*
3 ☐ All Aboard, *Ideassociates, Inc.*
4 ☐ Autoswitch EGA, *Paradise Systems, Inc.*
5 ☐ Dream Board, *Univation*
6 ☐ EMS+, *Quadram Corp.*
7 ☐ Expanded Memory Adapter, *IBM*
8 ☐ Hard Card 20MB, *Plus Development Corp.*
9 ☐ Hercules Graphics Card Plus, *Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.*
0 ☐ Hercules Incolor Card, *Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.*
14-1 ☐ Inboard 386/AT, *Intel Corp.*
2 ☐ Mach 10, *Microsoft Corp.*
3 ☐ Mac86, *AST Research, Inc.*
4 ☐ Quad386XT, *Quadram Corp.*
5 ☐ QuadEGA+, *Quadram Corp.*
6 ☐ Turbo EGA, *Orchid Technology, Inc.*
7 ☐ Vega, *Video-7, Inc.*
8 ☐ Other _____

Most Innovative New Software Product

15-1 ☐ Alpha III, *Alpha Software Corp.*
2 ☐ Clipper, *Nantucket Corp.*
3 ☐ Concurrent PC-DOS/386, *Digital Research, Inc.*
4 ☐ Dbase Mac, *Ashton-Tate*
5 ☐ Displaywrite4, *IBM*
6 ☐ Expanded Memory Manager, *Quarterdeck Office Systems*
7 ☐ Freelance Plus, *Lotus Development Corp.*
8 ☐ HAL, *Lotus Development Corp.*
9 ☐ Harvard Publisher, *Software Publishing Corp.*
0 ☐ Ingres for the PC, *Relational Technology, Inc.*
x ☐ Lotus Manuscript, *Lotus Development Corp.*
y ☐ Merge/386, *Interactive Systems, Inc./Unisoft*
16-1 ☐ Microsoft Works, *Microsoft Corp.*
2 ☐ More, *Living Videotext, Inc.*
3 ☐ PC Pagemaker, *Aldus Corp.*
4 ☐ PFS:First Choice, *Software Publishing Corp.*
5 ☐ Predict!, *Unison Technology, Inc.*
6 ☐ Professional File, *Software Publishing Corp.*
7 ☐ Professional Write, *Software Publishing Corp.*
8 ☐ R:Base System V Release 1.1, *Microrim, Inc.*
9 ☐ Silk, *Daybreak Technologies*
0 ☐ SQZ!, *Turner Hall Publishing*
x ☐ Supercalc4, *Computer Associates International, Inc.*
y ☐ Turbo Basic, *Borland International, Inc.*
17-1 ☐ VM/386, *Softguard Systems, Inc.*
2 ☐ VPIX, *Phoenix Software Co.*
3 ☐ Word 3.0 (Macintosh), *Microsoft Corp.*
4 ☐ Words & Figures, *Lifetree Software, Inc.*
5 ☐ Wordstar Release 4, *Micropro International Corp.*
6 ☐ Other _____

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
Tel. Number _____
City _____
State _____ **Zip Code** _____

EDITORIAL

Winner or loser?

Although Wall Street was unimpressed by IBM's recent announcement of its Personal System/2 line of microprocessors, it seems clear that IBM is determinedly moving to bolster its influence over MIS.

While the stock market apparently saw little in the Personal System/2 series to erode the market share of clone vendors, it will be apparent to the MIS executive that IBM truly realizes it has to offer more on its PCs if the firm hopes to retain the loyalty of the computing hierarchy. The specifics of how IBM will add value to Microsoft Corp.'s Operating System/2 remain to be seen, but the general objectives of comprehensive communications management, data base access and common programmer and user interfaces should not be regarded lightly.

In drips and drabs, responsibility for setting internal corporate microcomputing guidelines appears to be migrating back to the MIS executive. It is he, after all, who is being called upon to develop and implement comprehensive computing strategies that will depend on those ever-present but somewhat vague concepts of knowledge workers, integration and compatibility.

Today's MIS manager is faced with a confusing array of price/performance options, add-on boards and networking demands. IBM, perhaps, sees an opportunity to once again make life easy for its most loyal customers. If it can offer in one package the features MIS and MIS's customers most desire, the inclination to look around for a cheaper alternative will diminish considerably. And if IBM can regain loyalty for its PC products, independent software firms will be clamoring to write new programs utilizing the IBM added features.

Increasingly, it appears, IBM is pulling together a strategy to regain its stature as *the* one-stop shopping emporium for today's harried corporate computer centers. Last week, we reported that the company has greatly modified its Corporate Service Amendment to make its offer of blanket service and maintenance much more attractive. We also reported that IBM conceded that its salesmen have the go-ahead to resell used equipment that was formerly leased out by the IBM Credit Corp. — certainly an indication that IBM is more than willing to sell what the customer needs rather than the latest big box off the assembly line.

Add to these developments the much anticipated delivery of the 9370 departmental system and you have all the elements for a potentially stunning resurrection — although, in truth, there are few competitors around that wouldn't be willing to shoulder IBM's problems if they could also grasp its revenue, profit margins and still substantial customer loyalty.

Wall Street may not be bullish on IBM, but it is the MIS manager who is going to determine whether the giant's strategy is a winner or loser. The next 12 months promise to be interesting as we watch the strategy evolve and see whether it does the job.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Ain't seen nothin'

"1-2-3 sue! Lotus vs. clones" [CW, Jan. 19] and the editorial "The look and feel of a can of worms" [CW, Jan. 26] only prove one thing — copyright ain't right. Similarly, Apple Computer, Inc. vs. Digital Research, Inc. regarding the Graphics Environment Manager points to the same thing — that the industry, possibly aided by ill-informed lawyers, rushed into the so-called protection of copyright only to find it not that comfortable after all.

The question is not what the courts decide on what "look and feel" means. The question is whether any legal protection exists for what a program does. If it exists, it certainly does not lie in copyright, which is why I have always said that copyright is not the answer.

Now let us turn to David Ahl's "Waiting for the wind to go out of software pirates' sails" [CW, Jan. 26]. Apple's $20 billion estimate for loss to pirates is too low, if you define loss as number of copies made times the retail price per copy. But if you could arrange for lightning to strike everyone who uses a copy, would the industry be swamped with a $20 billion order? No way. Most people would find software not worth buying. They might even stop buying hardware. Ahl says let free-market forces decide. If Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 is too expensive, someone will come out with a cheaper product. Paperback Software International, Inc. did and got sued.

It is about time that the software industry says what it needs by way of protection and what it considers to be too wide a protection. Only then will these cases go away. Meantime, we ain't seen nothin' yet.

K.C. Toh
Managing Director
Unidata Sdn Bhd
Malaysia

Not the final word

My name was mentioned in "Debunking the myth of relational systems" [CW, March 30], which addressed the transaction rate that Tandem Computers, Inc. achieved with its data base product.

The article purportedly puts to rest the issue of relational data base performance. Before the reader accepts the interpretation of facts as the final word on relational performance, he should ask the following questions:

- What was the size of the set of data accessed by each transaction and what limitations, either explicit or implicit, were imposed on the data that was accessed by each transaction?
- How many unrestricted relational joins were used during peak period processing? What did performance look like once unrestricted relational joins and other relational operations were allowed to execute?
- How different did the design and structure of the data and transactions look from the data and transactions in other high-performance environments? In other words, did being "relational" have any relevance?

I suggest that performance suffers badly when the normal relational operations are performed on a data base in an unrestricted manner.

The Tandem benchmark only confirms that relational operations must be tightly controlled, either through design or through the selection of a work load that does not make use of relational operations to achieve good performance.

In addition, using one limited, carefully controlled example based on a hardware architecture atypical of much of the general populace as proof that relational technology does not have performance problems is nonsense.

William A. Inmon
Senior Principal
American Management Systems, Inc.
Arlington, Va.

This week in history

April 11, 1977
Office of Management and Budget Director Bert Lance directs federal agencies to eliminate, where possible, data systems that contain personal information about individuals. "We can reduce not only the cost of public reporting but also the extent of unnecessary intrusion by the federal government into the private lives of Americans," Lance says.

April 12, 1982
President Reagan issues a controversial executive order on government data secrecy that will lead to the classification of many new types of data, especially concerning technology. Effective Aug. 1, the Executive Order on National Security Information reverses the trend of the last several administrations to restrict the government's power to classify information.

Desktop publisher for a day (or so)

ASHLEY GRAYSON

For this column we reviewed PRESS HERE, the desktop publishing system that works like a real publishing company. This product is the first hardware/software package from Microprose, Ink., the people who write the small print in contracts. With claims to be the most realistic publishing environment available on a desktop, it promises the user many powerful features (minus any returns).

To succeed in the competitive desktop publishing market, PRESS HERE will have to pit itself against Book Maker, Ventures at the present time." After repeated attempts, the document simply vanished somewhere in the system.

In desperation, we borrowed some letterhead from a literary agency and typed up a glowing recommendation for the manuscript. Based on the letter, the scanner accepted the manuscript without further problem.

While we were trying to get our manuscript through the system, several boxes of manuscripts arrived from as far away as Wisconsin. Word had spread among hopeful writers of a new publishing company. Most appeared to be 20-year-old novels and a few computer manuscripts with titles like: "Systems Programming on the Coleco Adam," and "Your First Introductory Guide to User-Friendly Basic Games." The PRESS HERE documentation was crystal clear on the procedure for unsolicited submissions, so we stacked them unread in the basement.

The PRESS HERE editor proved difficult to call up. Requests for the editor produced one of two messages, "Not at its disk" and "Communicating with the layout program."

By accident, we discovered that if we ate lunch at the terminal, we could talk to the editor. The editor worked best over lunch, and despite the mayonnaise on the keys, we got a lot done.

By now, we were receiving hopeful submissions of poetry daily. These went in the basement with the agent's novels.

The PRESS HERE editor was easy to work with and helped us improve the manuscript. Unfor-

Continued on page 21

THIS product is the first hardware/software package from Microprose, Ink., the people who write the small print in contracts.

ture-Capital Publisher and the venerable Flyleaf.

Setting up the system proved surprising. Not only was previous computer or publishing experience not required, it was an impediment. Since publishing is described as "the accidental profession," we selected two people off the street — an insurance salesman and a wholesale leather goods dealer — to assemble the hardware. They had us up and running in no time, but left for the coast before they could explain what they had done.

Prior to installing the software, we were required to accept a license agreement. It required us to earn a lower income from using PRESS HERE than we could generate from any other computer application in exchange for the opportunity to be "in publishing."

As a first step, we tested the scanner to input a manuscript. Normally an input scanner converts a page into an ASCII text file that can be edited. PRESS HERE fed the manuscript directly from the input hopper to the output stacker and printed the message, "Doesn't meet our

Strangely enough, Grayson operates both a desktop-based publishing company and a literary agency called ADG in San Pedro, Calif. The former specializes in high-tech sales tools and product documentation, the latter in science fiction, computer books and young adult novels.

Accountable for your actions

Using common sense and computers to rethink the status of mankind

EDMUND C. BERKELEY

In June 1958, the first action in the computer field with regard to the broad responsibilities of computer people occurred. The Council of the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) authorized the appointment of a committee to consider "the social responsibilities of computer people to advance socially desirable applications of computers and to help prevent socially undesirable applications."

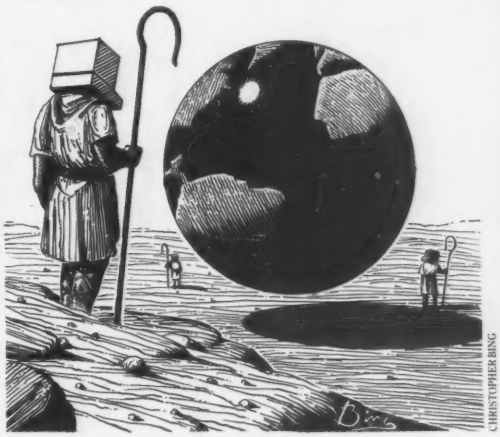
The four-person committee reported to the Council in December 1958 and said that a computer person does have special computer-related responsibilities that he cannot rightly:

- ignore,
- delegate without thought,
- neglect to think about or
- avoid deciding between conflicting value systems.

Since that time, the ACM has usually had a special-interest group of members that is particularly concerned with "Computers and Society," but it has not been conspicuous or prominent. My latest experiment with the Special Interest Group Computers and Society was joining, paying extra dues, receiving one small publication in one year and discontinuing my membership.

Nowadays, many of the people who decide to work in the field of computers and their applications say to themselves, "If I do good work in this task, what will be the end result? Who will benefit? Who will be harmed?"

One class of answer is simple: "I don't have to answer this question. The organization I work for answers it for me. If it makes a contract with a representative of the devil himself to supply, for example, computerized torture machines, I will work to produce those machines. No problem."



CHRISTOPHER BING

Another answer is also simple: "I keep track of department store (or air transportation or ocean shipping) orders and transactions via a computer system. Lots of people benefit from my work. No problem."

A third class of answer is again simple, and deceptively so: "If the computerized devices I work on are ever applied, millions and millions of people will die — aggressors, defenders and bystanders alike. But this outcome, though possible, is very unlikely in my time, almost zero chance. So, no problem for me."

There is a broadly responsible answer, however: "Whatever work I do, I must make sure the long-term effect is socially advantageous and leads to a better world, not a worse one."

The codes of responsible professional behavior established by societies in the computer field all recognize and make plain the various duties of computer people. One duty is telling the truth. Another is not devoting company time to personal affairs. A third is the effort to work hard and well for the employer — efficiently, devotedly, loyally.

These codes regularly emphasize the interests of employers. But the codes usually do not say much about the interests of employees, consumers, the pub-

Continued on page 21

Berkeley has been editor of "Computers and People" since 1951 and is the author of 15 books, including *Giant Brains or Machines That Think*, John Wiley & Sons, 1949. Berkeley Enterprises, Inc. is based in Newtonville, Mass.

Playing The Name Game — '80s, computer-style

SHAKU ATRE

What's in a name? DB2 is not a Data Base 2. It is not even a data base, but rather a data base management system. Why is it called DB2? Well, if you look at IBM's DB2 and AT&T's 3B2, apparently the names needed to rhyme with R2D2.

Does some logic hold in the name SQL? Structured Query Language is not structured. It not only doesn't have GO TOs, it doesn't have COME FROMs. And it is not a language, at least not what we think of as one. With a dozen or so verbs, it could be considered a language uttered by a genius 6-month-old infant.

The motto of data processing seems to be, "If you can't dazzle them with your brilliance, confuse them!"

I wonder about computer industry names and numbers. Why does IBM's Central Processing Unit 3081 run faster than the Model 3083, yet the 3084 is faster than the 3081? Well, Boeing's 727 is bigger than the 737, and the 747 is bigger than the 727 and the 757 is smaller than the 747.

Why did IBM change the code name of R* (R-Star) to Starburst? A young researcher at their San Jose, Calif., research center came back from lunch chewing Starburst bubble gum. The gum wrapper attracted the other scientists and by 2:00 that afternoon, R* bit the Stardust and became Starburst. Sound funny? That's how many product names are determined. In my former life at IBM, I learned that if a product's name keeps changing, either the product was very important or it didn't work.

Some other aspects of the computer industry seem odd to me. When anyone who writes documentation for micro programs writes "Push Any Key," the novice user sits in front of the keyboard looking for "Any Key."

Why is the On/Off switch on micros in the back?

Why must the cursor blink all the time? There is only one cursor on the screen anyway.

Why do most vendors downplay conversion when it's like changing a tire on a moving car?

Why do the fortune tellers keep predicting we are evolving to a paperless society when every time someone buys a micro he installs a printer with it?

There is a lot of fuzzy logic at work in the computer industry. Shouldn't we spend a little time making product names clear and consistent? Shouldn't we always keep in mind that computers are used by humans, not robots?

Atre is president of Atre International Consultants, Inc. in Rye, N.Y., which specializes in data base and information center consulting and training. She worked for IBM for 14 years in various capacities.

AN IDEA WHOSE TIME HAS COME.

"Time is money. The bottom line with NATURAL 2 is that you can develop and deliver finished systems, faster."

(User quote)

NATURAL 2
(Arrives May 8.)

SOFTWARE AG
PROGRAMMING BUSINESS SUCCESS

Publisher

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 19

tunately, before we could publish it, Microprose sent us a software update that replaced the editor we had been using with a new one. We were unable to continue until the text was converted to a form that could be read by the new editor, which had incompatible input and output standards.

More submissions arrived, including a copy of a novel by Jerzy Kozinsky that had been typed on onion-skin paper with a pale gray ribbon. A woman from Sioux Falls, S. D., sent us a narrative of her dreams during the past 30 years; a Hollywood agent sent us six scripts for "Three's Company." These all went into the basement.

We thought the document we'd been working on was ready to send to the printer. Unfortunately, no direct command existed to do that, so we had to wait for the job to be scheduled. First, the system sent the file to a module called Perfect Word (PW) that would copyedit the file. When we tried to bypass this step, a PRESS HERE message informed us that everybody in publishing subscribes to PW, so we had to wait for its opinion.

While waiting, PRESS HERE advised us to begin rejecting the unsolicited manuscripts and printed out a selection of form letters to attach to them. These ranged from the ubiquitous "Doesn't meet our needs . . ." to "An experimental work of this type must search for the right house before it can achieve the publishing program it needs. Best of luck on placing it elsewhere."

After what seemed like months, Perfect Word finally completed processing the manuscript. A system message informed us that the file was being sent to the printer immediately, so we had only five seconds per page in which to proof the galleys. As the laid-out pages flashed across the EGA (Electronic Galley Approval) screen, we realized to our horror that the original manuscript was being printed — the unedited one that had disappeared into the system on day one!

'Unbelievable Fluff'

We let it go. Rather than try to recover from the disaster, we consoled ourselves by playing with two support programs: a graphics utility called PUFF and a game called Genre Generator. PUFF is a plotter program that Puts Unbelievable Fluff and Foil on the covers of paperback books. About half the time the book's plot succeeds, but the cover sells the book.

Genre Generator is a skill game in which the player tries to maneuver his book into a slot: self-help, western, mystery and so on. If the book he's playing with doesn't fit into a slot, he loses.

Months later, at a trade show, we discovered our original editor, working on a competitive desktop publishing system. It seems vendors of desktop publishing systems never improve their editors, they just swap them. Some of these editors improve as a result of being reprogrammed for so many systems, others don't. We tried to get our old editor back to PRESS HERE but failed. The editor was looping until it got its own imprint at a big multiuser system and became a recognized word star.

Conclusion: PRESS HERE is as close to real publishing as you can get on a desktop.

Accountable

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 19

lic and society. Nor do the codes usually mention the interests of children, unborn generations or the Earth's biosphere where some hundred million species live.

But changes in the real world from 1945 (the first use of the nuclear bomb) to 1987 have produced a new appraisal of the status of humans. We are a species of life that occupies a certain narrow living space on earth. Will we as a species survive or die off?

This new appraisal demonstrates that many of the things we used to believe without question are no longer true, that the world in the last 40-odd years has become for humans a novel and strange one.

Some of the critical happenings in these 40 years include: the increase in population from not much more than two billion to more than five billion; the decrease of economic resources, such as oil; the increase of stockpiled nuclear weapons from zero to more than 50,000; and the increase from zero to millions of computers applied in human activities.

When faced with such a collection of problems, what should we do? Perhaps the first step is to select a group of people who are educated and trained to solve complicated problems using science, common sense and wisdom. Then we say to them, "Here is a hard task for which you are much needed. Work on it. How do you verify your proposed solution?"

This category of persons should be computer people. There are now more than a million and perhaps more than 10 million. A new nonprofit society, called Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility, has formed with more than 2,000 members. The chief issue around which this society developed is the opposition by scientists and physicists to the Strategic Defense Initiative, or "Star Wars," fantasy of the Reagan administration. Opposition to nuclear weapons, however, began in 1945, 42 years ago.

The fundamental fact causing the rethinking of the status of human beings is that we no longer have a safe home on Earth. We are only temporary passengers on the fragile spaceship Earth. We need vision, planning, computers and wisdom.

Imagine that this ad is your software. It's very possible that you are only taking advantage of about this much of it. Just a small fraction of its full capacity.

Ashton-Tate's Corporate Trainers can help you change that. Because we focus only on one thing. Helping Ashton-Tate® users get the most out of their Ashton-Tate software. We offer training at every professional level for beginners, first-time programmers, intermediate users and in-house trainers.

No one else can offer you our expertise, because no one knows Ashton-Tate software better than our Trainers do. Each course is designed specifically to maximize the potential of your Ashton-Tate software.

So don't waste any time. To find out how to get more out of your software, just call (800) 437-4329, Ext. 255.*

ASHTON-TATE®

*In Colorado and outside the U.S., call (303) 799-4900, Ext. 255.
Ashton-Tate is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.
© 1987 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

This is t
time we'll
ad about ou
Announci
Honeywell

From now on the ads will be about you. How our people can help you. How our technology can empower you. How, by working together, we can achieve just about any goal you care to set.

The partnership of Honeywell of the United States, Groupe Bull of France, and NEC of Japan represents an extraordinary combination of resources, both human and technological.

But as we see it, all this power means nothing if we don't apply it to real business problems. The kind you'll be facing today.

To this end, we've organized ourselves to work side-by-side with our customers. Not just until the computers are delivered, but

Customers are more imp

he only ever run an urselves.

ng Bull.

continuously, until your problems are solved.

In the weeks to come you'll see ads describing exactly how Honeywell Bull technology can be put to work for you. We have a full and compatible line of systems. Field-proven communications and networking capabilities. A worldwide service organization.

And new products as ingenious as they are practical.

That concludes the speechmaking. Let's get to work.

Honeywell Bull

ortant than computers.

Who lets you generate, test, and run CICS applications on a PC today?

Computer Corporation of America.

CCA's new release of Accolade is the only applications generator that lets you develop, generate, test, and run command level COBOL applications on both the mainframe and the PC. Not only in MVS, but in DOS/VSE. And it's available now.

With Accolade, you can even run distributed applications on either the mainframe or a PC. No other applications generator can offer you that.

Accolade's applications are much more structured, too. You get tightly designed code that executes very efficiently. In fact the average Accolade program requires 2 to 4 times less memory than other generated CICS applications. It's the result of a simple, specifications-driven generation process. And it means that your programmers will be able to generate programs up to 15 times faster than normal.

Accolade is the first applications development system to offer this highly productive combination of tight structure and transportability. Its facilities are complete and identical under CICS and PC-DOS with applications transportable between them at specification and source code levels.

Accolade provides direct access via supported interfaces to VSAM, Model 204, DL/1, and DB2. Any DBMS or file manager may be accessed from Accolade programs.

Find out more about this rich productivity tool from CCA.

DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Please send me the complete story on Accolade.
Mail to: Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142.

Name _____

Company _____

Title _____ Telephone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Computer Corporation of America

A Crowntek Company

New Dimensions in Software Productivity.

SOFT TALK

Charles Babcock

Imlay: There's room for IBM

In the booming Buckhead section of Atlanta, the building cranes outnumber the pessimists by a wide margin, and the executives of Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) look out their office windows and see little but better times ahead.

John P. Imlay Jr., who is not easily counted among the ranks of pessimists even in desperate times, paused over lunch at MSA headquarters recently to cite the potential for expansion in the applications software market.

Europe, Japan and the rest of Asia have lagged far behind the U.S. in purchasing applications software, he observes. In the U.S., about 70% of major businesses buy packaged software; in Europe, the figure is closer to 50%. In Japan, it's 5%.

MSA has beefed up its overseas effort during the past year. "Our business in Japan is up 100%, though that's an increase on a small base," Imlay recounts.

Unlike some independent software vendors, Imlay thinks there will be benefits from IBM's entry into applications software. As IBM attempts to market business applications or packaged solutions to vertical-market business problems, packaged software will gain a new air of legitimacy. Buying an ap-

Continued on page 27

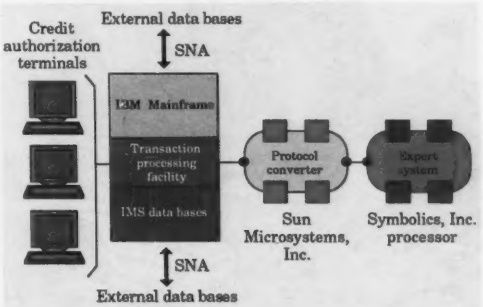
Expert system vs. credit fraud

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — The American Express Co. is calling on the advice of an expert — an expert system, that is — to help it weed out bad credit risks and reduce losses. The system relies on 800 rules derived from American Express' best credit authorizers.

American Express, according to expert systems watchers, thus becomes the first charge card company to utilize artificial intelligence in credit authorization applications. The expert system — called Authorizer's Assistant — was developed by Inference Corp. in Los Angeles and will be fully functional by mid-year, according to Robert Flast, vice-president of technology for American Express' Travel Services Co.

American Express Co.'s proposed implementation of an expert system



CW CHART: SUSAN ALDAM

Heavy impact seen

"This expert system has the ability to touch more people than any other expert system ever implemented," says Tom Schwartz, an expert systems consultant and publisher of "Who's Who in AI."

American Express had good reason to seek the assistance of an expert system. The American Express Card — unlike bank credit cards — has no credit limit. Losses caused by bad credit authorizations and fraudulent use of its charge cards have been substantial during the last few years, observers say. Flast is unwilling to quantify the losses.

Flast, however, concedes that conventional computer systems have been only partially

Continued on page 30

VM Software adds SQL table editor, seeks broader market

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

RESTON, Va. — VM Software, Inc. recently introduced a table editor for the IBM Structured Query Language (SQL)/DS relational data base management system, marking the vendor's first step outside the IBM VM operating system utilities market.

VMSQL/Edit, scheduled for shipment later this month, was designed to assist programmers in updating and changing SQL/DS data. It allows users to insert changes directly over displayed data as well as insert or delete rows of data, the vendor said.

The software includes a limited-application generator tool that would enable users to design tabular-style screens. "It's not a 4GL, but it can generate small applications," said Pam McFarland, a senior vice-president. "You can put several tables on a screen, but you can't do elaborate screen painting."

The product was developed by the Reston firm's recently formed Applied Relational Technology division. VM Software had strictly marketed utilities for the VM operating system, such as its VMCenter product, a collection of tools to help manage various system components and procedures.

"We hope to introduce other products to help us diversify, but we don't want to get too far away from what we know best — VM and relational technology," said McFarland, who also serves as general manager of the new division.

VMSQL/Edit runs under VM/SP Release 3 or later. It can be licensed for $12,000, or customers can opt for a three-year, $8,000 license.

Nomad gets SQL query abilities

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

WILTON, Conn. — A version of the Nomad fourth-generation language capable of composing SQL queries has been trimmed of its independent data base management system and is being offered for use with IBM and Teradata Corp. relational DBMS engines.

SQL Nomad, from D&B Computing Services, can perform a number of functions still absent from IBM's DB2 and Structured Query Language (SQL)/DS when queried by IBM's SQL.

SQL Nomad, for example, can support outer joins and some forms of inner joins not included in IBM's SQL, such as Division.

SQL Nomad "fetches the data back and does the join itself," said Nicholas Rawlings, technical director of D&B.

In addition, SQL Nomad later this year will be able to provide referential integrity through support of foreign keys and user-defined rules, according to Rawlings.

The referential integrity will apply only to updates executed

Continued on page 27

Inside

- XA Systems offers enhanced version of Tracmacs. Page 26.
- Unisys adds security software for its A series mainframes. Page 32.
- American Management announces a management tool aimed at VAX 2000. Page 33.

BIM Spotlight

Wouldn't it be nice to have a couple more terminals on your desk?

You could eliminate the inconvenience, lost productivity, and system overhead associated with logging off and on to different applications!

BIMWNDOW permits multiple terminal sessions to be active concurrently at the same physical 3270 CRT, under **DOS** or **OS** VTAM. The user may switch back and forth **instantly** between the terminal sessions by hitting a PA or PF key. The terminal sessions may be in the same or in different VTAM-connected partitions/regions. For example, one session might be logged on to a CICS partition or to TSO to do program editing, and another session connected to a test CICS to test the application program being developed.

Call for full documentation or **free 30-day trial.**

Price: OS - $4800 or $200/mo., DOS - $2400 or $120/mo.

BIM has 15 system software products for improving productivity and use of DOS/VSE, OS, and CICS, and also performs systems programming consulting. Marketing agents in most countries.

BIM
BIM MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55436
612-933-2885
Telex 297 893 (BIM UR)
Member Independent Computer Consultants Assn.

SOFTWARE NOTES

Du Pont funds Cortex development

Du Pont Co. is providing a multimillion dollar development fund for **Cortex Corp.** in Waltham, Mass., in exchange for an undisclosed number of licenses for Cortex products. Du Pont uses Cortex's Application Factory, an application generator for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX.

Cortex is preparing to announce a graphics-based front end that will allow the diagram of an application to be fed into the Application Factory, where it will be converted into code.

David M. Saykally, president of **Answer Systems**, a subsidiary of **Sterling Software**, has resigned his post over "fundamental differences in marketing and investment direction" of the Canoga Park, Calif., company.

Saykally was appointed to the post after Sterling acquired Informatics General Corp. in 1985 and was recently named President of the Year within Sterling.

The young **Delaware Valley DB2-SQL/DS Users Group** is slated to meet April 28 to hear Peter Levine of the Gartner Group, Inc. speak about DB2's migration to RStar or distributed data base Starburst technology.

In addition, Sharon Weinberg, president of Codd & Date Consulting Group, will address future DB2 developments. The group can be contacted at Suite 505, 3650 Silverside Road, Wilmington, Del. 19810.

MVS version of analyzer hits market

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

LOS GATOS, Calif. — XA Systems Corp. has released a version of a test-coverage analyzer program originally known as Tracmacs.

Called Test-Xpert, it was designed to analyze test results of Cobol programs running on IBM mainframes under the MVS operating system.

Current Tracmacs users can obtain Test-Xpert free when they purchase an XA Systems maintenance contract for $2,700, or 15% of the purchase price, according to Nancy Price, XA Systems' director of marketing. XA Systems acquired the rights to the MVS version of Tracmacs several months ago from software developer Peter Bell, who introduced the product in 1982.

'Easier to install'

To enhance the original Tracmacs, XA Systems added an optional interface to IBM's TSO/ISPF programming environments, Price said. Also added were an analysis report and some statistical information. "We've also done some internal things, which make the product much easier to install and use in an everyday environment," she added.

Like Tracmacs, Test-Xpert reportedly generates test analysis reports detailing the number of logic paths taken, their sequence and the paths that were not taken.

Test-Xpert also automatically provides users with summary reports on the percentage of software code tested and lets users select reports on a single program or on a group of programs.

The TSO/ISPF interface allows users in those programming environments to generate reports and view them either in batch mode or on-line.

The license fee for Test-Xpert is $18,000. The TSO/ISPF option is available for an additional $5,000. The current installed base of Tracmacs is about 75 licenses, Price said.

Fast Delivery
Fast because one of our 14 fully-stocked branches is *near* you! Call before 3:30 p.m. for same-day shipment. Save on freight – we're local!
Free Help
Not sure which products you need to do the job? Our customer service staff will tell you. Free hotline support for Data Communication customers too!
Exclusive Products
Hundreds of problem-solving products you won't find anywhere else. Designed and manufactured exclusively by Inmac for all types and brands of computers.
Guaranteed Satisfaction
45-day free trials. Minimum 1-year guarantee on everything we sell. No-questions-asked on returns or exchanges. Order with complete confidence!
New products fr
Build a complete bac library the easy way!

Great Ideas Pop Up Every Month in the Inmac Catalog.

Computer Supplies Plus More than You Realize!

When the Inmac catalog reaches your in-basket, take time to do some *serious* reading for pleasure. You'll find our catalog is both a resource book and an idea-generator. Especially when you're looking for solutions to computer efficiency problems!

Just open our cover, and you'll discover a gigantic supermarket of state-of-the-art computer supplies, accessories, furniture, cables, and data communications equipment. Plus Helpful Hints, Hot New Products, Special Savings and *Free* High-Tech Support. Ideas that give *you* ways how to solve your computer problems, save money, and make your computing life easier!

And Inmac's got great ideas about reliability and service too! With over 10 years of solid experience behind us, we wrote the book on top-of-the-line computer support products, customer service, and technical support. We manufacture many of our own products in our own plants. And put every product in our catalog

Nomad

FROM PAGE 25

through SQL Nomad rather than throughout the data base, Rawlings said.

SQL Nomad will also support a date data type; DB2 does not have that capability, Rawlings added.

SQL Nomad includes 140 mathematical and decision-support functions, according to the vendor.

Application range

These functions are intended to allow users to develop a range of applications — from ad hoc queries to complex financial analysis.

SQL Nomad can also be used to create tables and fields in DB2 and SQL/DS or Teradata systems.

The user identifies the data base as SQL and proceeds to formulate queries in the Nomad language.

The commands and verbs of SQL Nomad are the same as the commands and verbs found in Nomad2, which is D&B's primary product, according to Rawlings.

SQL Nomad is able to read, update and create tables in DB2, SQL/DS and Teradata DBC/1012 relational systems, he added.

The product is priced from $56,250 to $75,000, depending on machine size, according to the vendor.

Nomad2 users may obtain the SQL interface as a $10,000 to $15,000 option.

Room for IBM

FROM PAGE 25

plication will be a more acceptable route to travel, even when substantial company revenue may ride on what was once termed generic marketplace software rather than in-house, proprietary software. Worldwide, the applications market will double, Imlay predicts.

This point of view is not shared by all of his comrades in ADAPSO, the organization of software and service companies.

At ADAPSO's November 1986 meeting in Phoenix, Bernard Goldstein of Broadview Associates termed IBM's agreement with a banking applications vendor an "acquisition" rather than a marketing agreement.

Goldstein predicted that IBM was preparing to move into selected vertical application markets through long-term agreements with "best-of-breed" suppliers, and a shudder went through the ranks of the independent vendors as they imagined what would happen if they weren't the chosen ones.

Watchdog role

Imlay was named to a panel to review IBM's deal with Hogan Systems, Inc. When asked about that watchdog role, he chuckles and says, "We only watched the dog once."

Imlay's panel has reported to the ADAPSO Board of Directors. "We found nothing wrong. IBM is getting into the business. As long as they do it fairly, there isn't much we can do about it," he says.

This is the point of view of a mature, independent supplier. It is the view of someone who thinks there will be room for independents even if IBM attempts to dominate selected areas of the applications arena. It is also the view of a vendor that shied away from offering a mainframe data base management system that might compete with IBM's.

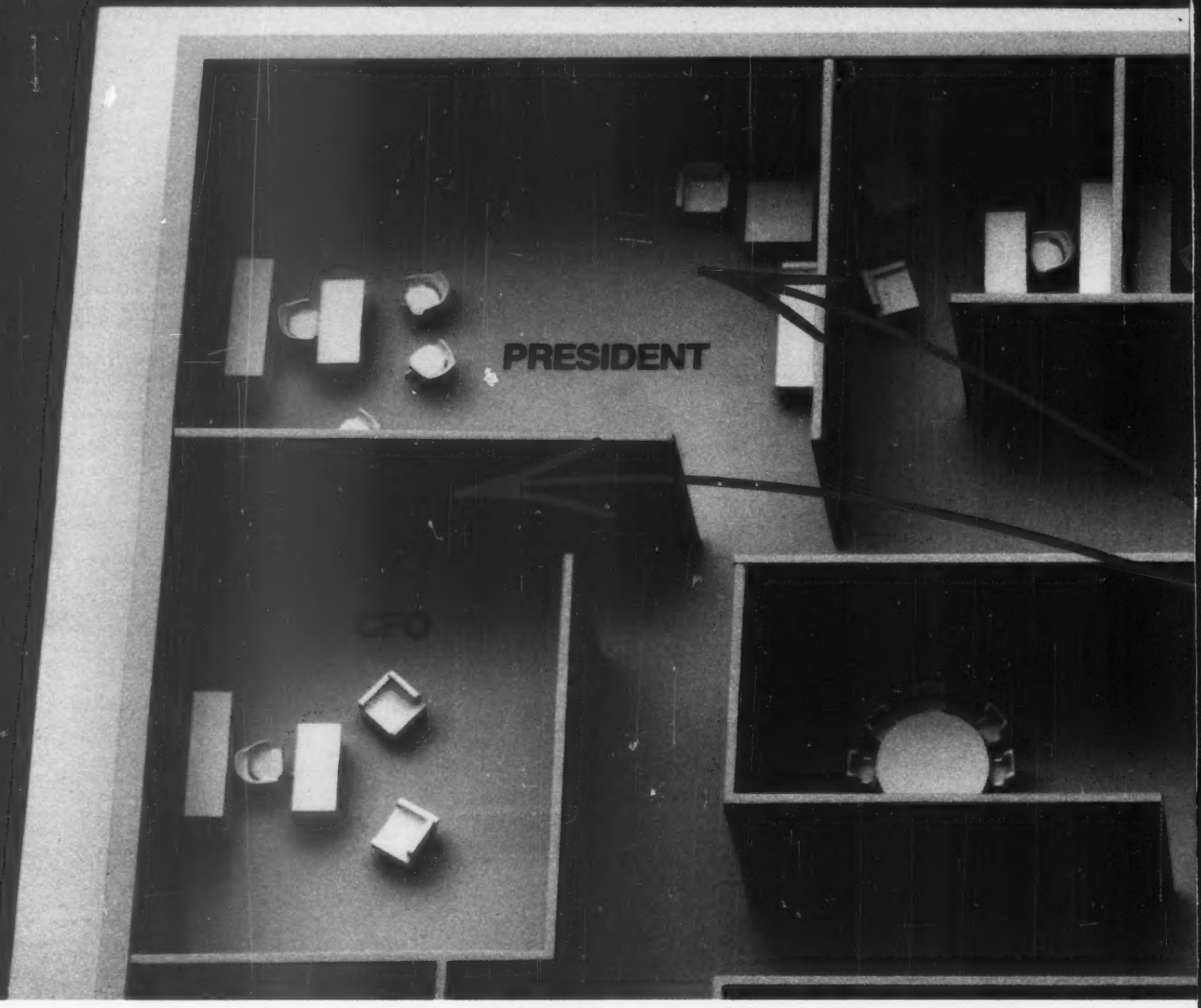
According to Imlay, the needs of the business world are so varied that the light-footed independents are always going to find a demand for their talents.

Babcock is *Computerworld*'s senior editor, software & services.

New Products
Our "New Products" section features great ideas every month. Discover innovative ways to make your job easier.
User-Friendly
Text loaded with details, information, even a touch of humor. Easy to understand. Informative and interesting!
Huge Selection
Everything you need. If it exists, we've got it. Widest selection in the industry. Over 2400 computer supply products, in-stock. One-stop desktop shopping!
Helpful Hints
Every issue loaded with tips. Everything from cost-saving data transmission advice to how to avoid common cable installation pitfalls.
Money Savings
Low everyday prices! Special offers in every issue. Save more when you order more... Call us for moneysaving volume bids!
Helpful Hints
How loud is loud?
Signal Pro T-Switch
through the most rigorous quality testing in the industry. Our idea is to demand the best, so you get the best.
So watch your in-basket for the next issue of Inmac. We're featuring "ideas" cover to cover! If you're not already a subscriber, you can get a FREE Inmac catalog subscription just by calling 800-547-5444 toll-free today. Don't miss out on the best source for computer "ideas": The Inmac Catalog!
Free Inmac Subscription!
Call 800-547-5444
toll-free today.
inmac

MANAGEMENT REPORTING/RETRIEVAL CAPABILITY
for THE IBM S/38
For more information Contact Charles White at:
michaels, ross & cole, ltd.
800 West Roosevelt Road
Building E, Suite 304
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(312) 790-5040

OUR NEW PINWRITER WHERE NO OTHER MATRIX



The executive suite. Until now, dot matrix printers just weren't welcome there.

They were too noisy, for one thing. But even more important, they couldn't deliver the quality top executives demand.

Dear Stockholder:

Actual print sample
from a Pinwriter P9XL printer.

But now there's the XL series from NEC.

Our Pinwriter® XL series printers have multistrike film ribbons that produce true letter-quality documents—the kind any executive would be proud to sign. They print in 8 different colors—on paper or transparencies—to make charts, graphs and executive presentations more impressive. And they're the quietest matrix printers you've never heard.

They're also fast. Take our new Pinwriter P9XL, for example. It's over 30% faster than most other printers in its price range, with nearly twice as much memory to

C&C Computers and Communications

XL SERIES BOLDLY GOES PRINTERS HAVE GONE BEFORE.

handle the really big jobs—including payroll, invoices, continuous forms, and multi-page reports.

Executives will also be pleased to learn that the Pinwriter XL printers, like all NEC printers, are built to run an average of 5 years before they might need a repair. In fact, they have the highest reliability ratings in the industry.

So make an executive decision. Call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635) and ask for the name of the NEC dealer nearest you. Or write to NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Expert system

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

successful in limiting bad credit risks and fraud. Moreover, such technology has been slow and unwieldy to use, he admits.

Using the old system — running on an IBM 3033 mainframe — credit authorizers first had to enter IBM's Transaction Processing Facility (TPF) and then go offline searching through as many as 12 data bases, via CICS and IMS, for additional card-holder information.

It was two years ago that Flast, then vice-president of transactional services, decided credit authorizers could benefit from better tools to make consistent decisions.

"It seemed like the perfect fit for an expert system," Flast recalls. "We decided to put all of our resources into this one major project."

In mid-1985, Flast proposed that the firm contract with an expert systems developer to build a prototype expert system to assist — not replace — authorizers.

Later that year, American Express chose Inference, developer of the automated reasoning tool, to build a prototype expert system in a little more than one year.

Inference developed the system to run on a coprocessor accessing data from the IMS data bases residing on the mainframe. A Symbolics, Inc. processor was selected to run the expert system. A Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstation — acting as a protocol converter — enabled the Symbolics processor to extract data from the IMS data bases on the IBM mainframe.

Least risky approach

This approach, while not optimal, was the least risky way for American Express to test the expert system concept, Flast explains.

The biggest challenge in building Authorizer's Assistant was not getting the expert system to talk to TPF, Flast says. The difficulty arose in getting TPF and IMS to talk to one another since IBM does not provide that capability. American Express, therefore, had to build a bridge to allow TPF and IMS to communicate while Inference developed the expert system.

Inference began the development cycle by sending its knowledge engineers — software designers who, through a rule-based approach, create an expert system — to interview American Express' five best authorizers in Fort Lauderdale, Fla. It was this amalgam of information that formed the knowledge base for Authorizer's Assistant.

"It was a gradual process of building a knowledge base," notes Laurel Miller, manager of credit authorization. "We began with a finite number of situations dealing with specific customer types or cases and from there broadened the scope."

Authorizer's Assistant's function was to gather, organize and reason all data relevant to each transaction from American Express' customer files, notes Alexander Jacobson, Inference president. Factors such as a customer's outstanding charges, payment history and buying habits are used by the system to ascertain whether the charge in question should be approved.

Specifically, the system assesses the magnitude and nature of the credit risk, recommends acceptance or denial of the transaction and asks questions to resolve concerns, updates recommendations as questions are answered and provides an explanation for all recommendations.

"The expert system takes data from 10 or 12 data bases and launders the information," Jacobson explains. "It does the reasoning the authorizer does and then makes the decison to grant or not grant credit."

Can be overridden

The system can be overridden by authorizers if they disagree with a decision to grant credit. The authorizer does this by asking the expert system for an explanation.

"If they still think it's the wrong call, they are expected to make their own decision," Flast points out. "The authorizer is still responsible for the decision."

A prototype, completed in April 1986, had 520 rules. After some refinement, a pilot version of the product debuted last November featuring some 800 rules, Jacobson says.

"Our experts have found it interesting to have their expertise played back to them," Flast says. "They're impressed with the system's authenticity."

Flast says it is difficult to quantify the projected benefits of the Authorizer's Assistant. One objective is to shorten the total handling time of each transaction by 20% to 30%. More important, Flast says, he hopes Authorizer's Assistant will reduce losses.

With the expert system's concept proven, American Express is now planning to construct what it calls the optimum architecture for Authorizer's Assistant. In the optimal approach, the authorizer will enter TPF, which will then activate Authorizer's Assistant. The expert system will then access information from the IMS data bases and make its credit authorization recommendation.

Flast is currently considering proposals to have a single vendor supply the entire system's hardware. Among the bidders for the hardware contract are IBM, Sun, Symbolics and Texas Instruments, Inc., Flast notes.

The optimal architecture will support up to 300 users at American Express' four authorization centers nationwide.

Every night your most valuable asset walks out on you.

People who need software to care for their people...

need Genesys Human Resource Management Systems.

With the passage of tax reform legislation in 1986, HRMS managers are faced with a whole new world of regulations, reporting requirements and record-keeping.

Coupled with ever-increasing choices in compensation, benefits and pension plans, the need for easy-to-use, reliable, flexible software is greater than ever. Take the first step and learn about Genesys.

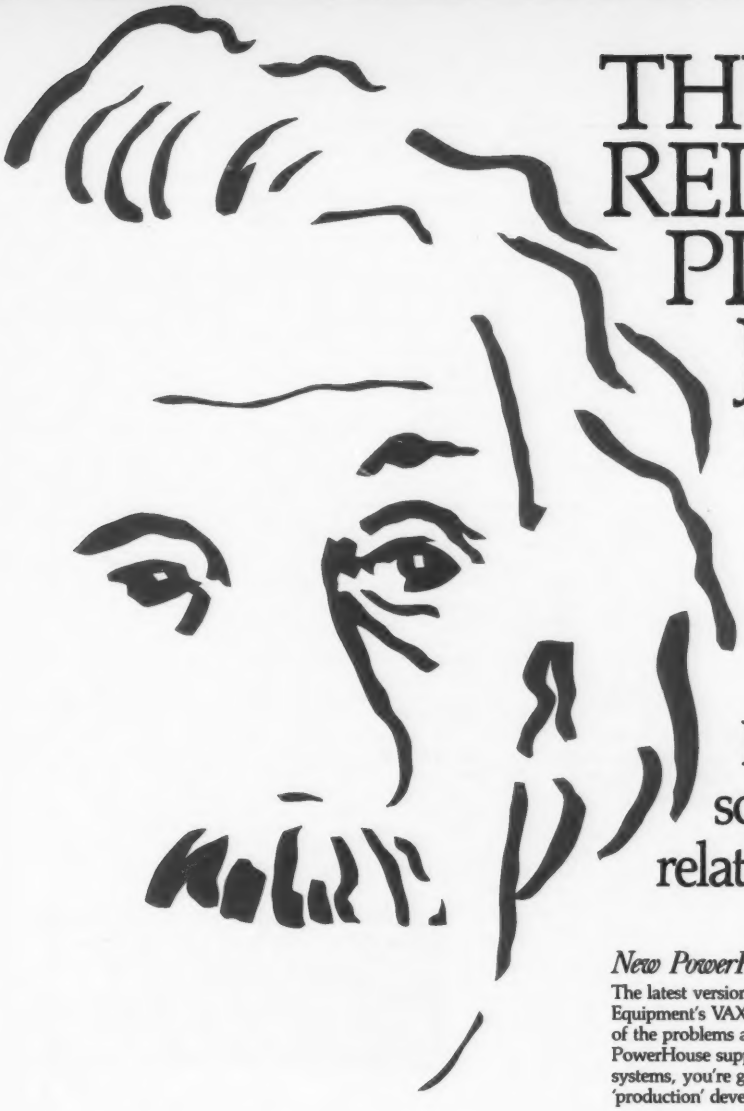
Built around advanced, easy-to-use packages, Genesys delivers to HRMS users the ability to implement their own applications, with no artificial constraints imposed by outmoded technology.

For MIS management, Genesys HRM software is a new beginning. Featuring a *proven* Integrated Development System called AL 2000, Genesys now provides everything a leading-edge MIS department needs to satisfy users. Genesys systems are available in OS or DOS, and as an IMS database management system.

Call or write Genesys Software Systems today. Because people who need software for people – and rely on Genesys – are the luckiest people of all.

Software for People People

Genesys
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
20 Ballard Way, Lawrence, MA 01843
(617) 685-5400



THE RELATIONAL PROBLEM JUST GOT SOLVED

PowerHouse® brings solutions to typical relational DBMS problems

New PowerHouse versions for Digital and Data General

The latest versions of the PowerHouse development language on Digital Equipment's VAX and Data General's ECLIPSE MV computers solve many of the problems associated with adopting a relational DBMS. Because PowerHouse supports both vendors' relational databases and dominant file systems, you're guaranteed integration, compatibility and performance, and 'production' development power.

Integrate new applications with existing data

New applications built in a third party relational DBMS won't necessarily integrate with your existing data. Because PowerHouse supports Rdb/VMS and VAX RMS, and DG/SQL, INFOS II, ISAM, DBAM and AOS/VS, you're free to build new applications on a relational database and integrate them with your existing ones. That means you're not 'locked-in' to a proprietary relational DBMS and 'locked-out' of your existing data.

PowerHouse provides compatibility and performance

Implementing relational technology can present compatibility and performance problems. Not with PowerHouse — it's tightly integrated with Digital's and DG's databases and operating systems to guarantee you exceptional 4GL/DBMS performance. You enjoy the combination of a fast-execution language and databases optimized by your computer manufacturer. And wherever they take their hardware and software — your applications and data will go too.

Development power for 'production' applications

PowerHouse gives you total development capability in one language, and not a collection of weak DBMS utilities and interfaces. Regardless of which database you're using, PowerHouse gives you advanced, dictionary-driven development power to prototype and build 'production' commercial applications.

And Cognos has a full-service organization to back you up. For more information, call toll-free, **1-800-4-COGNOS**. In Canada, call 1-613-738-1440. In the U.K., call +44 344 486668. Or call on any of our 40 Cognos offices around the world and find out why 7,000 customer sites use PowerHouse.

COGNOS

Cognos Corporation, 2 Corporate Place, I-95, Peabody, Massachusetts 01960.
PowerHouse is a registered trademark of Cognos Incorporated.
Rdb, RMS, VAX and VMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
ECLIPSE, MV, DG/SQL, INFOS, ISAM, DBAM and AOS/VS are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation.

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems software

Unisys Corp. has announced **Infoguard**, a security software product for its A series of mainframe computers.

Infoguard allows users to identify a security administrator who has exclusive authority to establish and maintain the security environment. It is a menu-driven system featuring password management facilities, a disk-scrub mechanism that writes over an existing area of a disk when a new file is opened and system auditing.

The security administrator can configure a security message workstation to monitor security activities on the system.

Infoguard is available through a five-year extended-term purchase and is priced from $8,450. On a monthly license basis, it is priced from $250 per month.

Unisys, P.O. Box 418, Detroit, Mich. 48232.

Applications packages

Outlook Software, Inc. has announced **Version 1.1** of its **Outlook Report Writer** software for automatically creating customized reports, displays and graphs off the IBM System/38 data base.

Version 1.1 allows users to create data dictionaries directly from the System/38 data base. It has the ability to select all fields at once from a file definition in the data dictionary. Users can now link files within the Report Writer based on multiple fields within the files. Up to 15 files can be linked, and files can be linked based on up to 15 fields.

Other enhancements include the ability to create new retrievals, reports, displays and graphs by duplicating existing ones and the ability to display all submitted jobs.

The Outlook Report Writer Version 1.1 costs $5,500.

Outlook Software, Suite 117, 1 Woodfield Lake, Schaumburg, Ill. 60195.

Orion Information Systems has announced **Organon**, a word processing system designed for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Microvax computers.

Organon is said to function as a complete office automation system with dynamic word and list processing capabilities. Features include menu and command drivers, what-you-see-is-what-you-get display, on-line Help and documentation.

The basic Organon package is priced at $1,500 for the Microvax and $2,500 for the VAX.

Orion Information Systems, Suite 260, 13741 Foothill Blvd., Sylmar, Calif. 91342.

Computer Covenant Corp. has enhanced its **Tool Inventory System.**

The enhanced Tool Inventory System includes customizing kits, an expanded where-used tool inventory display, a purchase requisition history, a tool calibration and repair schedule, a Help procedure for classifying tools and the ability to read bar coding.

The system includes a software virtual-memory capability, a print-spooling utility and American National Standards Institute terminal support.

The system runs on Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 and VAX systems, Unix and Novell, Inc.-based systems and the IBM Personal Computer. Prices range from $1,000 to $3,000.

Computer Covenant, Suite A211, 309 Farmington Ave., Farmington, Conn. 06032.

Utilities

Lattice, Inc. has announced the **Apollo to MS-DOS C Cross Compiler** for the Apollo Computer, Inc. Domain Series 3000 workstation.

The Apollo Domain Series 3000 also supports Apollo's Domain/Personal Computer coprocessor board, an IBM-compatible computer on a single-printer circuit board. It features an Intel Corp. 80286 CPU and 1M byte of random-access memory, so Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS and micro-based applications can be run as a window on the Apollo.

With the Apollo to MS-DOS C Cross Compiler, programmers can reportedly write, compile, link and debug applications using Apollo's 68020-based system, then test the program under MS-DOS at the same workstation.

The Apollo to MS-DOS C Cross Compiler costs $500.

Lattice, P.O. Box 3072, Glen Ellyn, Ill. 60138.

Computer Software Products, Inc. has announced **IF**, a control statement-driven file selection and correction utility for OS/VS or DOS environments.

IF is said to allow users to create and modify test files and to perform troubleshooting and limited production functions.

According to the vendor, all program processing is accomplished via six user-specified operations. Operations may be combined into logical sentences of any length and record fields may be predefined in data dictio-

Continued on page 33

POWER IS OUT. PERFORMANCE IS IN.

SPRI can eliminate your report distribution problems without program or JCL changes.

If you're currently using IBM's VSE/POWER spooler for lack of a better alternative, we'd like to suggest a better alternative: SPRI from Software Pursuits. SPRI is faster, more flexible, and outperforms VSE/POWER hands down. See for yourself. Call us today for your FREE "SPRI vs. VSE/POWER COMPARISON GUIDE." Because you don't need more power, you need more performance.

800-367-4823
Inside Calif., 800-367-9851

SOFTWARE PURSUITS
The proven alternative for VSE users.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
SPRI and MVT/VSE are registered trademarks of Software Pursuits, Inc. © 1987 Software Pursuits, Inc.

ATTENTION: MDBS III DEVELOPERS

Announcing
the Ultimate End User
Report Writer
INTELLIGENT QUERY—IQ

- ❑ Custom Report Writer
  Free form visual layout
- ❑ English Language Ad-Hoc Query
  Reasoning based/menu driven
- ❑ Business Graphics Module
- ❑ Ad-Hoc File Transfer to Lotus 123, Multiplan, DIF, and to ASCII Files

Everything QRS should have been Over 4,000 copies licensed for use with MDBS III

IQ (404) 446-8880

Dealer Inquiries welcome

Programmed Intelligence Corporation
6991 Peachtree Ind. Blvd., Suite 100
Norcross, GA 30092

OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED:
MS/PC-DOS Version 2.0 or higher
UNIX System III, System V, 4.2 BSD, DEC Ultrix, Zenix
DEC VMS

AVAILABLE FOR:

☐ RM/Cobol	☐ MDBS III	☐ dbVista
☐ mbp Cobol	☐ Softbol	☐ PC-Bus
☐ Microsoft Cobol	☐ Btrieve	☐ Libra
☐ Micro Focus Cobol	☐ FABS +	☐ C-Tree
☐ dBASE II, III, III plus (including Clipper and Wordtech)	☐ C-ISAM	

The companies whose products are mentioned above, own numerous trademarks.

Continued from page 32

naries. Also, IF is said to be able to arithmetically combine integers, no matter what the data type.

IF is priced at $1,000.

Computer Software Products, P.O. Box 64, Waldo, Ohio 43356.

Mackinney Systems has announced **Access to DLI or IMS Data Bases** (ADLI), **PDS/MGR**, **Kwik-Key** and **CICS/Spooler Release 3.0**, IBM mainframe utilities.

ADLI is a transaction said to enable the user to view or update any DLI or IMS data base attached to CICS. PDS/MGR is said to automate the management process of partitioned data sets. Kwik-Key is a replacement for the IBM Bldindex utility. Release 3.0 of CICS/Spooler, the printer terminal spooling system for CICS, is said to improve throughput of printer-oriented programs.

ADLI, PDS/MGR and CICS/Spooler Release 3.0 each cost $1,295, or $495 per year. Kwik-Key costs $1,495, or $595 per year.

Mackinney Systems, Suite 112, 2674-A S. Glenstone, Springfield, Mo. 65804.

American Management Co. has announced **V-X Master-2000**, a system management tool for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX 2000 computers.

V-X Master-2000 is a menu-driven system said to provide functions on each area of system management including managing users, ports, disk space, queues, security and backing up the system. It provides error checking and offers on-line Help as well as on-line documentation.

V-X Master-2000 is priced at $895.

American Management, 420 Bedford St., Lexington, Mass. 02173.

Language Technology, Inc. has announced **Release 4.2** of its **Recorder** structuring tool said to support the full range of IBM OS Cobol.

Features of Release 4.2 include formatting enhancements such as procedure orders, statement formats and listing formats; improved reporting and documentation such as improved dead code and names reports; and improved diagnostics.

Recorder is priced at $150,000. A one-year license costs $75,000 and monthly rental is $10,000.

Language Technology, 27 Congress St., Salem, Mass. 01970.

Pacific-Sierra Research Corp. has announced a version of **Forge**, its interactive software for the optimization and restructuring of Fortran, for supercomputers.

Forge, which runs under standard Unix and VMS operating systems, is accessible from terminals and personal computers with Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 emulation capabilities. It allows the user to analyze code timing at the DO Loop level; interactively restructure and optimize code; format code automatically; learn about architectures and optimizing techniques through an on-line seminar; record an audit trail to recreate or modify any session; edit the code; specify hardware and software target systems; and create transportable Fortran 77.

A single CPU license costs $50,000, plus $5,000 annual maintenance.

Pacific-Sierra, Suite 203, 312 Main St., Placerville, Calif. 95667.

Development tools

Computer Information by Design, Inc. has announced **Release 3.0** of the **Focus/Tools Modify Writer**, an application generator for Focus, the fourth-generation language by Information Builders, Inc.

Release 3.0 is said to allow users to build a complete data maintenance procedure with custom screens, multiple record processing and user-defined field validations. Standard features allow users to create add, change, delete and browse procedures.

Focus/Tools Modify Writer on mainframes is priced at $7,500.

Computer Information by Design, Suite 411, 2444 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif. 90403.

DP RED BOOK PROVIDES...

40,000 DP users. Each DP Red Book lists 5,000-17,000 computer users covering the NY Metro Area (NY, NJ, & CT), the Mid-Atlantic States (PA, VA, MD, DC, WV, & DE), the New England Area (MA, ME, NH, RI, & VT), and the Chicago Metro Area. Each site includes a profile of the hardware installed, software installed, (languages, databases, etc.), consultants used, future plans, applications, and DP executives' names, titles, and phone numbers. An index provides quick access to 136 cross references by hardware, software and industry. Price: NY-$700, MA-$395, NE-$395, and Chicago-$495. Call (212) 683-0606. Computer Management Research, Inc., 20 Waterside Plaza, NY, NY 10010.

THE CICS Series by *Data 21*

ONLINE HELP
CICS.Help™
The original Help windowing package for CICS, which includes Application Windows. Two products for the price of one.

ONLINE SPOOLING
Remote Print Facility™
Display/Print reports from system spoolers to 32XX devices. Five years of proven performance.

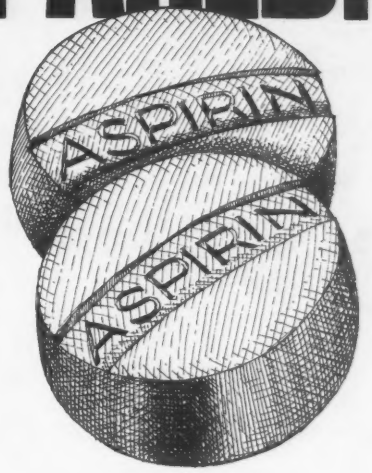
DATA COMPRESSION
Turbo Response™
50% to 85% terminal compression. Available 3rd QTR at Special Introductory Price.

Data 21

CREATING A BETTER ENVIRONMENT

DATA 21 3838 Carson Street, Suite 121, Torrance, CA 90503 (213)543-5599

BE PRE-PARED.



Converting to IBM's latest VSE/SP release can be a hard pill to swallow. In more ways than one. But there's a proven, cost-effective alternative to high blood pressure and frayed nerves: the MVT/VSE operating system from Software Pursuits, featuring multi-path channel scheduling and 15 dynamically allocated regions. And if you can't avoid the conversion, you can still add the new industry-standard SPRI spooler to make your system faster and more flexible. Both come with all the high-performance features, 24-hour technical support, and on-site installation assistance you'll ever need. Get all the facts. Call us today for more information and your FREE "DP SURVIVAL KIT." Then prepare to relax.

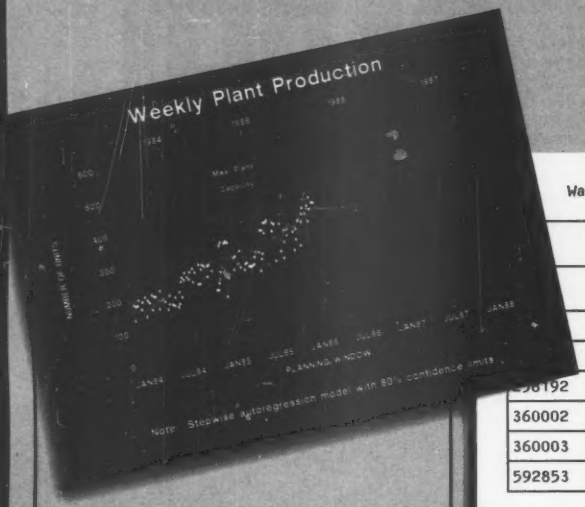
800-367-4823
Inside Calif., 800-367-9851

SOFTWARE PURSUITS
The proven alternative for VSE users.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
SPRI and MVT/VSE are registered trademarks of Software Pursuits, Inc. © 1987 Software Pursuits, Inc.

The SAS® System

The Data Analysis Tool You Won't Outgrow.



Warehouse Inventory Report - 16JAN87

	Quantity on Hand	Quantity on Order	Projected Reorder Date
	123980	10000	THU, FEB 12, 87
	89450	5000	FRI, FEB 20, 87
598192	20110	1000	MON, MAR 30, 87
360002	8585	0	TUE, FEB 10, 87
360003	15985	500	TUE, FEB 10, 87
592853	469120	20000	WED, FEB 18, 87

If your job demands a powerful data analysis tool, the SAS® System is your solution. The SAS System gives you ready-to-use procedures for performing every kind of analysis—from simple descriptive statistics to advanced regression, analysis of variance, discriminant analysis, clustering, scoring, and more.

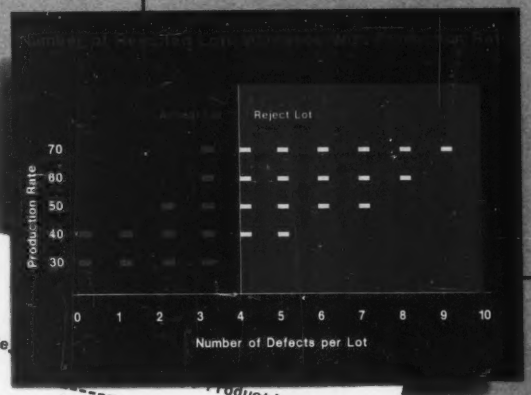
The SAS System reads data in any structure from any kind of file. You can create new variables, modify old ones, combine files, detect errors, and accumulate totals. Once your analysis is complete, you can report your results in lists, tables, charts, or plots.

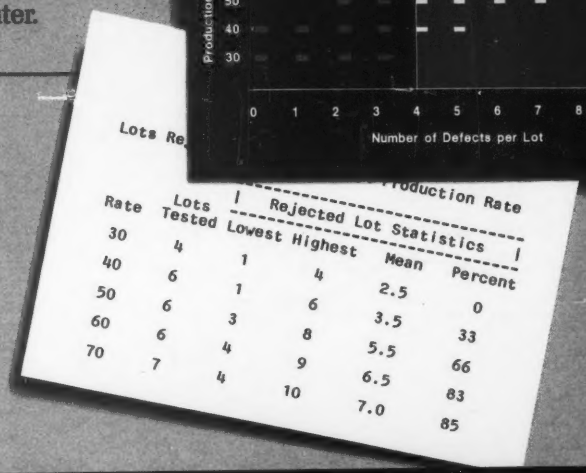
And as your needs grow, the SAS System grows with you. All the tools you need for color graphics, forecasting, modeling, "what if" analysis, project management, optimization, and quality control are available in the SAS System. You choose the products you need, and enjoy the same easy-to-use language and syntax in each. Plus, you can use the same software on your personal computer.

For details, send us your name and address. Or call a Software Sales Representative today.

The SAS System. It's the most widely installed tool for data analysis among VMS users*... And more.

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000 ☐ SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
(919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3737




Lots Re
Production Rate
Rejected Lot Statistics
Rate Lots Tested Lowest Highest Mean Percent
30 4 1 4 2.5 0
40 6 1 6 3.5 33
50 6 3 8 5.5 66
60 6 4 9 6.5 83
70 7 4 10 7.0 85

* Computer Intelligence, January 1986.

The SAS System runs on these minicomputers: Digital Equipment Corp. VAX™ 8xxx and 11/7xx series under VMS™ and MicroVAX II™ under MicroVMS™; Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 50 series under PRIMOS®; and Data General Corp. ECLIPSE® MV series under AOS/VS. The SAS System also runs on IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines under OS, CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCF; IBM XT/370 and AT/370 under VM/PC; and IBM PC XT and PC AT under PC DOS. Not all products are available for all operating systems.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

SMALL TALK

William Zachmann

Easing the 3½-in. blues

IBM's move to 3½-in. disk drives with the new Personal System/2 microcomputers will help build momentum and encourage the acceptance of these drives, which are based on the hard-shell format originally developed by Sony Corp.

In fact, the microfloppy drives are already used on the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and a number of IBM-compatible laptop systems and have considerable advantages over the older 5¼-in. floppies.

The small size of the microfloppies reduces storage-space requirements. They can actually be carried in a shirt or jacket pocket, and the hard shell with a retracting metal cover makes it possible to do so without damaging them. Unlike with standard floppies, no external storage sleeve is required.

The firm casing on the 3½-in. disks also makes it possible to keep tighter tolerances in the drives. This makes it easier to obtain greater areal densities than with 5¼-in. disks. Currently available disks and drives offer 2M-byte unformatted capacity, yielding 1.44M-byte formatted capacity in the IBM

Continued on page 38

IBM offers OS/2 planning help

BY DAVID BRIGHT
CW STAFF

IBM has announced two-day courses on planning for its new Operating System/2 and on the planning and installation of its enhanced 3270 Workstation program, both of which work with its recently announced Personal System/2 family.

Both courses were designed primarily for personal computer technical coordinators.

The OS/2 course pertains to Extended Edition Version 1.1, which will reportedly include the Presentation Manager graphical interface, a relational data base system and various communications facilities as well as multitasking capabilities.

Although the availability of this version will not be announced until the fourth quarter, IBM is slated to begin teaching the course in May free of charge.

The emphasis of the course will reportedly be multiprogramming and memory management. An overview of the IBM Personal Computer and Personal System/2 architectures and capabilities of OS/2 will also be provided, according to IBM.

The course also reportedly will include strategies for migrating applications from IBM's PC-DOS to OS/2 that fully exploit the new operating system's range of functions.

The syllabus

According to IBM, successful completion of the course enables students to compare and contrast the architectures of the IBM PC and the IBM Personal System/2, develop a plan for implementing OS/2 and describe the advantages and considerations of migrating applications to that operating system.

Considered by some observers to be an interim solution for users waiting for OS/2, the 3270 Workstation Program allows PC-DOS 3.3 to provide multitasking of PC-DOS sessions, host sessions and notepad sessions.

Teaches installation

The course is intended to teach how to install, customize and operate the 3270 Workstation Program. The course is said to describe how the program manages hardware interrupts, memory, programs and communications.

Information will also be given about programming with the high-level language program interface and about migrating to OS/2 Extended Edition Version 1.1.

IBM plans to begin the course in June, which is when the first version of the program is expected to be available. The tuition is $480.

IBM said that a student who completes this course should be able to configure and install the 3270 Workstation Program, describe how the processor manages up to 2M bytes of memory through bank switching, use the multitasking feature and describe how the 3270 program manages well-behaved PC-DOS programs.

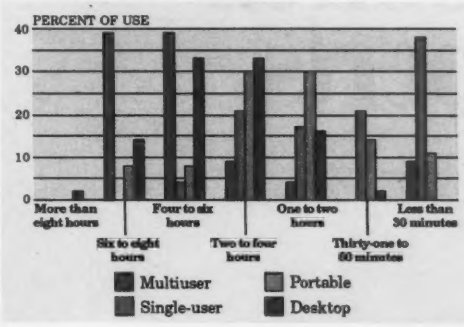
The courses are so new that IBM has not been able to finalize the scheduling, location and enrollment information.

IBM said it would make that information available by the end of this month through its Direct-Education telephone line, the number of which can be obtained from IBM marketing representatives.

Data View

Microcomputer usage - hours per day

Based on interviews with executives from 150 major corporations



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY NEWTON-EVANS RESEARCH CO.
CW CHART: SUSAN ALDAM

The end of 'brute force'

Pacific Pride replaces mini with PC network

BY DAVID BRIGHT
CW STAFF

SALEM, Ore. — On Oct. 1, 1985, Pacific Pride Services, Inc. unplugged its $35,000 3-year-old IBM Series/1 minicomputer and stored it in the basement. A broker eventually took the box off the company's hands for $2,000.

Pacific Pride, which runs a chain of commercial fueling stations in the western part of the country, had quickly outgrown the minicomputer as franchises were added to the chain.

The company chose as its replacement a Compaq Computer Corp. Deskpro 286 personal computer that now serves as the hub of a microcomputer network spread out among 32 franchises.

Continued on page 39

Inside

- Microsoft reworks support structure. Page 36.
- IBM tool swaps data in and out of Personal System/2 memory. Page 38.
- AST Research adds character-recognition software for Turboscan. Page 44.

Say 'good buy' to compilers, collateral programs

This is the third in a four-part series on Basic products for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles.

BY T. A. ELKINS
SPECIAL TO CW

For this series, a good buy constitutes powerful and reliable software at an unusually low price. A couple of compilers and several collateral programs meet these requirements.

A favorite of mine is Zedcor's ZBasic. This inexpensive compiler produces the only COM files of any of the systems tested. These files are tight, fast to load and reliable. Such files are restricted to a program size of 64K bytes, but along with normal programming, ZBasic allows access to a great number of internal DOS features, and the modest COM files are an advantage when moderate tasks are undertaken.

For example, with ZBasic, you can write a very simple Enquire function that could be used in batch files to ask a question and return a particular error level that reflects the user's response. With this refinement, your batch files can branch as you direct an execution time. No other system we tested allowed such ease of use.

One of ZBasic's bigger assets is also one of its biggest faults. ZBasic uses packed binary coded decimal (BCD) numeric encoding. This system places two decimal digits into each byte of stored numeric data. For accounting work, this scheme is a good one; all money amounts are exact.

In the common Microsoft Corp. or IEEE representation, the entry $1.01 is a repeating fraction that only rounds to the desired value. ZBasic also allows a large range in calculated precision that may be set by the user. On the debit side, these BCD operations execute quite slowly.

Another compiler that deserves high marks is Microsoft's Quickbasic. While Quickbasic Version 1.00 was replete with bugs, Version 2.0, which we tested, was nearly bug-free and had a great increase in power and flexibility. Version 2.1 was not available in time to test. Microsoft has just announced Quickbasic Version 3.0.

Both ZBasic and Quickbasic open into editors, will compile programs and automatically link them very simply in memory and offer an ease of use that is remarkably near that of a common interpreter. Both have internal Help systems that are useful. Quickbasic also allows the user to attach special libraries and considerably improve the system's speed or add special hardware interfaces.

Quickbasic will also compile Object files for linking into programs and is bundled with one of the best linkers available. Finally, Quickbasic allows the production of user-built libraries that can be very handy, indeed. And compiled programs from either of these systems may run three to eight times faster than did the original GW-Basic and Basica programs.

Quickbasic fails in its complete lack of recursive capability — expect to buy an update — and its failure to circumvent

Continued on page 40

Microsoft fuses support units

BY DAVID BRIGHT
CW STAFF

REDMOND, Wash. — In an effort to provide a central knowledge base for its customers, Microsoft Corp. has merged its end-user and OEM support services into one Product Support Services group.

The support group has added two services: a school for both end users and applications developers and an on-line subscription-support service for software developers and OEMs.

The group will help Microsoft make more effective use of its technical knowledge, according to Sunny Baker, director of planning and marketing for Product Support Services. Customers will now have just one telephone number to call for support.

The new school, dubbed Microsoft University, will initially have five instructors and about 15 courses. It will be located either at Microsoft's Redmond headquarters or at a separate facility nearby. The hands-on courses are set to include instruction in Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system, Windows software development, Windows debugging, C Compiler and Macro assembler as well as network programming. The courses, which will last from two to five days, are priced between $500 and $1,200 per person.

Product Support Services product manager Kent Sander said the group hopes to eventually offer accredited college credits for the courses.

If the group succeeds, Chairman Bill Gates may finally be able to get his undergraduate degree. Gates dropped out of Harvard University in the mid-1970s to work on a Basic language for an early personal computer called MITS, or the Micro Instrumentation and Telemetry Systems Altair.

Bulletin boards

Through an on-line subscription-support service called Microsoft Dial, software developers and OEMs who need help with systems or language products will be able to access product bulletin boards containing a centralized data base, the company said. The bulletin boards include answers to previously submitted questions, lists of known product anomalies, sample programs, product update information and Microsoft application notes.

Users who call the bulletin boards have the choice of browsing through the available information or initiating an automatic search for answers to specific questions. If a subscriber does not find the answer to his question on the bulletin board, he can call support engineers.

The Dial annual subscription fees range from $450 to $850. While the service is geared toward software developers and OEMs, end users may also sign up for it, Microsoft said.

If you are looking at change control software, take a look at the experts.

Business Software Technology.

At Business Software Technology we are dedicated to one thing—developing and supporting the world's most advanced software for maintaining system integrity.

In just three years, Business Software Technology has established itself as the leader in system integrity and change control technology. We have provided change control solutions for the most critical applications of some of the world's largest companies.

Our development and support teams are comprised of recognized experts in IBM system software, large scale data center management, data base technology and application development.

What does this mean to you? Because of our total commitment to change control, we offer the most advanced technology available, faster enhancements, and a superb support and professional services network of change control experts.

So, if you are concerned about your company's system integrity, then contact the experts.

To find out more about Business Software Technology and its ENDEVOR line of change control products, you can write or call John Burton at (617) 870-1900.

BST Business Software Technology, Inc.

Westboro Executive Park, 114 Turnpike Road
Westborough, MA 01581 (617) 870-1900

The Change Control Experts.

Toshiba adds chassis to rival Compaq

IRVINE, Calif. — In an effort to provide the same level of functionality as Compaq Computer Corp.'s recently announced Portable III computer, Toshiba America, Inc. has announced an expansion chassis for its portable computers that provides five expansion slots.

The 18-lb Compaq machine, which most analysts viewed as taking aim at the Toshiba T1100 Plus and T3100 portables, has an optional expansion chassis that provides slots. The expandability of the machine was an advantage at the time of announcement, and Compaq pushed the full functionality of the machine as its key benefit.

The Toshiba expansion chassis, which sells for $1,000, is available on the T1100 Plus and the T3100.

Announcing Masterpiece®

Superior Financial Software by Computer Associates

For IBM® mainframes, DEC® VAX® or IBM System/38

Masterpiece® has joined Computer Associates—combining the technologies of Software International's modular, open "intelligent architecture" with Computer Associates' online, realtime processing. A powerful solution, strengthened by the financial and technical resources and service and support only Computer Associates could offer.

The result is the most fully integrated, resource efficient line of financial software products available on the market. Flexible, easy-to-use solutions for companies large or small.

Something innovative and significant is happening in financial software. If you are considering any decision in the areas of General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Fixed Assets, Purchasing, and Inventory Control, you must find out what this can mean for you. Call or write Chris Andrews for our booklet, *Advances in Financial Application Software* outlining the importance of this new development.

1-800-343-4133
(In Massachusetts, 1-800-322-0491)
One Tech Drive, Andover, MA 01810-2497

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES™
Software superior by design.™

Masterpiece is a registered trademark of Computer Associates International Inc. DEC and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Computer Associates also offers financial software solutions for users of IBM System/34/36, and Data General. © 1987 Computer Associates International, Inc.

Easing blues

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

PC-DOS and Microsoft MS-DOS format.

There is no question that the 3½-in. drives and disks are a better mousetrap, and were there no personal computers yet, the 3½-in. drives would be the obvious choice. But there are already millions of IBM Personal Computers and compatibles in use, all with 5¼-in. drives. Large organizations typically have hundreds and even thousands of systems, all with 5¼-in. drives.

And there's the rub. Despite the inherent advantages of the smaller drives, migrating to 3½-in. drives is going to be a pain in the neck for users. And since exchanging disks is still the most common way of sharing data — despite the rapid growth in local-area networks — dealing with two disk sizes will be a problem for some time.

Complications

Don't get me wrong. The newer, smaller disks really are better, and converting to them won't be a major problem. It will, however, make things more complicated for a while. Users will appreciate all the help they can get.

Goleta, Calif.-based Manzana Microsystems, Inc. is an interesting new company with a product line positioned to help. Manzana makes a line of internal and external 3½-in. drives for the IBM PC, PC XT, AT and compatibles. These are packaged with software that supports a wide range of 3½-in. formats, including those of all the popular laptops.

Manzana has recently introduced drives, scheduled for availability in May, supporting the 1.44M-byte format of the new IBM Personal System/2 PCs. Manzana's products include an internal drive listing at $325, a host-powered external unit costing $475 and a self-powered external drive priced at $595. All are offered with the option of a copy of Design Software's very good Backup+ hard disk-to-floppy backup program. Manzana's drives come with the company's 3Five software package.

Installation of the Manzana drives, although manageable, is probably not a job for the casual user. Models for the IBM PC, XT and compatibles with a 37-pin D connector on the back are relatively easy to install. Use on the AT and various compatibles requires a multiplexer adapter card.

With the host-powered drive, installation on an AT or compatible requires a fairly complex installation. The A drive control leads ribbon cable and must be disconected from the AT disk adapter's J1 connector and plugged into the multiplexer card. A ribbon cable provided by Manzana connects the J1 port on the AT disk controller to the multiplexer card.

In addition, the DC power leads to the A drive must be disconnected and plugged in to a splitter that comes with the drive. One lead goes back into the A drive. The other plugs into the multiplexer card to power the drive.

If all this sounds a bit complicated, that's because it *is* a bit complicated.

Still, the result is well worth the trouble. Products like White Crane Systems Co.'s Brooklyn Bridge cable and software connection between an IBM or compatible system and a laptop are an economical way to bridge between 5¼-in. and 3½-in. systems for occasional use. Where frequent data exchange or conversion is required, however, the permanent addition of a 3½-in. drive like Manzana's offers a much better, if a bit more expensive, solution.

The folks at Manzana saw clearly that offering users products to ease the transition from 5¼-in. to 3½-in. disks was an excellent business opportunity. Their products have made data exchange with laptops easier for users for some time. Their new drives offer useful options for extending the life of 5¼-in. systems in a world that will increasingly be dominated by 3½-in. drives.

Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.

IBM adds 3270 memory tricks

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM has unveiled an enhancement that allows users to move its 3270 Emulation Program Version 2.0 in and out of memory on the company's recently announced Personal System/2 series.

The 3270 Emulation Memory Management Enhancement swaps information in and out of memory through The Software Carousel from Softlogic Solutions, Inc. in Manchester, N.H.

The Software Carousel is a virtual manager that is said to allow users to access and load 10 640K-byte application programs concurrently.

The enhancement program works directly with The Software Carousel's application program interface, a spokesman explained. While the 3270 Emulation Program is swapped out to the disk, the resident Enhancement Program code stores any data it receives and passes it back to the Emulation Program when it is brought back into active memory.

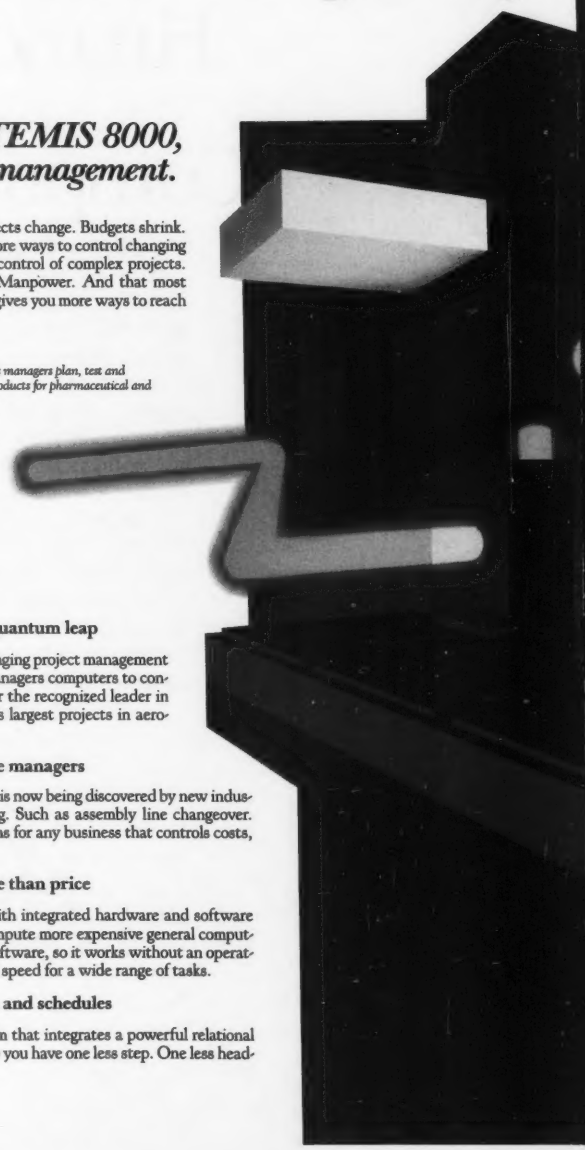
The Enhancement Program also reportedly allows Emulation Program users to run up to four sessions concurrently in four separate Software Carousel partitions. It costs $20 and will be available from IBM on May 1, the company said.

How to jump

Metier introduces ARTEMIS 8000, dedicated to powerful management.

In business, everything happens at once. Projects change. Budgets shrink. Deadlines loom. That's why managers need more ways to control changing conditions. ARTEMIS 8000 gives managers control of complex projects. Budgets. Overhead. Inventory. Documents. Manpower. And that most precious commodity, time. ARTEMIS simply gives you more ways to reach better conclusions, faster.

ARTEMIS helps managers plan, test and introduce new products for pharmaceutical and other companies.



Project management takes a quantum leap

ARTEMIS 8000 is the next logical step in bringing project management to more managers. Metier was first to give managers computers to control projects their way. That has made Metier the recognized leader in management systems, working on the world's largest projects in aerospace, energy and construction.

Now more solutions for more managers

The success of ARTEMIS in traditional areas is now being discovered by new industries. In applications beyond project planning. Such as assembly line changeover. Software development. Research. Applications for any business that controls costs, resources and time.

More performance than price

ARTEMIS 8000 is a super minicomputer with integrated hardware and software designed for multiple users "tuned" to outcompute more expensive general computers. Advanced hardware is integrated with software, so it works without an operating system, giving you unmatched power and speed for a wide range of tasks.

The database relates and schedules

ARTEMIS 8000 is the only dedicated system that integrates a powerful relational database and project scheduler in one unit. So you have one less step. One less headache. One less cost.

'Brute force'

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

Often, organizations simply purchase a bigger minicomputer or a mainframe. But MIS Vice-President Tim Jannsen, who came on board 2½ years ago, was convinced that the company could operate more efficiently through the use of distributed processing rather than "brute force." If one link in the network failed, the rest of the network could continue operating. Also, by supplying IBM Personal Computer XT-compatible systems to the franchises, Jannsen could be assured of maintaining uniformity. It would also be relatively easy to add new franchises.

The 32 franchises currently serve some 95,000 customers at 104 fuel stations that are open 24 hours per day. Attendants are not needed, as the pumps are activated by credit cards in much the same way as automated teller banking machines. The difference is that the pumps do not communicate on-line with a central computer.

Some history: In 1978, Pacific Pride's predecessor switched from a key-lock system on its self-service pumps to a card-lock method. Each site's transactions were recorded on magnetic tapes, which were brought to the central office every few days for transferal to 8-in. floppy disks on an IBM System/34. In 1982, the company started sending the data over telephone lines via a polling method and decided to purchase the Series/1 because the system was "a natural" for communications, Jannsen explains.

By this time, the Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II had become fairly popular and the IBM PC had been on the market for a year. The company considered installing personal computers to do the job, but "the confidence level in micros at that time was not there," Jannsen says.

The company paid about $50,000 for custom designed software, and the system worked well enough until Pacific Pride started taking on separately operated franchises. Then, each franchise was responsible for its own station-to-office communications as well as setting prices and billing its own customer base. The problem was that a card holder with Franchise A might stop for fuel at a station owned by Franchise B, D or any other affiliate. The task was to get all the transaction and credit information routed to the appropriate franchise in an expedient manner.

Pacific Pride took the job of switching the information among the franchises, but unfortunately the systems that the franchises already had in place did not match. Separate franchises had Computone Systems, Inc., Datapoint Corp. and Data General Corp. systems — even an IBM PC XT — but not Series/1 systems.

As a result, the Pacific Pride staff had to manually call each franchisee to have him send the data. Since it had grown accustomed to automatic polling, communications became a cumbersome chore for Pacific Pride: It was difficult to switch the information in a timely, regular manner. "That sort of environment was just not going to work," Jannsen recalls.

In late 1984, Jannsen decided that outfitting every franchise with an IBM PC XT or a compatible system from Compaq was the best way to ensure control for each affiliate as well as networkwide reliability. The largest single expense was $100,000 for custom-designed software written in Ryan-McFarland Corp.'s RM/Cobol. The franchises use a mix of Compaq Plus portables, Compaq Deskpro systems and IBM PC XTs. Communications are handled by Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. modems and Blast software from Communications Research Group.

Each franchise's controller personal computer system uses an identical method of collecting data from the fuel vending machines. The "switcher" personal computer at Pacific Pride's Salem headquarters automatically polls each controller twice daily for information pertinent to other franchises. After it finishes the polling process, it makes another round of calls to feed individual franchise information back to the appropriate controllers. In February, the personal computer at the Salem office switched about 40,000 transactions among franchises — as much as one-third of the total volume, Jannsen estimates.

For the sake of uniformity, Pacific Pride purchases the systems and supplies them to the franchises at cost. "We're not in the computer business, we're in the petroleum business," Jannsen says.

Planning expansion

Jannsen says he plans to add as many as 30 franchises to the network this year. While the company is expanding rapidly and may soon be going nationwide, Jannsen claims that distributed microcomputing will be able to handle the load for the foreseeable future. His plan is to distribute the operations even further by setting up switching nodes that will in turn call a master switcher. The first such master switcher will be installed this summer, he says.

At least one competitor uses a Tandem Computers, Inc. fault-tolerant system, but Jannsen says such a system is not necessary for his company because the transactions are not made on-line.

Jannsen adds that people are sometimes shocked to see a personal computer driving what might seem to be a rather complex network. "'Where's the big mainframe?,' they ask. 'Where's the big momma that does all the work?,' " Jannsen recalls. But he stresses that the network is actually "very simple, very straightforward."

to conclusions

ARTEMIS thinks like a manager, and a programmer

ARTEMIS 8000 works for people building bridges and applications. Working managers can solve complex problems by arranging information to see relationships and anticipate conflicts. The ARTEMIS report writer is integrated with complete graphics to organize information your way. Or to a specified standard, like one of the government's. ARTEMIS helps you make your point, and illustrate it, at the same time.

ARTEMIS gives application builders a rich command language and functions like an active data dictionary, transaction log, user interface control, and on-line help to build better solutions, faster.

Expanding productivity

ARTEMIS 8000 lets multiple users work with the same information at the same time. The system connects easily to a local area network, most mainframes and any ARTEMIS system. It connects to tomorrow, too, using Open Systems Interconnection standards.

ARTEMIS works for a variety of manufacturing industries, coordinating assembly line changeover.

An interface that works for everyone

The system workstation is an IBM® or compatible PC. It has the interface users prefer. Menus. Pop-up windows. Help. But that ease of use doesn't sacrifice power, for data sharing, file storage, archiving, and security.

Take control

ARTEMIS 8000 now gives more managers more powerful ways to leap to conclusions in a single bound. Metier supports ARTEMIS from offices worldwide, with training, installation and service. As a division of Lockheed, Metier reflects a continuing commitment to quality and innovation. For information on ARTEMIS micro, mini and mainframe systems and software, call (713) 956-7511, ext. 83. Or write Metier Management Systems, Dept. 83, 2900 North Loop West, Houston, Texas 77092. Telex: 774367 METIER HOU.

©1986 Metier Management Systems
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

ARTEMIS 8000 is a dedicated management control system that shows you the clear path to accurate solutions.

TAKE CONTROL WITH METIER Artemis 8000

Say 'good buy'

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

some DOS 2 family's bugs. This is silly as well as costly for users not involved with networking.

When minimum price and maximum ease of use with modest-size problems constitute your decision criteria, ZBasic is the choice. For price, power and Microsoft compatibility, take a look at Quickbasic. Both are highly recommended.

For users of Quickbasic, IBM Basic or Microsoft's Basic compiler 5.36 who want slick and refined final-user interfaces with fancy displays, menus, high-speed screen writes and large data capacity, there is Microhelp's Mach 2.

With Mach 2, the screen writes are many times faster than the GW-Basic standard. Windows can be opened with graphics characters with an ease that is amazing, and they can be made to explode, move or pop up just as easily. Data handling limits become a straightforward matter of machine memory size. DOS file operations come — at last — to Basic, and just about anyone can use large graphics-generated characters to add emphasis to displays.

The down side of Mach 2 is largely not Microhelp's fault. The system uses direct access to hardware to improve speed, and this selection always reduces compatibility, at least a bit. The only other trouble I have with Mach 2 is the documentation, which much too frequently assumes excessive expertise on the reader's part. With good new documentation, which is promised by publication time, the system is recommended strongly.

Microhelp also has a Stayres system for Terminate and Stay Resident (TSR) programming in Basic and for DOS 3 family users an optional, extra cost, Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification system that reduces TSR programs to only about 7K bytes of DOS. This is recommended for the careful or technically able user who needs or just wants TSR capability.

Although most modern Basic systems have some editing capability, a good text editor is important for any but the most elementary programming. Two professional systems are available in Compuview's VEdit Plus and Solution System, Inc.'s Brief.

VEdit, with which I have a lot of experience, is smaller than Brief. It is very fast indeed. The system is user configurable to a degree that is almost unbelievable, has moderately good on-line Help, which is also user configurable, has automatic virtual memory and can open up to 37 edit buffers. Brief can have as many edit buffers as hardware will support; it can edit megabyte files, although all writes must be user approved, and it has the best UNDO feature around.

Both editors support macro systems that are truly text-oriented programming languages. Brief's system is less cryptic than VEdit's, but Brief macros must be compiled, which adds considerable effort when bugs appear and need correction. VEdit's macros will run directly from the editor's command line but are quite cryptic in form.

A word of warning about these programs: They are for serious users. While VEdit has a Help file that gives all of the control key assignments, it may not have been entirely accurate in either the last version I examined or the present version. Brief's Help files are fixed and there is no Key-Help available to be grateful to have.

Both editors allow a great many simple and useful operations, but to learn to really use either takes time and application. When needed, these programs are strongly recommended, but be prepared to study and fine-tune them and/or your usage of them along the way.

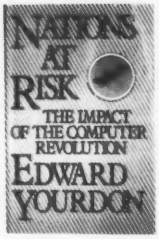
Elkins is a Huntington, W. Va.-based computer and management consultant with a degree in electrical engineering.

What happens when the computer revolution really starts? What does the computer revolution have in store for you?

In this pioneering book, computer wizard Ed Yourdon gives you the facts, the figures, and the compelling forecasts of what computers hold for *your* future.

Take a fresh look at something you've always taken for granted: The Computer Revolution. You'll see where we are and where we're going, the problems you'll face in modernizing present-day systems, and how the growing presence of computers in business and government will affect you and your children.

It's an eye-opening discussion of the opportunities—and the risks—waiting for you in the future. Order your copy today!



MAIL TO: Children's Computer Corp., 161 West 86th St., New York, N.Y. 10024

☐ Bill Me. ☐ Check For $_____ Enclosed.

Please send me _____ copies of Ed Yourdon's ground-breaking book "Nations At Risk" at $19.95 per copy plus $2.00 shipping and handling. (If prepaid, we will pay for shipping.)

NAME
ORGANIZATION
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

Still playing the odds with data recovery?

FILESAFE won't leave it to chance!

The fastest and most versatile *VSAM Forward Recovery* and *CICS Journal Management* product available!

- Forward recovers VSAM files
- CICS version 1.5-1.7 and FILESAFE batch journals supported
- Journal copy, merge and analyze capability
- Extensive performance options
- Comprehensive reporting
- Built-in installation verification procedures
- No changes to MVS or CICS
- User exits
- Free evaluation period

FILESAFE:
Software that makes you a winner every time!

Challenge us!

STAR

Software Technologies and Research, Inc.
160 West Street Cromwell, CT 06416-1930

In CT 203-529-7128 **1-800-258-STAR**
Telex: 5106012927 (STARINCCTUQ)

TSO DRIVING YOU CRAZY?

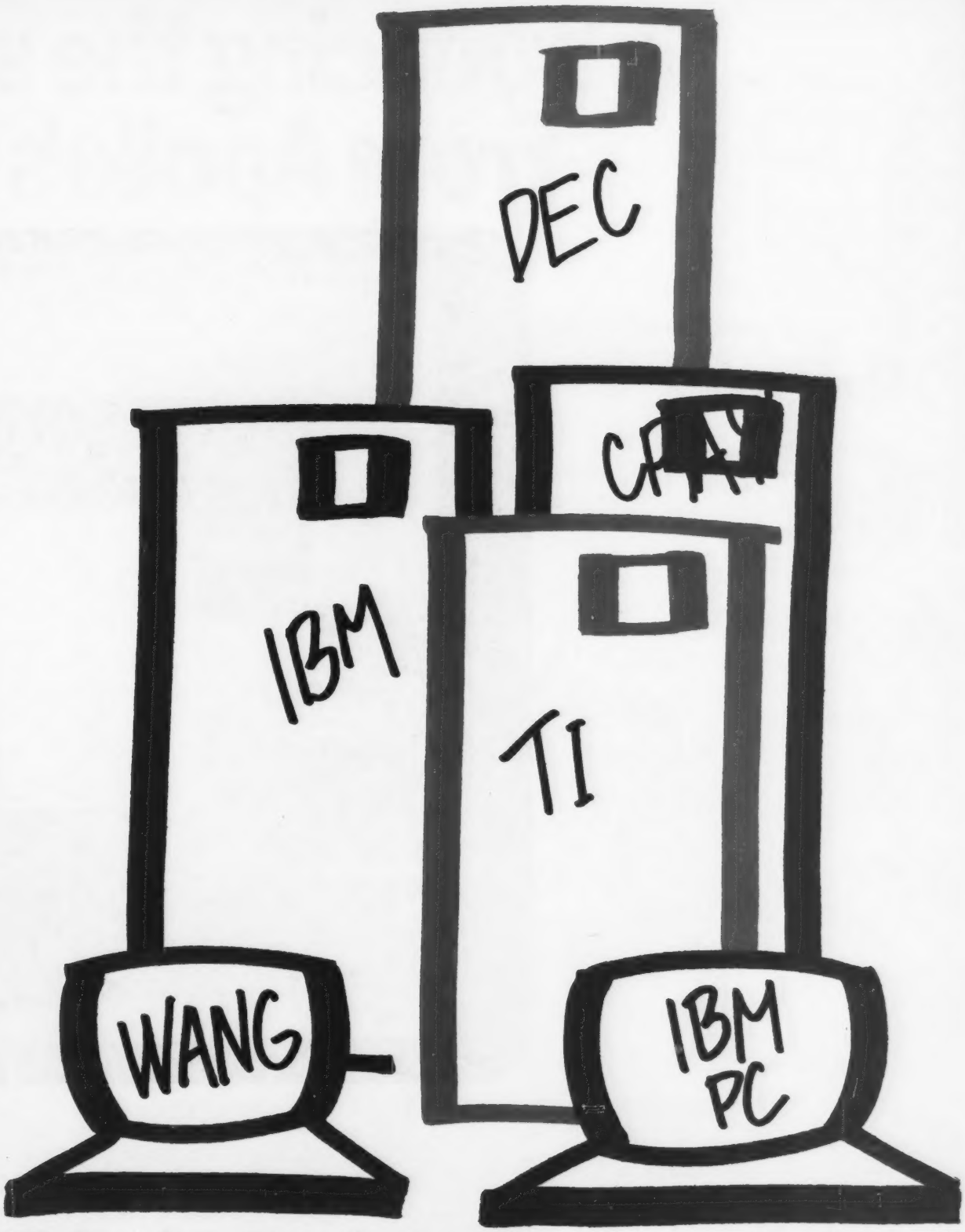
Avoid TSO Traffic Jams with the TSO Access Manager

- Controls TSO access based on user-id, user group, time of day, day of week, terminal-id, and TSO Logon Procedure name.
- Permits the Data Center to guarantee a predetermined number of TSO sessions to a user department.
- Provides additional TSO security.
- Assists in the expedient shutdown of the TSO network.
- Cancel or lock TSO user sessions when they exceed a preset amount of session or wait time.
- Simple implementation WITHOUT system modifications.
- ISPF panels make changes quick and easy.

CALL
1-800-833-TONE
1-800-833-8663

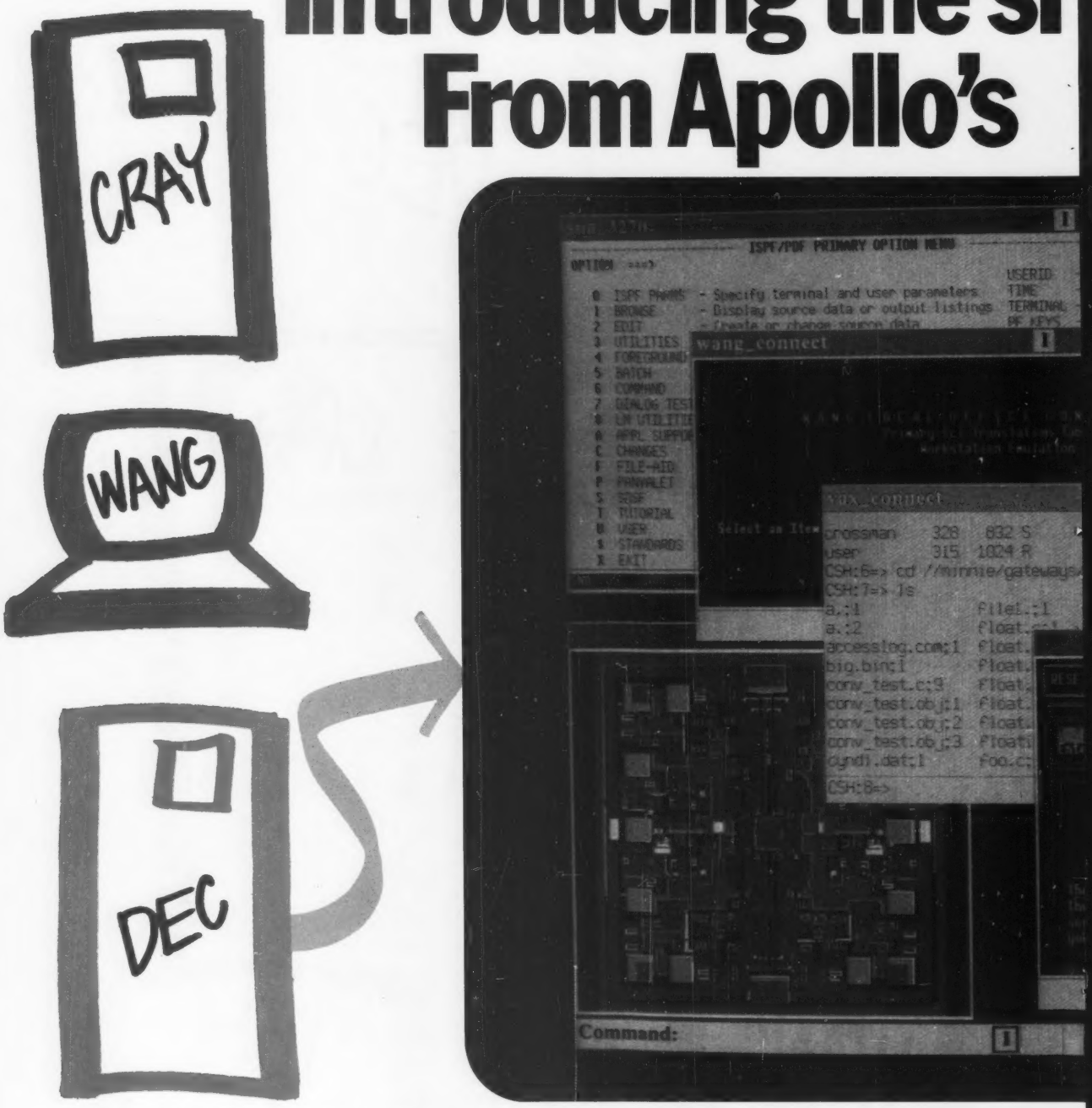
TONE Software Corp.
1735 Brookhurst
Anaheim, CA 92804

IN CALIFORNIA AND CANADA
1-714-991-9460



We're about to change the way you look at all the computer resources in your company.

Introducing the si
From Apollo's



An Apollo workstation has always presented you with dedicated 32-bit power, brilliant graphics, and transparent access across high-speed local area networks.

But now an Apollo workstation presents you with the files on your VAX® system. The corporate data stored in your IBM® mainframe. Even the information generated by personal computer users.

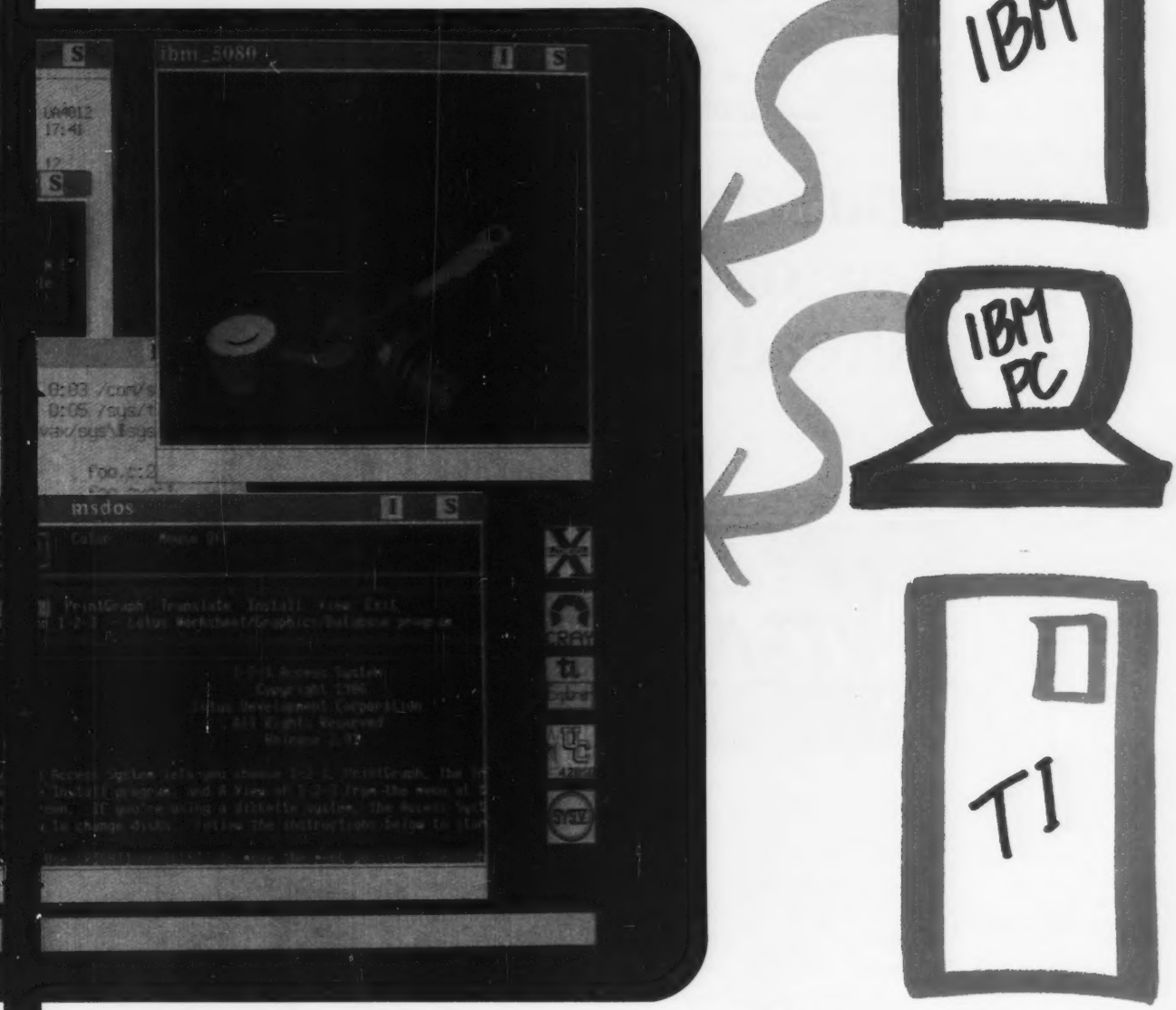
Because we've just taken Domain® public. Extended its considerable capabilities beyond Apollo's borders to the rest of your company's computing resources. And made it all possible with the single system view you see here.

Today you can log on an Apollo workstation and simply click your mouse to call on a symbolic processor for artificial intelligence. A Wang® system for word processing. A mini-super for your compute-intensive applications. Even our PC co-processor for off-the-shelf software programs.

Without learning new commands or plowing through manuals you can access remote networks via Ethernet,® NFS,™ TCP/IP, X.25 and others. And work in operating environments as varied as PC-DOS,® IBM/MVS, VAX/VMS,® plus

Apollo and Domain are registered trademarks of Apollo Computer Inc. Public Domain is a trademark of Apollo Computer Inc. VAX and VMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM, AT and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. ETHERNET is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

ngle system view. Public Domain.



both UNIX® System V and Berkeley 4.2.

From a single Apollo workstation the power of your entire company's computer resources becomes as accessible as if it were right inside your workstation. Reachable without any barriers, roadblocks or paths of resistance.

Domain has always given you technology that only Apollo could deliver – high-performance workstations, high-speed networking, sophisticated graphics. Today, with the Public Domain,™ we give you the technology the rest of your company's computers have to offer, too.

Apollo. No computer technology reaches farther than our Domain.

For more information, call (617) 256-6600, x4889. Or write Apollo, 330 Billerica Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01824, MS 30. In Canada call (416) 297-0700.

apollo

The difference is Domain.

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

Lasodyne Corp. has announced the **Lasodyne System**, an integrated data and image processing document capture-and-storage and retrieval system.

The personal computer-based system is said to support up to eight users. It can combine data processing functions such as word processing and spreadsheets, image processing, archiving and desktop publishing at one workstation, the vendor said. It also can communicate with any IBM Personal Computer or Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS system.

A fully configured system features an IBM PC AT, laser scanner, hard disk, optical write-once-read-many-times disk or compact disk/read-only memory, a laser printer, an imaging PC board and software.

Lasodyne Corp.'s *integrated system*

Prices range from about $20,000 to $50,000, the vendor said.

Lasodyne, 2522-112 Chambers Road, Tustin, Calif. 92680.

Software applications packages

BV Engineering has announced **PDP**, a plotter driver program, and **PCPlot Version 3**, a screen and printer graphics program.

PDP is said to produce multicolor scientific and financial graphs on pen plotters. Data may be entered manually or imported from files generated by programs such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate's Dbase and languages such as Basic or Fortran.

Up to six plots from different files may be plotted on the same graph, according to the vendor.

PCPlot Version 3 creates linear, logarithmic plots as well as line graphs with error bars, stock market charts, bar charts and stacked bar charts.

PDP costs $72.95 and PCPlot Version 3 costs $95.

BV Engineering, Suite 207, 2200 Business Way, Riverside, Calif. 92501.

Laboratory Technologies Corp. has introduced **Labtech Acquire**, a data acquisition software package for the IBM Personal Computer and PC AT.

Acquire is said to support up to four channels of analog input and one channel of digital input. Incoming data can be time-stamped. Other features include linear scaling, triggering of a run and the ability to save and recall menu setups by name.

The program is said to support IBM Color Graphics Adapter, Enhanced Graphics Adapter and Hercules-type display monitors. Acquired data can be displayed in real-time within up to four independent screen windows.

Labtech Acquire costs $195.

Laboratory Technologies, 255 Ballardvale St., Wilmington, Mass. 01887.

Telecom Resource Group, Ltd. has announced **TRG/IMS**, a software package designed for the management of telecommunications consulting firms.

The software is said to provide a project management function and generate reports on consultant activities for clients, billing activity and statistical information on performance. TRG/IMS operates on Ashton-Tate's Dbase applications software, allowing subsequent manipulation of resulting data bases. All activities can be preset in the software to provide details such as network orders and contract negotiations.

TRG/IMS is priced at $5,500.

Telecom Resource Group, 1035 E. State St., Geneva, Ill. 60134.

AST Research, Inc. has announced that its OCR System's **Readright** optical-character recognition software is available for the AST Turboscan optical page scanner.

The Readright software is said to convert scanned text into ASCII text files to enable character recognition. According to the vendor, it reads documents as delivered so no modifications are necessary. Readable character sizes range from six to 12 points. Readright tolerates a pitch of 10 to 15 char./in. and maximum vertical line spacing of 8 line/in. It can also read reduced and enlarged photocopies, and fonts can be mixed on a single page.

The Readright software for the AST Turboscan is priced at $695.

AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

PBI Software, Inc. has introduced **Visualizer IIe**, graphics software for the Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIe and IIc computers.

Visualizer IIe is said to directly utilize Appleworks spreadsheets to produce a variety of graphs. It is said to be able to

Continued on page 46

The CompuServe network. If you have one of these, you're already using it.

Presenting the network chosen by Visa and leaders in every major industry doing business today.

CompuServe's value-added, packet-switched network has been developing an impressive list of customers.

Including major corporations. Government agencies. Nationwide associations. Universities. Banks. Hospitals.

For starters, here's how we've been helping Visa ever since 1983.

We've provided reliable dial access for telecommunications for thousands of Visa terminals in more than 2,000 cities.

Enabled Visa merchants nationwide to authorize credit card purchases in a matter of seconds.

Altered our software to streamline Visa's operations.

And we've continually explored ways to reduce phone charges. And make it easy for merchants to access the system quickly.

According to Linda W. Mock, Senior Vice-President, Marketing Visa Electronic Delivery Systems

"The CompuServe network has been a responsive and extremely reliable service provider. As our members expand their point-of-sale programs, they know they can count on CompuServe's committed and predictable performance."

Now look at all the reasons you should put CompuServe to work for you.

1. Over 99.9% reliability.
2. A 300% increase in cities served since 1982.
3. Local customer support through over 30 offices nationwide.
4. Compatibility with all major protocols and equipment.
5. Management assistance programs to help you use the system.
6. Pricing tailored to customer needs.
7. Security through total customer control.

Check out the CompuServe network.

After all, we've been helping Visa and leaders in all sorts of major industries charge ahead for years.

Maybe it's time you let us do the same for you.

For more information, call operator 18 CompuServe Network Services 800-848-8199. In Ohio, 614-457-0802.

CompuServe Network

Please send your FREE "Network Nation" brochure describing CompuServe's value-added network.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Business Phone _____

CompuServe

Network Services
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220

NV-6404-13

An H&R Block Company
Visa and the Three Band Design are registered trademarks of Visa International.

THE ANALYST WHO KNEW TOO MUCH.

What drove this man to build a spreadsheet 1,000 lines deep?

Recently, a financial software ad appeared in the Wall Street Journal under the headline: "When I told my friends about this ad they said, don't do it, Bob." It featured C. Robert Tully, a 15-year chief financial officer of the Celanese Corporation, and it caused quite a stir.

We can still send you a copy of that ad if you missed it. (Just use the coupon.) But today we'd like to share with you the story of a Fortune 500 company that uses the product Mr. Tully risked his reputation over.

It is a story well worth reading. It will help you answer questions your CFO will probably ask you. It could help you save your company money. And it could help you rescue your company–like the MIS executive below did for his–from "the analyst who knew too much."

You will also learn about a new advanced financial software product called FASTAR, which was developed by Corporate Class Software, a subsidiary founded by the $3 billion Celanese Corporation.

Here's what happened.

The vice president of finance for a $2 billion-plus manufacturing company was worried. He had learned one of his analysts had created a monster spreadsheet 1,000 lines deep, and growing deeper by the day.

Could that be the reason for the slow analysis in his department, he wondered? Every request seemed to stall. An ad hoc request for year-to-year cost comparisons took a full day. A day! By then decisions had already been made and other problems needed attention.

What would happen if the company added a new division, he asked? Or assigned more product lines to an analyst? How much time would be lost?

TROUBLE, TROUBLE, TROUBLE.

A call to MIS was sent out for help.

The MIS chief had been around long enough to know that the monster spreadsheet was just the tip of the iceberg.

Like most companies, financial data was spread out among the divisions of the corporation. And different departments used different formats to store the data. As a result, analysts had a difficult time accessing needed data quickly.

To make matters worse, financial analysts had created their own data empires on PCs, and many had built elaborate and shaky programs with macros. (Though none so huge as the 1,000-line monster. "It was hideous," said one programmer who saw it.)

What would you have done in the MIS executive's position?

As one observer put it: "They saw that they were heading down a funnel."

A DRAMATIC DISCOVERY.

The way out came from a company called Corporate Class Software.

This company had developed a product known as FASTAR–Financial Application Solution to Analysis and Reporting–that was the first *packaged* solution to *advanced* financial applications.

No fourth generation languages were needed to perform advanced financial applications. No macros were necessary. And all data from FASTAR could be loaded onto Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets for work there. (Yes, we'd be skeptical too. You'll find out how all this was done in a minute.)

When the decision was made to test FASTAR, the same ad hoc cost comparison that once took a day, now took minutes. Minutes!

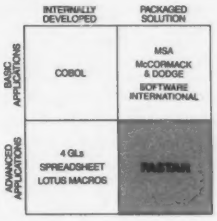
What's more, the company now had the flexibility to assign new divisions and product lines to analysts without taking time to reprogram the system. FASTAR is built to expand horizontally (for companies) and vertically (for products). In virtually unlimited numbers. The MIS executive was so impressed with FASTAR, in fact, that he now uses it to manage and analyze information from the more than 10 cost centers in his own department.

How could all this be done?

A PRODUCT THAT ALMOST DEFIES DESCRIPTION.

FASTAR acts as a bridge between PCs and mainframe financial production systems, such as the general ledger.

But it is more than a bridge. It is a ready-made solution for advanced financial applications that organizes data the same way that analysts are used to working with it–by financial schedule (income statements, etc.), by organization entity (divisions, etc.), by period (day, week, month, etc.) and by type (any fourth type of data you choose such as actual, budget or forecast). With the proper clearances, analysts can access financial information from any financial schedule for any company in the corporate structure. And they can consolidate and analyze that information without ad hoc programming. (Our powerful analysis package is built in, so there's no fourth generation language or macros programming needed. Even analysts who are computer illiterate can derive the same benefits from FASTAR as anyone else.)



FASTAR is not a tool, but a ready-made solution for advanced financial applications, including financial consolidation and management reporting.

As a result, analysts can report more quickly, consolidate more accurately, and analyze more frequently than with conventional systems.

Another company found, for example, that year-end reports that used to be available in early April, just prior to the annual meeting with shareholders, were now ready in February. And consolidations that used to take two to three days now took hours–with more accurate content. (One way that we've made consolidations more accurate is through a rigorous system of data checks that automatically checks data integrity.)

BRING THE NUMBERS BACK WHERE THEY BELONG.

FASTAR also addresses the critical issue of data integrity and control.

Because FASTAR takes all programming off the spreadsheet, there are no undocumented programs to cause costly mistakes. (Think about the 1,000 line spreadsheet written by the analyst who knew too much. He was only looking for a way to speed his analysis.)

TIME TO PRODUCE FINANCIAL AND MANAGEMENT REPORTS
QUALITY INDEX* OF MANAGEMENT INFORMATION AND ANALYSES
*The quality index reflects the accessibility, accuracy, and pertinence of the information.

FASTAR is the packaged solution to advanced financial applications that can provide quantitative and qualitative improvements in your company's financial analyses.

FASTAR also eliminates the need for passing data back and forth on pieces of paper and having secretaries or analysts type them into spreadsheets. This reduces the number of potentially dangerous errors that can occur. And because all financial information is stored in FASTAR's data base, MIS executives regain control of critical data.

You also protect all of your company's investments. FASTAR accepts data from fourth generation language products and database management systems, as well as microcomputer applications. (None of the companies using FASTAR needed more than three days to adapt the program to their corporate needs.)

In the final analysis, MIS executives show themselves to be strategic thinkers by giving analysts a tool to be more productive. (Did you know that one company found that 85 percent of an analyst's time is spent just looking for data?)

LET'S TALK.

You can see why financial professionals are interested in FASTAR. And why the chief financial officer of a $3 billion company would put his reputation on the line.

But we think you have a lot of questions about FASTAR, too.

We'd like to answer them for you. Just call 212-719-8209 and ask for our free brochure or send in the coupon below.

CORPORATE CLASS
SOFTWARE, INC.
1211 Avenue of the Americas, 23rd floor
New York, NY 10036 (212) 719-8209
A subsidiary of Hoechst Celanese Corporation

To: Mr. Richard J. Lyons,
President and Chief Executive Officer
CORPORATE CLASS SOFTWARE, INC.
1211 Avenue of the Americas,
23rd floor, New York, NY 10036

- ☐ Please send me your FASTAR brochure.
- ☐ Please call me for a demonstration.
- ☐ Please send me PC World's review of FASTAR.
- ☐ Please send me a copy of the Bob Tully ad.

Name_____
Position_____
Company_____
Street_____
City/State/Zip_____
Phone_____

Anderson & Lembke

FASTAR is a trademark of Corporate Class Software, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Continued from page 44

produce pie, line, point, scatter, bar and three-dimensional bar graphs. Color is supported.

Other features include the ability to automatically scale and define axes, place titles and general text anywhere on the graph and review and display graphs exactly as they will look when printed.

Visualizer IIe is priced at $89.95.

PBI Software, 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, Calif. 94404.

Software utilities

Natural Microsystems Corp. has announced **Watson Dbspeaker**, a voice processing utility for use with Ashton-Tate's Dbase III Plus.

Watson Dbspeaker is said to enable Dbase III Plus users to use digitally recorded voice messages with their data base files and access them from any Touch-Tone telephone. It also works with Watson Quickspeak to convert existing Dbase III Plus files into synthesized speech.

Watson Dbspeaker requires Dbase III Plus, an IBM Personal Computer or compatible, a Watson voice processing system and a hard disk.

Watson Dbspeaker is priced at $75. Watson Quickspeak costs $375.

Natural Microsystems, 9 Mercer Road, Natick, Mass. 01760.

Ultrasoft Innovations, Inc. has announced **Ultrascreen**, a screen enhancement program said to double the amount of information displayed on the Tandy Corp. Model 100/102 screen.

Ultrascreen provides the complete standard character set including graphics and international letters. It replaces the original 40- by 8-pixel grid with a 60- by 10-pixel display, thereby increasing the number of characters on the screen from 320 to 600 pixels. It also reduces the number of word-wraps.

The program is available on tape or diskette. It costs $29.95.

Ultrasoft Innovations, P.O. Box 247, Champlain, N.Y. 12919.

Software enhancements

Information Processing, Inc. has introduced a 10-user version of its **PC-Blis** multiuser operating system.

With the addition of an eight-port CTC Systems, Inc. multiplexer, PC-Blis supports up to 10-Blis/Cobol users. The main personal computer monitor has the ability to run both Blis/Cobol and DOS applications concurrently. Other options include a TurboVM option for faster throughput and a Blis-to-Blis communications option to allow the micro to communicate with another PC or with a Blis/Cobol minicomputer.

PC-Blis is priced at $800 plus $398 per user, with a minimum of two users.

Information Processing, 427 Whooping Crane Loop #1825, Altamonte Springs, Fla. 32701.

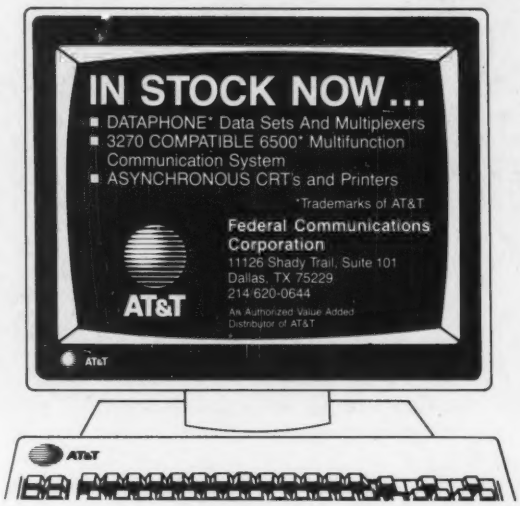
Matterhorn, Inc. has announced **PC/Hibol 2.0**, an enhanced version of the software said to combine the generation, testing and maintenance of IBM mainframe CICS/VS Cobol applications on the IBM Personal Computer, PC XT and AT.

Enhancements include the capability to allow existing mainframe CICS/VS applications to be brought down to the PC for maintenance or production.

Data dictionary capabilities have also been enhanced.

A trial system of PC/Hibol 2.0 costs $99.00.

Matterhorn, 9615 Girad Ave. S., Bloomington, Minn. 55431.



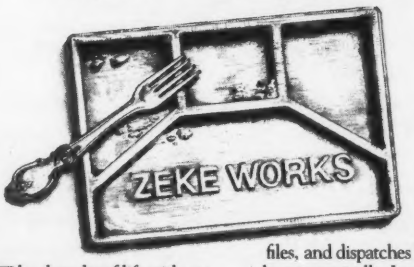
Turns Spaghetti Code COBOL Into Structured COBOL Automatically

SUPERSTRUCTURE takes your unstructured COBOL programs and automatically produces structured COBOL programs that are easy to understand and maintain. SUPERSTRUCTURE provides a simple and cost effective alternative to manually rewriting those unstructured programs that are a maintenance nightmare. Of course you can't believe it. Let us prove SUPERSTRUCTURE works, using your programs at your location. SUPERSTRUCTURE—the breakthrough you've been waiting for. Call today: Marketing Director—SUPERSTRUCTURE.

Group Operations, Incorporated
1110 Vermont Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 887-5420

Offices in: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas Los Angeles and New York

Why is Stouffers hot for Zeke:



The thought of life without Zeke automated scheduling gives Stouffers a chill. "Our operators rely on Zeke," says Data Center Manager Craig Kodat. "They don't want to go back to the old way of doing things.

"Zeke prevents out-of-order submissions, provides for automatic restart and restoration of files, and dispatches batch jobs automatically. It takes quite a burden off us!"

Faster throughput. Fewer reruns. Greater productivity. Zeke works for Stouffers.

Why not put Zeke to work for you?

ZEKE
The scheduler that works.

SOUTHWEST SOFTWARE
Software that works.
813 Great Southwest Parkway Arlington, Texas 76011-5428
(817) 640-8911 (answered 24 hours a day) 1-800-227-7774 (outside Texas)

An Altsi, Inc. Company

DATA STREAM

Elisabeth Horwitt

Everybody's doing packets

Trotting around the Las Vegas Convention Center floor during the recent Interface '87 conference, I found myself pondering the following loaded question: *Why* this sudden influx of packet-switching product introductions? The phenomenon I noticed is by no means limited to Interface, either. During the last few months, the market has been enriched by a wide range of new products and new participants, ranging from the Framingham, Mass.-based start-up Amnet to modem and T1 switch veteran Codex Corp. to several overseas vendors.

According to a February report from Salomon Brothers, Inc., X.25 packet switches and packet assembler/disassemblers (PAD) constitute one of the hottest growth areas in networking equipment, with a compounded yearly growth rate of 33% that looks as if it will continue through the decade (see chart page 52).

X.25 services are currently experiencing a 30% yearly growth rate, according to the

Continued on page 52

Northern Telecom links Appletalk

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

LAS VEGAS — Appletalk-to-Appletalk links, dial-up Laserwriter access and shared hard-disk storage were among the capabilities that Northern Telecom, Inc. and Apple Computer, Inc. recently added to their jointly developed Apple Communication Framework.

Announced at the Interface '87 conference here, the enhancements constitute the second phase of the two companies' networking alliance, Northern Telecom said. The first phase, realized last fall, produced basic networking capabilities for Apple Macintoshes over Northern Telecom's SL-1 Meridian private branch exchange (PBX) network system.

One enhancement reportedly permits the Meridian SL-1 to connect individual Appletalk networks, which are linked to the PBX via Microcomputer Interbridges from Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., Northern Telecom said. The networks can be located up to 4,000 feet from an SL-1 over twisted-pair connections that support data rates of up to 9.6K bit/sec.

Northern Telecom also announced Memorybank 485, a 485M-byte formatted hard disk drive. Multiple Macintoshes can share the disk using Apple's Appleshare or an equivalent disk sharing program, such as TOPS from Centram Systems West, Inc.

Priced at $17,900, Memorybank 485 comes with an integrated tape backup system that can back up 75M bytes per cartridge at 5M byte/min., Northern Telecom claimed.

Local Bell readies ONA trials

BY DONNA RAIMONDI
CW STAFF

ST. LOUIS — Southwestern Bell Telephone Co. has announced that it will hold three trials incorporating Open Network Architecture (ONA) principles aimed at identifying how the firm will define and make available basic services to customers and other telecommunications service companies.

While ONA issues are far from settled — the regional holding companies have until February 1988 to submit the plans required by the Federal Communications Commission — Southwestern Bell is trying to forecast volume and usage requirements ahead of time, according to Logan Mayfield, staff manager of market development.

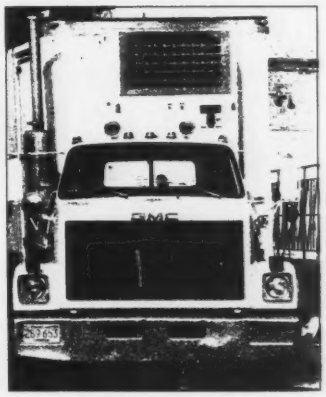
ONA is supposed to ensure that local networks are accessible to enhanced-service providers and users. In return, the re-

Continued on page 51

UPDATE

Truckers roll past EDI fog

BY MICHAEL SULLIVAN-TRAINOR
CW STAFF



Contrary to the rosiest claims of vendors, standards organizations and industry associations, electronic data interchange (EDI) is not fully capable of propelling its users into a paperless office environment. Not yet, anyway. A tangle of incompatible standards and proprietary EDI systems and company policies makes the elimination of paper all but impossible.

Fortunately, MIS in the trucking industry has managed to overcome these EDI implementation snags using traditional, readily available communications technology and standards that have been around since 1975.

"Back in the early '70s, people were using

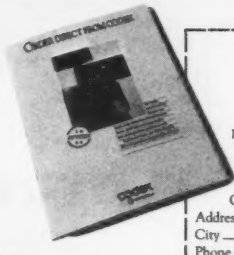
Continued on page 53

Inside

- Excelan, HP rev up net analyzer market. Page 48.
- Users ask FCC to take caution in AT&T deregulation. Page 51.
- Forest Computer adds HP-IBM interactive communications tool. Page 58.

Getting a Codex catalog is free. Not getting one could be costly.

Call 1-800-426-1212 ext. 218 to get your free catalog from Codex, the company preferred by more data communications professionals. No one can afford to be without the Codex Direct Order Catalog. It gives you information on our dial and leased line modems, statistical and time division multiplexers, tech control products, digital transmission devices, and more. Plus the catalog helps you make educated buying decisions by providing tutorial information and guidelines on everything from what to look for in a modem to the benefits of multiplexing. For your free year's subscription, fill out this coupon. Or call **1-800-426-1212 ext. 218.** But do it soon. For while it doesn't cost anything to get our catalog, it sure does pay to have one.



CW-4/13/87

codex
MOTOROLA

Mail to: Codex Corp., Maresfield Farm, 7 Blue Hill River Road MS H-860, Canton, MA 02021-9903

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____
Phone _____ Host CPU you're using _____

© 1986 Codex Corporation. Motorola and Ⓜ are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation.

Introductions fuel net analyzer market

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

The network analyzer market picked up speed with recent introductions from Excelan, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co.

The Lanalyzer EX 5000E/S, said to be the first network analyzer for Starlan networks, was introduced by San Jose, Calif.-based Excelan. Starlan developer AT&T has endorsed this addition to Excelan's network analysis product family and said it is using the product internally as well as recommending it to AT&T Starlan customers.

The EX 5000E/S is said to include the ability to debug and analyze network applications and protocols on a local-area network (LAN), providing network system developers and administrators with a development and monitoring tool.

The EX 5000E/S can function like its predecessor, the EX 5000E, which allows analysis of an Ethernet network, and features the same menu-driven interface and ease of use, Excelan said.

With the product, users can capture up to 1,000 data packets per sec. or define a range of test criteria for each of up to eight channels to capture specific types of information about network operations simultaneously, including byte addresses or patterns, character strings or node addresses, Excelan said.

EX 5000E/S consists of Excelan's EXOS 225 Ethernet Analyzer Controller Board, Starlan Adapter Board and systems software installed in an IBM Personal Computer XT, PC AT or compatible, including AT&T's PC 6300. The Lanalyzer EX 5000E/S is available now for $9,995.

Palo Alto, Calif.-based HP announced two additions to its series of data communications test solutions for Systems Network Architecture and X.25 networks.

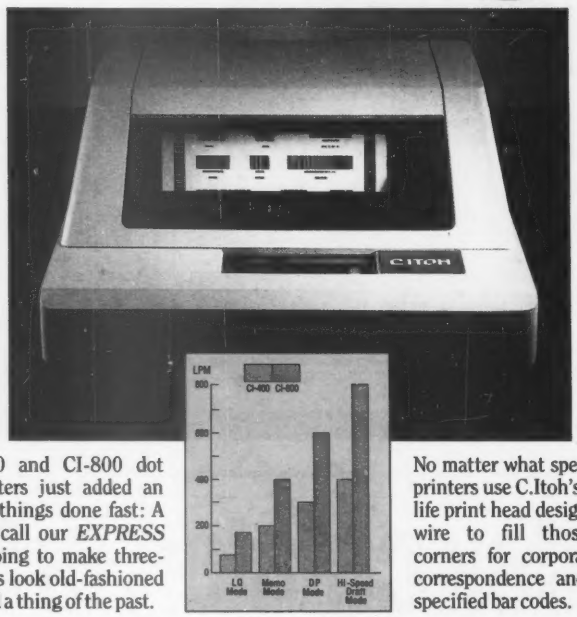
The HP 18300A, HP's X.25 network performance analyzer, provides the network manager with tools for managing small to medium-size networks. The analyzer opens a window into X.25 traffic by gathering performance information at speeds of up to 64K bit/sec., enabling early detection of network degradation.

The X.25 analyzer operates on the HP 4953A protocol analyzer. Extensive graphics and tabular screens display response times, error/incidents and efficiency.

The HP 18264A, HP's IBM Synchronous Data Link Control/Systems Network Architecture and X.25 High Level Data Link Contol link-level statistics package, focuses on protocol events that indicate faltering link conditions and determines problems without bringing the network down. Two bar-chart displays help troubleshooters spot problems.

The HP 18300A is priced at $1,200. It operates only with an HP 4953A protocol analyzer fitted with Option 001 extended memory and costs $14,150. The HP 18264A is priced at $500.

Four Lines.
No Waiting.



Our new CI-400 and CI-800 dot matrix line printers just added an extra way to get things done fast: A fourth speed we call our *EXPRESS* line. Which is going to make three-speed line printers look old-fashioned and awkward. And a thing of the past.

The four-speed CI-400 and CI-800 printers can print just about anything that your business needs. The CI-400, for example, prints out 400 lines per minute for high-speed data processing assignments. On the other line, tight and accurate letter quality at 85 lpm. In between you get 300 lpm for crisp, high-contrast bar codes and graphics, and a convenient 200 lpm memo mode.

The CI-800 takes four speeds even further. For even faster flexibility at 170, 400, 600 and 800 lines per minute.

No matter what speed's on line, both printers use C.Itoh's proprietary long-life print head design, and a small dot wire to fill those hard-to-reach corners for corporate letter quality correspondence and solid industry-specified bar codes.

All of which means you don't have to change lines to use one printer for one job and a different printer for another. Because the four speeds are all in one. Ready and waiting.

The new CI-400 and CI-800 line printers. You'll like our new line. In four different ways.

For more information on the CI-400 and CI-800, contact CIE Terminals, a C.Itoh company, 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714; or call (714) 660-1421 or our toll-free number (800) 624-2516.

C.ITOH
CIE Terminals

© 1987 CIE Terminals, Inc.

CIE Terminals, Inc., 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714 • Telephone: (714) 660-1421 (800) 624-2516

Avatar releases low-cost PC LAN

BY PEGGY WATT
CW STAFF

HOPKINTON, Mass. — Avatar Technologies, Inc. recently introduced the Alliance ZSL, a low-cost personal computer local-area network (LAN) that uses a distributed file server in star topology and does not require cards in each PC node.

The Alliance ZSL can connect up to 20 PCs and peripherals and link to the Digical Equipment Corp. VAX environment to provide a gateway to hosts, said James Sturtevant, Avatar's director of LAN development.

Each node connects to the hardware unit by an RS-232 serial port connection across eight-wire telephone-type twisted-pair cable using RJ45 and 25-pin connectors, said Neal Checkoway, Avatar marketing director.

The network software enables the user to run network operations in the background while working with application software.

The Alliance ZSL supports transmission speeds of up to 115K bit/sec. Networked nodes can exchange electronic mail and share printers and files. Two nodes cannot update the same file simultaneously, however, because the system provides no record-locking feature. Network management software controls device installations and node names and can also set password security.

Avatar's file-transfer software is compatible with Kermit, a commonly used protocol for communications among asynchronous mini and mainframe systems.

PCs on an Alliance ZSL LAN can connect to an Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh to share the Apple Laserwriter printer and for basic asynchronous communications, Checkoway said.

An eight-node package is priced at $1,195. A 14-node package is $1,595 and a 20-node version costs $1,995. Alliance ZSL is available now. Each package also includes four 20-foot cables, three printer cables and a modem cable, Avatar said.

Avatar and MacMainFrame are trademarks of Avatar Technologies Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Macintosh, Macintosh II and Macintosh SE are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

MAC MAKES OFF WITH IBM FILES

It sounded like a phony claim.

An insurance company was transferring files to IBM mainframes coast to coast and all points in between.

Without using IBM PCs.

And it wasn't just text, it was spreadsheets and documents too.

One name kept popping up – MacMainFrame.

Turns out MacMainFrame is a micro-to-mainframe link. And it had Mac uploading and downloading data to IBM mainframes before you could say 3270 connectivity.

Mac IIs and SEs were also in on the action.

They all did a pretty good imitation of a 3270 terminal to boot.

And for MacMainFrame, CICS, TSO and CMS environments seemed like the old neighborhood.

It appeared the insurance company's story was rock solid.

But was it just another 3270 connectivity solution? Hardly.

Instincts said this one had Avatar written all over it.

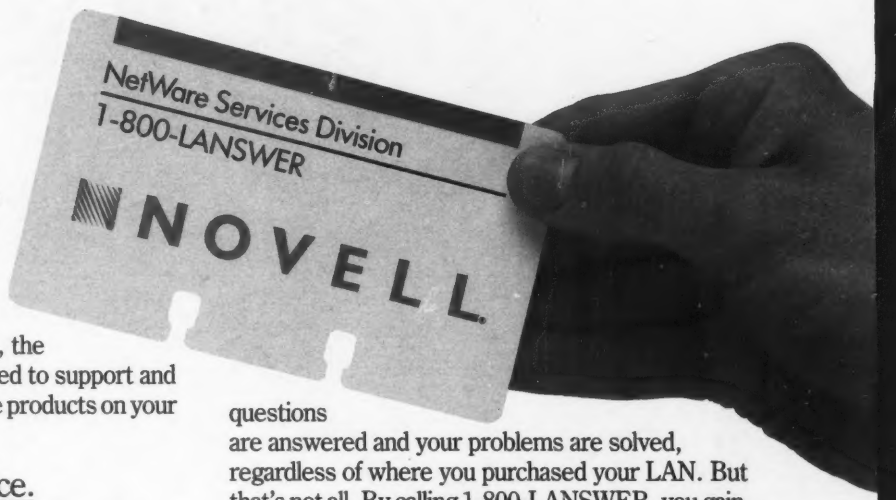
Avatar Technologies Inc.
99 South Street,
Hopkinton, MA 01748.

Avatar. All you need to know about 3270 connectivity.

617 435 6872

Avatar

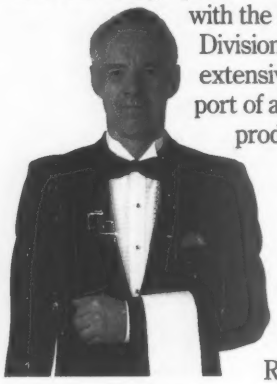
Novell Has A New Calling Card For LAN Service.



Our new calling card has one aim—to help you call on us when you have a question or problem with a LAN product. One phone call will put you in touch with our NetWare® Services Division, the branch of Novell expressly created to support and service all hardware and software products on your NetWare LAN.

At Your Service.

Novell dedicated years of hard work to the development of the networking industry's most innovative, high-performance LAN products. And with the NetWare Services Division, Novell has dedicated extensive resources to the support of all hardware and software products on NetWare LANs.



First-class service for your first-class LAN.

Always on Call.

When you call 1-800-LANSWER, anytime, day or night, you'll reach a NetWare Service Representative. The Service Representative will see to it that your questions are answered and your problems are solved, regardless of where you purchased your LAN. But that's not all. By calling 1-800-LANSWER, you gain access to the full range of services provided by the NetWare Services Division. Services like our 24-hour toll-free number, technical telephone support, on-site technical support and attractive service agreements.

The Call To Action.

The NetWare Services Division has been called into action to meet the service and support needs of NetWare users everywhere. So if you have a question or problem concerning products for your NetWare LAN, contact the NetWare Services Division at 1-800-LANSWER. The number is staffed around the clock. And remember, the call's on us.

NOVELL.
Milestones Ahead.

©1987 Novell, Inc., World Headquarters, 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84601 (801) 379-5900

Users urge caution in AT&T deregulation

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — What began as a narrow Federal Communications Commission proceeding to reduce tariff regulations may mushroom into broad deregulation of AT&T's profits and prices, concerned users groups say.

In recent filings to the FCC, both the International Communications Association (ICA) and the Ad Hoc Telecommunications Users Committee urged the commission to take a cautious, rather than sweeping, approach to deregulation.

"The commission should not let its zest for new [deregulation] approaches blind it to the need to proceed slowly, step by step, with frequent pauses to allow the market to adjust to changes and to assess the resulting competitive situation," the Ad Hoc committee said.

"The industry cannot be remade overnight, nor can competition be made effective simply by declaring or wishing it so," the committee added.

The comments were filed in response to the FCC's recent proposal to streamline tariff regulations affecting AT&T and the divested Bell operating companies in two areas: packet switching and contract services provided to large users via competitive bidding [CW, Dec. 22, 1986].

The FCC said tariff regulation could be relaxed because these markets are competitive and hinted that it would like to add to the list. In essence, the FCC said it wants to establish a regulatory framework with which it would assess the need for tariff regulation on a service-by-service basis.

But in the same docket, AT&T filed comments urging the commission to scrap that approach to deregulation and, instead, eliminate rate-of-return regulation, one of the basic tenets of traditional utility regulation. MCI Communications Corp., AT&T's rival in the long-distance market, agreed [CW, March 9].

Hoping for sympathetic chairman

Moreover, AT&T and MCI officials said they are optimistic that Dennis Patrick, the next chairman of the FCC, will be sympathetic toward their pleas. Patrick has expressed support for replacing rate-of-return regulation with a rate cap to protect the public.

The users groups said that although overhaul of rate-of-return regulation will be needed eventually, the current proceeding is the wrong place to start.

Concerning the pending docket on tariffs, the users groups said the FCC picked two good candidates for deregulation — packet and contract services — but added that the proposed regulatory scheme has serious flaws.

The ICA said one major flaw in the proposal is that it calls for reducing tariff regulation not only for AT&T, which faces some competition, but also for the regional Bell holding companies, which have monopoly control on their local transmission facilities.

ONA trials

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 51

gional holding companies will be allowed to offer enhanced services integrated into their local networks rather than through separate subsidiaries, as is now the case.

Attendees at the recent ONA Forum in Los Angeles applauded Southwestern Bell's efforts. Its trials are the only real-life situations laid out by the seven regional holding companies thus far that should allow development of a realistic list of the basic service elements — network building blocks — that the FCC wants filed in February 1988, according to Henry Levine, an attorney in Washington, D.C. Levine represented a number of large data communications users at the forum.

In February, telecommunications end-user organizations charged the holding companies with dragging their feet on ONA planning. The holding companies were expected to respond with preliminary plans at the forum, but most of their responses called for more talk between them and the enhanced service providers.

The following trials are scheduled:

- Secure Computer Access: A Texas oil company will use Southwestern Bell services to double security measures for employees with dial-up access to the computers. While the oil company's computer can already identify employees by password, Southwestern Bell will provide a second check by letting the computers identify the employees by telephone number as well. This trial has already started.
- Pay-Per-View Television: A cable television company will offer its customers a service whereby the customer dials a special telephone number and selects his choice of programming through the cable company computers. The information is routed through the cable company's billing and ordering systems automatically.
- Voice Gateway: Telephone customers could access voice menus and then digitally select information they want to hear — such as time/weather and stock market quotes — or be allowed to transact business such as buying concert tickets or checking bank balances.

WALKER HELPS KEEP THE PEACE AT CANFOR

"We're now producing consolidated financials a full week earlier, without special programming, changing cut-off dates, or adding resources."

Bill Galloway
Applications Support Analyst
Canfor Corporation
Vancouver, British Columbia

Relations have never been better between data processing personnel and accounting users at Canfor Corporation, Canada's $1 billion forest products producer.

The reason? "Walker financial applications meet the often conflicting needs of both groups," explains Bill Galloway, Applications Support Analyst. So even fiery tempers are tamed.

GOODBYE DATA PROCESSING DISPUTES:

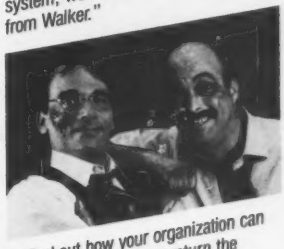
Twenty divisions, with separate sets of books, went into production simultaneously. "Many DP managers were skeptical about this working," explains Galloway. "In fact, installation and implementation went very smoothly, far better than anticipated."

Support for the company's evolving DP environment is an ongoing concern. "During system testing, we switched from IDMS to VSAM, without a problem. In six months," says Galloway, "we'll convert from DOS/VSE to OS/MVS. We're relieved Walker can support us in either environment."

HELLO USER CONTROL: Walker's accounting control key lets users change the data dictionary as needed. According to Galloway "essential data elements, such as division, cost center, location, mill, and section, can be represented with only one or two characters. With up to 50 user-definable characters available, almost any information can be accommodated efficiently."

Report turnaround has improved dramatically. "We delivered a budget-versus-variance report in a single afternoon, exceeding expected delivery time by a month," explains Galloway.

Galloway sums up: "Walker's flexibility, feature-rich products, and solid technical support give us a competitive advantage. If faced today with the decision of buying a financial software system, we'd certainly purchase again from Walker."



Find out how your organization can keep the peace. Call or return the coupon below.

☐ Please contact me for a demonstration.
☐ Please send literature describing your family of products.

Name
Title
Company
Phone
City Zip
State
IBM Mainframe DBMS
Oper. System

WALKER

Walker Interactive Products
100 Spear Street, Suite 300
San Francisco, California 94105
(415) 495-8811

©

Packets

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 47

Salomon Brothers report.

A steady 33% compound growth rate gets more impressive every year. Consider that the packet-switching equipment market, which was only $184 million in 1984, is expected to balloon to $809 million by 1989. And the question remains: What is making the technology so much more attractive to so many more businesses this half-decade when other markets — private branch exchanges, to name one — stay flat?

Packet-switching has been sold commercially for at least the last 10 years as a flexible way to link up a variety of computer systems in remote sites with built-in error-checking and rerouting functions. For sites that cannot cost-justify an in-house PAD and/or switch, there are on-demand packet-switching services from companies like Telenet Communications Corp.

Some of the advantages of packet switching are cumulative, paralleling its revenue growth. The commercial market has had 10 years to produce reliable equipment and agree on a solid X.25 standard that now enjoys wide support among computer, networking and service vendors. Better still, X.25 is among the most solid of the protocol suites that now reside under the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) standard umbrella. In practical terms, if two vendors' products are X.25-compatible, then they will probably communicate without the need to call in an in-house programmer.

J. Michel Guite, a telecommunications analyst and vice-president at Salomon Brothers, cites several reasons for the market's current growth rate. First, he says, U.S.-based businesses are turning to X.25 as the only international telecommunications standard they can depend on to link up with their branches and business partners on the continent.

Guite also points to IBM's increasing support of its network packet-switching interface and related commitment to "fully embrace" packet-switching protocols into Systems Network Architecture.

The Bell operating companies' entries into the X.25 service market during 1986 represent a shot in the arm for both the packet-switching equipment and service markets, Guite says. Equipment sales benefit from the operating companies' up-front purchase of X.25 switches to support their services. And businesses should soon begin to realize that local X.25 services make a handy link between in-house PADs and long-distance public data network (PDN) X.25 services. Indeed, as long as the Federal Communications Commission forces the Bell operating companies to remain within their local access and transport areas, their X.25 services will probably stay complementary to, not competitive with, the long-distance PDNs.

However the vendors deal the cards, users will ultimately decide the fate of packet switching as they do other networking technologies: on the basis of whether it fills real application needs at an acceptable price.

X.25 networking should be within more companies' budgets, now that Amnet has fractured the entry-level price of a packet switch. The feisty start-up turned heads recently when it introduced a packet switch that uses existing IBM Personal Computer ATs and starts at $6,000. Other vendors are likely to follow suit; Bolt Beranek and Newman's low-end product, announced at Interface, has a bulkier starting price of $19,000, but still opens up opportunities to companies "with smaller networking needs," as one spokesman said.

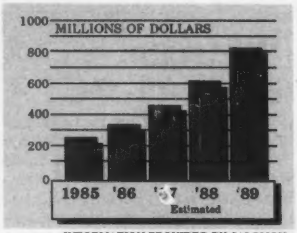
On the application front, packet switching should be helped along by the proliferation of local-area networks (LAN) in multisite organizations — and by companies' needs to link those LANs either to one another or to a corporate host. A growing number of PC LAN vendors — most recently Novell, Inc. and Banyan Systems, Inc. — have introduced X.25 gateways.

Applications such as those described above could play a major role in the packet-switching market's predicted growth rate, particularly if a mature OSI — not to mention Integrated Services Digital Network — provides better integration between how a packet is handled on a LAN and how it travels over a packet-switching wide-area network. After all, a data packet is a data packet. All the vendors have to do is come to an agreement about how they package and route it. Simple, no?

Horwitt is *Computerworld*'s senior editor, networking.

X.25 equipment sales on the rise

Packet switches, packet assembler/disassemblers to see 33% compound annual growth rate in U.S.



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY SALOMON BROTHERS, INC.
CW CHART

Why some of America's greatest tightwads are using STEAMER™ data compression.

Our STEAMER doesn't just compress data, it also shrinks costs.

For instance.

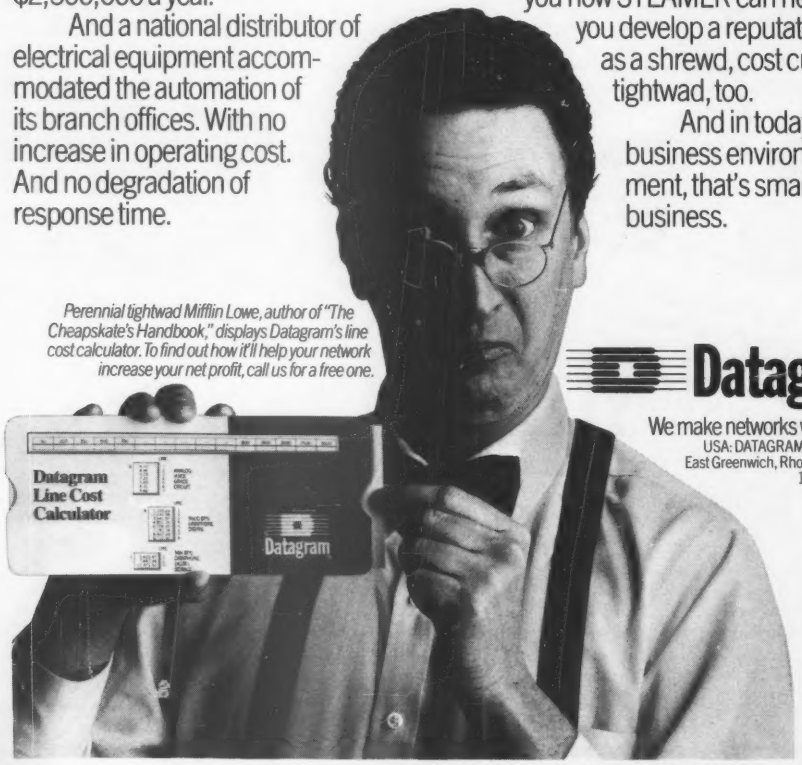
With STEAMER, a large natural resources company cut its number of lines by two-thirds and eliminated an entire data center. At a savings of $2,500,000 a year.

And a national distributor of electrical equipment accommodated the automation of its branch offices. With no increase in operating cost. And no degradation of response time.

And typically STEAMER will pay for itself in about 3-6 months. (In one case, a manufacturer paid back the cost of our equipment before he paid off our bill!)

Call us toll free today at 1-800-235-5030 and we'll show you how STEAMER can help you develop a reputation as a shrewd, cost cutting tightwad, too.

And in today's business environment, that's smart business.



Perennial tightwad Mifflin Lowe, author of "The Cheapskate's Handbook," displays Datagram's line cost calculator. To find out how it'll help your network increase your net profit, call us for a free one.

Datagram

We make networks work harder.

USA: DATAGRAM, 11 Main Street, East Greenwich, Rhode Island 02818 1-800-235-5030

CANADA/INTERNATIONAL: DATAGRAM, Inc., 1451 Graham Bell, Boucherville, Quebec Canada J4B 6A1. 514-655-3200
Branch offices in major cities.

Truckers roll

FROM PAGE 47

this technology to communicate from the plant to the general office within one organization," says Bill Seeley, vice-president of MIS for Consolidated Freightways, Inc. in Portland, Ore.

"The only complexity you're adding is that now you're going between organizations. Before, there was one MIS group, and you could do it any way you wanted," Seeley says. "Now, the big feat is coming to some agreement on the standards. There's no technological magic to it."

Despite the relative simplicity of the technology, only about 60 trucking companies are officially on record as implementors of some form of EDI.

"It's like a diet fad," says Fred Muller, MIS director of Pennsylvania Truck Lines, Inc. in East Lancaster, Pa. "There are many people talking about EDI, saying, 'Gee, I'd better get into it pretty soon.' But there is more talk than there is action."

Organizational hurdles

There are not any technical obstacles preventing the implementation of EDI, but there are organizational hurdles to clear. On the MIS side, many managers, especially in small companies, are already struggling with backlogs of applications that have higher priority than eliminating paper handling systems that already work efficiently.

On the business side, there is a great deal of reluctance to give up paper and replace it with electronic data as the documentation for legal and financial transactions.

"MIS managers in trucking companies are waiting for a cue from marketing and sales before implementing EDI," says Lee Wintrode, president of Atlantic Beach, Fla.-based Synergistics Software Systems, which provides software and services to trucking firms.

'No justification'

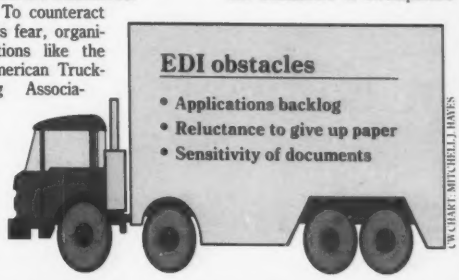
"They are waiting primarily because they don't have a justification for it," Wintrode says. "A trucker shop is like any other — when the manager looks at his projects, he may have two or three years' backlog, so he's not out looking for additional work.

"Also, EDI is an area that is somewhat scary, sort of a bogeyman concept. An MIS director isn't real anxious to get involved in it unless he has to. He likes to sleep at night, too," he adds.

What is frightening about EDI is the elimination of paper invoices, shipping receipts and freight bills that seem vital to both the trucking companies and their customers.

Another cause for worry is losing the portion of the paperwork that describes a legal contract between the trucker and shipper and that must be signed by the appropriate parties when goods are transferred.

To counteract this fear, organizations like the American Trucking Associations (ATA) are making confidence inspiring statements.



A recent ATA brochure proclaims, "EDI is the most important thing to happen to transacting business since the invention of the telephone!"

Motivators

Many may doubt ATA's statement. But there are three irresistible factors driving truckers to overcome their qualms about EDI:

- Customers are realizing the savings EDI can bring by preventing data entry errors and eliminating paper handling, so they are pushing the truckers to come on-line. This sometimes takes the form of ultimatums: "Either you adopt EDI, or we'll find another carrier."
- Motor carriers recognize the savings that can be achieved in their own operations, and they see EDI as a marketing tool that they can use to gain business.
- Other trucking companies — especially the large ones — have already implemented EDI and are using it as a selling point.

Despite an ATA survey that drew only 60 respondents who said they were running EDI transactions, industry experts and vendors estimate there are several hundred more truckers accomplishing EDI.

"Implementing EDI is very innovative. You won't see an overnight conversion by all of the hundreds of carriers that are out there," says Edward Gilbert, president of the Transportation Data Coordinating Committee (TDCC), which sets EDI standards for the transportation industries.

"The large carriers are implementing EDI first, and as the benefits to both the shipper and the carrier are identified, it will grow," Gilbert says.

EDI tools being delivered

As the truckers begin to get serious about EDI, vendors are moving to provide products before each trucking company develops its own communications program.

Leading third-party vendors such as McDonnell Douglas Electronic Data Interchange Systems Co., General Electric Information Services Co., Kleinschmidt, Inc. and Transettlements, Inc. provide complete EDI services; these firms act as the translators of incompatible data formats.

A third party will accept a trucker's EDI transmissions and convert them to whatever formats the shipper requires and vice versa.

In addition, companies such as Orion Communications in Atlanta and Synergistics Software are developing software that is intended to facilitate the transmittal of bills of lading — the source document for most freight shipments — in the appropriate TDCC formats.

In the meantime, trucking companies are implementing EDI transactions in whatever manner they find suitable.

> "EDI IS LIKE a diet fad. There are many people talking about it, saying, 'Gee, I'd better get into it pretty soon.' But there is more talk than there is action."
>
> FRED MULLER
> PENNSYLVANIA TRUCK LINES, INC.

Consolidated Freightways, a $2 billion nationwide trucking company, has been running EDI transactions for seven years. The company maintains a flexible system that meets the shippers at whatever level of EDI implementation they can handle (see story left).

EDI transactions include sending customers electronic images of freight bills, receiving remittance advice messages back from shippers and providing shipment status messages in response to inquiries. Some 2,800 customers dial in for shipment status information; eight organizations receive freight bill images. A few customers also participate in transmitting bills of lading and electronic payment.

To implement EDI, Consolidated Freightways spent be-

Continued on page 55

Ups and downs of maverick's role

BY KELLY SHEA
CW STAFF

An electronic data interchange (EDI) pioneer of 10 years' standing, K Mart Corp.'s decision not to wait for industry standards has brought benefits — as well as occasional conflict with business partners reluctant to commit to the retail giant's proprietary protocols.

According to Gary Sweetapple, senior director of corporate systems development, K Mart's involvement with EDI predated the development of EDI standards. "We understood its potential in the mid-1970s and decided to embark on an electronic data interchange course ourselves," Sweetapple says.

So the Troy, Mich.-based discount general-merchandise retailer developed proprietary transmission software and protocols and, in 1976, began transmitting purchase-order information with two menswear vendors. A year later, K Mart started receiving electronic invoice data from a limited group of vendors. "By the early 1980s," Sweetapple says, "we had in excess of 500 vendors — approximately a third of our corporate-dollar volume purchases."

In time, industry associations developed public standards, but K Mart chose not to adopt them in the early stages because the company felt the standards were not yet comprehensive enough for its needs, Sweetapple says.

Today, the 2,200-store chain and its subsidiaries maintain EDI relationships with more than 800 vendors — such as Duracell, Inc., RJR Nabisco, Inc., Casio, Inc. and Cannon Mills Co. — and several trucking companies, including PIE Nationwide, Inc. and Consolidated Freightways, Inc. While most of the current electronic give-and-take is conducted by the proprietary formats, K Mart initiated its trucking EDI transactions — mostly freight bills — by purchasing the Transportation Data Coordinating Committee's standard software.

K Mart's Sweetapple

In addition, the company has begun communicating with some vendors using the grocery industry's EDI protocol — the Uniform Communication Standard, developed by Uniform Code Council, Inc. K Mart says it also plans to support a subset of the American National Standards Institute's X12 generic business data interchange standard.

The retailer's proprietary setup works from company mainframes — the IBM 3090 Model 200 and the IBM 3084 Model Q — and various communications controllers. The participating vendors need not buy specific or compatible equipment, but they must develop the K Mart standard translation software. The development process includes vendors traveling to K Mart headquarters to learn formats.

Does the proprietary nature of the program hinder K Mart's EDI partnerships? Usually not, Sweetapple says, though he admits acceptance can be a rough spot.

"One of our very largest vendors has consistently refused to become involved in EDI with us because they believe that accepting a K Mart private format would somehow sabotage their efforts to operate in a standards-oriented environment," he says.

And K Mart respects that opinion. The $24 billion company has not taken the position, "If you're not going to do EDI, then we can't trade with you," especially with smaller vendors for whom the expense of software development or buying a computer just for EDI would be too much to justify its use. "We have to use good business sense as we implement EDI," Sweetapple says.

But, he adds, "There will come a point in time at which it will become a requirement, especially for our larger vendors, to be able to trade electronically with us."

Shea is a *Computerworld* assistant features editor.

Retire Your PC Coax Connection

The PC-to-host coax connection. She was a good piece of equipment working with coax cable and cluster controllers, but time just passed her by. End users started needing more than simple host access. They also needed their PCs to share resources around the office. That's when local area networks came along to fill the need.

LANs are dramatically increasing office productivity through efficient information management. And Gateways are exploiting LAN versatility by providing cost-effective host communication for PCs and other network devices. Now for thousands of dollars less, LANs and Gateways provide PC-to-PC and PC-to-host communications all without a cluster controller.

INS Gateway PC Adapters are engineered around proven INS SNA 3274 cluster controller emulation. A single INS Gateway PC Adapter in an IBM NETBIOS compatible LAN, including Token Ring, will support up to 32 logical unit sessions. The LAN allows each PC on the network to share disks, printers and other resources while the Gateway allows performance of any host-supported function and maintains host access.

INS planned on PCs becoming a major component in the development of information systems. We designed our Gateways to be the logical choice in providing the vital link between LANs and mainframes. We also planned on much more—flexibility, simplicity and reliability. We provide free, responsive user assistance and guarantee every INS Gateway PC Adapter (hardware and software) for five years.

Now the vast resources of mainframes and local area networks are available at your fingertips with INS Gateway PC Adapters.

Call now for more information about putting new life in your MIS/DP efforts with INS Gateway PC Adapters. Our toll free number is **(800) SNA-3270,** in Alabama (205) 633-3270. Or write Integrated Network Systems, P.O. Box 91395, Mobile, AL 36691. Telex: 701238.

INS

"THE NETWORK PEOPLE"
An ICOT Company

Truckers roll

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

tween $40,000 and $50,000 in systems work and programming time and another $15,000 to $20,000 on hardware, according to Seeley.

The EDI activity is processed at the company's Portland, Ore. data center by one of two mainframes: an IBM 3081K or an Amdahl Corp. 5870. Each of the company's 900 freight terminals nationwide uses an IBM Series/1 or a Digital Equipment Corp. Professional 380 for local processing. In addition, there are 2,400 CRTs distributed throughout the firm.

To ensure data security, a DEC VAX-11/750 is used as a front end for the EDI sessions for the mainframes in Portland. IBM Remote Job Entry 2780 and 3780 protocols are used for the communications sessions, and TDCC and American National Standards Institute X.12 standards are used for data content.

'No big feat'

"It was no big technical feat," Seeley says. "We'd been involved in communications for some time. There were some problems in the communications linkage with the other party, but those were generally protocol-related."

Similarly, TCB, Inc., a Minneapolis shipper of specialty goods, is having little trouble using a Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 Series 68 processor and homegrown software to handle all its EDI transactions with trucking companies, some of which use IBM equipment. TCB transmits bills of lading and receives invoices and shipment status messages. The data formats are based on TDCC standards.

TCB worked with PIE Nationwide, Inc., another large national motor carrier, to develop the EDI system at a cost of about $20,000. TCB Executive Vice-President Jim Wasserman estimates that the system is worth more than $100,000 a year to TCB because of the staff and paper handling time it saves.

Small firms gain, too

Because of the prevalence of the TDCC standards, small trucking companies are also reaping the benefits of EDI.

Coles Express, a $20 million Bangor, Maine, trucking company, is using EDI both to make its own operation more efficient and to collect a return on its investment by marketing its own software.

Based on an IBM System/38, Coles' EDI system is part of the firm's Motor Carrier Information System software package, which also includes accounting, load dispatching and equipment-maintenance applications. The shipping status and order-entry functions of the system can be accessed either through a voice-response system or a computer-to-computer connection.

Coles uses the BT-II voice-response system designed by Perception Technology in Canton, Mass. Perception gave the system to Coles in exchange for the development of an interface to the System/38. Coles' programmer, Albert York, designed the interface using Basic and added an IBM Personal Computer to the configuration to act as a protocol converter. Because the voice-response equipment was acquired at no cost, the company invested less than $10,000 to develop the system, York says.

Another PC and a modem are used for customers such as Bath Iron Works in Brunswick, Maine, to connect their computers directly to the Coles system and bypass the voice system.

Taking a less ambitious route to EDI, Bill Brandt, secretary/treasurer and unofficial data processing manager for Ozark Transportation in Poplar Bluffs, Mo., is relying on one of his largest shippers to develop Ozark's first EDI connection.

> "EDI IS somewhat scary, sort of a bogeyman concept. An MIS director isn't real anxious to get involved in it unless he has to."
>
> LEE WINTRODE
> SYNERGISTICS SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

The shipper, LTV Steel Corp., runs an invoice receiving system in Cleveland that has EDI links with 11 trucking companies. At the end of March, Ozark became No. 12.

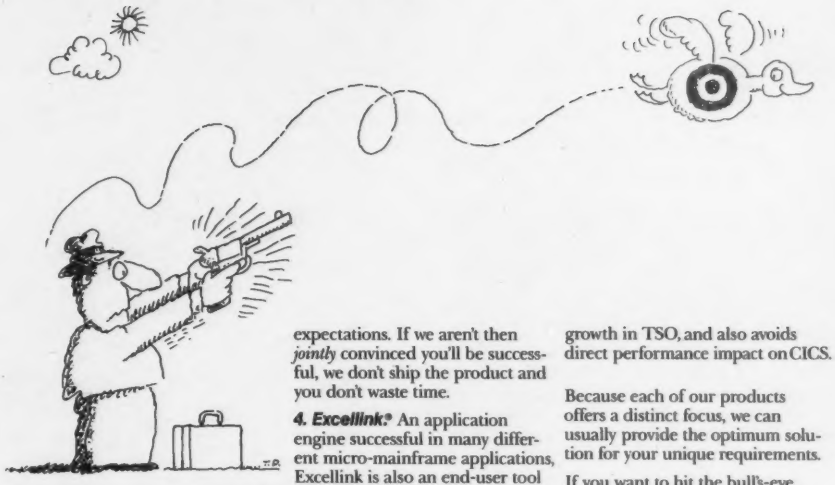
For Brandt, starting EDI means simply adding a 2,400 bit/sec. modem and a communications software package recommended by LTV to the company's IBM System/34. For a cost of about $8,000, Ozark can save up to eight days on the time it takes LTV to process invoices for payment.

Brandt says his future plans include additional EDI transactions, such as shipping status transmissions, and he has opened discussions with another one of Ozark's shippers to set up an EDI system.

"EDI is coming. The people that get involved in it now are going to be in the forefront, but I don't think anybody who is not in it today has missed the boat. It will be several years before it will be a real common thing," Brandt says.

Sullivan-Trainor is a senior writer for *Computerworld*.

Does Your Micro-Mainframe Application Look Like A Moving Target?



Unexpected problems can make your application a hit-or-miss proposition. Here are 5 reasons OBS Software can help you hit the bull's-eye.

1. Experience. Hundreds of companies have hit the micro-mainframe bull's-eye with OBS solutions involving terminal emulation, file transfer, virtual disk, data re-formatting, and integrated applications.

2. Network support. OBS products support a wide variety of IBM network components. We can help you with VM, MVS, synchronous and asynchronous protocols, protocol converters, LU 6.2, local nets, and more.

3. Success. Your successful use of our products is what we value. To ensure success, we must first understand your environment and expectations. If we aren't then *jointly* convinced you'll be successful, we don't ship the product and you don't waste time.

4. Excellink.® An application engine successful in many different micro-mainframe applications, Excellink is also an end-user tool for ad hoc host access and file transfer. Effective file transfer rates often exceed 100% of line speed due to data compression features. File transfer accuracy is guaranteed, complete transfer status information is available and everything is easy to use.

Through its powerful script language and API, Excellink delivers "one-button" applications for use by novices. XLConvert,™ our data re-formatting feature, supports all popular PC spreadsheet and database applications.

5. VDAM.® An MVS VTAM application, VDAM delivers virtual disk services to end-users, knowledge workers and technicians. It's an easy way to implement centralized control of micro applications, develop integrated micro-mainframe applications, and provide a mainframe alternative to certain local area network applications.

Through its VTAM implementation, VDAM causes no unwanted growth in TSO, and also avoids direct performance impact on CICS.

Because each of our products offers a distinct focus, we can usually provide the optimum solution for your unique requirements.

If you want to hit the bull's-eye with your next micro-mainframe need, contact OBS Software. If you'd like product information, send in the coupon or your business card.

Excellink is a registered trademark of On-Line Business Systems, Inc.
VDAM is a registered trademark of Paser Systems, Inc.

— We're planning a micro-mainframe application.
— Send literature on Excellink.
— Send literature on VDAM.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone

OBS *Software*
115 Sansome Street
San Francisco CA 94104
415 391-9555

Packet-switching dominates Interface

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

LAS VEGAS — Encouraged by the solidification of X.25 standards and burgeoning user demand, a slew of vendors announced packet-switching products at the recent Interface '87 conference here.

BBN Communications Corp. in Cambridge, Mass., unveiled low-end additions to its packet-switching product line, aimed at "companies with smaller companies just starting to get into packet switching, as well as large companies with small X.25 applications," said Joseph Hitt, BBN vice-president of sales.

The C/3 Packet Switching Node is an X.25 switch/concentrator that supports 125 data packets per sec. as an access device and 300 data packets per sec. throughput for tandem traffic. The maximum 12-port configuration handles two 64K bit/sec. and 10 19.2K bit/sec. ports. Priced at $19,000, the vendor said the product will be available Oct. 1.

BBN also announced the C/7 Network Operations Center, an entry-level member of its network-management product family designed to provide monitoring and control capabilities for networks of up to 16 BBN packet-switching nodes. It reportedly is two-thirds the price of the C/70 Network Operations Center and can be field-upgraded to the larger system, BBN said. The C/7's $125,000 price tag includes a 340M-byte hard disk drive. Availability is scheduled for May 1.

Allows hot-keying

NCR Comten, Inc. in St. Paul, Minn., introduced Comten Display System Manager (DSM), a software package within its Extended Connectivity/3270 offering. Running on one of Comten's mainframe communications processors, DSM is said to allow a terminal to hot-key between applications on one or more IBM or non-IBM hosts.

DSM also supports the Display System Protocol, X.25 packet-assembler/disassembler (PAD) software that allows attached terminals to access an X.25 network through the processor. Scheduled for fourth-quarter availability, DSM annual license fees range from $1,650 to $4,950, depending on the Comten Communications Processor model.

Doelz Networks, Inc. in Irvine, Calif., announced an expansion card that adds X.25 packet switching to its Esprit One virtual-circuit switch. Up to 1,024 virtual circuits can be switched through a single X.25 interface module and routed through the Doelz network to host processors, PADs and X.25 public data networks, the vendor claimed.

Card-by-card addition

The X.25 switching can be added on a card by card basis up to a capability of 30K to 40K packets per sec., Doelz said. Each card supports up to eight RS-232 connections at 9.6K bit/sec., or four 19.2K bit/sec. links or two V.35 64K bit/sec. links.

Scheduled to be available in the fourth quarter this year, the X.25 switching capability is priced at $9,950 per card plus a one-time $5,000 software license fee.

Telematics International, Inc. in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., introduced a line of Programmable Communications Processors that provide asynchronous and IBM Synchronous Data Link Control access to the vendor's Net 25 packet-switching network system. The processors can act as network concentrators, packet-switching nodes or control centers. The low-end Series 200, priced at $15,000, supports up to 32 lines and is scheduled to be available in June. The mid-range Series 600 includes a 10M-byte hard disk and comes with 18 communications channels. Priced at $43,000, the vendor said it will be available this month.

Telematics also introduced Async-XS, Net 25 software that is said to enable the Telematics Network Control Center to remotely control, configure and collect statistics generated on asynchronous links. The package is scheduled to be available in July.

Telematics subsidiary PCI, Inc. introduced Smartview, an IBM Personal Computer AT-based network mangement system for PCI's Smartnet line of PADs, switches and switching PADs. Running under Microsoft Corp.'s Xenix, Smartview accesses PCI X.25 devices for collection of diagnostic and usage statistics and for remote configuration. Available now, the system is priced at $1,750.

PCI also announced Smartnet 3600, a switching PAD that reportedly transmits up to 100 packets per sec. Designed to concentrate traffic from other Smartnet processors, Smartnet 3600 is available with combinations of up to 24 asynchronous ports and four X.25 links with data rates of up to 64K bit/sec. A configuration priced at $6,150 supports dual X.25 links plus eight asynchronous ports.

A third PCI introduction, the Smartnet 1200, is a Systems Network Architecture host PAD that is said to enable an IBM SNA host to communicate over an X.25 network at rates of up to 9.6K bit/sec. It can also interface with IBM System/34, 36 and 38 hosts. The Model 1201-1 with one X.25 link, one SNA/SDLC port and one asynchronous diagnostic port is priced at $3,200 and is available now.

A Lesson in Accessing Public Data Networks

There's an easier, more cost-effective way to connect SNA and X.25 networks. We call it STX (SNA To X.25)—a host-based software package from Duquesne Systems that provides a common access point to public and private data networks for 3270 users. Users select the desired application from a full screen menu, and connect procedures are automatically performed by STX instead of the user. Session scrolling, data capture, file transfer, and script facility all help to improve the efficiency of your system and productivity of the user. Using this central point for access also allows site administration to completely monitor and control X.25 resource usage.

To learn more about STX or to arrange for a FREE 30-day trial, please call us today at 1-800-323-2600.

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS

Duquesne Systems Inc. • Two Allegheny Center • Pittsburgh, PA 15212 • (412) 323-2600

NEW PRODUCTS

Local-area network hardware

Communication Machinery Corp. has announced the **Prism** line of multifunction intelligent front-end processors featuring IEEE 802.3 Ethernet and X.25/Defense Data Network (DDN) on a single board.

The initial Multibus version of the board, called Prism-300, is said to provide the host system with an X.25 interface message processor interface to the DDN network.

Prism-300 features a 10-MHz Motorola, Inc. 68010 microprocessor for running protocol code and 512K bytes of dynamic random-access memory with parity and no wait states for code and message buffering.

The Prism-300 board is priced at $3,200.

Communication Machinery, 1421 State St., Santa Barbara, Calif. 93101.

Local-area network software

Essential Software, Inc. has announced its **Essential Communications Library** for the C programming language.

The library is said to allow programmers to communicate with any asynchronous device via the RS-232 port. It includes all source code and a manual with tutorial.

The Essential Communications Library costs $185.

It also comes bundled with Breakout, the vendor's on-line data communications monitor, for $250. Breakout alone costs $125.

Essential Software, 274 Charlton Ave., South Orange, N.J. 07079.

Network services

CCMI/McGraw-Hill Information Systems Co. has announced the **Centrex Planning Guide**, a reference for Centrex services in the U.S.

The three-volume set includes monthly updates. It includes information on central office equipment, trunks, lines and other Centrex features.

The guide also includes a history of Centrex, sample pricing, regulatory and technological developments, a how-to section and a glossary.

A one-year Centrex Planning Guide subscription costs $1,195.

CCMI/McGraw-Hill, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.

Customer-premise equipment

Natural Microsystems Corp. has introduced **Quickspeak**, an option for its Watson voice processing system.

Quickspeak is said to convert personal computer files into synthesized speech. It consists of software, documentation and a programmable read-only memory chip that replaces an existing chip on the Watson printed-circuit board.

Quickspeak responds to DOS commands entered from the computer keyboard or from any touch-tone telephone, the vendor said.

Quickspeak requires the Watson printed-circuit board, 384K bytes of random-access memory, a 360K-byte diskette drive and a hard disk drive. It costs $375. Watson costs from $498.

Natural Microsystems, 6 Mercer Road, Natick, Mass. 01760.

Prentice Corp. has announced the **Comm90 Series** of data communications equipment.

The Comm90 Series is said to be based on a distributed architecture that provides each system module with local intelligence.

The series includes the DX90 data private branch exchange, the MX90 switching statistical multiplexer, the PD90 X.25 packet assembler/disassembler and the LT90 local-area network terminal server. All units are said to be compatible.

Prices for the DX90 start at $4,600 for an entry-level 16-port unit and range to $40,000 for a fully configured system.

The basic MX90 unit with 32 input ports and two composite channels costs $7,600.

A 96-port unit with four composite channels costs $18,600. The PD90 costs from $7,600 to $15,600.

Prentice, P.O. Box 3544, 266 Caspian Drive, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94088.

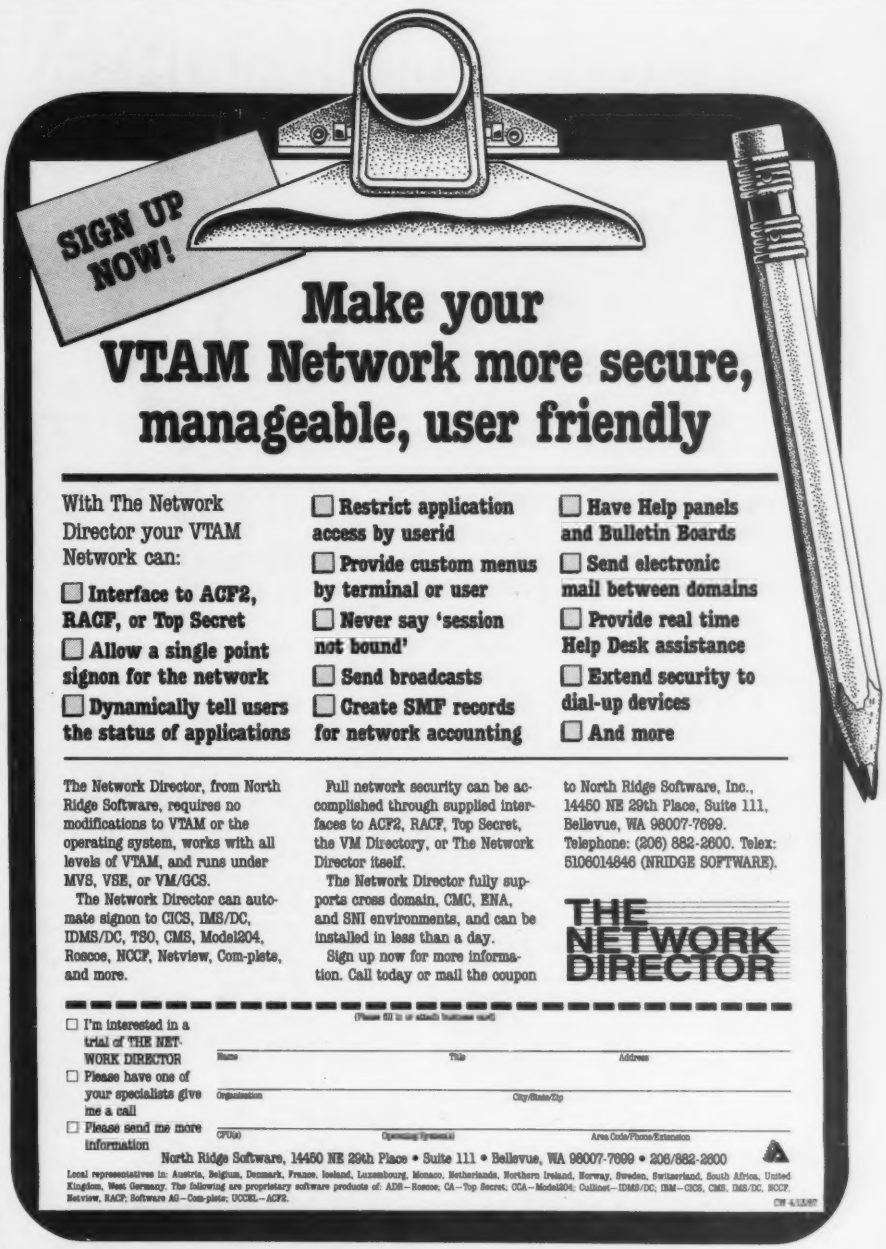
Links

Digital Communications Associates, Inc. has announced **Smart Alec Version 1.6**, an enhanced release of its IBM System/34, 36 and 38 local-terminal emulator.

Version 1.6 is said to offer enhancements such as emulation of an IBM 5292 Model 2 graphics terminal; support for the Toshiba America, Inc. P351 and the Epson America, Inc. FX; and an additional hot-key sequence allowing a transparent transition from the IBM emulator to Smart Alec. It also offers compatibility with IBM's Personal Computer organizer, the vendor said.

Smart Alec Version 1.6 is priced at $895. It is available to current users free of charge.

Digital Communications, 1000 Alderman Drive, Alpharetta, Ga. 30201.


SIGN UP NOW!
Make your VTAM Network more secure, manageable, user friendly
With The Network Director your VTAM Network can:
☐ Interface to ACF2, RACF, or Top Secret
☐ Allow a single point signon for the network
☐ Dynamically tell users the status of applications
☐ Restrict application access by userid
☐ Provide custom menus by terminal or user
☐ Never say 'session not bound'
☐ Send broadcasts
☐ Create SMF records for network accounting
☐ Have Help panels and Bulletin Boards
☐ Send electronic mail between domains
☐ Provide real time Help Desk assistance
☐ Extend security to dial-up devices
☐ And more
The Network Director, from North Ridge Software, requires no modifications to VTAM or the operating system, works with all levels of VTAM, and runs under MVS, VSE, or VM/GCS.
The Network Director can automate signon to CICS, IMS/DC, IDMS/DC, TSO, CMS, Model204, Roscoe, NCCF, Netview, Com-plete, and more.
Full network security can be accomplished through supplied interfaces to ACF2, RACF, Top Secret, the VM Directory, or The Network Director itself.
The Network Director fully supports cross domain, CMC, ENA, and SNI environments, and can be installed in less than a day.
Sign up now for more information. Call today or mail the coupon to North Ridge Software, Inc., 14450 NE 29th Place, Suite 111, Bellevue, WA 98007-7699. Telephone: (206) 882-2600. Telex: 5106014846 (NRIDGE SOFTWARE).
THE NETWORK DIRECTOR
☐ I'm interested in a trial of THE NETWORK DIRECTOR
☐ Please have one of your specialists give me a call
☐ Please send me more information
Name
Title
Address
Organization
City/State/Zip
CPU(s)
Area Code/Phone/Extension
North Ridge Software, 14450 NE 29th Place • Suite 111 • Bellevue, WA 98007-7699 • 206/882-2600
Local representatives in: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Iceland, Luxembourg, Monaco, Netherlands, Northern Ireland, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, South Africa, United Kingdom, West Germany. The following are proprietary software products of: ADR—Roscoe; CA—Top Secret; CCA—Model204; Cullinet—IDMS/DC; IBM—CICS, CMS, IMS/DC, NCCF, Netview, RACF; Software AG—Com-plete; UCCEL—ACF2.

The Systems Center, Inc. has announced Release 4.0 of **Networld Datamover-PC** (NDM-PC).

The software is said to enable IBM Personal Computers to transfer data with mainframes running NDM-MVS and NDM-VSE products in a Systems Network Architecture (SNA) network. Release 4.0 includes support for the IBM 3270-PC and for Pathway Design, Inc.'s Netpath SNA-3270 product.

It also makes data-transfer statistics available at the PC and offers improved line utilization and file-transfer performance.

NDM-PC is priced from $4,000 for 10 copies. Prices for the host version of the product start at $10,000 per CPU for IBM VSE systems and $22,000 per CPU for IBM MVS systems.

The Systems Center, Suite 300, 1320 Greenway Drive, Irving, Texas 75038.

Forest Computer, Inc. has introduced **Blueline SNA 3270** for interactive communications between a Hewlett-Packard Co. 1000 A, E or F Series computer and an IBM 370 or compatible mainframe.

Blueline SNA is said to allow terminals and application programs on an HP 1000 to emulate IBM 3278 terminals attached to an IBM Systems Network Architecture 3274 cluster controller. It includes the capability to interact with the IBM mainframe via HP block-mode terminals connected to the HP 1000 computer.

It also allows programs on an HP 1000 to be written to programmatically communicate with programs on an IBM mainframe via emulation of an IBM 3278 terminal.

Blueline SNA 3270 costs $7,000.

Forest Computer, 1749 Hamilton Road, Okemos, Mich. 48864.

Security

The Systems Center, Inc. has added the **Activity Reporting System** (ARS) to its Network Datamover (NDM) product family.

ARS is said to work with NDM-MVS to provide a reporting facility for monitoring and documenting data-transfer activity. ARS provides information on how network resources are used. Reports identify exception conditions, isolating when, where and why a problem occurs. Reports also identify attempted security violations, assist in analyzing operations for capacity planning and provide records for charging back users for network services.

ARS is priced at $7,500 for the first CPU at a site and $2,500 for each additional CPU at the same site.

The Systems Center, Suite 300, 1320 Greenway Drive, Irving, Texas 75038.

Modems/Multiplexers

Micom Systems, Inc. has introduced two **multiplexer Featurepak cartridges** for the Micom Box Type 3.

The Featurepaks include an enhanced synchronous statistical multiplexer and an enhanced synchronous wideband multiplexer and plug into the Micom Box Type 3 to combine up to eight synchronous channels, or 16 asynchronous channels, or a combination of both over a single composite link.

The statistical multiplexer transmits over a single RS-232C composite link and the wideband multiplexer transmits over a single V.35 wideband link.

A Micom Box Type 3 supporting four data channels costs $1,790. Each Micom Box Type 3 supports up to 16 channels; six-channel expansion cards are available for $1,250.

The statistical multiplexer costs $500 and the wideband multiplexer is priced at $900.

Micom Systems, 4100 Los Angeles Ave., Simi Valley, Calif. 93062.

Infotron Systems Corp. has introduced **Inmodems**, a line of diagnostic modems said to conform to CCITT standards.

Four of the six modems are analog devices supporting data transfers up to 14.4K bit/sec. over standard, unconditioned telephone lines. Two digital modems transmit data from 2,400 to 56K bit/sec. over the standard DDS network.

Both types of modems are said to feature remote comprehensive testing, monitoring and control, including alarm monitoring, line-level measurements and lead monitoring.

Functions include fault-tolerant hot spare modems, remote-control dial backup and centralized trouble monitoring.

Prices for the Inmodems range from $1,650 to $6,100.

Infotron Systems, Cherry Hill Industrial Center-9, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08003.

Diagnostic equipment

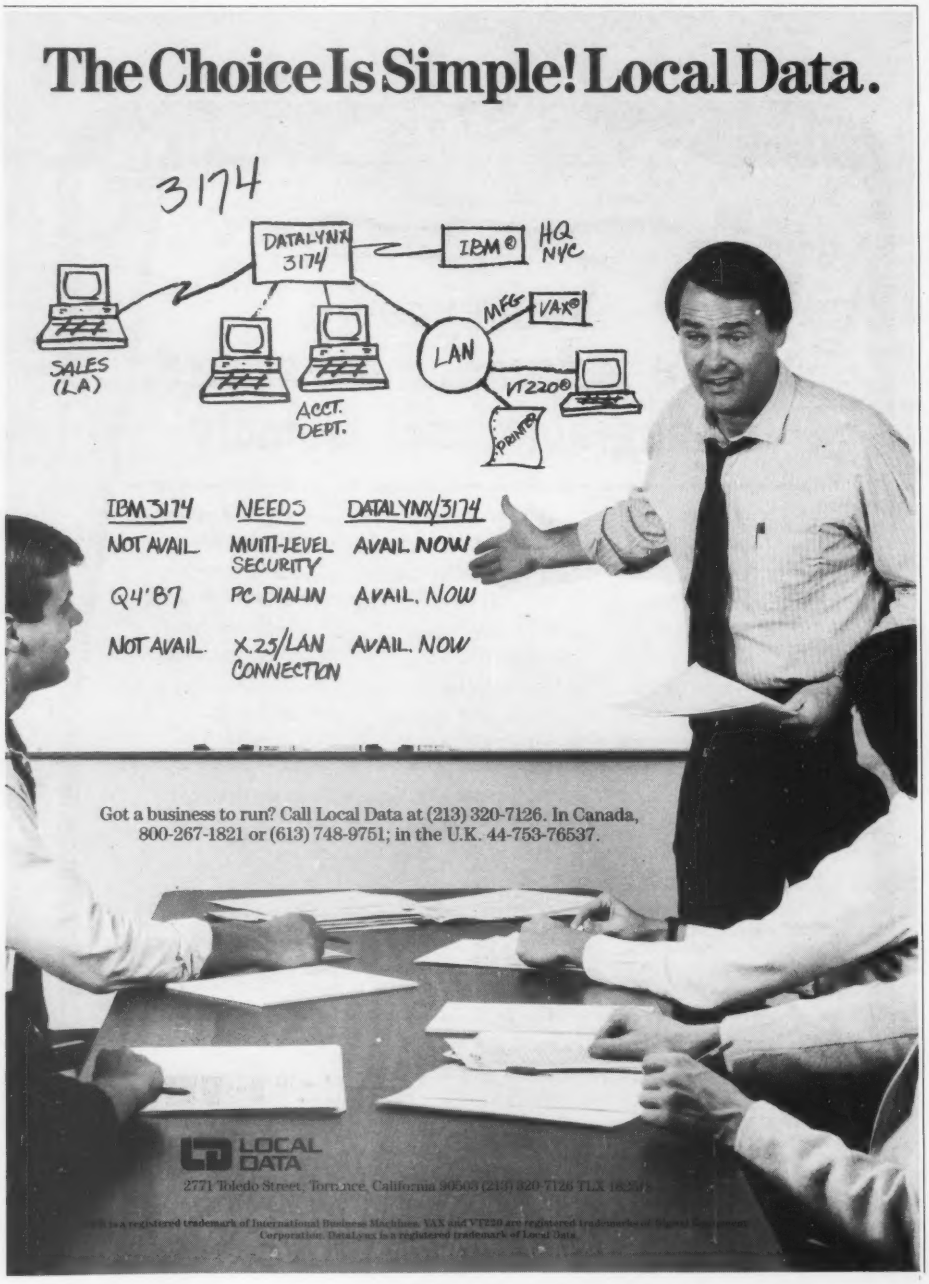
Applied Data Communications, Inc. has introduced the **MDT-8000** multiple-drive test system.

The MDT-8000 is said to be capable of simultaneously testing any combination of up to eight 5¼-in. and 3½-in. hard disk drives through connection to an IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, AT or compatible. Tests can be configured to vary in length from 30 seconds to 48 hours.

The MDT-8000 consists of four or eight of the vendor's MD-506 hard disk drive testers connected to the PC through an asynchronous communications board. Tests can be individually configured and can all be run simultaneously.

The MDT-8000 is priced from $19,000 to $35,000.

Applied Data Communications, 14272 Chambers Road, Tustin, Calif. 92680.


The Choice Is Simple! Local Data.
3174
DATALYNX 3174
IBM®
HQ NYC
MFG
VAX®
LAN
VT220®
PRINTER
SALES (LA)
ACCT. DEPT.
IBM 3174 NEEDS DATALYNX/3174
NOT AVAIL. MULTI-LEVEL SECURITY AVAIL. NOW
Q4'87 PC DIALIN AVAIL. NOW
NOT AVAIL. X.25/LAN CONNECTION AVAIL. NOW
Got a business to run? Call Local Data at (213) 320-7126. In Canada, 800-267-1821 or (613) 748-9751; in the U.K. 44-753-76537.
LOCAL DATA
2771 Toledo Street, Torrance, California 90503 (213) 320-7126 TLX 18-2571
is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. VAX and VT220 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. DataLynx is a registered trademark of Local Data.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD TALK

Thomas Peterson

In search of quick access

Mainframe relational data base software needs new access techniques for direct-access storage devices (DASD). The problem has been getting maximum performance out of both random and sequential access to a data base table.

Some of the problems may be resolved with new record structures and file allocation techniques that take advantage of DASD hardware technology.

Relational software is aware of every field of every row, in contrast to previous generations of access methods where awareness was limited to record sizes within blocks. Relational software also screens data before it reformats and passes it to the application program for further processing.

This new software, therefore, is not restricted to logical record concepts created for use with keypunch-card technology and blocking concepts designed for second-generation tape technology. It also is not restricted to DASD file allocation concepts used by third-generation soft-

Continued on page 66

Memory unit chops I/O delays

Add-on storage slashes access time for small Unisys mainframes

BY JEFFRY BEELER
CW STAFF

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Users of low-end Unisys Corp. processors can reportedly cut I/O access delays by up to 4,000% with an add-on semiconductor memory unit that Zitel Corp. introduced here recently.

Announced during a Cooperative Users of Burroughs Equipment meeting, RAM Disk/Small System Tower (SST) slashes memory accesses for Unisys B1000 and A series machines, made by the former Burroughs Corp., from 40 msec to 10 microsec, according to the company.

The reduction saves from two to six hours of processing work per day in batch environments, according to Robert Welch, chairman of Zitel, a Milpitas, Calif.-based semiconductor memory systems supplier.

In on-line transaction processing environments, the decrease in memory-access delays trims terminal response times from six or eight seconds to two or three seconds, Welch explained.

Available in 32M- and 64M-

Continued on page 63

Ultimate is early VAR for 9370

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

EAST HANOVER, N.J. — Leading the charge of what may be a large number of value-added resellers incorporating IBM's 9370, The Ultimate Corp. recently demonstrated its Ultimate operating system, which is based on Pick Systems' Pick operating system, with the minicomputer.

The package is set to be shipped when the 9370 becomes generally available. IBM recently announced that the 9370 will be shipped two months earlier than originally stated, with the first deliveries in July.

Claiming that his company already has orders from some of its 120 distributors, Ultimate President Theodore M. Sabarese said, "We'll be shipping the machines as soon as we can get them from IBM." The distributors will incorporate any of some 1,400 Pick applications with the computer and operating system for sale to users.

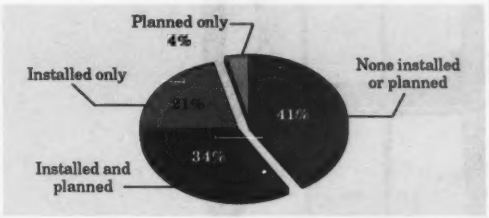
Ultimate will be selling the 9370 bundled with the Ultimate and IBM VM operating systems co-resident. According to Bob Markowitz, Ultimate's IBM product manager, the 9370 running both the Pick and VM operating systems offers an advantage over non-IBM Pick-based minicomputer systems because

Continued on page 63

Data View

IBM 3090 in Fortune 100 industrials

Only 55% of industrials have 3090s, according to a survey of large companies.



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
CW CHART: SUSAN ALDAM

National releases faster chip

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — National Semiconductor Corp. has announced an advanced 32-bit CMOS microprocessor that the company says will be one of "the fastest real-time chips on the market."

The NS32532, scheduled to be available by the fourth quarter of this year, will be the seventh in a series of 32-bit microprocessors that National Semiconductor has released since it entered that market in 1982.

The chip will support Unix and its derivatives and will reportedly be fully compatible with all existing software programs that support National Semiconductor's 32-bit line, according to the vendor.

"National has kept on developing upgrades for its 32-bit line and has created an easy migra-

Continued on page 63

Inside

- Peritek offers a board set combining three Motorola intelligent graphics boards. Page 68.
- Eastek unveils an optical disk-based document processing system. Page 68.
- Intelligent Technologies enhances Bysinc 3270. Page 68.

SYSTEM 2000® DBMS for Only $12,000

All the Extras Without the Extra Costs

You don't have to spend a bundle to get a full-function data base management system. For a first-year fee of $12,000, SYSTEM 2000® DBMS gives you:

- an integrated data dictionary
- on-line query/update
- a report generator
- relational data base access
- programming language interfaces
- high-quality training and technical support.

Renewal rates are even lower. Plus, you can now link SYSTEM 2000 DBMS with the SAS® System of software to build data bases, store and retrieve data, merge and manipulate data, perform your analyses, and produce reports and presentation graphics. You can even give Information Center users access to your DBMS through easy-to-use SAS menus.

Before you invest a bundle, find out why SYSTEM 2000 DBMS is the most economical data base management system in the industry.

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA.
Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

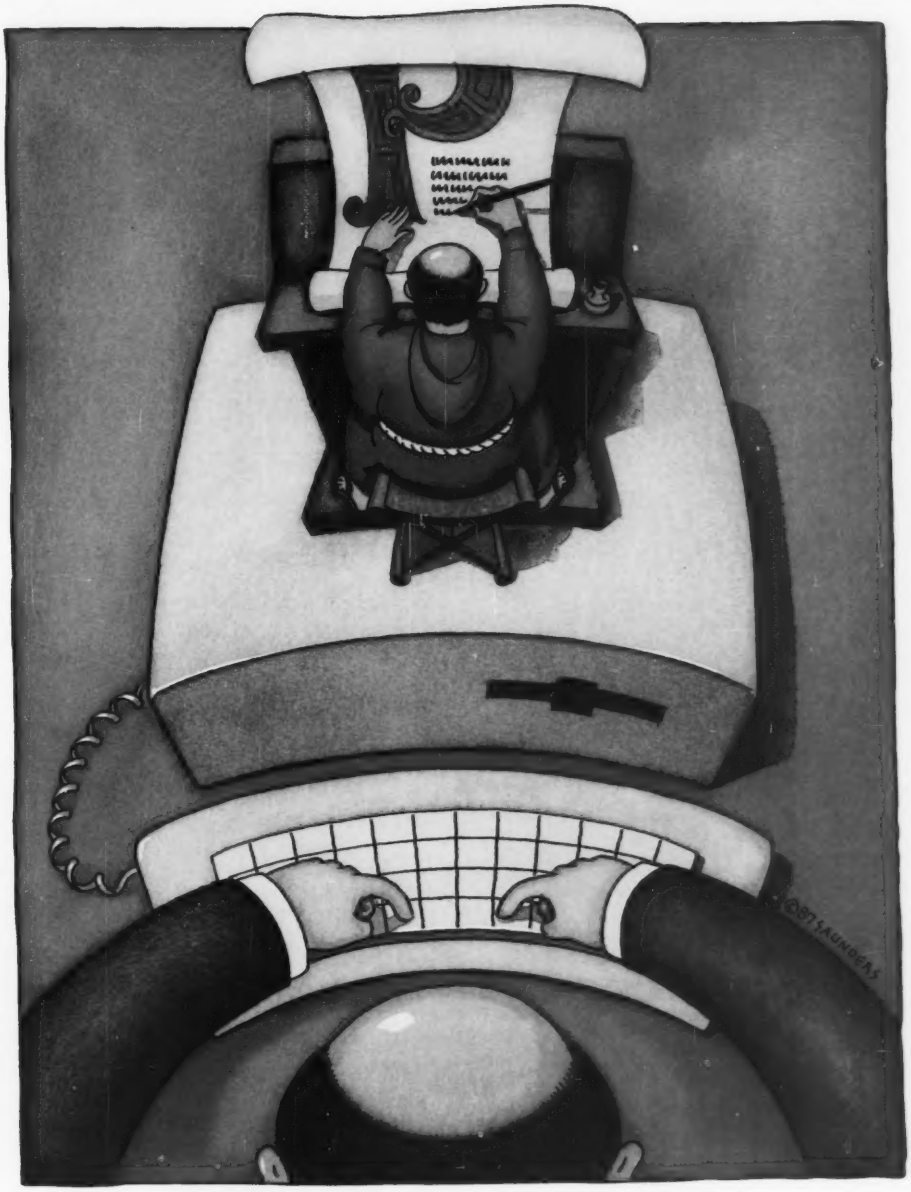
SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000, SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
(919) 467-8000 Telex 802505

*Trademark of Northern Telecom © 1987 Northern Telecom

COMPUTERWORLD

SPOTLIGHT

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEMS



Electronic publishing at the desktop level brings users into closer touch with the creative process and introduces possibilities for new kinds of organizational communications. Assembling the pieces of these systems, however, can be tricky business, even for experts.

FEATURING
DIAL-INQ
Reader response service
DETAILS ON NEXT PAGE

***Computerworld* SPOTLIGHT covers one product or service category in-depth to help you make important purchase decisions faster and more efficiently. And, if you need even more information...**

Computerworld SPOTLIGHT'S DIAL-INQ Telephone Inquiry Service Speeds Your Request For More Information To The Vendors You Select

With each SPOTLIGHT issue, you have access to *Computerworld's* exclusive DIAL-INQ service. It gives you the opportunity to immediately request information about all products and services featured in the SPOTLIGHT section. And to take advantage of DIAL-INQ, all you need is a touch-tone telephone. Just input your individual DIAL-INQ subscriber code and the DIAL-INQ reader service numbers assigned to advertisements and product listings appearing in SPOTLIGHT, and you'll be well on your way to receiving all the information you need. *Computerworld* DIAL-INQ is at your service 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. What's more, you can request information on products and services up to three months after each SPOTLIGHT is published.

Here's how easy it is to put *Computerworld* DIAL-INQ to work for you:

1. Write your personal DIAL-INQ subscriber code in the boxes in Step 4.

If this is your copy of Computerworld, this is where you'll find your 7-digit DIAL-INQ subscriber code on the issue mailing label.

If the label does not bear your name, call 1-413-637-0605 (9:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M. EST, Monday through Friday) and ask for *Computerworld's* DIAL-INQ service. An operator will assign you your own personal 9-digit DIAL-INQ subscriber code which will become active immediately.

2. Identify those products/services for which you're requesting more information. Write their respective DIAL-INQ reader service numbers in the boxes provided in step 6.

3. Call *Computerworld* DIAL-INQ inquiry service at **413-637-3170 anytime, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day,** via touch-tone telephone and wait for the recorded instructions.

Please note: You will be asked to use the "star" (*) and the "pound" (#) symbols on your touch-tone telephone set during your telephone call.

4. When prompted by the recording, enter your DIAL-INQ subscriber code and symbols as recorded below.

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐#[#]

5. When the recording says, "Enter magazine code and issue code," enter these numbers and symbols:

[1][4][5][#][7][1][5][#][#]

6. You will be prompted to enter the DIAL-INQ reader service number, including the the symbols, for the first product/service you've identified below. You will be prompted to repeat this step as needed to input additional DIAL-INQ numbers.

1. ☐☐☐[#][#]
2. ☐☐☐[#][#]
3. ☐☐☐[#][#]
4. ☐☐☐[#][#]
5. ☐☐☐[#][#]
6. ☐☐☐[#][#]
7. ☐☐☐[#][#]
8. ☐☐☐[#][#]
9. ☐☐☐[#][#]
10. ☐☐☐[#][#]
11. ☐☐☐[#][#]
12. ☐☐☐[#][#]
13. ☐☐☐[#][#]
14. ☐☐☐[#][#]
15. ☐☐☐[#][#]
16. ☐☐☐[#][#]
17. ☐☐☐[#][#]

7. Complete your phone call by entering the following symbols:

[#][#]

You've now successfully completed your inquiry call to Computerworld DIAL-INQ. Remember . . . you can make as many phone calls as you wish — and request information about products/services in any SPOTLIGHT section up to three months after this issue's published date.

COMPUTERWORLD
DIAL-INQ
Reader response service

INSIDE

Power of Print
A Mac-based publishing system helps a Florida public-relations firm double its income, but its owner yearns for still more functionality. Page S2.

Interview
Desktop-to-mainframe compatibility and networked work-group publishing are just two developments Jonathan Seybold sees on the publishing horizon. Page S6.

Vendor Viewpoint
Full-blown desktop publishing systems aren't for everyone. Many users can be content with word processing software and a laser printer — for a fraction of the cost. Page S10.

Desktop-to-Mainframe Blues
With no clear statement of direction from IBM, Marine Midland Bank struggles to formulate its own multilevel publishing strategy. Page S12.

Sharper Image
Low-cost, 1,200 dot/in. color laser printers may not be here today — but they're coming. Meanwhile, you can add a 300 dot/in. laser printer for less than $2,000. Page S14.

Product Charts
A comprehensive guide to page-composition software. Page S17.

A selected listing of laser printer vendors and products. Page S15.

SENIOR EDITOR
Joanne Kelleher

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Penny Janzen

RESEARCHER
Sally Cusack

DESIGN EDITOR
Marjorie Magowan

ASSISTANT RESEARCHER
Bonnie MacKeil

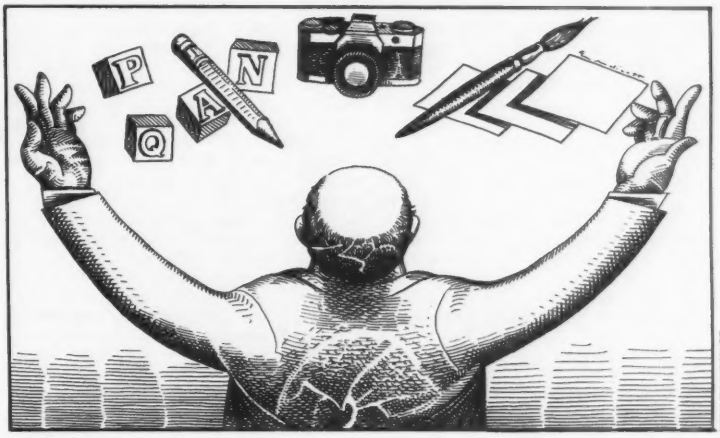
Cover illustration:
Rob Saunders

Copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Computerworld Spotlight is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Nancy Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Software has improved PC-based publishing systems, but integration of all the elements can still be a juggling act.

BALANCE OF ELEMENTS

BY MICKEY WILLIAMSON



BY JAMES ENDICOTT

Desktop publishing systems do not always fit together easily and seamlessly. Even some experts find the task of assembling the components nettlesome. "We never stop having problems integrating things," says Michael Cosmo, a partner at New Edge Publishing Co. in Peterborough, N.H., an electronic publishing firm founded eight years ago.

One part of the problem has to do with the dizzying pace at which desktop publishing products are being introduced. The concept of desktop publishing was unknown until 1985, when Apple Computer, Inc. introduced the Laserwriter, the first printer to allow personal computer users to combine text and graphics on a single page. Now, dozens of desktop publishing software and hardware products exist for the IBM Personal Computer as well as for the Apple Macintosh. The result of all this product development activity is an abundance of choices that is baffling.

Also, despite all the sizzle about the capabilities of desktop publishing products, there are those who believe that the first batch of software offerings left something to be desired.

"Frankly," says David Henry Goodstein, president of Interconsult, a Cambridge, Mass., consulting firm that specializes in corporate electronic publishing, "the first generation of programs generated an amount of excitement and, in fact, an amount of revenue that was probably disproportionate to their true functional capability." According to Goodstein, the early software generally performed slowly, was limited in its ability to integrate text and graphics files from different sources and delivered cryptic error messages from which there was no recovery.

"We are just now seeing the second generation appear," Goodstein continues, "and all the reviews and early indications are that these packages are now mature." These products, he says, execute faster, possess reliable facilities for file handling and error trapping and offer a simpler, more intuitive user interface.

Last year, Michael Eff tackled the job of assembling a desktop system for the Computer Society of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE). Eff, systems manager for the Computer Society, was handed the assignment when the group decided to demonstrate the capabilities of desktop publishing to its members by using the system in the actual production of one of its magazines, *IEEE Expert*.

Eff started with a Macintosh 512 owned by the Computer Society and equipped with two low-density disk drives. He considered Ventura Publisher from Xerox Corp., Aldus Corp.'s Pagemaker, an early version of Letraset USA, Inc.'s Ready, Set, Go and several others. "I didn't find a perfect program," Eff says, but he finally settled on Pagemaker. Some packages were too expensive; others were deficient in making text flow from one page to another when editorial changes were made or in the ease with which text and graphics could be imported from external files.

Were he to conduct the same search today, Eff says, his assessments would probably be quite different. "You have to understand," he explains,

Williamson is a technical journalist based in Warwick, Mass. She is the author of *Artificial Intelligence for Microcomputers* (Simon & Shuster, Inc., 1986).

Balance

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

"that I did this six months ago. Since then, a lot of new programs have appeared, and a lot have been modified." Aldus, for example, exterminated the Pagemaker bugs that sometimes resulted in lost work. Other vendors added features that make it easier to import graphics and redeploy text.

Calling for help

Tom Vadden, supervisor at Nashville-based McQuiddy Printing Co., a print shop that handles "everything from business cards to books," simply looked at the plethora of offerings and decided to call in a systems integrator. "It's a big step to start with, changing from one system to another," Vadden says, "and if you have someone who can integrate it for you, you take away a lot of your headaches."

Another option for those who find sifting and matching too onerous a task is to buy a turnkey desktop publishing system. Several vendors have assembled systems whose components can be expected to work together without squabbling over memory locations or file formats.

Kaypro Corp. sells its Kaypro 286 IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible with a 30M-byte hard disk, graphics based on IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter, monochrome monitor, mouse, laser printer and several software packages, including Ventura Publisher, for about $8,500. Epsilon Graphics Systems assembles a system around an AT-compatible computer, a QMS, Inc. KISS laser printer, a 13-in. Wyse Technology monitor, Pagebuilder software from White Sciences, Inc. and a Canon U.S.A., Inc. scanner for about $8,000. Other companies that offer turnkey desktop systems include Xerox, Canon, Hewlett-Packard Co. and Cordata Technologies, Inc.

IBM has promised for third-quarter delivery a turnkey publishing system based on the IBM Personal System/2. Called the IBM Solutionpac Personal Publishing System, it will include an IBM 300 dot/in. laser printer, Aldus Pagemaker and Microsoft Corp.'s Microsoft Windows, Windows Paint and Windows Write.

Typically, the cost advantage of buying a turnkey system ranges from minimal to nonexistent compared with the price of individual components. But single-source responsibility eliminates the opportunity for finger-pointing among vendors, and the consequent saving in time, not to mention wear and tear on the nerves of responsible users, may be considerable.

Build-your-own systems

For those who choose to build their own systems, a page-composition package is probably the most logical starting point. Generally, when people talk about desktop publishing software, what they really mean is the page-composition package that pulls text and graphics together into a page format. Graphics-intensive newsletters and brochures will probably start with text written on a word processor and graphics drawn with a drawing or painting program. Then, a page processing program such as Readysetgo or Pagemaker brings the two elements together. They make it easy to move blocks of text from one page to another and to make text flow around illustrations.

In evaluating page-composition packages, there are a number of key points to consider: the variety of graphics images that can be accommodated (vector, bit-mapped or both); the ease with which minor editorial changes can be made without having to go back to the word processor (Ventura Publisher links its text with that in the source word processing file, and changes in one appear automatically in the other); the ability to save design elements or style sheets for use in other documents; the length of documents that the package can accommodate; and types of printers supported. It may be important to know what happens when text is added or deleted. Some systems make automatic adjustments across columns and/or pages. Others store overflow text in a buffer to be retrieved when the user makes up the next page.

At a deeper level lie questions concerning the flexibility of permitted formats, such as mixing column widths on a single page or within a single document. Some packages are severely limited in the number of different printer fonts that can be used in a single document. In conventional printing, a font is the complete set of sizes and weights of a single typeface; however, in the desktop world, each size and weight is a different font, so the limitation on the number of fonts also limits the number of different sizes available and may mean a choice between boldface and italic, for example, when both are desired.

Control over kerning and leading, the first referring to the space between letters and the second to the space between lines of text, may be required to produce an aesthetically satisfying document. Automatic hyphenation is probably important, and it may be well to ask whether the system hyphenates from a dictionary or a built-in algorithm. The latter, based as it is on standard English hyphenation rules to which it admits no exceptions, can produce some strange results.

The interaction of text and graphics may be an important consideration. For example, some systems allow text to flow around an irregularly shaped graphic image. Some will allow a

Defining desktop publishing

Ascenders: The part of the letter that rises above the main body of type — the top of the letter "h," for example.

Descenders: The part of the letter that drops below the baseline — as in "y" and "g."

Font: In printing, the entire set of a typeface, including all sizes, styles and weights. In desktop publishing, each size, style and weight is an individual font.

Justified text: Text in which all lines either begin (as in left justified) or end (as in right justified) at the same point.

Kerning: The amount of space between individual letters.

Leading: The space between lines of text.

X-height: An alphabet's X-height is the height of the lower-case x, which has neither ascenders nor descenders.

Pica: A unit of measure in printing. Six picas equal one inch.

Point: A unit of measure in printing. Twelve points equal one pica; 72 points equal one inch. In its upper-case form, 72-point type is an inch high.

Ragged right: Text that is not right-justified. Generally considered more informal.

Reverse: White printing on a black background.

Roman: The upright version of a typeface.

Serif: A small line added to the end of the stroke of a letter. Serifs are believed to make type easier to read.

Type style: One version within a typeface — Italic, Roman, Bold, Light and so forth.

WYSIWYG or "what you see is what you get:" An attribute of page-composition systems that display full pages on screen so the user can check the layout. Some systems are more accurate than others in this display.

MICKEY WILLIAMSON

Wishing on a system: One power user's list

Jaclyn Willig *confers with a client.*

Among desktop publishers, Jaclyn Willig is what personal computer enthusiasts call a power user.

Owner of Newsletters, Etc., a Tampa, Fla., public relations and promotion firm, she regularly publishes 15 newsletters on her Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh 512 with an added 20M-byte hard disk and an Apple Laser Plus printer, using Aldus Corp.'s Pagemaker, Microsoft Corp.'s Word and a variety of graphics programs and utilities. She says her $15,000 investment has long since paid for itself, and she has doubled her income since she bought the system.

"I have narrowed my procedure down from 11 to five steps," Willig says. Previously, the production of a single newsletter meant two or three conferences with the client, several trips to a layout artist and a typesetting shop — in short, "two weeks of running back and forth to all the different people," she says.

Today, she meets with the client, writes the newsletter, produces proof pages for the client's approval and gets finished pages to the print shop in a matter of hours.

"I charge for typesetting and layout that I used to have pay the artist and typesetter for, so now I make double the money," Willig claims. Besides, she says, clients request fewer changes when they are presented with what looks like finished pages instead of typed editorial copy.

Speeding up a system

Willig knows Pagemaker thoroughly and, while claiming to know absolutely nothing about programming, used Apple's public-domain utility, Resedit, to add commands and, as she puts it, to make it "lightning fast."

However, some of the features she would like to see cannot be added that way, so Willig developed a "Pagemaker wish list." To illustrate the list, she captured screen dumps of various Pagemaker menus, then used Macpaint to redesign them.

Here are some of the features this power user would like to see:

- To Pagemaker Version 1.124's toolbox, she added an eraser to touch up artwork and a polygon to make filled shapes other than the squares, rectangles, circles and ovals the package provides.
- She added to the file menu the ability to save an individual page for use in a new document.
- Using Resedit, Willig has added to her working version of the Pagemaker edit menu two new commands, "Bring to Front" and "Send to Back," for block moves of text. In her ideal system, she would be able to rotate a block of text or piece of art, placing it on an angle, for example. "This is especially useful for road maps, which are used in many brochures," she explains. She also would like to be able to flop a piece of art in order to change the direction it faces. She can do this now in a graphics program but would rather not have to leave Pagemaker to do it.
- To the tools menu, Willig would add custom rulers. "This feature," she explains, "comes from Apple's Macdraw. It allows you to determine the number of increments, minor divisions and major divisions of the ruler in any view of the page."
- She would add the ability to draw white and dotted lines to the lines menu.

Other features Willig says she would find in her ideal page-composition package include the ability to change type specifications automatically throughout a document, store and retrieve the measurement of a design element and copy layout specifications between left- and right-hand pages without remeasuring. •

MICKEY WILLIAMSON

Balance

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

graphic to occupy more than one column on a page, letting it bleed across the gutter, or white space, between columns. Some cannot accept both graphic and text elements on a single line — a major problem when diagrams with labels are involved.

Flexibility in designing page elements such as headers and footers, automatic page numbering, the variety of design constituents such as solid lines and corners, the ability to use reverse — or white on black — typography, to print on different-size pages horizontally or on a slant may be of interest.

Graphics-intensive documents may include scanned images such as photographs, in which case the page-composition system's ability to accept such images will be of prime importance. A facility for turning the image horizontally, so that the subject is facing into the page rather than off of it, may also be desirable.

WYSIWYG and the user

Most users want a package with what-you-see-is-what-you-get (WYSIWYG) capability. But not all WYSIWYG systems are created equal; the difference in aspect ratio between display and printer may produce inaccurate results, for example. Some packages show only "greeked" text — illegible symbols to indicate the presence of text — in a full-page view. If the user needs only an idea of what the page looks like, that should not matter. If it is important to see the actual relationship between intercharacter spacing on the screen, this type of package is not suitable.

The importance of WYSIWYG depends on the user, says Arlene Karsh, director of computer publishing systems for the market requirements service at CAP International, Inc., a Marshfield, Mass., market research and consulting organization. "The real value of WYSIWYG is if you don't understand what you're going to get on output and you want to look at it first. WYSIWYG provides visual feedback. As the whole application moves toward users with fewer composition and visual skills, WYSIWYG becomes more important, but if you've been doing composition and page layout for 10 years, you don't need it as much. You know what the effect of a particular command is going to give you," she explains.

Different packages are suited to different types of documents. One user may produce newsletters with right-justified columns and few illustrations other than charts and tables. Another may rely more heavily on line drawings, digitized photographs and a variety of type styles and sizes. A third may concentrate on technical manuals, issuing documents of several hundred pages that include both text and diagrams. "Picking a publishing system is somewhat like picking a suit," Interconsult's Goodstein says. "You have to understand not only what your size is but also what your preferences are."

Documents assembled on a desktop publishing system may be produced on a high-resolution dot matrix printer at 150 dot/in. or, more commonly, on a laser printer with a 300 dot/in. resolution. For higher quality printing, output may be sent by modem or floppy disk to an ultra-high-resolution printer such as the Linotype Co. Linotronic 300, which prints at magazine-quality resolution of 2,500 dot/in. Most people can detect differences in the lower print resolutions without the help of a magnifying glass, particularly if they look at the curved portion of a character. But the difference between 1,200 and 2,500 dot/in. escapes almost everyone when viewed without magnification.

> "PICKING a publishing system is somewhat like picking a suit. You have to understand not only what your size is but also what your preferences are."
>
> DAVID HENRY GOODSTEIN
> INTERCONSULT

Some documents, such as corporate annual reports, probably require the highest resolution available; others, internal sales brochures, for example, will be satisfactorily produced on a 300 dot/in. laser printer.

Just as an operating system is necessary to interpret a computer application's instructions to the machine that executes them, a page description language is needed to convey the desktop publishing system's page composition directions to the printer.

Supporting page description

Putting aside a host of technical distinctions, the practical difference between page-description languages and operating systems is this: You may choose a computer because it can run under a specific operating system, but to pick a desktop publishing system because of its associated page-description language would be folly. Before long, experts say, the norm will be for a system to support a variety of languages, any of which may be invoked for a specific printing application.

From the user's standpoint, the debate

Continued on page S5

GEAR UP FOR GROWTH AT COMDEX/Spring '87!

The resellers who need your products and services will be gathering in force at COMDEX/Spring '87, June 1–4, 1987, Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta, Georgia.

An audience geared for you

This highly-qualified, national audience depends on COMDEX/Spring to find the latest products and technologies for an edge in their busiest selling season. VARs, VADs, OEMs, System Integrators and other resellers flood the exhibit floor for the latest hardware and software to automate and integrate offices. New tools and techniques for communications and networking. Advances in micro-to-mainframe links. Mass storage devices such as CD ROM. CAD/CAM and desktop publishing products.

Getting resellers geared up

With a Conference that includes special sessions on microcommunications, the software challenge of the 80386, and the acclaimed Desktop Publishing and CAD/CAM seminars that were thronged at COMDEX/Fall '86, COMDEX/Spring '87 will bring in thousands of resellers and journalists who can turn your presence into profits and press.

And COMDEX/Spring '87 gears you up for success by arranging press conferences for your business announcements or new product launches in front of an influential corps from the leading trade, business, and general press.

When you exhibit at COMDEX/Spring '87, we'll even help you with your travel and accommodation arrangements. Contact The Interface Group now to reserve the exhibit space that'll turn into your growth space!

Produced by The Interface Group, Inc., 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 449-6600. West Coast Office: (714) 759-3660.

COMDEX/Spring '87

June 1–4, 1987
Georgia World Congress Center
Atlanta, Georgia

I'm gearing up for growth at COMDEX/Spring '87!

☐ Send me complete exhibitor information, contracts, and floorplan.
☐ Have a Sales Representative call me immediately.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( ) _____

Return to: The Interface Group, Inc.
300 First Avenue
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-6600.

CPW-SP-4-13-87

...ound bill to move data ...oversight away from ...ry. Page 10.

...C jumps on the publish... ...bandwagon. Page 92.

...laxy from Lotus picks ...p where Jazz limped off. ...Page 29.

A little-known company's DB2 dictionary is in use at a New York investment bank. Page 19.

Travelers Corp. MIS sails to Ireland for software development and maintenance. Page 57.

Microsoft promises 286-DOS tool kit within six months. Page 6.

BULLETIN:
Datapoint Corp. Friday announced a 37% reduction in its U.S. work force, in addition to overseas cuts. Reporting a second-quarter loss of $65.8 million on revenue of $74.3 million, the firm said the severance of 786 employees, write-offs and reserves for products no longer deemed strategic will cost $56 million.

...IBM 9370 and DE... ...according to Charles E. Exley Jr., chairman and president of NCR.

Like NCR's 9800 transaction processor, the Tower 32/800 system is based on multiple processors in a loosely coupled architecture.

Users can expand the system incrementally by adding plug-in processors to specifically handle application processing, file storage, terminals and printers, wide-area communications and local-area networks.

Under the modular architecture, segments of the Unix operating system are distributed to the specific processor responsible for that activity. This reduces system overhead on the applications processors and lowers system bus communications, NCR said.

The 32-bit system supports up to 64M bytes of main memory, 850M bytes of fixed-disk storage and 128 physical devices. In its largest configuration, the system offers a 14-fold performance increase over the entry-level Minitower, NCR said.

"At the same price point, the 32/800 delivers 1½ to two times the computing power of the 9370 — or conversely, the 9370 is 35% more expensive," noted

Continued on page 6

...used. Once ... could better employ the ... ing power on personal ... ers and, in some cases, on ... computers without becoming divorced from the central data processing function.

Some software vendors, such as Cullinet Software, Inc., Oracle Corp. and Relational Technology, Inc., say they believe distributed data bases will provide the bridge to link IBM mainframes to Digital Equipment

Few doing Windows

User, developer apathy plagues year-old interface

BY PEGGY WATT
CW STAFF

Little more than a year after Microsoft Corp.'s release of its Windows interface, as many as four out of five copies are still stuck in the evaluation room or shelved until applications appear.

Users and developers are at a standoff. Users say they will not adopt Windows until they have applications; software vendors say they want proof of Windows' acceptance before they plunge into development.

In addition, some vendors claim a love-hate relationship with the Windows concept and its proponents. They complain about pressure from Microsoft to develop for its pet project or say that writing to Windows is too difficult to be done quickly.

Even those in the industry who say they like the idea of a universal graphical interface are not certain the winner is Windows.

The result is a lull in Windows activity. Infocorp, a market research firm in Cupertino, Calif., estimates 85,000 to 100,000 copies of Windows are actually in users' hands. That is only 20% of the 500,000 copies Microsoft claims to have shipped, including OEM-licensed copies and runtime versions bundled with Windows applications.

"It's a catch-22," says Tim Bajarin, president of market research firm Creative Strategies Research International in San Jose, Calif. "Developers, including Microsoft, have to get the applications out. But a lot of developers tabled it.

Continued on page 14

Mac ripens as business alternative

BY PEGGY WATT
CW STAFF

LOS ANGELES — With today's scheduled introduction of two open-architecture models of the Macintosh that also read Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS and Unix files, Apple Computer, Inc. said it intends to finally deliver the hardware that backs the company's pitch of the Macintosh system as a viable corporate alternative to the IBM Personal Computer.

In a show of support for Apple's new "open Mac" policy, a host of third-party developers this week also are scheduled to announce software that takes advantage of the systems' new color and capabilities and add-on boards that were previously not

Continued on page 94

NEWSPAPER **YOUR NAME HERE**

GET YOUR OWN COPY

Why wait? You can have your own copy of *Computerworld* delivered right to your desk every Monday for just 76¢ a week! Plus, we'll give you 12 issues of *Computerworld Focus*. Free.

If you're not the first name on your company's routing slip, chances are you're getting *Computerworld* too late. After all, there's nothing as old as yesterday's news. Let alone last week's.

Computerworld brings you page after page of up-to-the minute news, hot off the press. Find out about trends and developments in the computer community — the companies and people who shake up the present and shape the future. Discover the latest in new products. Read in-depth reports on important stories and analyses of major issues.

What does the next technological breakthrough mean to you? Which new systems and peripherals can you put to work in your company? What are the risks? What are the rewards?

Get all the MIS news you need sent directly to you — while you can still use it. Subscribe to *Computerworld* for the low price of just $38.95 for 51 information-packed issues.

12 Bonus Issues of Computerworld Focus.

Order *Computerworld* now and you'll also receive 12 issues of *Computerworld Focus* — absolutely free. Each issue takes an in-depth look at the hottest topics in the field. Communications, Departmental Computing, Security. And more.

Money-Back Guarantee.

If you should decide, for any reason, that *Computerworld* is not for you, tell us. We'll refund your money on all unmailed issues. No questions asked. No strings attached.

Stay on Top.

To stay on top of the latest news and ideas in the computer community, you must stay on top of the routing slip. Get your own copy of *Computerworld* — 51 weeks a year for only $38.95.

Call toll-free **1-800-544-3712** (in Pennsylvania, call collect 215-768-0388) to get your very own copy of *Computerworld* delivered to your desk every week.

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Balance

CONTINUED FROM PAGE S3

concerning page-description language standards is just so much sound and fury. Joel Wecksell, director of sales at Data Recording Systems, Inc. in Melville, N.Y., warns, "When users start dealing with some of the silly things the vendors deal with, they move away from solving the problems they are trying to solve with a desktop publishing system."

A page-description language is a language just as much as Cobol and Fortran are, Wecksell says. Normally, the page-composition program writes page-description language instructions without the user's intervention, but the language is available to the user for insertion of additional instructions.

In theory, page-description languages are device independent. "Their advantage, beyond the fact that they deal with standards, is that they allow us to separate the page description from the specific output device," Wecksell explains. Thus, proof prints can be made on one printer and the final version on another, more expensive one.

AGONIZING over the choice of a page-description language is a useless exercise.

The three major page-description languages are Postscript from Adobe Systems Corp., Xerox's Interpress and Imagen Corp.'s DDL.

Postscript is the oldest and most mature of the three languages. It is also supported by the widest variety of hardware and software products. Postscript treats fonts as though they were graphics; because characters can be scaled to any size during printing, only one version of each character is kept in memory, saving space that would otherwise be required to keep each size available.

Postscript takes on most of the computations required in printing, freeing the CPU for other tasks, a trait that will become more valuable when a multiuser Postscript appears.

Postscript command files can be printed in ASCII characters, a plus for telecommunications and easy debugging. However, it is slow: It can take a half hour to produce a single complex page. Another disadvantage is that Postscript's orientation is toward pages, not entire documents, which diminishes flexibility.

Interpress has the networking support Postscript lacks and is better suited for long documents, particularly those that are to be printed on both sides of the page. It is supported by only a few software packages and no desktop printers as yet. Interpress represents command files in binary code, and a utility converts them into readable form for debugging.

The best of both

DDL is the newest entry in the field, and, predictably, it tries to combine the best features of both its elders. Like Interpress, DDL can handle two-sided printing. Like Postscript, it can also store readily scalable outline fonts. In scaling characters, DDL applies built-in rules about proper proportions, much as a type designer would do. It caches graphic images to save printing time and accepts code in both ASCII and binary. Like Interpress, there is as yet little product support for DDL. But HP chose DDL as the driver for its Laserjet Plus printer.

Wecksell calls Postscript the obvious favorite in the standards race, pointing out that Apple is selling five thousand or six thousand Laserwriters a month, all with Postscript interpreters. But, DDL has a shot at catching up and passing Postscript, he says. "Hewlett-Packard does have over 300,000 Laserjets," he observes, "and many software vendors that are currently supporting Postscript will also support DDL." Xerox's Interpress cannot be discounted entirely either, Wecksell adds. "Xerox has long been a presence in the nonimpact printing market. Who knows more about page-description languages than Xerox? Most of the original work was done there," he notes.

According to Interconsult's Goodstein, whose consulting firm is a cosponsor of the twice-yearly Corporate Electronic Publishing Show, agonizing over the choice of a page-description language is a useless exercise.

There is no need to worry about standards and obsolescence as far as page-description languages are concerned, Goodstein says. "With a desktop publishing system, you make your money back so fast that if, in a year, there's something better, you throw it away," he says. Besides, a number of vendors are developing utilities that will translate page-description languages, making the choice, and the battle, among vendors completely irrelevant, he adds.

Unfortunately, not all compatibility problems are so easily dismissed. At CAP International, Karsh says she is still trying to find out why a certain desktop publishing system, which she declines to name, will not run on the company's "el cheapo Taiwan clone that we bought from our local computer store. For basic word processing it works just fine," she says. "But this publishing program needs a Hercules [Computer Technology, Inc.] card and a mouse, and for some reason it isn't running on our hardware. At this point, we don't know if it's the software or if we don't know what we're doing or if it's the

Continued on page S8

The Magic.

The Facts.

The fact is, companies that use POSTSCRIPT® laser printers are creating some very exciting communications. Quite often, the word magic pops up.

Yet behind this exciting development in business communication, you'll find some hard facts worth serious consideration.

Fact. POSTSCRIPT is the page description language chosen by some of the best names in desktop publishing.

Fact. POSTSCRIPT gives you the option of printing from an IBM PC, Macintosh, or mini/mainframe.

Fact. You won't be tied to a single vendor so you can buy the printer that's best for your company's needs.

Fact. Since POSTSCRIPT is device independent, you can design a document, then professionally print it later at a higher resolution.

Fact. You can choose from hundreds of software programs that support POSTSCRIPT.

Fact. POSTSCRIPT lets you combine text, line art, and even digitized photographs on the same page.

Fact. If you don't ask for a printer equipped with POSTSCRIPT, you won't get the magic behind desktop publishing.

Now that you have the facts, just think what your company can do with the magic. For more facts, give us a call at 415-852-0271.

ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

POSTSCRIPT from Adobe.
The magic behind desktop publishing.

The pages above were printed on a POSTSCRIPT equipped printer.
*POSTSCRIPT printers include Agfa-Gevaert P400PS, Apollo DimensV/Laser 26, Apple LaserWriter/LaserWriter Plus, Dataproducts LZR-2665, Decmate Dat 1/PS, Digital Equipment Corp. PrintServer 40/Script Printer, ITT Qume ScriptTEN, Laser Connection PS Jet, Linotype Linotronic 100/Linotronic 300, NBI Model 908, NEC SilentWriter LC-890, OMS-PS 800/800 Plus, OMS-PS 2400, OMS-PS 2700 CK, Sun Microsystems LaserWriter, Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2108/OmniLaser 2115.
POSTSCRIPT is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 48

INTERVIEW
OUTWARD AND UPWARD

Jonathan Seybold has been at the forefront of the development and use of electronic publishing systems for more than two decades. He is now president of both Seybold Publications and Seybold Seminars. Seybold Publications publishes the twice-monthly *Seybold Report on Publishing Systems* and the new monthly *Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing*. Seybold recently spoke with *Computerworld* Senior Editor Joanne Kelleher.

How do you see desktop publishing evolving within the corporate environment? What is its place, relative to larger corporate electronic publishing systems?

There are very few publishing functions, in terms of document preparation and document formatting, that cannot be performed on the current generation of desktop computers. There is no valid distinction between desktop and larger systems from the standpoint of what they should be capable of doing in preparing, editing and formatting. The differences between desktop systems and larger configurations have to do with data base management and the size and complexity of the publication's process.

My feeling is that all publishing systems in the future will rely heavily on desktop computers, that smaller systems will be networks — collections of desktop computers on which the user is able to perform his own integration — and that larger configurations will be those that require more sophisticated data management tracking, revision control and control of information.

What would you say the current level of usage is for desktop publishing systems within corporations?

Compared with the traditional publishing market, desktop publishing systems have already sold in very significant numbers. We calculate that Apple Computer, Inc. is currently the largest vendor, on a worldwide basis, of electronic publishing systems, if you count the sales of Laserwriters and related Macintosh systems.

But, if you turn that around and look at it from the standpoint of potential, particularly in the office marketplace, Apple has barely scratched the surface.

One thing that we need to make very clear here is that we are talking about a communication technology, capable of producing a whole range of documents — everything from presentation documents such as overheads and slides and things — through very large, very complex manuals. There are all kinds of untapped markets here, and I think that the presentation market is certainly one of them.

The fact that, on the desktop publishing side of things, the first really successful application program, Aldus Corp.'s Pagemaker, happened to be directed at, and most suitable for, newsletter kinds of documents has misled many people into thinking that desktop publishing is essentially something that is done by a few people to produce newsletters. And that, to my way of thinking, grossly underestimates the impact of desktop publishing.

Do you expect that there will be an eventual meshing of desktop publishing functions into other applications?

I don't think you are going to see Swiss army knife application programs that do everything for everyone.

I think the evidence so far is that it is almost impossible to write a program of that sort that is as strong in every aspect as programs more specialized for certain applications. What I do believe is that publishing programs will become more comprehensive than they are right now. They are certainly going to subsume word processing functions and a lot of basic graphics functions.

I think that what you will also see are increasingly effective standards for data exchange between different kinds of application programs. One good example of this would be data exchange between a data base management program and a publishing program. Some people are already doing this, and I think we'll see much more of it over time.

Eventually, I expect we will have the ability not only to take data manipulated in the data base management system and format it for publishing, but also to go backwards and extract data from a document that is being published to be fed into a data base management program for further manipulation.

What, if anything, is currently inhibiting corporate usage of desktop publishing?

There are several things. First of all, the technology is still evolving very rapidly.

In 1987, we are going to see much more powerful desktop computers, in both the Apple and the MS-DOS worlds. In fact, we are seeing them already.

The applications software is much better this year than it was last year, and it will be much better next year than it is this year. There are a lot of things missing, but most are being addressed.

What is now missing in the Macintosh environment is the extension that Apple will bring about this year with networking, with Appleshare and with the more powerful Macintoshes. There is also still some applications software missing on that side of things, particularly really good applications software for doing long documents.

The biggest thing that is happening this year in the MS-DOS world is the emergence of a design center that, while not yet as coherent as what's available in the Macintosh world, is beginning to make it easier for people to build MS-DOS publishing systems. That will probably become better defined over the course of this year.

In the Unix world, we have the emergence of some standards with things like X Windows that bring more coherence for this kind of environment as well. And as the MS-DOS and Macintosh worlds come up in terms of workstation power and the Unix world comes down, we see that the three of them are meeting each other in the marketplace.

In terms of the platforms, those are the challenges. But the thing that is going to be the biggest challenge for this year and next year and probably the year after that is going to be networking and building systems.

We will see better, easier-to-use networking solutions that will enable people to assemble these things into systems. And we are starting to see much better integration of desktop computers and minicomputers from companies like Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co. and Data General Corp.; solutions that allow you to tie these things into shared data bases that run on minicomputers.

ALAN WITSCHONKE

Jonathan Seybold

So all of the hardware pieces are beginning to come together. The systems and data management aspects of tying these things together will be the factor that determines the size and complexity of the applications that can be tackled.

So, is it your feeling then that all desktop publishing systems will soon have to be networkable?

Absolutely. In general, my feeling is that the microcomputer revolution that started in the late 1970s was brought about by people who were iconoclasts, who were anticorporate and believed in personal computing on people's desks, and I believe that was a digression that unfortunately has set us back in terms of where computers should be going.

And we've now come to realize, as we realized before, that people work in groups and they need to share information and work with information in groups. And that is probably more true in publishing than in most other activities. Publishing is inherently

a work group activity.

Do you expect that this is going to introduce new players to the marketplace?

Well, everybody in the Unix marketplace is either already in or will be in. I think that, before long, no one will be selling Unix workstations that don't include publishing activities as almost a given. That includes Sun Microsystems, Inc., Apollo Computer, Inc. and everyone else.

The other interesting players are companies like DEC, Hewlett-Packard and Data General. I mentioned the significance of integration and data management, and those are exactly the areas in which these companies would be playing. That focus is directly in line with their strategies.

Are there any situations in which you feel it is advisable, or not advisable, to purchase a turnkey publishing system?

As we progress, it is going to get easier and easier for users or value-added dealers to build their own systems. In the Macintosh segment this is already the norm. It is not yet the norm for MS-DOS. And because it is not yet the norm, there are some PC vendors who have seized the opportunity to put together turnkey system packages that take care of all integration issues for you because they come prepackaged. I believe that this is an interim situation, and that MS-DOS must, and will, get to the point where it has more of the plug-and-play nature of the Macintosh world, where there is a much more coherent design standard and where people can buy different hardware and software and plug it together and build their own systems.

I further believe that what Apple is doing with Appleshare, in terms of providing an easy-to-use, multiuser, networked microcomputer system and the kinds of tools that are becoming available in the minicomputer world from people like DEC, is making it easier and easier for people to build multiuser systems out of readily available, off-the-shelf hardware and software. So, my expectation is that, in the next few years, people will begin to build more and more ambitious systems for themselves.

Although this will nibble away at the bottom of the marketplace, there will still be people who have needs that go well beyond what you could reasonably expect to assemble from off-the-shelf hardware and software. The key things here will be the need for fairly complex and ambitious management of the information to be published. And this is where, long term, there is going to be the need for systems integrators.

You have said that you expect a shift from character-based to graphics workstations. How quickly do you expect this will happen?

This almost becomes a religious issue with people, so I'll have to state my biases on this and admit that they are biases. I believe, and have believed for 15 years, that a graphics user environment is a superior user environment for desktop computers. And I believe that this is manifestly true when you are dealing with things that are inherently graphical, that is, graphic information, pictures, images and a whole body of type faces and sizes. And it is my opinion that we are moving inexorably toward graphic user workstations, and that these are natural for publishing applications. However, the reality of the marketplace is that there are millions of the older generation, character-oriented, mostly MS-DOS, machines out in the marketplace, and they are going to be around for a long time.

In fact, one of the things that is most interesting in the marketplace is the assumption various companies make about how long the character-oriented world will remain dominant.

Both Lotus and Ashton-Tate in their publishing products appear to be making the assumption that the character-oriented world is going to be around for quite some period of time. Lotus's Manuscript was deliberately written to be something that would run effectively on a character-oriented machine. Most other companies in the field, though, are making the assumption that people who are doing publishing activities are going to move toward graphics machines, and that character-oriented machines, to the extent that they are still around, are going to be used mostly for raw text preparation. My feeling is that ultimately all desktop computers will be graphics-oriented machines but that the transition will happen first and strongest in areas where there is the biggest return for being graphically oriented. And desktop publishing is one of those applications.

How about output technologies? Are there any areas in need of further development?

Right now, we have a very odd output technology market. We have very cost-effective 300 dot/in. printers in the under-$7,000 price range. And then we have what is essentially a black hole in the marketplace above that, until you get to machines that are in the $40,000-plus range. The machines in between have not been terribly cost-effective because, at $20,000, you aren't getting three times the machine that you get at $7,000.

The other thing is that in resolution, you jump from 300 dot/in. pretty much to the typesetting kinds of machines that are 1,000-plus dot/in. And it seems to me that there is real need in the marketplace for lower cost, high-resolution output devices. •

The New CPT 9000. Bigger, Faster, and more Productive than Macintosh.™

The New CPT 9000. Bigger, Faster, and more Productive than Macintosh.
The New CPT 9000. Bigger, Faster, and more Productive than Macintosh.
CPT

Run your favorite desktop publishing software on a full-page, high resolution, black-on-white screen.

The larger screen on the AT-compatible CPT 9000 allows you to view and work on a full-page document. At the same time. You save the time and effort Macintosh users spend scrolling up and down. / Visualizing the entire page means a more creative input and a more productive output. / And connected to a CPT Laser Printer, the CPT 9000 system can print camera-ready materials faster than the Macintosh. / The CPT 9000 workstation is expandable. Eight slots offer you the opportunity to keep up with your expanding desktop publishing needs. The CPT 9000 starts at $3,995.

CPT®

Find out how CPT's exciting new products can make your office more productive. CALL TODAY. 1-800-447-4700

More Than Office Automation .... Office Productivity

†Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Simulated Screen

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 49

Balance

FROM PAGE S5

clone. But it doesn't work."

The Macintosh provides a standard environment for desktop publishing systems, including a user interface common to all software, a built-in screen and printer fonts. There is no such uniformity in the Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS world, however, so a desktop publishing environment is usually created by an additional piece of software such as Microsoft Windows or Digital Research, Inc.'s Graphics Environment Manager.

MS-DOS vs. Macintosh

The difficulty is that neither of these environments has been accepted by software publishers as the standard, so a compatibility issue lurks here. "Everything on the PC is trying to pull a trick, as far as device drivers, screen display and the like," says Scott Boag, manager of desktop publishing systems at MBI Business Centers in Waltham, Mass. "Therefore, you find a lot of software that doesn't work well together. The more you add, the more confusing it gets."

> "APPLE seems like an absolute garden of harmony compared to trying to run different applications on an MS-DOS machine."
>
> THAD McILROY
> McCUTCHEON GRAPHICS CO.

Compatibility among system components is also less of an issue in the Macintosh world, according to New Edge Publishing's Cosmo, particularly since the advent of the Macintosh Plus, which was specifically designed for publishing applications and requires no graphics enhancements. "[The problem is] not exactly past tense," Cosmo says, "but the worst failures and incompatibilities have been ironed out. Apple is very strong about requiring that third-party manufacturers adhere to certain standards. That is the largest single reason why we trust the Macintosh."

Thad McIlroy, product manager at McCutcheon Graphics Co. in Toronto, addresses the PC vs. Macintosh debate this way: "The two biggest points against the MS-DOS machine are that it was never set up to be a graphics machine and that IBM has written the book on incompatibility. Apple seems like an absolute garden of harmony compared to trying to run different applications on an MS-DOS machine."

There is good news for organizations whose information resides on MS-DOS machines, however. According to McIlroy, "Bridges between the two worlds are coming along very well. [Dataviz, Inc.'s] Maclink, for example, is a piece of software that is reasonably good for transferring MS-DOS applications over to the Macintosh." The major exception, McIlroy adds, is in transferring graphics created under an MS-DOS application, such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3. "I don't know of any piece of software that will do a good transfer from any MS-DOS graphic program to the Macintosh," he says. "You'd have to recreate your graphics on the Mac, and it's much easier to create them there anyway."

Two Macintosh computers, the Macintosh SE and the Macintosh II, address the MS-DOS compatibility problem by providing for the addition of disk drives and processor boards to run MS-DOS applications.

Compatibility is not the only thing confounding users and potential users of desktop publishing systems, though. Another source of frustration has been the limited and separate nature of these systems. Desktop publishing, as currently structured, is largely a solitary activity. It does not permit work-group-scale collaboration or interfacing with larger corporate electronic publishing systems.

"Desktop typically falls down where the host PC falls down," Goodstein says, "in management of large, complex data

Introducing the QMS SmartWriter® 8/3X laser printer, with twin-
ial, plug-and-play design
instant compatibility with the
IBM® System 34/36/38 series. Expand your printing capabilities, with proven
QMS technology, for fewer
. It also comes standard with a serial in-
terface for a PC.
you get all the
advantages of laser technology.

More Output

Change any one of the 29 resident portrait or landscape type
on the
. Add more using download cartridges.
them with
full-page, bit-
graphics. Print at a
-fast 8 pages per minute,
compared to the
-like pace of your
. And spare
your
the constant
ing of an impact printer. The end
result is near-typeset quality output, greater efficiency and higher produc-
tivity. Of course, you get all the emulations you need to
your
. And you get the expert assistance of QMS full-service distributors,
applications specialists who will help you every step of the way.
us
today at 1-800-631-2692 for the QMS distributor nearest you.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

bases that require sharing by several people and in support of computing-intensive applications.

"The line of demarcation between desktop systems and the next step up, a workstation environment, is the ability to handle the kind of file management required where you have 15 or 20 technical editors working on the same document," he continues.

However, that limitation may not last much longer. Computers based on the Intel Corp. 80386 processor will provide the speed and file-serving capabilities that can link whole teams of writers. Furthermore, several recent product announcements from IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. show a clear trend toward the integration of desktop publishing with work group and corporate electronic publishing systems.

In March, IBM announced support for both the Postscript page-description language and Microsoft Windows as its desktop publishing environment, which will give users interested in remaining within the MS-DOS arena some standards to cling to.

Then at the beginning of this month, IBM announced its Solutionpac Personal Publishing System and Solutionpac Publishing System VM Edition.

Corporate support

While these systems are currently incompatible technologies, IBM's Systems Application Architecture can be expected, when it is fully implemented, to edge these separate pieces toward collaboration.

IBM's support for existing desktop publishing products is welcome news in many MIS departments, where rumors of a proprietary IBM desktop publishing specification evoked fears of isolated desktop publishing systems unable to communicate with the corporate information environment.

DEC, too, announced support of Postscript and Windows as part of an Ethernet-based publishing system built around the Vaxmate, an MS-DOS machine, and Aldus's Pagemaker. A standard document-interchange format, designed to support the guidelines being developed by the International Standards Organization and allow the exchange of documents containing integrated text, graphics and images is in the offing, a DEC spokeswoman says.

Positive aspects

Despite their current limitations, many organizations find that the benefits of desktop publishing systems far outweigh the negatives.

In Franklin, Tenn., about 15 miles south of Nashville, Greysmith Publishing Co. abandoned an old Compugraphics Comp 4 typesetter and invested approximately $12,000 in a desktop publishing system on which the company now produces an annual directory for the furniture industry, a monthly trade magazine for the lumber industry and a weekly tourist guide to Nashville and its environs.

Owner Bill Smith assembled a system consisting of a Unisys Corp. Sperry AT with a 40M-byte hard disk drive, Lexisoft, Inc.'s Spellbinder Desktop Publisher and a Laserjet Plus. Most text is composed on Micropro International Corp.'s Wordstar on "six micros of various clone breeds," Smith says, and converted for final editing into Spellbinder files.

"The biggest difference in the way we work now," Smith says, "is that we don't go through all that galley and proof process, which used to take days and weeks."

The saving in time means that Greysmith can accept news items for its lumber industry magazine later than a competing typeset magazine can. "We're absolutely scooping the competition," Smith says. "We can be in editorial five days longer than they can and still be in the mail the same day."

"There's always a temptation to wait another six months or a year in the hope that vendors will iron out incompatibility," Smith says, but by waiting for perfection a company may be bypassing savings and losing competitive advantage. "Desktop is going to change the way you publish," he says, "and the quicker you get on with it, the better your chances of staying in business." •

Less Output
$4,995
The new SmartWriter 8/3X laser printer

QMS
DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 50

VENDOR VIEWPOINT
When less is more: Satisfying users' needs

BY FRANK LODGE

Desktop publishing is shaping up to be one of the hot topics of 1987. Fueled by price breakthroughs — laser printers priced between $2,000 and $2,500 are now available — enthusiasm has climbed in recent months.

Proclaimed as the wave of the future, this sophisticated technology with its promise of high-quality, end-user-generated output, is quickly gaining the status of a "must-have" for any modern office.

But is desktop publishing what the great majority of corporate managers really need and what professional computing personnel should be seeking to provide?

Do the requirements of most users dictate full-blown desktop publishing systems complete with hard disks, page-view monitors, scanners, an extensive memory, page-description languages and expensive printing engines?

DESKTOP publishing requirements for most large organizations can be classified in two ways: those areas with extensive external communications needs and the rest of us.

Or can most users' needs be met by lower cost, easy-to-use systems that enable production of typeset-quality documents that combine graphics with text in a variety of fonts and print and headline sizes?

Meeting requirements

MIS departments are carefully examining the needs of each user department before acquiring expensive desktop publishing systems and finding, in the majority of cases, that less expensive systems can satisfy their requirements.

Desktop publishing requirements for the majority of large organizations can be classified into two groups: those areas that exhibit extensive external communications needs and the rest of us users.

The former classification — corporate departments like sales, marketing and those departments in corporations that produce technical publications — require top-of-the-line publishing systems. The rest of us, who make up the overwhelming majority of personal computer users, do not.

Simple needs

A distinction between these needs can be made by using "enhanced word processing" to describe users with simpler needs and reserving "desktop publishing" for high-end users.

The average corporate user

Lodge is a laser-printer product manager at Okidata Corp., based in Mt. Laurel, N.J.

using a
top Publisher,
s well be
xwards."
Leonardo da Vinci

You got our message, didn't you? And that's the point. Powerful graphics (such as our big backwards headline) not only capture your reader's attention, but get your ideas across with maximum impact.

Producing documents that combine telling graphics with compelling words is the genius of Xerox Desktop Publishing. You design your document on a Xerox workstation, putting words and graphics together to form the document that will convince your audience, sell your product, make your point. When your document appears on the screen exactly the way you want it, send it to a Xerox laser printer and watch it printed out laser-perfect.

Xerox Desktop Publishing is ready to go to work for you right now. No matter what your particular needs.

If you need a system that can stand on its own or be connected to a

needs enhanced word processing — a function that requires no more than an existing word processing package — or one of the enhanced releases that will soon be available.

These new desktop publishing packages will provide a what-you-see-is-what-you-get, or WYSIWYG as it is commonly known, capability and other features, such as headline capability, laser printer drivers and the ability to draw boxes and ruled lines.

AS personal computers proliferate on corporate desks, most users will need two capabilities: spreadsheet software and enhanced word processing. What these users will want is a professional look for their letters, memos, business charts and management presentations.

Enhanced word processing requires a PC (not necessarily one with a hard disk), a laser printer and a standard monitor. Desktop publishing software is optional — and probably not really necessary.

If the above definition sounds as if it includes most of what we call desktop publishing, there is no mistake.

Requirements

Much of what is considered desktop publishing can be accomplished at a fraction of the cost and effort through enhanced word processing. MIS personnel and other employees responsible for acquiring personal computer hardware and software must be aware of the difference in cost as well as in equipment and training requirements between the two.

Desktop publishing requires everything that enhanced word processing does, plus a page-description language, large memory, a scanner, a page-view monitor and a hard disk.

Desktop publishing also requires specialized user training and is not complete unless the operator is endowed with some measure of artistic talents, as well as an intrinsic knowledge of how to construct page layouts.

What users need

As personal computers continue to proliferate on corporate desks, most users will need two capabilities: spreadsheet software and enhanced word processing. What these users will want is a clean, professional look for their letters, memos, business charts and graphics and management presentations.

That is not to say there is no place for desktop publishing in the large corporation. The point is that the MIS manager should avoid desktop publishing overkill. Even the largest companies need only two or three publishing systems per location.

The balance of applications require a simple, easy-to-use, high-quality personal computer spreadsheet and word processing system at a reasonable price.

Promises

Laser printers with multiple resident fonts, multiuser capability, a copier-like ease of use, versatility in paper handling and, most important, the ability to work immediately with the installed or recently purchased software packages fit the bill.

Laser printers that fill these requirements are currently available for less than $2,500.

Desktop publishing promises magazine-page creation, halftones and the sizing and scaling of images and drawings; it clearly offers more capabilities than enhanced word processing. It is appropriate, in fact necessary, for certain corporate departments.

The lion's share of business needs, however, can be served by enhanced word processing — a version of desktop publishing available at a fraction of the cost and requiring little user training. •

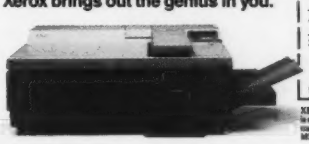
XEROX

"If you're not u
Xerox Deskto
you might as
writing back

network, there's the Xerox Documenter. If you own an IBM PC XT/AT or compatible, then our Xerox Ventura Publisher Edition software is tailor-made for you. If you need an MS-DOS-based stand-alone, we'll set you up with a Xerox Desktop Publishing System.

And when your needs expand, Xerox can grow with them, because our Desktop Publishing components are part of a migration path which can include local area networks as well as a complete line of electronic publishing systems and laser printers. So, whether you're starting from scratch or adding to existing hardware, you can start creating documents that truly reflect the genius in you.

Xerox brings out the genius in you.



Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.
☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.
Please send information on ☐ The Xerox Documenter.
☐ Xerox Ventura Publisher Software.
☐ Xerox Desktop Publishing System.

NAME (Please Print)
COMPANY TITLE
ADDRESS CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE

Or, if you can't wait, call
1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 170B
(1-800-832-6979, ext. 170B).

170B 013-4/13-87

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. VENTURA PUBLISHER® is a trademark of VENTURA SOFTWARE, INC. IBM® and PC XT/AT are trademarks of INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION. MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 51

Corporate publishing: Improvising a strategy around Big Blue delays

BY GLENN RIFKIN

IBM has earned a reputation during the years for waiting until a market emerges and defines itself before jumping in and grabbing large chunks of the pie.

Electronic publishing is IBM's latest "wait-and-see" discovery. And now that the market appears to be a vast one, the shadow of Big Blue is starting to cover that rapidly expanding marketplace.

Based on market research, IBM foresees a $6 billion industry for electronic publishing by 1990, according to Merry Quackenbush, IBM's director of media and publishing systems. With its ubiquitous Personal Computer as the obvious starting point, the company is now unveiling its strategy to IBM shops.

This is welcome, if overdue, news for Barbara Buckley. In 1986, Buckley was assigned the task of bringing corporate publishing to the IBM-dominated Marine Midland Bank, N.A. in Buffalo, N.Y. As a team manager in the bank's information center, Buckley is responsible for product research and development. So, when MIS management at the $24 billion bank decided that desktop publishing — as a forerunner to corporatewide publishing — was an application worthy of attention, Buckley was handed the assignment.

The goal was to formulate a three-tiered corporate publishing strategy beginning with PC-based desktop publishing and eventually incorporating an intermediate range of workstations as well as the mainframe environment and the corporate print shop.

What Buckley immediately discovered, however, was that IBM didn't have any solutions ready for her. "We have about 1,500 IBM PCs at the bank, so we weren't eager to jump on the Macintosh bandwagon," Buckley says, referring to the Apple Computer, Inc. micro. "But IBM didn't have any products, so all I could do was read about what was coming and hope they'd arrive soon."

Despite the formation last July of a separate business unit for publishing, based in Boulder, Colo., and a marketing group to push the eventual products, IBM has quite a bit of ground to cover before it can even offer its customers a starting point.

It is true that the company has publicly announced a corporate publishing strategy [CW, March 16], but there are still many gaps left, and many questions remain unanswered.

'A bipolar approach'

Consultant Jonathan Seybold, who specializes in electronic publishing, believes IBM's initial strategy is going to make it difficult to construct the kind of seamless desktop-to-mainframe approach that Buckley seeks. "They seem to be taking a bipolar approach," Seybold says. "They see desktop publishing as being for very personal, short documents of the newsletter variety and host-based publishing only for large, more complex documents."

Seybold adds that companies committed to the IBM PC immediately find themselves far behind in desktop publishing capability.

Should Marine Midland with its 1,500 PCs consider Apple? "That's something they have to weigh very carefully," Seybold states. "It's clear that for the immediate future, Apple has a significant lead, and it's going to be quite some time before the [Microsoft Corp.] MS-DOS world gets to the point where you can do things as nicely as you can in the Apple world. Basically, MS-DOS is shooting to be where Apple was last year, and, in the meantime, Apple has raised the ante."

For Buckley, the realization that "IBM is far behind on everything," means a bit of groping in the dark and some grassroots pilot programs in order to start formulating an answer for management.

"Right now," she says, "we're going to a third party for software and for printers and probably for scanners."

For Marine Midland, the concern is that IBM get its product offerings ready and available before the bank gets too comfortable with third-party solutions. "If we make a recommendation on a product and start to proliferate it throughout the bank, it's going to be hard to back up to what IBM might bring in," Buckley says. "Once your company gets comfortable with a product, unless a new product is spectacular, there's a reluctance to switch in midstream."

According to Buckley, the first actual

Rifkin is a Senior Editor at *Computerworld*.

LASER PRINTER

THE DATAPRODUCTS LZR 2600 SERIES
PRINT 20 PAGES A MINUTE AND TAKE ON THE WHOLE OFFICE.

Dataproducts has a tradition of building tough printers. And the new LZR 2600 laser printers are no exception. They are tough enough to print at 26 pages a minute, and tough enough for a multi-user environment. Their unique paper handling capabilities include a 2000 sheet paper capacity, an optional ten bin sorter, and they accommodate 11 x 17 paper.

The LZR 2600 series provide you a choice of applications:

LZR-2610 Line printer applications
LZR-2620 Bar codes and forms overlay
LZR-2630 Word Processing. Provides Diablo 630 emulation.
LZR-2655 CAD/CAM plotter output, (plot 10) Supports Interleaf's RIPrint™
LZR-2665 Desktop Publishing Supports Adobe's PostScript™ and emulates Diablo 630.

As an authorized distributor of Dataproducts, MTI can help you choose the laser printer that best fits your budget and your application. Whether you buy, lease, or rent, MTI is your one source for all the computer and data communications equipment, supplies, accessories, service and applications expertise you'll ever need.

For more information on the Dataproducts printers, call the MTI office nearest you.

Dataproducts

MTI SYSTEMS CORP.
A SUBSIDIARY OF DUCOMMUN INCORPORATED
The Laser Experts

Call: 800/645-6550
New York: 718/767-0677, 516/621-6200, 518/449-5959, 212/226-2337 New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Massachusetts: 617/270-9890 Pennsylvania: 412-931-9351 Florida: 813-962-5567 Ohio: 216/464-6688, 513/531-0688
Kentucky: 502/499-6656 Utah: 801-544-0444 Illinois: 312/773-2300 California: 818/718-0073, 714/220-6487, 619/268-4730

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 52

request for desktop publishing at Marine Midland came from the development center within the Information Systems Group. Developers there were working on a programmer's workbench and needed a tool to handle documentation. Programmers need to document everything, she says, and desktop publishing seemed an ideal answer to that problem.

At the same time, requests began to come in from other areas of the bank as savvy PC users started to get the itch from reading and hearing about the wonders of desktop publishing. Without an IBM solution to draw on, Buckley looked to a third-party developer for an answer. Aldus Corp.'s Pagemaker, a popular desktop publishing package, was not then available on the PC, so Buckley instituted a pilot using Xerox Corp.'s Ventura Publisher in the bank's New York corporate planning office.

Barbara Buckley

Even that small pilot found obstacles to overcome. "We had to teach ourselves how to use the package because there weren't any local classes in it," Buckley says. "Fortunately, it is an easy product to learn, and one of my product specialists was able to pick it up in three or four days."

The early results of the Ventura pilot look positive, and both Pagemaker and Software Publishing Corp.'s Harvard Professional Publisher will also get tryouts. Buckley is preparing to recommend a package by the end of April.

While struggling with the implementation of desktop publishing, Buckley must consider the issue of corporate publishing, Marine Midland's ultimate goal.

At the print-shop level, the bank now uses a Compugraphic Corp. machine but is considering new equipment. Buckley is pushing for Postscript compatibles, since one of IBM's early publishing commitments at the desktop level was to Postscript as the page-description language.

"If we have something that is Postscript compatible, we could use the desktop system to develop documents, output them and proof them on the dot matrix printer and then just send up to the print shop for professional printing," she claims. What remains an obstacle is that the print shop is part of the operations department, not MIS, and Buckley must establish a working relationship with that group to help ensure a cohesive strategy.

"I've made contact with them and sent some of my strategy papers in order to start a good working relationship," she declares. "I'm only just starting to formulate a corporatewide plan as to how all this should come together. I have to talk more to management about where we should be going and if we want to get into a mid-range on this as well."

Integrated strategy

The middle range gets complicated. Buckley is not clear whether the bank should invest in the Apollo Computer, Inc. and Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations or wait for the next generation of PCs — machines based on the Intel Corp. 80386 chip — which will blur the distinction between the desktop and the mid-range. In addition, the bank has several Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS systems in place, and those also present a problem. "How do we integrate Wang into our corporate publishing strategy?" she wonders.

> "THE QUESTION for all corporations is, 'Who owns the corporate publishing strategy?' Operations has the print shop right now, and I don't think MIS wants to get into the business of running the print shop."
>
> BARBARA BUCKLEY
> MARINE MIDLAND BANK

While technology presents a major obstacle for Marine Midland, Buckley must also consider the management of corporate publishing. "The question for all corporations is, 'Who owns the corporate publishing strategy?' " she says. "Should it be MIS or Operations? Operations has the print shop right now, and I don't think MIS wants to get into the business of running the print shop. On the other hand, I don't believe Operations really wants to oversee the corporate publishing strategy or is capable of implementing it."

Buckley is facing an area devoid of role models. According to Seybold, virtually no large corporations have achieved a successfully integrated corporate publishing implementation.

"Right now, people have to get a sense of strategically where things are going before they can make tactical decisions about how to implement them," Seybold explains. "Things are changing so rapidly and so much is happening that people feel they can't afford to wait and are installing systems with the knowledge that they don't have the full corporate strategy in place. The one hopeful thing now is that, unlike with word processing in the '70s and PCs in the early '80s, people recognize what they are getting into, and it won't sneak up on them." •

This pie was shaped by a micro, filled by a mini and sliced by a mainframe.

All running the same software.

Impressionist™ graphics software. The only graphics software that's at home in any environment — micro, mini or mainframe. So everyone in your company has access to the same great business graphics, with the same menus and commands no matter where Impressionist is running.

Impressionist lets you minimize your company's investment in software, training and support. And it makes *your* life easier. Users throughout your company use a single set of functions and menus.

Best of all, data from your host can be shared throughout your company.

And Impressionist is the only graphics package to effectively combine general graphics features with a sophisticated editor and a built-in chartbook. It can even access data from ASCII files and Lotus™ 1-2-3™. So Impressionist can not only be *shared* by more, it *does* more too.

To find out how everyone in your company can have a piece of the same pie, call EXECUCOM Systems Corporation at 1-800-531-5038 (in Texas and Canada call Phyllis Shockey at 512-346-4980).

EXECUCOM Impressionist

Impressionist runs in IBM MVS/TSO, VM/CMS, DEC, PRIME and IBM PC environments.
Impressionist is a trademark of EXECUCOM Systems Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 53

Laser printers acquire skills for the office

BY TIMOTHY BAJARIN

Laser printers, once priced beyond the reach of all but the very largest organizations, are fast becoming an affordable component of in-house publishing systems.

In 1986, some 225,000 laser printers were shipped; by 1990, that number is expected to jump to 700,000. This growth in laser printer use will be driven by end users' increasing demand for high-quality output and a dramatic drop in the cost of this technology.

The growing phenomenon of desktop publishing has exerted a strong influence on the pricing and technology of laser printers, but it is also true that laser printers themselves helped to create the market that is now pushing them so strongly.

VENDORS must find a way to speed output if they want higher resolution printers to get into the general office anytime soon.

Crystal ball

In 1983, at a time when I was working on a report about the future of printers and searching the current market for an electronic publishing system my firm could use in its offices, one of our Asian clients showed us its prototype laser printers.

Although primitive by today's standards, the prototypes that I was shown displayed such promise that I was willing to commit myself in print to a prediction about the future of laser printer technology.

In our June newsletter back in that year, I wrote, "If this new breed of laser printers can be sold in the U.S. for under $5,000, it is conceivable that they could allow users in the very near future to publish their own documents at the personal computer level."

Vendors pull through

Atari Corp. recently announced a $1,495 laser printer that will tie directly to the company's ST line of microcomputers. The printer will share the memory of the ST's CPU, and, although the printer will be a bit slow, it eliminates the cost of the extra memory normally needed for the printer itself.

At least two Asian laser printer manufacturers are readying 8 page/min. printers for the market that contain 1M byte of memory. These machines are slated to be priced around $1,795 and scheduled to be available by June.

Higher speed printers, running at 18 page/min and selling for around $12,000, should be available this summer. This type of printer will finally give printer-sharing devices the chance to become part of normal office technology.

Research that will have significant impact on desktop publishing is now under way in three key areas. Better resolution, one of the areas of development, should soon be on its way to market. Printer manufacturers are endeavoring to provide high-speed low-cost output devices with resolutions of 400 and even 600 dot/in.

Actually, the technology to deliver these higher resolutions

Bajarin is executive vice-president of Creative Strategies Research International, a Santa Clara, Calif.-based firm providing consulting and market research services to the high-tech community.

Sign up
for MACWORLD Exp
And save enou

Head for
MACWORLD
Expo/Boston
August 11–13
Bayside Exposition Center.
And step on it.

Hail the nearest taxi and roll on over to MACWORLD Expo/Boston, the original Macintosh computer show.

Test drive an extraordinary array of hardware, software and peripherals firsthand. Weave in and out of traffic. Stop at hundreds of exhibits. Attend dynamic seminars and workshops run by industry experts. Tune up your Macintosh skills. And more.

In three days, under one roof, you'll pick up tips, tricks, techniques, do's, don'ts, how-to's and what's news that would otherwise take weeks to collect. And if you register before July 22, 1987, you'll save $5. Enough to pay for cab fare.

Keep your hands on the wheel, Mac.

MACWORLD Expo/Boston is a hands-on, do-it-yourself show. It's exciting. It's challenging. It's fun. And it's fruitful.

Create professional-quality business graphics—on the spot. Compose your own newsletter, ads and brochures. Try your hand at desktop engineering and design. Send or receive messages from Mac to Mac. Witness the power of the latest Mac programming environments. Do all this and more in just three short days.

There's something for everyone.

It doesn't matter whether you're a seasoned hack or just out for your first drive. After three days, you'll be chock full of information on what Macintosh can help you do. In the office, in the lab, at school or at home.

There's literally something for everyone—including special programs

Our exhibitors list. (As of April 1, 1987.) A who's who of people who design, develop and produce hardware, software and peripherals for Macintosh. 3Com Corp., Abaton Technology Corp., Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Adobe Systems, Inc., Advanced Computer Graphics, Advanced Elec. Support Prod., Inc., Affinity Microsystems, Ltd., Aldus Corp., ALSoft, Inc., Altsys Corp., Ann Arbor Softworks, Apple Programmer's & Developer's Assoc., Ashton-Tate, AST Research, Inc., Avantec, Inc., Bering Industries, Inc., Berkeley Macintosh Users Grp. (BMUG), Blackhole Technology, Inc., Blowhard Industries, Blyth Software, Inc., Borland International, Boston Computer Society, Boston Publishing Systems, Inc., Bravo Technologies, Inc., C.I. Tech International, Inc., Cambridge Electronics, Inc., Capilano Computing Systems, Ltd., CasadyWare, Inc., CE Software, Centram Systems West, Inc., CHA Services, Inc., Chang Laboratories, Inc., CNS, Cognition Technology Corp., CompServCo, Compu-Teach, Inc., CompuCover, Computer Expressions, Computer Museum, Computer Shoppe, Computer Shopper Magazine, Computer Ware, COMTREX, Ltd., Consulair Corp., Cortland Computer, Cricket Software, Inc., Data Tailor, Inc., DataSpace Corp., Davna Communications, DEST Corp., Digital, Etc., Inc., Dove Computer Corp., Dynamac Computer Products, Inc., Dynamic Graphics, Inc., E-Machines, Inc., E.I. duPont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Educomp, Erez Anzel Software, Ergotron, Inc., F.C. Brooks & Co., F.L.I., Farallon Computing, Ferranti-Dege, Inc., First Desk Systems, Inc., Flexware, Forethought, Inc., General Computer Co., Great Plains Software, Great Wave Software, Hayden Books/Howard W. Sams & Co., Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., Heizer Software, Hewlett-Packard Co., High Performance Systems, Inc., I/O Design, Inc., ICOM Simulation, Icon Concepts The Macazine, IDAC, Inc., ImageWorld, Inc., Infosphere, Inc., InfoWorld, Innovative Data Design, Inc., Intelitec, Internet, Invention Software, Jasmine Computer Systems, Kensington Microwave Ltd., Kent Marsh Ltd., Kinetics, Inc., KMW Corp., Krov Sign Systems, Language Processors, Inc., Language Systems Corp., Laserware, Inc., Layered, Inc., Letraset U.S.A., Levco, Linotype Co., Living Videotext, LoDOWN, Logic eXtension Resources, Lotus Development Corp., Lundeen & Associates, Mac Buyer's Guide/Redgate Comm. Corp., MacBriefs, MacMemory, Inc., Macropac International, MacTutor, MacUser Magazine/Ziff-Davis Pub. Co., Mainstay, Manx Software Systems, Inc., Meta Software Corp., Micah Storage Systems, Micro Planning International, MicroGraphic Images Corp., Microsoft Corp., MicroStore, Mindscape, Inc., Mirror Technologies, Monogram Software, Inc., Nantucket Corp., National Association of Dsktp. Pub., National Instruments Corp., Northeast Data Processing Supplies, Odesta Corp., Office Talk, Orange Micro, Inc., Palantir Software, Panamax, Paragon Concepts, Inc., PC World Communications, Inc., PEAK Systems, Peripheral Land, Peripheral Systems, Inc., Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc., Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., Personal Training Systems, Practical Computer Applications, Inc. (PCAI), Pro Plus Software, Inc., Prometheus Products, Inc., Quark, Inc., Radius, Inc., Relax Technology, Ribbon Land, Rodime, Inc., Peripheral Systems Div., Satori Software, Scott, Foresman/Little Brown, Silicon Beach Software, Inc., SmethersBarnes, SMS, SoftView, Software Discoveries, Inc., Solutions, Inc., Spectrum HoloByte, Springboard Software, SuperMac Technology, Symmetry Corp., Systat, Inc., T/Maker Co., Tacklind Design, Inc., Target Software, Inc., TeleRobotics International, Inc., The Macneal-Schwendler Corp., The Madson Line, The Rest of Us, THINK Technologies, Inc., TML Systems, Inc., TPS Electronics, Typesetting Service Corp., Unicom, Washington Apple Pi, Ltd., White Pine Software, Inc., WordPerfect Corp., Working Software, Inc., Zivad, Inc. And there are more to come! MACWORLD Exposition/Boston is the original Macintosh computer show. It's sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh™ Magazine, a member of the CW Communications/Inc. family.

already exists, but manufacturers have not discovered a means of providing it to the public economically. A 400 dot/in. printer would likely sell in the area of $8,000.

Along with reducing manufacturing costs for these higher resolution printers, vendors must also find a way to speed the printer's output if they want these printers to get into the general office anytime soon.

ACTUALLY, the technology to deliver these higher resolutions already exists, but manufacturers have not discovered a means of providing it to the public economically.

Second, vendors are racing to deliver color output. This is a complicated technology, and low-cost color lasers are not on the visible horizon.

It is expected, however, that as color-graphics-based computers begin to replace alphanumeric workstations in today's offices, the demand for color output will escalate. A number of companies are working on providing this capability.

Howtek, Inc. in Hudson, N.H., is one of those firms hard at work in this area. Founded by Bob Howard, who gave us Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel ports and Centronics printers, Howtek is actively involved in developing affordable color output devices. The company's Pixelmaster ink jet printer, which sells for $2,995, uses a plastic crayon, not wax, for its brilliant color effect.

Desktop typesetting

The third research quest involves the development of what might be called desktop typesetting machines.

This is also a complex technology, but a couple of firms are working to provide 1,200 and 2,000 dot/in. printers that could sell for a price of less than $10,000.

Mohawk Laboratory, based in Santa Barbara, Calif., has already developed a prototype of a product called the Photoprinter.

Using a mixture of analog and digital technology, this printing device can output material at about 2,100 dot/in. and potentially could produce high-quality master and camera-ready copy, ready for immediate printing. Although it is a bit slow, it could retail for a price of about $4,995.

Here to stay

A firm in Minneapolis is reportedly aiming to build a 1,200 dot/in. laser that could become a desktop typesetting device and sell in the range of $12,000.

Industry observers also say that Apple Computer, Inc. is working on developing a desktop typesetting machine that could be introduced in the near future.

With desktop publishing drawing more attention to the benefits of laser printers and new pricing and technology just around the corner, it is certain that laser printers are not only here to stay but will become increasingly vital office operations. •

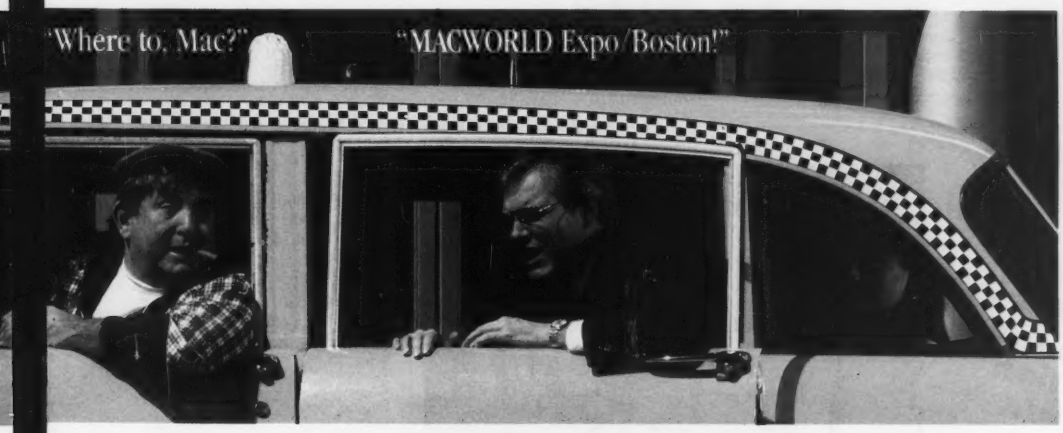
Selected laser printer vendors

Apple Computer, Inc.
(408) 973-2222
Product: Laserwriter
Engine: Canon LBP-CX
Speed: 8 page/min
Price:$4,999

Product: Laserwriter Plus
Engine: Canon LBP-CX
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $5,799

AST Research, Inc.
(714) 863-1480
Product: Turbolaser

Continued on page S16



o/Boston by July 22.
gh for cab fare.

on computer-aided design, business graphics, communications, desktop publishing, education, programming with Mac and then some.

Taxi, anyone?

Avoid long lines at the door. Register now for this exciting three-day conference. And save $5.

Simply fill out the coupon and send it with your check for $35 (or supply credit card information) to the address listed before July 22, 1987. On-site conference admission is $40. And no credit cards or checks will be accepted at Bayside Exposition Center.

This low $35 fee allows you to visit all exhibits and attend all seminars. If you just want to visit the exhibits, admission is $15, payable only at the door.

To register additional people, just copy this form and complete it for each attendee. For group and student rates, please call 617-329-7466 by July 11. This form must be received by July 22. After that, you must register at the show. All registrations are non-refundable.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to take a free ride. Register now and save $5.

$5

HERE'S A BIG TIP.
REGISTER BY JULY 22. AND
SAVE $5 – ENOUGH FOR CAB FARE.

☐ Yes. I want to pre-register for MACWORLD Expo/Boston, August 11–13, 1987 at the Bayside Expo Center. Please send my badge to:

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Mailing Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____
☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Exposition)
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express
Account # _____ (Include all numbers.)
Expiration Date _____ Signature _____
(Signature necessary to be valid.)

CWS

Send payment and coupon to MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 155, Westwood, Massachusetts 02090. Coupon must arrive at our offices no later than Wednesday, July 22. For further information, call Mitch Hall Associates at 617-329-7466.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
BOSTON

The MACWORLD Exposition is produced by World Expo Co., and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. MACWORLD Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Co., Inc.

MACWORLD Exposition is an independent trade show not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE and the APPLE LOGO are registered trademarks and MAC, MACINTOSH, and MACWORLD are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 54

Engine: Ricoh 4081
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $4,995

Product: Turbolaser Plus
Engine: Ricoh 4150
Speed: 15 page/min
Price: $6,995

CIE Terminals
(800) 624-2516
Product: LIPS 10
Engine: Konica
Speed: 10 page/min
Price: $2,995

Product: LIPS 10 Plus
Engine: Konica
Speed: 10 page/min
Price: $3,495 for 512K-byte, $3,595 for 2M-byte

Citizen America Corp.
(213) 453-0614
Product: Overture 110
Engine: Mita LP-X
Speed: 10 page/min
Price: $2,395

Cordata
(800) 621-6746
Product: LP-300
Engine: Canon LBP-CX
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $2,995

Product: LP-300X
Engine: Canon LBP-CX
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $3,895

CPT Corp.
(612) 937-8000
Product: LP-6
Engine: Canon LBP-CX
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $2,500

Product: LP-8S
Engine: Canon LBP-CX
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $3,500

Digital Equipment Corp.
(800) 258-1710
Product: LN03
Engine: Information not available
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: Contact vendor

Product: LN03 Plus
Engine: Information not available
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: Contact vendor

Product: Scriptprinter
Engine: Information not available
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: Contact vendor

Epson America, Inc.
(213) 539-9140
Product: GQ 3500
Engine: Ricoh PC Laser 6000
Speed: 6 page/min
Price: $2,495

Facit, Inc.
(603) 424-8000
Product: Model 4580
Engine: Ricoh LP4120
Speed: 12 page/min
Price: $9,500

Product: P7080
Engine: Ricoh 4081
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $3,895

Product: P7150
Engine: Ricoh 4150
Speed: 15 page/min
Price: $6,495

Genicom Corp.
(800) 437-7468
Product: Model 5010
Engine: Hitachi SL100
Speed: 10 page/min
Price: $3,495 with IBM Diablo emulation, $3,695 with Hewlett-Packard Co. Plus emulation

Hewlett-Packard Co.
(800) 376-4772
Product: Laserjet Series II
Engine: Canon SX
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $2,495

Product: Laserjet 2000
Engine: Canon LBP-20
Speed: 20 page/min
Price: $19,950

Imagen Corp.
(408) 986-9400
Product: Imageserver XP Model 7320
Engine: Canon LBP-20
Speed: 20 page/min
Price: $32,950

Qume Corp.
(408) 432-4000
Product: Laserten
Engine: Hitachi SL100
Speed: 10 page/min
Price: $2,795

Product: Laserten Plus
Engine: Hitachi SL100
Speed: 10 page/min
Price: $3,395

NBI, Inc.
(303) 444-5710

Continued on page S20

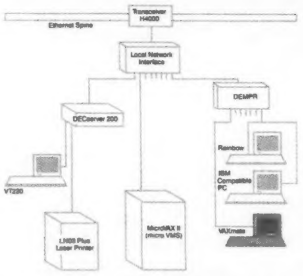
NETWORKING

We can integrate Digital's networking VAXmate into a total information system for you.

Digital's VAXmate desktop computer with Digital LA75 companion printer

As an Authorized Distributor for Digital Equipment Corp., MTI has an extensive background with Digital's network products, including second generation Thinwire Ethernet, DECnet cabling system, and DECnet networking software. We can integrate VAXmate desktop computers into a high-speed information exchange with other personal computers as well as Digital's VAX, MicroVAX and VAXcluster systems, and even IBM mainframes.

We are also a full service distributor. In addition to our networking expertise, MTI is your source for all computer and data communications equipment. We offer sales, leases, or rental plans, service contracts and supplies and accessories. Our prices are very, competitive, too. Call us today.



The key to VAXmate's network capabilities is VAX/VMS services for MS™-DOS.

The following are registered trademarks for Digital Equipment Corp:
VAXmate, DEConnect DECnet, VAX, MicroVAX, VAXcluster, VAX/VMS, VT220, LN03, and Rainbow.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

For more information on the VAXmate, call our toll free number or the MTI office nearest you.

800/645-6530.

New York:
718/767-0677
516/621-6200
518/449-5959
212/226-2337
New Jersey:
201/227-5552
Massachusetts:
617/270-9890
Pennsylvania:
412-931-9351
Florida:
813-962-3567
Ohio:
216/464-6688
513/531-0688
Kentucky:
502/499-6656
Utah:
801-544-0444
Illinois:
312/773-2300
California:
818/718-0073
714/220-6487
619/268-4730

DIGITAL™
Authorized Distributor

MTI SYSTEMS CORP.
A SUBSIDIARY OF DUCOMMUN INCORPORATED
The Networking Experts

Page-composition software

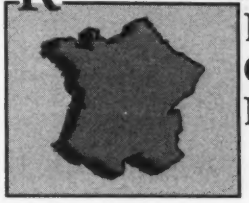
COMPANY	PRODUCT	COLOR OPTIONS	HARDWARE CONFIGURATION	HARD DISK REQUIRED	WORD PROCESSORS SUPPORTED	GRAPHICS PACKAGES SUPPORTED	NUMBER OF RULES	NUMBER OF SHAPES	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF TYPESTYLES	SIZE RANGE (IN POINTS)	PERMITS SCALING	PERMITS CROPPING	INSERTS, REMOVES OR MOVES PAGES	AUTOMATIC JUSTIFICATION	AUTOMATIC PAGE NUMBERING	PRINTERS SUPPORTED	PRICE	DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBERS
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. (617) 944-6795	Microtex	None	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/512K	Optional	ASCII files	Any printer-compatible graphics package	Unltd.	Polygons	Printer-dependent	5 to 36	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Laserjet Plus, Imagen, QMS, Epson dot matrix, Proprinter, any Postscript device	$495	877
	Textures	None	Macintosh/512K	Yes	Macintosh ASCII files	Macpaint, TICT files	Unltd.	Polygons	Printer-dependent	5 to 24	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Laserjet Plus, Imagen, QMS, Epson dot matrix, Proprinter, any Postscript device	$495	
Aldus Corp. (206) 622-5500	Pagemaker for the PC	Printer-dependent	IBM PC, AT and compatibles/640K	Yes	Wordperfect, Windows Write, Wordstar 2000 and 3.3, Multimate, IBM DCA format files, ASCII files	Windows Paint, Windows Draw, PC Paint, PC Paintbrush, 1-2-3, Symphony, Windows GDI packages	17 (plus reverse)	5+	Printer-dependent	4 to 127	Yes	Yes	Inserts, removes	Yes	Yes	Laserjet, Laserjet Plus Series II, Linotype, Linotronic, Windows-compatible dot matrix, any Postscript device	$695	878
	Pagemaker 2.0 for the Macintosh	Printer-dependent	Macintosh, Macintosh Plus/20M	Optional	Macwrite, Microsoft Word 1.0 and 3.0, Microsoft Works, Writenow, ASCII files	Adobe Illustrator, Cricket Graph, Cricket Draw, Macpaint, Macdraw, Fullpaint, Superpaint	17 (plus reverse)	5+	Printer-dependent	4 to 127	Yes	Yes	Inserts, removes	Yes	Yes	Laserwriter, Imagewriter, Linotype, Linotronic 100, 300, 500, Imagesetters, any Postscript device	$495	
Bestinfo, Inc. (215) 891-6500	Superpage	NA	IBM PC, AT and XT/640K	Yes	Major ASCII word processors	PC Paintbrush, Scangraphics	Unltd.	None	Printer-dependent	½ to 127	NA	No	All	Yes	Yes	Linotronic, Compugraphics, Varityper, any Postcript device	$7,000	879
Cyberresearch, Inc. (203) 786-5151	Cybertype	Color separation	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/512K	Optional	Microsoft Word, ASCII files	Any package supporting Postscript devices, Houston Instrument plotters, Targa or Whips formats	Unltd.	10+ (plus freehand)	Unltd.	Unltd.	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Any Postscript device	$495	880
	Cybermerge	Color separation	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/512K	Optional	Microsoft Word, ASCII files	Any package supporting Postcript devices, Houston Instrument plotters, Targa or Whips formats	Unltd.	10+ (plus freehand)	Unltd.	Unltd.	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Any Postscript device	$495	
Data Transforms, Inc. (303) 832-1501	Fontrix	16	IBM PC and compatibles/512K with CGA-compatible display	Yes	ASCII files	PC Paint, any Basic Bsave	Unltd.	8	160	4 to 25	Yes	Yes	None	Yes	No	Lasers, 24-pen, 9-pen, 160 different models	$155	881
	Printrix	16	IBM PC and compatibles/256K	Yes	Wordperfect, Microsoft Word, Wordstar	PC Paint, any Basic Bsave, ASCII files	Unltd.	2	160	4 to 25	Yes	Yes	Inserts, removes	Yes	Yes	Lasers, 24-pen, 9-pen, 160 different models	$165	
FTL Systems, Inc. (416) 487-2142	Mactex V2.0	Printer-dependent	Macintosh Plus/1M with external disk	Optional	Macwrite, Microsoft Word, proprietary, ASCII files	Any standard Macintosh graphics package	Unltd.	Unltd. (plus freehand)	120+	2* to 2,048	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Imagewriter, any Postscript device	$750	882
G. O. Graphics, Inc. (617) 229-8900	Deskset	None	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/640K with EGA, CGA or Hercules board	Yes	Wordperfect, Wordstar, Wordstar 2000, Displaywrite	Dr. Halo, PC Paintbrush, 1-2-3	NA	None	35	4 to 127	No	Yes	None	Yes	No	Any Postscript laser printer	$995	883
	Deskset Design	None	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/640K with EGA, CGA or Hercules board	Yes	Wordperfect, Wordstar, Wordstar 2000, Displaywrite	Dr. Halo, PC Paintbrush, 1-2-3	NA	None	90	5 to 72	No	Yes	None	Yes	No	Any Canon laser printer	$1,295	
Good Ideas (617) 475-7238	Type-Set-It	None	IBM PC and compatibles/512K	No	Xywrite, Personal Editor, ASCII files	None	9	None	124,000	6 to 144	Yes	No	Inserts, removes	Yes	Yes	IBM, Epson dot matrix and compatibles	$395	884
IBM (800) 447-4700	IBM Solutionpac Personal Publishing System	None	IBM PC AT, XT 286/512K with DOS 3.3, Personal System/2 Model 30	Yes	Displaywrite, any supported by Pagemaker	Image Edit	40	NA	43	6 to 127	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Personal Pageprinter	$553-$793	885
Image Network, Inc. (415) 967-0542	Xroff	None	Any system running Unix, VAX/VMS, MS-DOS	Yes	Troff	PIC	Unltd.	Unltd. (plus freehand)	10	4 to 48	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Dataproducts, Xerox, DEC, HP, Imagen lasers	$950	886
IMSI (415) 454-7101	Desktop Publishers Graphics	None	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/512K	No	ASCII files	Proprietary, Autocad, 1-2-3	Unltd.	4 (plus freehand)	21	Unltd.	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Any dot matrix, ink jet or laser printer	$195	887
	Pageperfect	None	IBM PC, AT and compatibles/640K with EGA board	Yes	Microsoft Word, Wordstar, Wordstar 2000, Multimate, Samna	Proprietary, DP Graphics	Unltd.	4 (plus freehand)	Unltd.	6 to 30	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Laserjet, Laserjet Plus, Laserwriter, any Canon or Cordata laser printer	$695	

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent telephone survey conducted by *Computerworld*. Further product information is available from vendors.

COMPANY	PRODUCT	COLOR OPTIONS	HARDWARE CONFIGURATION	HARD DISK REQUIRED	WORD PROCESSORS SUPPORTED	GRAPHICS PACKAGES SUPPORTED	NUMBER OF RULES	NUMBER OF SHAPES	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF TYPESTYLES	SIZE RANGE (IN POINTS)	PERMITS SCALING	PERMITS CROPPING	INSERTS, REMOVES OR MOVES PAGES	AUTOMATIC JUSTIFICATION	AUTOMATIC PAGE NUMBERING	PRINTERS SUPPORTED	PRICE	DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBERS
Intergraph Corp. (205) 772-2000	DP/Publisher	16	Interpro 32C, Interact 32C workstations/6M	Yes	All via Gencode (SGML) translators	Intergraph IGE, Intergraph graphics applications software, other CAD and vector graphics via translators	Unltd.	Unltd. (using IGE)	100	Virtually unltd.	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Laserwriter, any Postscript device	Contact vendor	888
Janus Associates (617) 354-1999	Superprint	None	IBM PC and compatibles/384K	No	ASCII files	PC Paint, PC Publisher, Multimate, 1-2-3	9	5	4	8 to 36	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Laserimage 2000, any laser with HP or Canon emulation	$695	889
Knowledge Engineering (212) 473-0095	Just Text	Unltd.	Macintosh/512K	No	Proprietary, any text file	Macpaint, Macdraw	Unltd.	Unltd. (plus freehand)	Any Postscript face	2 to 255	Yes	Yes	Inserts, removes	Yes	Yes	Any Postscript device	$195	890
Letraset USA, Inc. (201) 845-6100	Ready, Set, Go	None	Macintosh/512K	No	Microsoft Word, Macwrite, ASCII files	Any package supporting Clipboard and Scrapbook	14	3	Unltd.	4 to 255	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Imagewriter, any Postcript device	$395	891
Lexisoft (916) 758-3630	Spellbinder Desktop Publisher	None	IBM PC and compatibles/256K with EGA, CGA or Hercules board	No	Proprietary, ASCII files	Dr. Halo, PC Paintbrush, Autocad, 1-2-3	2	Printer-dependent	200+	Printer-dependent	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Laserjet Plus Series II, Cordata 300X, any Postcript device	$695	892
Magna Computer Systems, Inc. (818) 986-9233	Magnatype	5	IBM PC, AT, XT, 386 and compatibles/640K	Yes	Proprietary, ASCII or DOS files	PC Paint, PC Paintbrush	Printer-dependent	Graphics package-dependent	2,000	Printer-dependent	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Linotype, Compugraphic, Varityper, Autologic, any Postscript device	$5,250-$8,500	893
Megahaus Corp. (619) 450-1230	First Impression	None	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/640K	Yes	Any IBM DCA File	PC Paintbrush, Autocad, Versacad, any HPGL package, 1-2-3	Unltd.	3	7	4 to 72	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Laserjet, Interpress, DDL, any Postscript device	$895	894
Proton, Inc. (818) 765-4444	Fontasy	None	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/512K	No	ASCII files	Proprietary	NA	Unltd. (plus freehand)	28	NA	Yes	Yes	None	Yes	Yes	IBM, Epson and compatibles, Radio Shack DMP	$69.95	895
PS Publishing, Inc. (415) 433-4698	PS Compose	None	Macintosh Plus/1M	Optional	Microsoft Word, Macwrite	Macpaint, Macdraw, Adobe Illustrator, Cricket Draw, Superpaint	Unltd.	6 (plus freehand)	Unltd.	4 to 127	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Compugraphics 84/8600, any Postscript device	$800-$2,000	896
Publisher Control Systems, Inc. (715) 526-6547	Rim View	None	IBM PC, AT and compatibles/512K with Tall Tree Systems' JLaser card	Yes	Any package with Windows	Proprietary, any package with Windows	Unltd.	—	50 to 60, printer-dependent	3 to 150	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Any Canon- or Ricoh-driven laser printer	$2,500	897
The 'Puter Group (608) 273-1803	Pagewriter	None	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/640K with CGA compatibility	Optional	ASCII files	PC Paint, PC Paint Plus	Unltd.	Unltd. (plus freehand)	Unltd.	Unltd.	Yes	No	None	Yes	No	Laserjet Plus and compatibles, any Postscript device	$295	898
	PC-Preview	None	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/640K with CGA compatibility	Optional	ASCII files	Proprietary	Unltd.	2	Unltd.	Unltd.	Yes	No	None	Yes	No	Any Compugraphic MCS	$1,495	
Quark, Inc. (303) 934-2211	Quark Xpress	Printer-dependent	Macintosh/512K	Recommended	Proprietary, ASCII files	Proprietary, Macpaint, Macdraw, Fullpaint, Superpaint, Adobe Illustrator, Cricket Draw	Unltd.	4	Printer-dependent	Printer-dependent	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Any Postscript device	$695	899
Scenicsoft, Inc. (206) 776-7760	Scenicwriter	None	IBM PC, AT and compatibles/384K	Yes	MS-DOS, ASCII files	PC Paintbrush, Deluxe Paint	Unltd.	3	Unltd.	1 pt. to 6 in.	Yes	No	None	Yes	Yes	Laserjet, any Postcript device	$695	900
Softcraft, Inc. (619) 944-0151	Fancy Fonts	None	IBM PC, AT and compatibles/256K	No	ASCII files	TIFF, PC Paintbrush files	Unltd.	None	Unltd.	3 to 200	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Laserjet, Canon laser printers, most dot matrix	$180	901
	Fancy Word	None	IBM PC, AT and compatibles/256K	No	Microsoft Word	TIFF, PCX files	Unltd.	None	Unltd.	3 to 200	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Laserjet, Canon laser printers, most dot matrix	$140	
Software Publishing Corp. (415) 962-8910	Harvard Professional Publisher	None	IBM PC, AT and XT, Deskpro, Tandy 3000, Vectra/640K	Yes	IBM DCA or ASCII files	Dr. Halo, PC Paintbrush, PC Paint Plus, Windows Paint	Unltd.	1	9	6 to 72	Yes	No	Moves, removes	Yes	Yes	Laserjet, Laserwriter, Epson MX/FX series, IBM graphics printers, any Postscript device	$695	902
	PFS:Personal Publisher	None	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/512K, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher	No	ASCII files	Macpaint, any PC graphics via a snapshot utility	NA	All but circles	10	10 to 48	Yes	Yes	None	Yes	No	Laserjet, Laserwriter, dot matrix	$129	
The Software Shop (516) 785-4422	Command Typographer	None	Macintosh Plus/1M, 800K floppy disk	Optional	ASCII, text files	Scrapbook or PIC documents	Unltd.	4	Unltd.	1 pt. to 148 in.	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Laserwriter, Imagewriter, Mergenthaler L100, L300, L500, Linotype, various plotters	$495	903
Springboard Software, Inc. (612) 944-3915	The Newsroom Pro	None	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/512K with CGA board	No	Proprietary, ASCII files	Proprietary	None	2,000	5	8, 15, 30	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Spirwriter 7, Proprinter, Okidata 192, Toshiba P351, Epson LQ1500	$130	904
SWFTE International Ltd. (302) 658-1123	Laserware	NA	IBM PC and compatibles/45K	No	All	All	4	1	9	6 to 30	No	No	None	Yes	Yes	Laserjet, Laserjet Plus	$99.95	905

COMPANY	PRODUCT	COLOR OPTIONS	HARDWARE CONFIGURATION	HARD DISK REQUIRED	WORD PROCESSORS SUPPORTED	GRAPHICS PACKAGES SUPPORTED	NUMBER OF RULES	NUMBER OF SHAPES	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF TYPESTYLES	SIZE RANGE (IN POINTS)	PERMITS SCALING	PERMITS CROPPING	INSERTS, REMOVES OR MOVES PAGES	AUTOMATIC JUSTIFICATION	AUTOMATIC PAGE NUMBERING	PRINTERS SUPPORTED	PRICE	DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBERS
Syntactics Corp. (408) 727-6400	Crystal Publishing System	None	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/640K	Yes	Proprietary	Macpaint, Bit Map files	Unltd.	—	Printer-dependent	Printer-dependent	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Laserjet, Laserwriter, Imagen, QMS, any Postscript device	$895-$12,495	906
Unison World (415) 848-6666	Newsmaster	None	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/256K with EGA, CGA, Hercules monochrome and compatible boards	No	ASCII files	Printmaster Plus, Art Gallery I, Art Gallery II	NA	286	11	6 to 60	No	Yes	None	Yes	No	Laserjet Plus, Epson FX, RX, LQ and compatibles, IBM graphics printers and compatibles, Okidata, Toshiba, Kyocera Laser Printer	$99.95	907
West End Film, Inc. (202) 232-7733	Pagework	Up to 32,000	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/512K	Optional	ASCII files	Artwork, Chartwork, Brushwork	Unltd.	100	12	1 to 1,000	Yes	Yes	All	No	No	AST, any Postscript device	$750-$1,450	908
White Sciences, Inc. (602) 967-8257	Pagebuilder	16	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/384K with Tall Tree Systems' JLaser card or equivalent with 1M-byte memory	Yes	Textbuilder ASCII files	DFX Autocad, Versacad, Computervision, proprietary	Unltd.	10	36	3 to 60	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Laserjet, Laserwriter, QMS, any Canon- or Ricoh-driven laser printer	$495	909
Xerox Corp. (800) 822-6221	Xerox Desktop Publishing series: Ventura Publisher edition	8	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles/512K with EGA, Compaq color or Hercules monochrome board	Yes	IBM DCA files, Wordperfect, Microsoft Word, Wordstar, Multimate, Xerox Writer, Window Write, Xywrite	Gempaint, Gendraw, PC Paint Plus, DFX Autocad, 1-2-3	Unltd.	5	3	1 to 254	Yes	Yes	All	Yes	Yes	Laserjet, Laserwriter, Xerox 4045 and 4020, AST Turbo Laser, various dot matrix	$895	910

REACH OVER 70,000 FRENCH COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS.



Advertise in CW Communications' French publications and sell your products to the second-largest computer market in Western Europe.

Each week 25,000 MIS/DP executives read *Le Monde Informatique* to keep abreast of the latest developments in the industry.

Each month *InfoPC* reaches 30,000 IBM PC users and potential buyers. This publication has become France's leading monthly magazine dedicated to the IBM PC and compatibles market.

Distributique is read each month by 8,500 computer distributors and retailing professionals.

Le Monde des Telecoms is CW Communications' newest publication in the French market. This monthly tabloid is written for 10,000 telecommunications decision makers.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in France, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in 28 countries. **For advertising information, please call Frank Cutitta, Managing Director, International Marketing Services at 800-343-6474 (in MA 617-879-0700).**

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

International Marketing Services
French Desk
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617-879-0700/800-343-6474

an International Data Group company

REACH THE NUMBER ONE COMPUTER MARKET IN WESTERN EUROPE - W. GERMANY.

The West German data processing market was worth nearly $18.2 billion (U.S.) as of year-end 1985, and is expected to approach $38 billion by 1990.

CW Communications' West German publications cover all segments of this prospering marketplace.

Over 30,000 West German MIS/DP professionals rely on *Computerwoche* each week for up-to-date analysis and market information.

PC Welt is read by 25,000 West German, Austrian and Swiss IBM PC users and potential buyers each month.

98,000 Commodore owners and buyers read *Run* each month for reports on the Commodore marketplace.

Each week, 24,000 PC professionals read *PC Woche* (previously *InfoWelt)* for the information they need.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in West Germany, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in 28 countries. **For advertising information, please call Frank Cutitta, Managing Director, International Marketing Services at 800-343-6474 (in MA 617-879-0700).**

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

International Marketing Services
West German Desk
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617-879-0700/800-343-6474

an International Data Group company

Vendors

CONTINUED FROM PAGE S16

Product: NBI 908
Engine: Ricoh 4080
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $6,995

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
(800) 343-4419
Product: LC-800 series
Engine: NEC
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: Contact vendor

Office Automation Systems, Inc.
(619) 576-9500
Product: Laserpro Express
Engine: TEC
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $1,895

Product: Laserpro Silver Express
Engine: TEC
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $2,995

Product: Laserpro 1510
Engine: Ricoh
Speed: 15 page/min
Price: $7,295

Okidata
(800) OKIDATA
Product: Laserline 6
Engine: Ricoh PC Laser 6000
Speed: 6 page/min
Price: $2,195

QMS, Inc.
(205) 633-4300
Product: QMS PS-800
Engine: Canon CX
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $4,995

Product: QMS PS-800 Plus
Engine: Canon CX
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $5,495

Product: QMS-PS 2400
Engine: Xerox XP-24
Speed: NA
Price: $24,995

Quadram
(404) 923-6666
Product: Quadlaser I
Engine: Ricoh 4081
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $4,495

Product: Quadlaser Plus
Engine: Ricoh 4081
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $4,995

Product: Quadlaser Postscript
Engine: Ricoh 4081
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $5,495

Texas Instruments, Inc.
(800) 232-3200
Product: Omnilaser 2015
Engine: Ricoh
Speed: 15 page/min
Price: $5,995

Product: Omnilaser 2115
Engine: Ricoh
Speed: 15 page/min
Price: $7,995

Product: Omnilaser 2108
Engine: Ricoh
Speed: 8 page/min
Price: $5,995

Toshiba America, Inc.
(800) 457-7777
Product: Pagelaser 12
Engine: Toshiba
Speed: 12 page/min
Price: $3,499

Varityper
(800) 631-8134
Product: VT-600
Engine: Information not available
Speed: 10 page/min
Price: $18,760

Xerox Corp.
(800) TEAMXRX
Product: 4045 Laser CP
Engine: Xerox
Speed: 10 page/min
Price: $4,995

Research assistance provided by International Data Corp.

Announcing the first great *AMIGA* get-together!

AmigaWorld Expo
September 11-13, San Francisco

...n with the thousands of Amiga lovers in a hands-on festival of this remarkable ... computer. Experts and enthusiasts who understand the Amiga and its ...mpact on business, the arts, science, music, education and at home.

The first sh... of its kind devoted to the Amiga, with special conferences, exhibits and hands-on displays of the Amiga 1000. Plus your chance to try out the new Amiga ...000.

...lease, use or are thinking of buying an Amiga, this show is for you.
Now you can learn everything you want to know about Amiga in one place. If you're thinking of buying, this is the show for you. Or, if you already own one, expand your knowledge and meet thousands of other owners, all under one roof.

Meet an Amiga face to face. See the stunning graphics, hear the awesome stereo sound, experience the range of multi-tasking capabilities — there'll be plenty of Amigas to play with.

Evaluate and compare Amiga products. Talk to the exhibitors that produce hardware, software and peripherals for the Amiga. See the latest in Amiga-related technology.

Learn from the Amiga experts. Register for special beginner and advanced conferences, and meet the people who best understand Amiga's current and potential applications.

You've got a friend at AmigaWorld Expo! Sponsored by AmigaWorld Magazine and supported by Commodore International.

The AmigaWorld Exposition is produced by World Expo Co. and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. For further information call Mitch Hall Associates at (617) 329-8334. AmigaWorld Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Co. Inc. AmigaWorld is a trademark of CW Communications/Peterborough. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore International.

For more information fill out the coupon below and send it to: Mitch Hall Associates, P.O. Box 155, Westwood, MA 02090. For exhibitor's information call:

(617) 329-8334

CWS

YES! I'm interested in joining the thousands of Amiga lovers at the first AmigaWorld Expo on September 11-13 at Brooks Hall/Civic Auditorium in San Francisco. Please send me more information and details on your preregistration discounts.

Name

Address

City State Zip

AmigaWorld

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 56

Coming soon . . .

IBM recently made public the coming availability of its Personal Pageprinter, a laser printer intended for use as part of its Personal Publishing System.

Employing laser/electrophotographic technology, the Pageprinter's memory, printer control functions and fonts are resident in the host.

The unit has a resolution of 300 by 300 dot/in., an 8-in. writing line and a printing speed of up to 6 page/min.

The tabletop unit weighs 35 lbs and produces high-quality documents combining text, graphics and images.

The Pageprinter is scheduled to be available in the third quarter for an announced price of $2,199.

Make these "people" laugh, and you could win $100 worth of software.

Announcing the 1987 Computerworld button contest!

Every year, as all you button freaks know, Computerworld distributes tens of thousands of buttons at trade shows around the country. For several years now, against our better judgment, we have been letting you, our readers, write these buttons. To our surprise, you have written some good ones (like those shown here). So, we're doing it again.

We're looking for a few good slogans — witty, relevant, SHORT (these are small buttons), and at least moderately clean. You may send in your entries on the form below or a copy.

But you may NOT send us everything that comes into your head. Our offices aren't big enough to handle all that paper! Please take the time to narrow your ideas down to the two best you can come up with (test them on your friends).

All entries will be shown to our panel of judges, who will be tied to their chairs until selections are complete. Six winning slogans will be picked, and everyone who sent in one of those slogans will be eligibile for a prize. If you are the only one to send in a winning slogan, you win the prize. If more than one person had the same intelligent idea, we'll pick the prize winner out of a hat. Prize winners will receive a $100 certificate good towards the purchase of software from a friendly neighborhood computer store.

All decisions of the judges will be final, and no representations as to their competence, skill, or sense of humor are being made. All entries will become the property of CW Communications/Inc. Deadline for entries is May 1, 1987 at our offices in Framingham, MA.

YES, I'd like to enter Computerworld's ridiculous button contest. My two slogans are written below. I understand the rules above, and realize that these entries will become the property of CW Communications/Inc. I hope your judges can read!

_____

_____

_____

_____

Name: _____

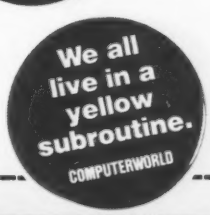
Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: ____ Zip: _____

Phone (in case I win): _____

SEND TO: Mary Doyle, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.



Discover the true potential of laser printing.

Unleash The Power. It has harnessed the awesome energy of light. With that power, it will move mountains of work in minutes.

Introducing the Genicom 5010 Laser Page Printer, twenty-five percent faster than yesterday's laser printers. Printing everything from letters and legal size paper to transparencies—at 10 pages a minute. So fasten your seatbelt. And prepare for laser speed.

Superior Handling. When it comes to paper handling, the Genicom 5010 Laser is the printer to beat. It delivers double the standard input and 10 times the output capacity of other leading brands.

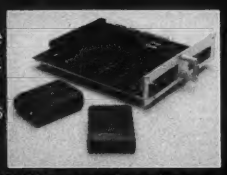
Handle big jobs easily with the 5010's automatic 200 sheet feeder. Shift into overdrive with a Genicom exclusive: an optional 50 sheet feeder cassette. There's even a manual feed slot, so you can print single sheets and transparencies without interrupting your work flow. And keep your work moving without a hitch, thanks to Genicom's efficient paper path.

But no matter what you feed the 5010, the result is laser perfect. Whether it's word processing that approaches typeset quality or high resolution graphics, the Genicom 5010 leaves nothing to the imagination.

It's Convertible. With Genicom's unique personality cartridges, the 5010 converts into multiple identities. Like a Diablo® 630, an IBM® Graphics Printer, or a Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet Plus for starters. Changing personalities is easy. Simply plug in a new cartridge. In seconds, the 5010 is up and running with any computer worth mentioning, plus the very latest laser software.

E N L I G H T E N E D

When it comes to print styles, the 5010 converts to your personality. Choose from a variety of fonts. Insert up to four font cartridges at once, and vary type styles within the same document.



Take Command. The 5010's prominent control panel is sophisticated simplicity. Just push a button to select fonts, input cassette, forms overlay, paper size, characters per inch, lines per inch and form feed. Even the 5010's diagnostic readout speaks your language, with a 32 character LCD that informs you of printer status in plain English.

Pass The Limit. Genicom designed the 5010 to surpass the standard limits for printer reliability. That's why the 5010's OPC drum and developer last 28,000 pages. And the toner cartridge has a 5000 page life, instead of just 3000 pages like other lasers.

Finally, Genicom backs its laser with a full year warranty on parts and labor. So contact your Genicom representative today and discover what a true laser printer can do. Put a 5010 through its paces. You'll see the light.

For more information, call 1-800-437-7468. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

Diablo® is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Hewlett-Packard® is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

GENICOM

The Printers That Mean Business.

One Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, VA 22980

DIAL INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 57

Meridian* business services add more to Centrex. Today, you can choose from a whole supermarket of data services through the public telephone network. Act now and be ready for a future where sharing data, text and image will be as easy as using the phone.

nt northern telecom

meridian

NETWORKING

BELIEF #1:

You can't develop COBOL systems
and achieve high productivity, too.

REALITY:

"We're saving a tremendous amount on
every new development project with PACBASE.
And the savings seem to be increasing because,
with PACBASE as the standard, we're all sharing
the same set of integrated specifications."

Alan F. Bignall
VP - Corporate Systems
IDS Financial Services, Inc.
An American Express Company

PACBASE

Full life cycle system development software.
The strategy for maximizing return on
your MIS investment through cost effective
development of reliable COBOL systems
designed for change.

cgi

CGI Systems, Inc., One Blue Hill Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965 (914) 735-5030
1-800-PAC-1866

PACBASE provides DBMS support for IBM (IMS® and DB2®), Honeywell, Sperry and independent vendors in hundreds of installations worldwide.

IMS and DB2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

National

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 59

tion path for designers to continue to upgrade their equipment," according to Mel Thomsen, a semiconductor analyst with Dataquest, Inc.

The NS32532 is said to perform at 30 MHz and process up to 15 million instructions per second (MIPS).

The average speed — in what the company called Digital Equipment Corp.-equivalent VAX MIPS — is 8 to 10 MIPS, according to the vendor.

The chip will feature an internal memory bandwidth of 240M byte/sec. and will address 4G bytes of memory.

National says the chip will support development languages such as C, Fortran, Pascal, Cobol and Ada and will include 370,000 transistors.

Encore commits to chip

Encore Computer Corp. is said to be one of the first to commit to the 32532 chip. Encore plans to unveil in 1989 a 1,000-MIPS parallel processing superminicomputer system to use 128 32532 chips, according to the vendor.

National would not disclose any other vendor commitments.

There will be no need to develop new software to take advantage of the high-speed chip, according to Anil Uberoi, group marketing manager for National's Series 32000 sector.

Existing Unix-based software supported by National's 32-bit line will be compatible with the new chip and will automatically take advantage of its increased power.

Aside from high-end Unix-based workstations, other 32532 applications include robotics, fault-tolerant transaction processing systems and peripherals such as laser printers.

No price was given for the 32532. Uberoi said the chip will run about three times faster than National's current high-end 32-bit chip, the NS32332, which sells for $198.

Memory unit

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 59

byte configurations, the RAM disk/SST is expected to work primarily alongside Unisys B1855 through B1885 and B1955 through B1985 processors, according to the company.

The memory product complements Zitel's existing RAM disk/MLX, which supports up to 128M bytes of add-on storage for the former Burroughs mid-range and large-scale mainframes.

Although the B1800 and B1900 systems are often found in small and medium-size companies, they also serve as departmental or work group processors in big businesses and as front ends to Burroughs hosts.

In corporate environments, the low-end machines are typically used for the kinds of batch and transaction processing applications that are I/O-bound and thus demand relief in the form of additional semiconductor memory, according to Welch.

Operates at same speed

Because it is built around conventional 256K-bit RAM chips, the RAM disk/SST operates at the same basic speed as ordinary main memory.

But through special firmware and hardware, the add-on unit attaches to a CPU in the manner of a disk subsystem rather than internal storage.

Such an interface makes the RAM disk/SST "limited only by a processor's own inherent delays" and accounts for the product's improved access times, Welch explained.

Housed in a 28-in. high-tower cabinet, the storage system will be installed and maintained by Unisys and distributed domestically by Denver-based DSI, Inc. and Virtual Technology, Inc. in Troy, Mich., according to the vendor.

The RAM disk/SST costs $59,995 in a 32M-byte version and $89,995 for the 64M-byte configuration.

Ultimate

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 59

it can tie directly into an IBM Systems Network Architecture network.

According to Ultimate spokesman Timothy Peters, the Ultimate operating system that was demonstrated on the 9370 does not have all the features of Pick yet, but it is sufficient to run a Pick application.

All Pick features will be added before shipping, Peters said.

The four models of the 9370 series reportedly can handle from 16 to more than 200 users.

The machines offer from 4M bytes to 16M bytes of main memory and up to 30G bytes of disk storage. The system will range in price from $90,000 to $600,000.

Ultimate holds the exclusive right to market the Pick operating system on the 4381 and 9370.

Four Ultivax II models

Ultimate also has introduced four models of the Ultivax II, a Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax II configuration, designed and engineered by DEC, that features co-resident Ultimate operating system and a proprietary coprocessor.

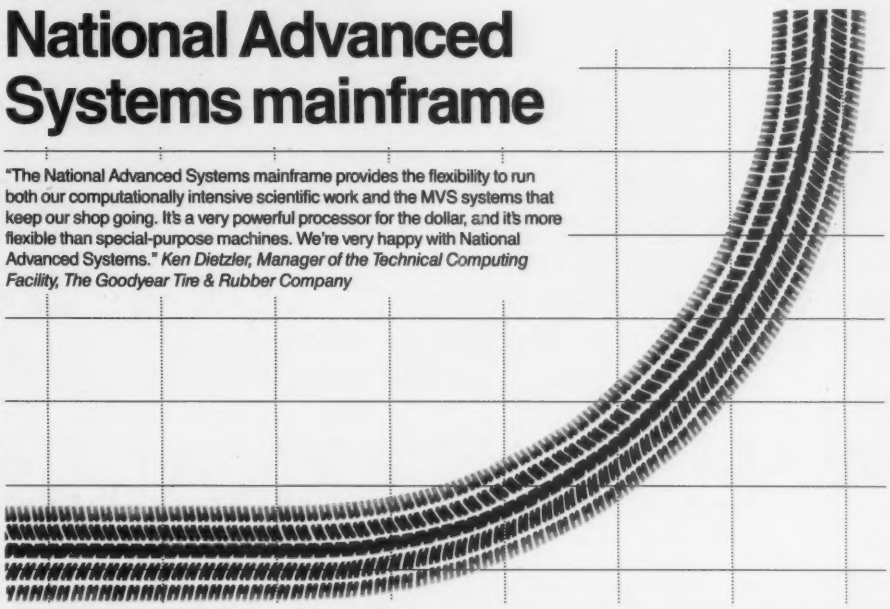
In addition, Ultimate introduced the four models of the 1400 series, a low-end offering based on the Motorola, Inc. 68020.

The 1400 series, made by Honeywell Italia, will handle from eight to 64 users.

National Advanced Systems

Goodyear makes tracks with its National Advanced Systems mainframe

"The National Advanced Systems mainframe provides the flexibility to run both our computationally intensive scientific work and the MVS systems that keep our shop going. It's a very powerful processor for the dollar, and it's more flexible than special-purpose machines. We're very happy with National Advanced Systems." *Ken Dietzler, Manager of the Technical Computing Facility, The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company*



When The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company puts a new tire on the road, the reputation of the world's largest tire producer rides with it. And rides. And rides. Goodyear's tires are famous for peak road performance that sets the world's largest tire producer apart from the competition.

To help design "state-of-the-science" tires, such as the Eagle VR 'Gatorback' High Performance Radial, Goodyear relies on peak computing performance from National Advanced Systems.

A National Advanced Systems vector mainframe powers the finite element structural analyses that enable Goodyear's engineers to quickly and effectively model the actual road characteristics of new tire designs. Plus the National Advanced Systems mainframe is fully compatible with Goodyear's IBM environment.

National Advanced Systems' customers, such as Goodyear, buy our products because they perform. They keep them because we perform. Our mainframes and storage systems are renowned for quality and reliability unsurpassed in the IBM-compatible environment. We add to this exceptional value with a very simple feature. We listen. We work closely with you to provide innovative solutions that meet your unique requirements. We back up these solutions with the top-ranked service and support in the industry.

To get peak performance from your data center, write John Diedenhofen, Vice President of Marketing, MS 52, P.O. Box 7300, Mountain View, CA 94039. Or, call 415-962-6100.

The preferred choice of informed mainframe and storage systems users around the world

BANK OF AMERICA CHEVRON MOTOROLA, INC. WESTINGHOUSE DEFENSE & ELE
GOLDKIST INC. FOXBORO CO. APPLE COMPUTERS FORD AEROSPACE DHL WORI
CONTROL DATA CORP. HERMAN MILLER, INC. THE STOUFFER CORP. COMPUTERV
AEROPORTS DE PARIS NEODATA SERVICES LSI LOGIC QUESTAR SERVICES CORPO
CENTRAL N.E. COLLEGE GPA (GROUPE DES POPULAIRES D'ASSURANCES) TECHNIC
CROCKER BANK SOFRESID FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS MONOLITHIC MEMOR
STANFORD LINEAR ACCELERATOR CENTER CENTRE D'AUTOMATISATION POUR L
ASPEN SYSTEMS, INC. FINANCIAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC. PLANNING RESEARCH C
HOU N CHRONIC OUTHE UNIVER OMPAGNIE AL
REA BATES T NIV RI M ILE BANK O
MIC TATE U RSI ORTHWES NA IFE RICH OR
WIL TING (OS ON UNIVER. TH SITY C ER
BER R. OND EF INEERS HAWC C ON T L MI
CHE N TTE fl INC. MANAGE T W NG GE EN
APP OMI S SPACE DHL W E S ST SS
THE UFFEK V RVISION HAM N CO R N I OC
LSI C QUE. IC ORPORATIO HEK ANY VI
TEC AL ECO GEK BELIN H GR CS RD I NS
RAY A CORPO FIR RVICE ANFC EAR EL
VERSATEC CRAWFORD & COMPA GIA POWER COMPANY SPRINGS IND
GEORGIA POWER COMPANY SPRINGS INDUSTRIES, INC. RHONE-POULENC INFO
EDMONTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS TOTAL COMPAGNIE FRANCAISE DES PETROLES S
HOUSTON CHRONICLE SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY COMPAGNIE GENERAL
CRAWFORD & COMPANY READING & BATES THE UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI MER
HEWITT ASSOCIATES IC INDUSTRIES MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY NORTHWEST
THE UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA WILSON SPORTING GOODS BOSTON UNIVERSI
GARDNER & PRESTON PANZANI MILLIAT FRERES S.A. BELIN RAYMOND KAISER

A FEW GOOD NAMES THAT

CTRONICS CENTER COMMERCIAL UNION INSURANCE GILLETTE CANADA, INC.
DWIDE EXPRESS LEVI STRAUSS & COMPANY HBO & CO. A.C. NIELSEN COMPUT
ISION HAMILTON OIL CORPORATION DIALOG INFORMATION SERVICES INC. AE
RATION EPRI SOUTHERN COMPANY SERVICES, INC. THE UNIVERSITY OF ELECTR
AL ECONOMIC SERVICES BERKEY PHOTO HARRIS GRAPHICS ARAMCO SERVICES
ES RAYCHEM CORPORATION FIRST COMPUTER SERVICES, INC. TECHNOLOGIES, I
E MANAGEMENT TEKTRONIX VERSATEC NIELSEN RECHERCHES MARKETING PO
ORPORATION GREAT WESTERN SAVINGS LOMA LINDA UNIVERSITY SECURITY P
E DE CONS TIONS TE TESORO PETROLE SEN RECHER
N BURNS C TING SER E CORP. HE TES IC IN
OMAN SE SEIDM PARTON RONICS JNIVE OF MIN
N MAINE LS HORLO GARDNE RESTON ZANI M T FRERE
AGNIE F CAI ES PET S EDMONT UBLIC SCHOOLS B OF AME
SE & EL ONIC NTEF MMERCIAL N INSURANCE GC T INC. F
& CO Y HBC O. IELSEN CO L DATA CORP. N MILLER,
INFO TION C ES AEROPORTS ARIS COMP NEODATA SE
CES, I CO GPA (GR DES POP LS D'ASSURANCE
URA CROCKER ESID FE HOME LC ANKS INDUSTRIES
ERA CENTER CE ON POUR L ELECTR
JST , INC. RHONE-POULENC INFORMATIQUE VOLUNTARY HOSPITALS OF AME
RMATIQUE VOLUNTARY HOSPITALS OF AMERICA COMPUTING SERVICES FINAN
ECURITY PACIFIC NATIONAL BANK STANDARD LIFE ASSURANCE THE UNIVERSIT
E DE CONSTRUCTIONS TELEPHONIQUES TESORO PETROLEUM NIELSEN RECHERC
CANTILE BANK BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES HEALTH ONE CORP. PLANNING N
TERN NATIONAL LIFE RICHMAN GORDMAN SEIDMAN & SEIDMAN CORPORATIO
TY THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MAINE FRALSEN HORLOGERIE ELECTRONICS
ENGINEERS HAWORTH CORPORATION B. DALTON SPARTON ELECTRONICS NATI

HAVE HELPED US BUILD OURS.

Names of companies who have already tested and proven NOMAD2 superior to any other 4GL/DBMS on the market.

Names that read like the Who's Who of the corporate world. Including leaders in virtually every business around the globe.

Why have they chosen NOMAD2? Confidence.

When making a software acquisition, confidence in the vendor is as important as product quality. And when you're evaluating NOMAD2, here are a few important facts to keep in mind.

- NOMAD2 is a product of the world's largest information services corporation, The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation.
- 80% of NOMAD2 reflects suggestions from our user base.
- There are over 100,000 NOMAD2 users, many of whom belong to local or international users' groups.
- 150 man years have been invested in the ongoing enhancement of NOMAD2.
- 85% of those who try NOMAD2, buy it.

When you study all these facts, one message becomes clear. We are committed to providing the highest level of customer satisfaction and support. To standing behind our products. To meeting every need of our users.

History proves we've done all that for the companies on this list. We'd like to do it for you, too.

NOMAD2, which runs on your mainframe or ours, is another step in the NOMAD evolution that began in 1975. For information, here's another good name to remember. Deborah Cox, D&B Computing Services, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897. Or call her at (203) 762-2511.

D&B Computing Services

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

NOMAD2

The World's Premier 4GL/DBMS

NOMAD2 is a registered trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc.
NOMAD is a trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc.

In search of

FROM PAGE 59

ware. It can be free of conceptual DASD cylinder limitations and does not have to bring unnecessary data fields into memory when browsing a file. At the same time, it does not have to sacrifice performance required during random-access processing.

With changes in concepts, as opposed to hardware modifications, relational software could browse several cylinders of a table concurrently. It could allocate the table across several DASD units and then have multiple sub-tasks access different parts of the table.

The software could also browse a table containing many columns and read into memory only the one or two columns of data it needs. This could be done by reorganizing fields within a block so that data is stored as columns instead of rows. It would then be practical to use what is called channel programming to read only the field or fields that are needed.

Filling cylinders

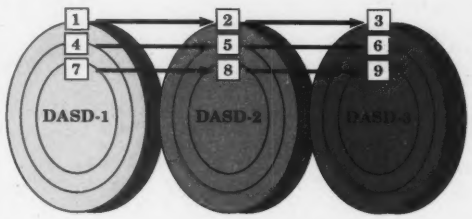
For most DASD files, the current approach is to fill all cylinders allocated to it on the first DASD unit before using any of the allocated cylinders of a second unit. Many files never get allocated to more than a single DASD unit. This restricts parallel processing because a DASD unit is limited to one active read/write head.

Under current concepts, parallel access of a file is achieved only when it is intentionally allocated to multiple DASD devices and only when multiple on-line transactions or programs are processed against the same file.

The process could be improved by letting relational software assign cylinders across several DASD units. The software could use multiple tasks to search each DASD unit concurrently with the same search criteria where the original sequence of a table is not critical. If the original sequence must be maintained, some parallel access can still be achieved by using additional buffers to read the next cylinder.

As a further example, if you have eight DASD units assigned to store tables and a particular table is eight cylinders big, the software should assign one cylinder to each DASD unit. In browse mode, all eight cylinders could be read concurrently, possibly in as little as one-eighth the time it would take using current concepts. In random mode, performance would be spread across all units, eliminating overuse of one unit while having low activity on another.

Proposed method of assigning cylinders to a table



CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

To read multiple cylinders concurrently would require more memory. You could, however, reduce the impact if you only read the specific fields that are to be used. This brings up the next recommendation: record blocking concept vs. table-section blocking concept.

Current relational tables are stored using record concepts designed to store data on key punch cards. That is, a record consists of several fields located next to each other. When tape started being used by second-generation hardware, it was found to be more efficient to block multiple records together.

With this structure, it would not be practical to use channel programming to read Field A and Field C of each record in the block and not read Field B at the same time. A block containing 100 records of three fields each would require 300 more channel instructions than are used today to read just one block. If the block were rearranged into columns, however, it would be practical to read only the Field As and Field Cs. The common fields in the block could be grouped where all Field As were together, followed by all Field Bs followed by all Field Cs.

Suppress data transfer

With the data arranged in columns, only three additional channel instructions would be required to read in all the Field As and Field Cs of a block while bypassing all Field Bs. The process would use the "suppress data transfer" feature of channel programming to bypass the Field Bs. This would reduce memory requirements and permit more blocks of data to be processed in one-channel program execution.

With data quickly available in browse mode, these techniques may also reduce dependency by the relational process on alternate indexes.

The reason for this is that one column of an entire table could be read into memory quickly. Relational software's dependancy on alternate indexes often slows random processing of updates because each update affects all indexes of the updated table.

Peterson is assistant vice-president for computer services at Morgan Guaranty Trust Co. in New York.

THE COORDINATOR™ SYSTEM.

"rivals mainframe based systems on a personal computer... stimulates effective management... organize(s) commitments and schedules so projects are completed in a timely manner."

—Excerpted from a recent Computer Sciences Corporation evaluation of The Coordinator system conducted for the U.S. Navy

Call Action Technologies, Inc.

(415) 654-4444 (California) or (800) 624-2162

Wide-area business networking on IBM PC-XT/AT™-compatible microcomputers. Delivers communications over voice-grade telephone lines, X.25 networks, and/or through Novell, Token Ring, 3Com and other NetBios local area networks, without necessity of mini or mainframe components. Interfaces and utilities available for messaging with popular EMail systems. "The Coordinator" is a trademark of Action Technologies, Inc., 2200 Powell Street, Suite 625, Emeryville, CA 94608.

FIELD SERVICE AND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION:

"With Fieldwatch™, we actually base many business decisions on historical data from field service."

—Earl M. Stallard
Senior Section Manager, MIS
McDonnell Douglas
Manufacturing Industry
Systems Co. (MDMISCO)

Find out how McDonnell Douglas and other leading corporations use Fieldwatch™ field service software as a valuable source of management information—and to sharpen their competitive edge and contribute to bottom line profit as well. Call 1-800-247-1300 (617-272-4100 in MA) for our "Corporate Profiles" Series.

THE DATA GROUP CORPORATION
A NYNEX Company

The DATA Group Corporation
77 South Bedford Street, Burlington, MA 01803
West Coast Sales Office: 1750 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94111

NEED TO WRITE A DISASTER RECOVERY PLAN??

DON'T REINVENT THE WHEEL . . .
CALL FOR YOUR **FREE**

PRACTICAL GUIDE TO DISASTER RECOVERY PLANNING

AND ASK ABOUT OUR PLANNING "KIT"

Business Recovery Systems, Inc.

1-(800)654-2493 *(303) 298-5320*

Yes, there is a low-cost multiplexer that will stay that way.

Statistical multiplexers take data formerly transmitted over many phone lines and send it over just one. The right mux will save you plenty of time and money, even with as few as two terminals. The wrong one will cost you plenty, in downtime, service calls, and scrambled transmissions.

We make the right ones...a complete line of low-cost muxes for your minicomputer network. We're Codex, the Motorola company that introduced stat muxing technology ten years ago. We offer you virtually error-proof transmission, support for both asynchronous and synchronous protocols, expert help in setting up your system, literature you can actually understand, reliable service programs, and expandability from just a few terminals to several hundred.

We help you keep accurate data flowing to and from your company's remote offices. Reliably, cost-efficiently, and with a minimum of fuss. Who says so? Our customers, and independent industry surveys rating us first in technology, service, literature, price/performance ratio, and brand preference.

For more information about our complete line of economical stat muxes, call **1-800-426-1212, ext. 245.** Or write Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-45, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.

New 8-Channel Codex 6003 Multiplexer

codex

MOTOROLA

© Copyright 1986 Codex Corporation. Motorola and Ⓜ are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation.

See Codex at booth #1620 at the ICA show, May 18-21.

NEW PRODUCTS

Processors

General Robotics Corp. has announced that its **Python** family of 32-bit Digital Equipment Corp. Q-bus-compatible Unix engines support AT&T's System V, Release 3.

One- to two-user System V, Release 3 is standard on all Python, Python/Jr. and Super Python computer systems, the vendor said.

System V, Release 3 is said to provide extended networking features capable of producing seamless local-system clusters and remote networks. The software is a version of National Semiconductor Corp.'s port for System V, Release 3.

Multiuser licenses are priced from $650. A full networking option is priced from $350.

General Robotics, 23 S. Main St., Hartford, Wis. 53027.

Graphics systems

Peritek Corp. has announced the **VCK-Q/U** board set combining three Motorola, Inc. 68010-based intelligent graphics boards.

The board set's primary color display of 1,024 by 1,024 by 24 bit/pixel shows 256 colors from a palette of 16 million. Each board includes a color graphics controller featuring graphics primitives, windows, zoom, panning and vertical scroll as well as 1M byte of on-board random-access memory, serial I/O ports and a small computer systems interface to a dedicated external hard disk.

Prices range from $15,500.

Peritek, 5550 Redwood Road, Oakland, Calif. 94619.

Data storage

Eastek Corp. has unveiled the **Eastek system**, an optical disk-based document processing system designed to be integrated with application software programs.

The system is said to use Eastek's proprietary software and components that coordinate the activities of the devices and provide an automated method for managing images of documents. The modular system uses the Apollo Computer, Inc. Domain local-area network operating at 12M bit/sec.

A typical configuration includes a 20 page/min. scanner, four workstations, a 32-cartridge library unit and a 15 page/min. laser printer. It stores 1.6 million documents and is priced at $250,000.

Eastek, 10 Bloomfield Ave., Pine Brook, N.J. 07058.

Terminals

Intelligent Technologies has announced the enhanced **Bisync Exchange 3270 Communications Systems.**

The system features a set of presentation services including multiple session control, extended attributes, configurable keyboard and color mapping. It also offers dynamic LU capability and compatibility with the vendor's Systems Network Architecture exchange.

The Bisync Exchange 3270 is priced at $695.

Intelligent Technologies, 737 Lincoln Centre Drive, Foster City, Calif. 94404.

Printers/Plotters

Gnu Business Information Systems, Inc. has announced **custom font cartridges** for the Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet, Laserjet Plus and Laserjet Series II printers.

Gnu offers a selection of 200 fonts, and said from four to 11 of them can be placed on a single custom cartridge. GNU custom cartridges are priced from $199 with up to four standard fonts. Additional fonts can be loaded for $45 each.

Gnu, 100 Hilltop Road, Ramsey, N.J. 07446.

Input devices

Aedex Corp. has announced the **Aedex MSR-100**, a magnetic-stripe credit card reader for point-of-sale environments.

The MSR-100 is said to read all data encoded on credit cards. It was designed to connect between a computer and a dumb terminal or cash register and function in a software transparent mode. It reads both Track 1 and Track 2 data and transmits in ASCII format to the host computer.

The MSR-100 system with power supply is priced at $495.

Aedex, 1070 Ortega Way, Placentia, Calif. 92670.

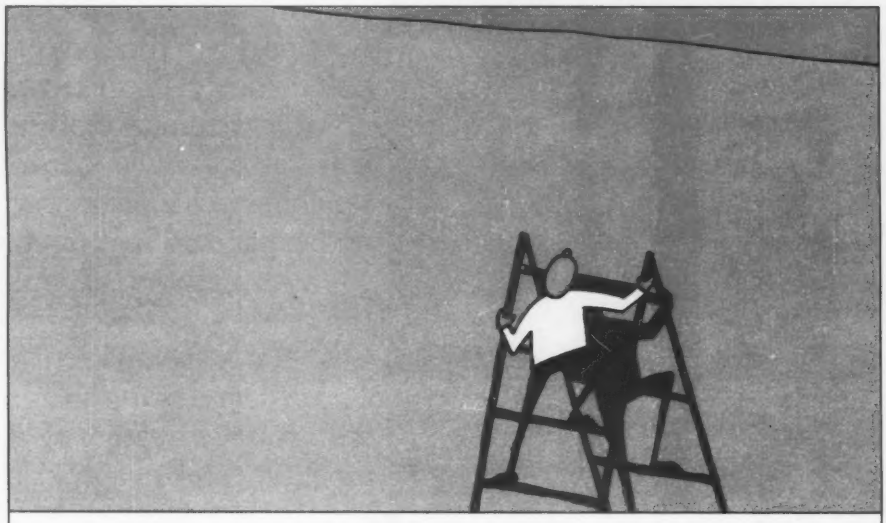
Maintenance equipment

Pioneer Research has announced the **PR 4042 portable disk drive qualifier.**

The PR 4042 is said to emulate most disk drive controllers. It features custom formatting capability and a 24M bit/sec. data rate. It is software controlled and is said to be capable of handling up to 16 units simultaneously. It monitors and diagnoses drive and interface problems, formats disk drives off-line, aligns heads and verifies packs.

The PR 4042 is priced at $11,000.

Pioneer Research, 1745 Berkeley St., Santa Monica, Calif. 90404.



The problem with most 4GLs is they're finished before you are.

And where does that leave you?

With the final, tricky ten percent of your application yet to write, and no 4GL left to write it with. Sound familiar?

If so, try INFORMIX®-4GL.

Never again will you have to switch to C or COBOL to truly customize your application. Instead, INFORMIX-4GL provides an all encompassing syntax for every aspect of your application building.

So once you're programming in INFORMIX-4GL, you never have to leave it. And considering all it can do, you may never want to.

Now, for instance, you can write in just ten to twenty pages of 4GL code, applications that would take hundreds of pages with C.

That's because INFORMIX-4GL was designed from the start to be an application building language. It's built around the full implementation of ANSI Standard SQL. And features Custom Screen Generation, Custom Menu Building, a built-in Report Writer and Windows.

What's more, INFORMIX-4GL works with UNIX,™ MS™-DOS and Networked DOS operating systems. And, of course, it's compatible with INFORMIX-SQL—our popular, proven DBMS. So files you build with one, you can access with the other.

For more information and our free booklet, "A 20-Minute Guide to INFORMIX-4GL," call 415/322-4100.

Or write Informix Software, 4100 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

And start taking your applications to even greater heights.

INFORMIX

The RDBMS for people who know better.™

INFORMIX is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc. Other names identified by TM are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1987, Informix Software, Inc.

You're about to uncover a way to make your IBM system performance grow, even when your budget won't...

System enhancement from EMC. It's the

EMC president and CEO Richard Egan (left) consults with a customer.

"Many companies say they listen to the customer. We go further. We actively solicit *from the customers what their needs and problems are, and develop products which solve them."*

Do you get the feeling your Data Center is being stretched to the breaking point? Users want to put more and more of their work on the computer. Top management wants to see more and more productivity out of its information system.

And you're supposed to do it all with less and less money.

The good old days, when you could count on a system upgrade in your budget whenever you needed it, are gone forever.

What you need now is a different kind of solution. A smarter approach that lets you boost system performance without blowing your budget.

What you need, in fact, are the system enhancement products of EMC Corporation.

Where the smart IBM shops are turning.

Since 1979, EMC has been pioneering the system enhancement industry. We are now a proven answer for MIS centers that are trying to squeeze every ounce of performance out of their mainframes.

By enhancing your system's performance, EMC can help you cope with the pressures created by modern data base management applications, communications networks, and other computer-intensive functions.

At EMC, you'll find main storage upgrades that increase system performance by up to 30% over comparable IBM memory. Special I/O controllers that double terminal capacity. Main storage upgrades for the IBM 4381 that reduce the time for storage functions by half.

And the number of ways we can boost your system is growing all the time. We offer main memory, cache memory, disk systems, disk controllers, communications controllers and more.

They're all products that help you get the most out of the system you have now. While spending as little as possible. For instance, we offer system enhancements for the 3080 that will save you almost 35% in cost over similar products.

smart way to improve your system.

Yet as important as performance is, it's not all EMC has to offer.

Performance improvements that won't quit.

We get letter after letter from IBM shops praising our reliability. In fact, because we use the latest production technology in all of our products, we actually have a better reliability record than IBM itself.

That's no surprise. Exceptional reliability is something we've worked for every day we've been in business. And it's why EMC is accepted in so many places where failure is simply unacceptable.

Time Saved

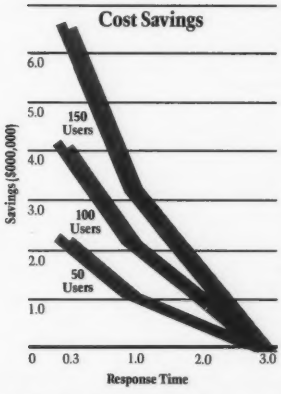
System Response	Transaction Per Hour	Time Saved Per Task	Time Saved Per Day
3.0 sec	180	—	—
2.0 sec	208	8.1 min	64.8 min
1.0 sec	252	17.1 min	136.8 min
0.3 sec	371	30.9 min	247.2 min

Speeding up system response by only a few seconds can add several "person hours" to your daily productivity.

No huge upgrade expenses.
No software conversions, migrations or modifications.

Most of our products are installed in 15 minutes. Yet they have an immediate and profitable impact on your system's performance. Without affecting your IBM service contract or other support agreements in any way.

At a time when you're expected to accomplish more than ever with your computer system, for less money than ever, EMC's system enhancement products may be just the miracle you've been looking for.



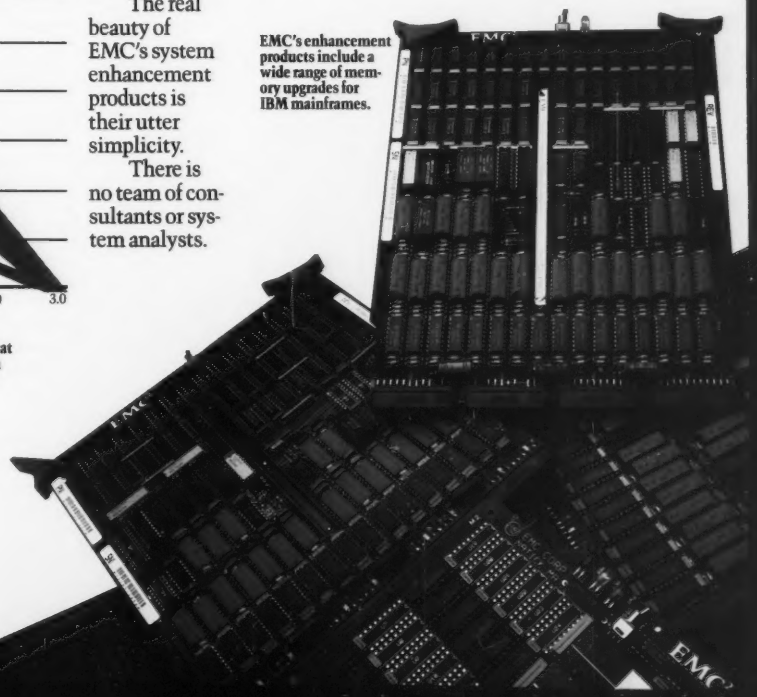
Studies reported by IBM show that faster system response times can result in dramatic cost savings.

How simple can it get?

The real beauty of EMC's system enhancement products is their utter simplicity.

There is no team of consultants or system analysts.

EMC's enhancement products include a wide range of memory upgrades for IBM mainframes.



Who are we to improve on IBM?

"We take new technology today and apply it to existing systems. Whereas the CPU vendors would rather apply that new technology to their next generation of hardware."

Unlike CPU vendors, EMC devotes its most talented people to the art of enh

It's a fact that EMC's system enhancement products can make many IBM mainframes perform better and last longer than IBM can.

It's also a fact that a growing number of computer users are agreeing with EMC's approach.

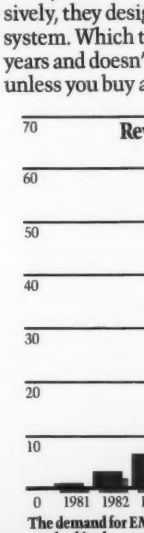
For example in 1985, when a lot of people stopped buying computer systems, they kept right on buying the products of EMC. Our net income for that year was up 173%. And over the last three years, our income is up an average of 176% per year.

Today EMC is a $66.3 million company with offices worldwide.

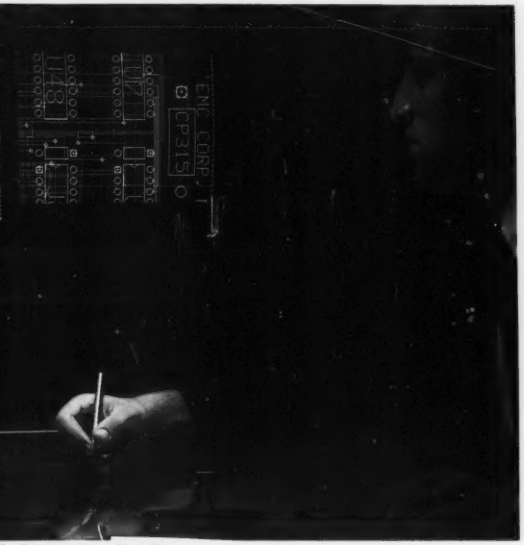
What explains our success? And why is EMC so much better at enhancing IBM systems than IBM is?

Keeping you ahead of your time.

When IBM sees a technology that can make a faster, more reli sively, they desi system. Which t years and doesn' unless you buy a

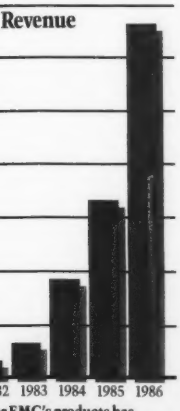


The demand for EM resulted in the con in the 1980's.



f enhancement engineering.

e a system perform
eliably or less expen-
esign it into their next
ch takes about 3 or 4
esn't help you anyway
uy a new system.



r EMC's products has
company's dramatic growth

On the other hand, when EMC sees that same technology, we develop a product you can use immediately. In the system you've got right now.

And that's the difference in a system enhancement company. Where IBM has other things to worry about, it's all we ever do at EMC. We find ways to make your system work better. Overcome bottlenecks. Extend the life of your mainframe.

So when a useful technology becomes proven and accepted, EMC passes along the benefits to you right away.

That's why, when IBM recently announced a megabit memory chip for its high end 3090 systems, we weren't too impressed. Because we'd already been supplying the same technology to smart DP shops for more than a year.

Everyone needs improvement.

IBM users aren't the only lucky ones. We offer the same system enhancement advantages for the other leading computer vendors. Like Hewlett-Packard, Digital, Prime and Wang.

By maintaining our own IBM computer rooms, EMC has first-hand knowledge of system performance issues.

In fact, we're consistently ahead of the industry with important innovations.

We were the first to offer 64K bit RAMs for superminis. First with a 32-port terminal controller. First to come up with mainframe memory capacity for VAX computers. First with a number of high performance Direct Access Storage Devices for superminis.

The best of everything.

With EMC you get the best performance for your system. The most reliable technology. The most affordable solution.

And you're getting all of that without taking chances on an unknown company.

After all, we may not be as big as IBM. But in our own specialized way, we're definitely an improvement.

EMC introduced megabit memory chips long before IBM.

If our support can satisfy IBM customers,

As part of our support, EMC evaluates your system performance and recommends ways to enhance it.

"Customer service like EMC's is a true pleasure."

No customer in the computer industry is more demanding about support than an IBM customer. Especially when it comes to putting system enhancement products into their mainframes.

So we think it means something that IBM customers aren't simply satisfied with EMC's support.

They're downright ecstatic about it.

Service as advanced as our products.

When EMC pioneered the concept of system enhancement, we knew that you don't buy technology alone. You also buy a company.

So we went a step further: we pioneered new levels of service.

EMC now offers a wide range of service options tailored to your way of doing business, including priority replacement programs and critical site maintenance with four hour response.

Most importantly, EMC was the first company in the industry to offer a lifetime warranty, and it is still the hallmark of the way we do business. If our product ever fails, for any reason, we will replace it. Immediately, with no questions asked. For as long as you own your system.

In fact, if you even suspect our product is at fault, we'll send you a free replacement.

And if IBM decides to charge you for a service call they think is our fault, we'll reimburse you for it. Every single penny.

Customers always receive follow-up calls from our corporate service center.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 83 NATICK, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

EMC Corporation
12 Mercer Road
Natick, MA 01760-9990

Dear EMC: Show me a smart way to improve my IBM system performance.

I need to make my current computer system more productive on a limited budget. Show me how EMC can help.

The area of system performance I'm interested in is:

- ☐ CACHE Memory
- ☐ DASD Subsystems
- ☐ Main Memory
- ☐ Other Communications Subsystems

I'm using these IBM systems:

- ☐ 4381
- ☐ 3880
- ☐ 308X
- ☐ 3090
- ☐ System/38
- ☐ System/36
- ☐ 9370
- ☐ Other (specify) ____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

EMC²
The system enhancement company

it can satisfy anybody.

Then someday, when you move up to another IBM system, we'll give you a trade-in credit on your system enhancement products. We'll even give you the credit if you move to a different vendor.

Not even IBM supports you like that.

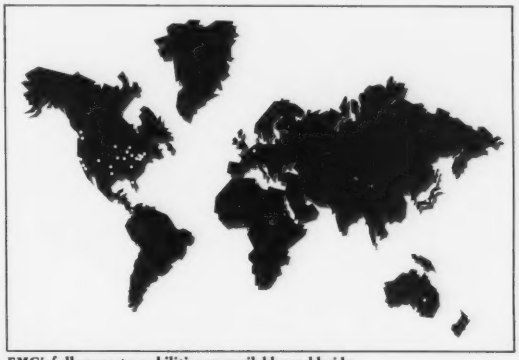
Not just system enhancers. System partners.

Before we sell you a system enhancement product, we first evaluate your system and talk with you in depth.

What's wrong with your system? What would you like to see improved? Where are the bottlenecks?

That's where some of our best products have come from over the years. Like our 3880 cache storage upgrades. An IBM customer said he couldn't find an affordable solution—so we created one.

Who else in this business listens to you so closely?



EMC's full support capabilities are available worldwide.

Ask any satisfied customer.

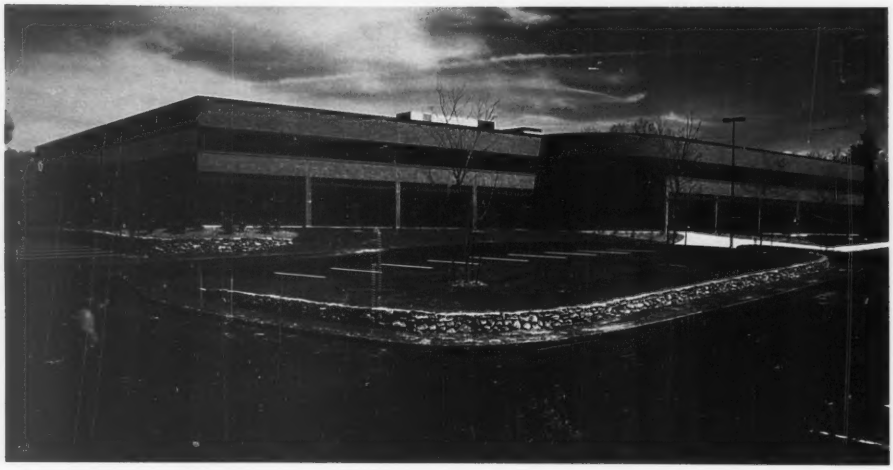
We could go on talking about how good our support is. Our worldwide field service. Our fast installation. Our continuously available customer support.

But here's a better idea: call us and ask for the names of real IBM customers who have also become EMC customers.

Ask them what they think of us. They'll tell you what every IBM customer has always known—that support is a 3-letter word. Only now, you can spell it EMC.

Service offerings from EMC include priority replacement programs and critical site maintenance.

Find out how EMC can help you use your system for all it's worth.



Thanks to EMC's system enhancement products, tightening your MIS belt doesn't have to mean giving up the performance you need.

We can help extend the life of your current system, delay expensive upgrades, and still meet user demands and corporate goals.

Find out why so many smart IBM customers are also becoming EMC customers. Call 1-800-222-EMC2 (in MA, call 617-655-6600) for more information. Or write EMC Corporation, Natick Industrial Center, Natick, MA 01760.

Corporate Headquarters
Natick Industrial Centre
12 Mercer Road
Natick, MA 01760
617-665-6600

European Headquarters
EMC House
814 Brighton
Purley, Surrey CR22BR
01-668-5511

Sales and Service Locations

Atlanta
404-633-0614

Boston
617-655-6600

Chicago—Park Ridge
312-390-8800

Cincinnati
513-745-0300

Dallas
214-233-5676

Denver
303-740-6644

Detroit
313-540-7670

Frankfurt, West Germany
49-619-648-1885
(0619648) 1885 (in West Germany)

Hartford
203-271-2933

Houston
713-621-9800

Los Angeles
213-640-1942

Manchester, England
44-061-834-3493
(061834) 3493 (in England)

Miami
305-977-8886

Minneapolis
612-888-1700

New York Area
201-585-7955

Orange County
714-557-3263

Philadelphia
215-643-9470

Pittsburgh
412-922-5222

San Francisco
415-573-6571

Seattle
206-522-5493

St. Louis
314-469-9005

Tokyo, Japan
03-595-3347

Toronto
416-368-4726

Vancouver
604-662-3911

Washington, D.C.
703-698-5050

EMC²
The system enhancement company

Which comes first — development or specs?

Incremental system design makes the most of incomplete specifications

BY HENRY ERIC FIRDMAN

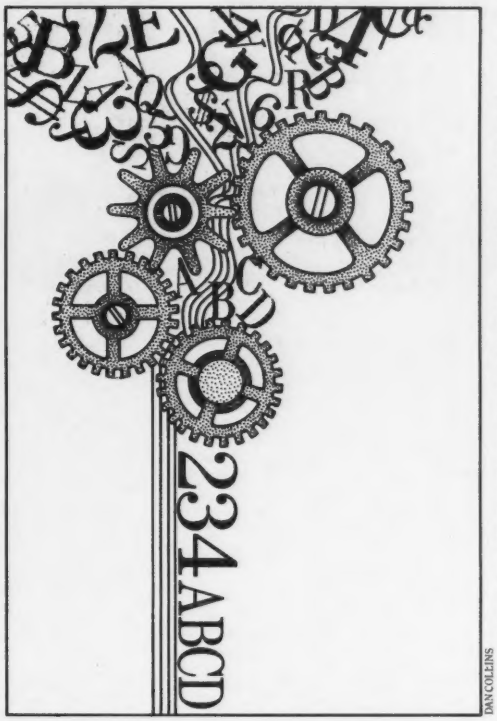
Incremental system design (ISD), one of the most important concepts artificial intelligence researchers ever conceived and investigated, now acts as an intrinsic feature of the AI approach to problem solving. But the concept of ISD is somewhat misunderstood within the software engineering community, which condemns ISD as a "hacker's approach" and sees it as a threat to the classic software design methodologies the community has been developing for years.

Confusion about ISD grows as expert systems development turns from a sectarian activity into a commercial endeavor and as more conventional programmers get involved in the development process.

In the following quotations from Cutter Information Group's "Expert Systems in the Workplace" (1986), a market research report based on interviews with expert systems developers, one can see confusion about ISD and its role in expert systems development.

"That's what's different with expert systems: You're able to start writing a whole bunch of stuff before you actually know what you're doing."

Maybe you think you're able to start writing 'stuff,' but you definitely should not. It is silly to do something before knowing what you are doing; expert systems development is certainly no exception. ISD does not imply that prototyping starts before you know what you are prototyping.



DAN COLLINS

The ISD process takes advantage of problem decomposability. Decomposability assumes that one can first single out a small subset of the whole problem, develop, debug and implement a working prototype for this subset and, as additional knowledge becomes available, develop and debug a series of successive prototypes until the entire problem is solved.

For hackers only

"There's nothing wrong with developing expert systems interactively, but this rapid prototyping that people claim is so great is, in my opinion, for hackers who like to program. It is for people who don't want to sit down and think about the problem.

"You can't convince me that you discover anything by going very quickly to the computer rather than sitting and thinking about it and doing a paper model or an interactive block diagram, or something like that.

"I don't find the prototyping ability of these shells to be particularly valuable. When you use rapid prototype, you become locked into that view of things. I prefer to go through the paper design first because it will allow me to come out with systems that are much more functional, capable and ultimately better designed.

Again, ISD does not imply that you do not have to think about the problem or create a paper model. Actually, ISD has nothing to do with either of these alternatives, per se. ISD comes into play when you think about the problem but realize that you are unable to think it through because the problem is too complex and you need to know more about it.

The lesson is clear: To use technology properly, one must understand it. To use ISD, one must understand what it is, what it is not and what its place is in the general picture of expert systems development.

Generally, ISD is an antidote to a major flaw of all currently existing software design methodologies. In a typical software design methodology, the processes of specification design and system development are strictly separated, with specification design preceding system development.

In other words, complete and

- **Specifications are made to be changed**
- **Good news for commercial expert systems**
- **Methodology or hackers' black magic?**

Firdman is president of Henry Firdman & Associates, a Lexington, Mass.-based consulting firm specializing in artificial intelligence and expert systems. He is former director of the Artificial Intelligence Laboratory at the Russian Academy of Science.

precise system specifications must be provided before the system development process can even start.

Once these specifications are ready, they are broken down into relatively independent subspecifications with separate programmer teams assigned to work somewhat independently on each of these subspecifications. In theory, the subsystems resulting from that work can be put together into the final system relatively painlessly — ideally without additional debugging.

In reality, the programmer teams in classic software design cannot work independently: Specifications that are thought to be complete are actually not; interaction between specs is a necessary element of the design process. It is difficult, if not impossible, to develop complete and precise specifications for midsize, let alone large-scale, systems.

In addition to the obvious quantitative reasoh for this difficulty — the larger the system, the harder to develop its specifications — development of a large-scale software system is an inherently iterative process.

Specification design and system development are not separate, but rather tightly interdependent processes. Complete and precise system specifications appear as an effect rather than a prerequisite of system development. In actual practice, system development is an experimental tool for understanding the problem to be solved.

ISD is aimed at dealing with this interdependency problem. To develop a software system incrementally, no complete and precise specifications are required. The first system prototype is developed, based on what is currently known about the problem in question. In running this prototype, system developers figure out necessary corrections and modifications. They change specifications accordingly and, based on the revised specifications, develop and run the second prototype and so forth. Thus, ISD is an iterative loop of successive specification refinements and prototype developments.

Two important points should be mentioned:

Rapid prototyping is the core of ISD. For ISD to make any sense, each round of prototyping should be completed in a period of a few weeks to a few months. Dedicated LISP machines such as Symbolics, Inc. 3600 and Lisp Machine, Inc.'s Lambda and hybrid knowledge-based system development tools, such as Inference Corp.'s Automated Reasoning Tool and Intellicorp's Knowledge Engineering Environment, are specifically designed to be effective and efficient, though expensive, tools for rapid prototyping.

By definition, in ISD the final system specifications can appear only after the system has been developed. These final specifications are required for documentation, maintenance and support. By virtue of permanent mutual feedback between the ongoing specification design and system development processes, the fit of the specifications and the specified product at any stage of development can be significantly better than in the case of a conventional software development methodology.

Maintaining a balance

Why does the software industry consider ISD to be something new to conventional software development and intrinsic to only AI? After all, all large software systems are designed incrementally. The product is usually the effect of many development iterations and releases. The critical difference between such incremental design and ISD as defined above is that the former is a case of redevelopment while the latter is a case of genuine incremental design.

THE LARGER the system, the harder it is to develop its specifications. Development of a large-scale software system is an inherently iterative process.

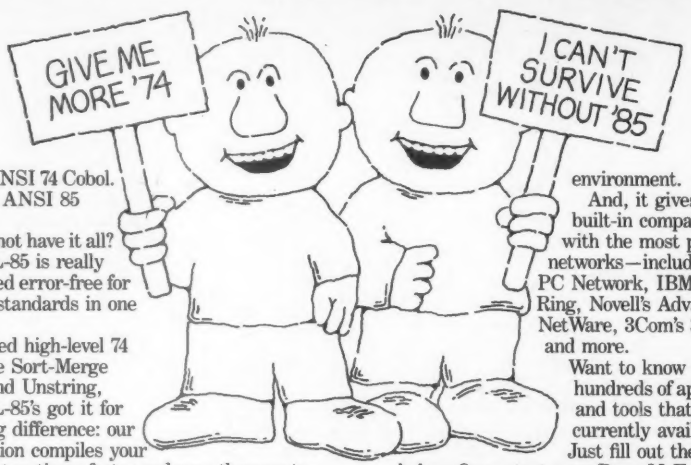
Redevelopment is practically the only method of incremental software design available to conventional software developers because traditional software is, by design, purely procedural. Procedures, or programs, cannot be developed incrementally; unpredictable side effects and interaction between program parts make incremental design virtually impossible. Simply put, one cannot freely take code out of and put code into an already developed and debugged program.

For years, a major trend in artificial intelligence has been to represent most domain-specific information declaratively — that is, as data — and to provide general-purpose procedures for problem solving. The advantage of declarative representations lies in the modular representation of knowledge and, therefore, the elimination, or at least the reduction, of side effects and interaction between knowledge chunks.

This trend maintains deep philosophic and even historical foundations. The controversy between proponents of declarative and procedural knowledge representations has been a subject of active discussion in the AI community for about 20 years.

The advantage of procedural representations is their efficiency, mainly the result of easy and natural procedural representation of knowledge, which guides the problem-solving process. Another advantage is that most applications must

COBOL'S DOUBLE STANDARD.



There's ANSI 74 Cobol. And there's ANSI 85 Cobol.

But why not have it all? RM/COBOL-85 is really GSA-certified error-free for *both* Cobol standards in one compiler.

If you need high-level 74 features like Sort-Merge or String and Unstring, RM/COBOL-85's got it for you. The big difference: our newest version compiles your applications two times faster and runs them up to eight times quicker compared to our earlier RM/COBOL. Plus, your files can store up to five times more data.

Best of all, RM/COBOL-85 is upward compatible with all your existing RM/COBOL applications. They can be recompiled without any modifications to give you all the high-performance advantages.

Then in the same application, at the touch of a switch, you can add features from the new 1985 ANSI standard and combine all this performance with the convenience and maintenance advantages of structured programming.

Because you can mix and match 74 and 85 features the way *you* want, you can move your applications to the 85 standard when it's convenient for *you*.

Either way, RM/COBOL-85 delivers all this flexibility whether you're in a DOS or UNIX environment.

And, it gives you built-in compatibility with the most popular pc networks—including IBM's PC Network, IBM's Token-Ring, Novell's Advanced NetWare, 3Com's 3Plus, and more.

Want to know about the hundreds of applications and tools that are currently available? Just fill out the coupon below. Or contact your Ryan-McFarland representative.

Ryan-McFarland
609 Deep Valley Drive
Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274
Or call 213/541-4828

RYAN-McFARLAND
rmi

Okay. Okay. Tell me more! Send me, free:
☐ RM/COBOL applications directory
☐ "Does COBOL Have a Future" booklet describing advantages of COBOL-85

Name
Company Title
Street
City State Zip
Phone ( ) CW-4

Photo: NASA

OUR SOFTWARE IS PREFERRED BY AN ELITE CIRCLE.

This world has many companies whose products are marketed across borders. But only one whose software crosses borders – in two important respects.

First, our technology.

Several years ago, McCormack & Dodge pioneered a technique of integration which allowed users to move effortlessly from one application to the next while pursuing a path of inquiry. In effect, this development erased the borders between packages and created a single informational environment for corporate decision-making.

Second – and even more important than our celebrated borderless technology – is the McCormack & Dodge approach to multinational service and support. Truly borderless in the classic geographic sense.

We have professionals in over 40 countries. We offer systems and documentation in multiple languages. We design our systems to accommodate the myriad laws and business practices found throughout the world. And to run in several different hardware environments.

In the world of McCormack & Dodge, knowledge has no borders.

McCormack & Dodge

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

Financial, human resource, manufacturing, and application development software for mainframe and minicomputer environments. Call 1-800-343-0325.

© 1987

run in a dynamically changing world, so that interactions must be effectively represented.

Indeed, declarative, or modular, knowledge representation — as opposed to procedural knowledge representation — allows one to develop knowledge incrementally. The greater the part of a system represented declaratively, the easier ISD will be.

Since using purely declarative representations in real-life systems is impossible, a system developer involved with ISD should maintain a balance between the declarative and the procedural parts of knowledge representation. This will subsequently create a balance between the part of the artificial intelligence system that can be designed incrementally and the part that must be redeveloped. Finding the right balance is currently more an art than a science.

Thus, the main conceptual features of ISD are as follows:

- Systems development is considered an experimental tool for understanding the problem to be solved.
- The development process appears as a loop of successive specification refinements and corresponding prototypes.
- System specifications are one of the effects — rather than only a prerequisite — of system development.
- At any stage of ISD, current specifications accurately specify the current prototype. The deviation between the two is less than in classic software development methodology.
- If properly used, ISD lends itself to highly modular and easily modifiable and maintainable software products.
- Performance evaluation, maintenance and support become an inherent part of the system development process.

Myths about ISD

"In summary, my advice to others would be, Don't get suckered in by this being different from any other, more conventional development approach. Don't believe that you have to go in and do prototyping and things like that. There's no question this is a different approach — how you build a knowledge base and how you acquire the information — and that languages like LISP and Prolog are better suited for it.

"Beyond recognizing that and working within those constraints, I would not try to become too different, because when you get there — that is, when you're through with the design — what do you do then?"

This quotation demonstrates two misconceptions of ISD. First of all, ISD has nothing to do with specific languages such as LISP and Prolog even though it is easier — but not necessary — to perform ISD in the LISP environment or in Prolog. Second, ISD has nothing to do with porting the prototype from one language to another or from one piece of hardware to another — it is hardware- and language-independent.

Like the preceding quotes, a great deal of the information about ISD that flies around is just a myth. These myths can be broken down into two groups.

The first group of myths result from ignorance and misunderstanding; hence, they are usually ridiculous:

- ISD is a tool for demonstrating success as early as possible.
- ISD is good for prototyping but unacceptable for delivery.
- ISD provides no portability across various hardware configurations.
- ISD provides no compatibility with available programming skills.

These and similar myths are usually created by the following groups of people:

— Research and development professionals who are in the business of developing fast prototypes and who have never delivered a product.

— Consultants or neophytes who have never gone beyond the first prototype.

— Developers of small-scale or non-artificially intelligent expert systems who usually could get by without ISD.

— System developers who have failed to develop an expert system for some other reason, usually project management related, but blame it on ISD.

— Programmers who have not properly planned development and delivery. For example, they might have developed the system prototype in one environment and found themselves unable to port it to another.

— Programmers who unsuccessfully have tried to do ISD in Cobol or Fortran, believe that it is intrinsic to only LISP or Prolog and thereby develop prejudices about, rather than expertise in, all these languages.

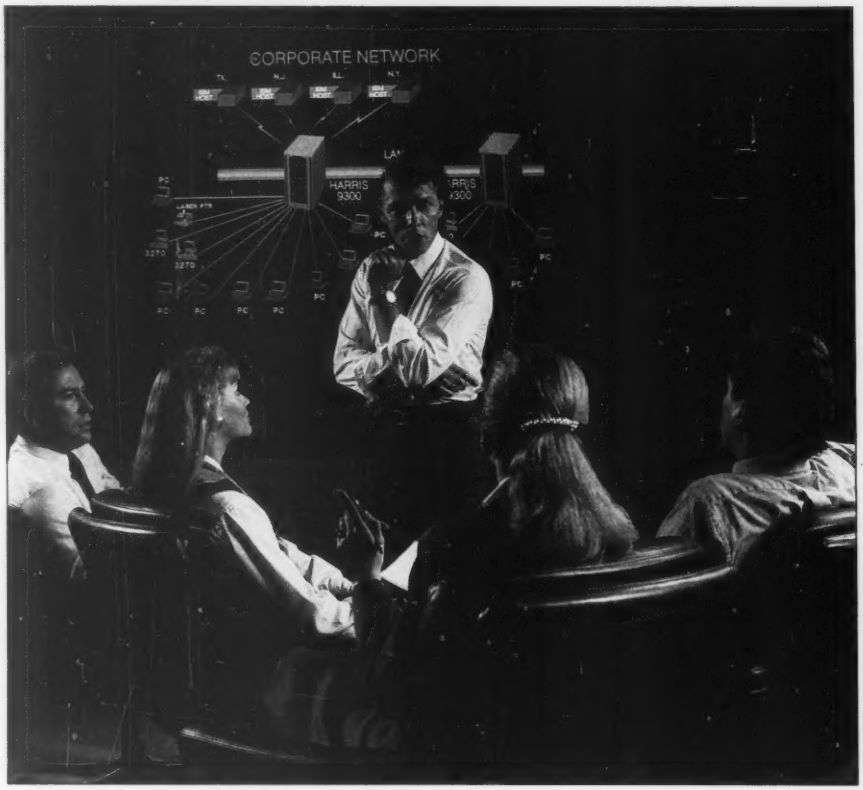
The second group of myths is born of more objective reasons, such as the AI community's lack of elaboration on what ISD really is:

- ISD is for people who do not want to think about the problem.
- ISD implies no specifications and discipline of software engineering.
- ISD results in "mashed code."
- ISD ignores maintenance issues.

These ISD myths are more serious and, as such, should be addressed by champions of artificial intelligence technology. No question concerning these myths should remain unanswered.

These myths are fostered by one underlying, and incorrect, view: that ISD is a complete expert system design methodology that replaces conventional ones. In fact, ISD is only an idea or, in flashier terms, a paradigm.

As such, it is only the conceptual base for a new software design methodology that has yet to be developed. Although a few people are able to apply ISD successfully by using this design methodology implicitly, this application is still an art



Think Globally.

As a MIS executive, corporate network control is the most important issue facing you and your organization. Integrating personal computers into an overall corporate strategy that supports and enhances your mainframe, databases and application software investment— while still providing services to end users—has been a difficult and, at times, impossible task. Until now.

Introducing The Harris 9300

The Harris 9300 is a powerful communication system combining the best of PC-based local-area networks (LANs) with access to mainframe resources. The system is ideal for professionals and departments that operate in a mixed systems environment of PCs and 3270 and RJE terminals.

Control And Protect

The Harris 9300 is designed to provide network control and management without abandoning your existing equipment.

Up to four mainframe connections may be running at once using any of five different protocols, including 3270 SNA and Bisync, RJE SNA and Bisync, and SNA LU6.2. This means any PC or workstation on a Harris 9300 can have mainframe access, easily and inexpensively.

The Harris 9300 consolidates as many as 16 personal computers and 16 3270 terminals on a single, direct line to the host. And, by networking multiple Harris 9300s together, that direct line can support more than a hundred PCs and terminals, providing an elegant solution for bridging the stand-alone world of individual PCs with your

rather than a true methodology.

"The biggest thing you've got to watch out for is the tendency to continually add doodads. You have to stop yourself because it's so easy to change and add fancy stuff that doing this gets out of hand. You can continually keep adding and adding and adding."

If you find yourself in this position, it means you are taking part in a project that maintains no objectives, milestones or project management at large. It means you are playing with technology rather than applying it. However, ISD is aimed at commercial expert systems development and does not exclude project management and discipline.

An outline of an ISD-based software design methodology includes three major topics: project management, specification management and change management.

ISD-ORIENTED project management is easier than that of conventional software, since even a prototype demonstrates meaningful performance at each stage of the project. It may perform poorly, but it does perform.

Project management. Contrary to the conventional perception that it is essentially uncontrollable, ISD requires tight project management. While ISD itself does not guarantee a project's ultimate success, proper project management does.

ISD-oriented project management begins prior to the project itself, during the application selection and feasibility study. The feasibility study supplies almost all the necessary information for the following tasks:

- Putting together a development team.
- Identifying stages and establishing goals in terms of system performance at each stage.
- Determining the set of intermediate milestones that have a prescribed system functionality.
- Defining the set of appropriate benchmarks, tests and performance-evaluation procedures.

With the development team, initial specifications and the aforementioned information at hand, one can get down to developing a prototype that demonstrates the feasibility of the entire project. Upon achieving each intermediate milestone, the set of subsequent milestones can be reconsidered in light of the results obtained.

It should be noted that ISD-oriented project management is, in a sense, easier than that of conventional software, since even a partially completed prototype demonstrates meaningful performance at each stage of the project. It may perform poorly in terms of the scope of expertise and/or running time, but it does perform, thereby solving a gradually increasing number of problems.

Obviously, the current performance determines the direction for further work on the project. Therefore, partial prototypes should be used on a commercial basis as soon as possible to provide critical feedback for system improvement.

Specification management. ISD does not rely on complete, precise system specifications: Such specifications are not provided prior to system development.

However, this does not mean that no specifications are required. On the contrary, they are essential to successful expert system development. One should keep in mind, though, that these specifications remain incomplete and imprecise throughout all stages of system development. They are refined and elaborated simultaneously with prototype development as the project proceeds.

Initial specifications result from the feasibility study, the first and most critical stage of expert systems development. Initial specifications must be documented, then read and approved by all participants — funding management, prospective users, domain experts, project management, knowledge engineers and the expert system designers. Specifications are created to be changed and updated, but they must be visible and permanently maintained.

Change management. In the ISD environment, change is not incidental. It is inevitable, and, as such, it must be planned for and built into all strategies and schedules. In other words, change must be managed. Change management includes the development and implementation of strategies for performance evaluation, expertise validation, product development and release, maintenance and support.

ISD is part of a new software design methodology based on intermingling specification design and system development, rapid prototyping and the representation of domain-specific information as data rather than procedures. The whole methodology has yet to be developed, but its philosophical emphasis is on specification management, project management and change management.

Some of the issues involved in this methodology are not yet completely understood, which causes a great deal of confusion in the software engineering community. It is up to AI practitioners to clarify the issues and turn ISD from a blend of art and black magic into a commonly accepted and usable methodology. •

Act Locally.

major investment in centralized databases and applications.

Get The Lay Of The LAN

The Harris 9300 is also a powerful PC LAN and file server, supporting NETBIOS applications, and is compatible with IBM's PC network and token-ring architecture. What's more, MS-DOS 3.1 programs are supported on the network. The Harris 9300 also allows you to share resources such as laser printers, high-speed band printers, modems, terminals and PCs, maximizing your investment in existing systems and peripherals.

To help you plan and manage networks on a corporate and departmental basis, without sacrificing individual PC application productivity, call Harris at 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 5001.

We're Ready To Communicate

We'll send you free in-depth product, application and technical information concerning how the Harris 9300 can help you control your corporate and PC networks before they control you. We'll also provide you with information concerning our unique, nationwide network maintenance, service and support programs—all backed by Harris Corporation, a $2.2 billion leading supplier of information-technology equipment and systems.

If this all sounds good to you, think and act today by calling 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 5001 or by writing to Harris Corporation, National Accounts Division, 16001 Dallas Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75380-9022.

HARRIS

WITHOUT DATA GENERAL, INTEGRATING YOUR COMPUTERS IS LIKE PITTING MAN AGAINST MACHINE.

DATA GENERAL GIVES YOU THE BEST SOLUTIONS FOR COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS.

Are the levels of your manufacturing operation locked in hand to hand combat? Our total integration solutions can make them all work together. Hand in hand.

The full range of our computers and solutions spans key areas. So engineering can tie in with manufacturing. Planning and control can communicate with sales and administration.

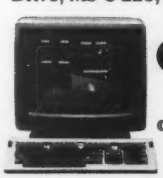
We give you advanced productivity solutions. With TEO,™ our technical automation system. And with CEO,® our business automation system. Each further streamlines your operations when they're combined with major CIM applications.

Data General is firmly committed to industry communications standards. Like MAP, SNA, X.25 and Ethernet.® They give you even more flexibility. And help you forge different systems into a single information mainstream.

What's more, our MV/Family computers are price/performance leaders. Which makes these solutions more affordable.

Our global support team can mold manufacturing solutions to fit almost any need. Whether it be production of steam turbines. Or manufacturing paper products. Companies wrestling with today's complex manufacturing needs have discovered integrated solutions from Data General.

To find out more, call 1-800-DATAGEN (in Canada call 1-800-268-5454). Or write: Data General, 4400 Computer Drive, MS C-228, Westboro, MA 01580.



Data General
a Generation ahead.

© 1986 Data General Corporation. TEO is a trademark and CEO is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.

Are you a corporate officer or a consultant?

The reporting structure of top MIS departments reflects managers' climb up the corporate ladder

BY ALAN RADDING

The way MIS is structured often reveals its standing in the corporate scheme of things. Every organization is different; each corporate structure and set of management titles develops according to both design and tradition, and each feels the influence of the character of the corporation and the trends within its particular industry.

It would be difficult to draw definitive conclusions from comparisons of corporations. Yet, in surveying the largest MIS departments in a variety of industries, several trends are apparent.

MIS is moving higher in the corporate structure — from a service function within a department, such as administration or finance, to recognition as a department in its own right or as an independent operating division on par with other divisions. Top MIS managers are taking on the status of full-fledged members of the corporate management team as peers of other top managers rather than service functionaries, technocrats or, worse yet, techies.

One such MIS manager, Leonard Jacob, as vice-president of information systems, has reached the highest level in computing at Miller Brewing Co. in Milwaukee. Jacob reports to a senior vice-president of administration, who, in turn, reports to the president, neither of whom are systems people.

Reporting to Jacob are six managers: a division controller and the managers of development, technical services (which includes communications), the data center, user services and client services, which is a staff position rather than a management position.

The information systems division Jacob heads has existed since April 1985. At that time, top management created the separate division because, according to Jacob, "They realized we were doing a lot more than payroll." Previously, the computer systems department came under the authority of the controller, which is a financial position.

The change in reporting procedures brought formal recognition of the strategic role that his division could play in the company, according to Jacob. "We've only been a division for a year and a half, but I'm considered a peer of the other division heads," he remarks.

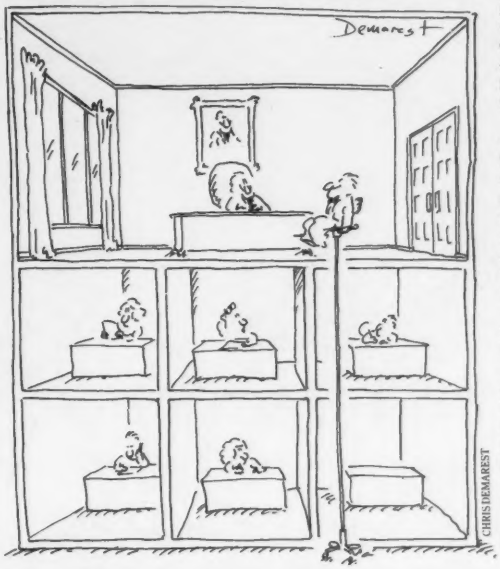
The classic corporate structure starts with a vice-president, such as a vice-president of information systems, who reports to a top-level corporate executive, such as the chief executive officer, chief operating officer, president or chairman.

Reporting to the vice-president of information systems is the MIS director. Under the MIS director are one or more managers, such as a manager of computer operations or a manager of applications. Finally, on the lowest managerial tier are supervisors, sometimes called project leaders, team leaders or group managers.

How closely an organization adheres to the classic structure depends on the industry and the particular organization, notes Eric Janssen, a top management recruiter for Source EDP. In some industries, vice-presidential titles proliferate at several different levels, he notes.

"Banking seems to offer the most titular inflation," notes Tom Davenport, director of research at Cambridge, Mass.-based Index Systems, Inc., who suggests that almost everyone in bank management is a vice-president.

A growing tendency is to depart from the classic corporate structure in an effort to streamline the organization. "It was becoming much too unwieldy. Now we're seeing a little flattening, the elimination of some levels of structure," Davenport says, applauding the effort.



CHRIS DEMAREST

The information czar

What does not surface is any groundswell of support for the title of chief information officer (CIO), a sort of information czar on par with the chief financial officer who enjoys direct access to the CEO.

"[The title of CIO] is an arbitrary term, sort of a shorthand for the highest ranking information manager, but, in our experience, companies don't like it, and managers don't use it because it sounds self-aggrandizing," Davenport claims. "People may like to think they are [the CIO], but they don't say it."

George DiNardo, vice-chairman of Mellon Bank Corp. in Pittsburgh, is a veteran computer systems manager and an outspoken advocate of centralized, high-powered computing. DiNardo and Fidelity Systems Co. President Michael Simmons hover as close to the concept of a CIO as one gets without bearing the actual title.

DiNardo's background combines both advanced business

Radding is a Boston-based author specializing in business and technology.

- **Trend away from service-based structure**
- **Managers steer clear of CIO title**
- **Mobil, Mellon Bank, The Hartford surveyed**

school and technical training. Despite his lofty title, he says, "I am a mechanic."

Some people consider the CIO as an information systems manager who reports directly to the CEO, Source EDP's Janssen says. In general, the higher in the structure an employee reports to, the more clout he holds.

The actual title of the so-called CIO is usually some variation of the corporate vice-president's, such as executive vice-president of information systems, Janssen notes. When information systems become so important to an organization that a CIO is necessary, the systems department is restructured as an independent division or subsidiary, and the potential CIO is made head of that division with a more conventional title.

WHEN INFORMATION systems become so important to an organization that a CIO is necessary, the systems department is restructured as an independent division or subsidiary, and the potential CIO is made head of that division with a more conventional title.

Different industries reflect different organizational needs. At Mobil Oil Corp., computing is decentralized, with systems management departments within each operations division. The structure of these departments is similar, reports Joe Bailey, manager of systems computer services for the exploration and producing (E&P) division in Houston. Bailey functions as a traditional MIS manager with responsibility for data processing and telecommunications. Below him, his department maintains the structure of a traditional MIS department.

Bailey reports to both the president of the E&P division — the top management position in that division — and to a corporate computer manager at the company's New York headquarters.

Ultimately, the highest corporate information systems manager at headquarters will report to a senior executive vice-president of finance, one notch below the president and CEO. The structure, in place for several years, works well, Bailey says.

Mobil, like other energy companies, has gone through some difficult years, which resulted in personnel reductions and budget cutbacks, but the budget for systems and computer services was not cut as drastically as that of other departments, Bailey notes.

Only recently have the company's computer systems managers been included in strategic decision making. "First, you need the right people in the jobs before the change [to strategic management participation] can take place," Bailey maintains. In the past, he says, MIS departments were held back by "bit chasers instead of managers."

'The systems are the product'

The banking and financial industries lead in the practice of accepting computer professionals as top business managers, says Index Systems' Davenport, citing John Reed, chairman of Citibank N.A., as a businessman who came from a systems background. Another is Harvey Golub, CEO of IDS Financial Services, Inc., in Minneapolis.

The reason for this acceptance is simple: In finance, "the systems are the product. It is the systems that generate the paper," Davenport notes.

"The computer is the production machinery of a bank," Mellon Bank's DiNardo adds — as critical, he says, to the operation of a financial company as the assembly line is to General Motors. The same may be said of the airline industry, which depends on computerized reservations and other automated systems. American Airlines' Bob Crandall is another top corporate officer who came from a systems background, Davenport points out.

Boston-based Fidelity Management & Research Co. — a financial company most consumers know as Fidelity Investments — with more than $55 billion in managed assets as of the first of the year, is organized as a number of independently structured subsidiaries. At Fidelity, the

Why settle for a mainframe?

Realia offers you IBM mainframe compatible COBOL, CICS, and the development aids you expect (along with a better debugger than the mainframe has ever seen). On your PC. On your desk. Now you can escape the slow response time, long report queues, high costs and conflicting priorities of overburdened mainframe processing — without hitting the all-too-common micro limits on file size, options, and speed. Settle for the best of both worlds. Call Realia.

REALIA®

10 South Riverside Plaza ■ Chicago IL 60606 ■ (312) 346-0642 ■ Telex 332979

9-TRACK TAPE
OCR SCANNING
WP CONVERSIONS
FOR YOUR PC

For thousands of customers, we supplied a low cost connection to get information into their PC.

Our "TAPE CONNECTION" system can read and write 1/2" 9-Track 800/1600/6250 mainframe tapes.

Our "SCANNING CONNECTION" system can recognize text and scan pictures for desktop publishing.

Our "DISKETTE CONNECTION" system can read and write files on your 3½"/5¼"/8" diskettes.

We manufacture many hardware products and have developed hundreds of programs. For product information call 602-779-3341.

Flagstaff Engineering
1120 Kaibab • Flagstaff, AZ 86001

MIS asks, 'What's in a name?'

'A title by any other name would smell as sweet,' they say

The issue of corporate titles recently gained importance for MIS as milestones in the race for status in relation to traditional corporate managers in an organization.

Titles trace an upward spiral as the role of corporate computing expands. The first corporate computing managers often carried a "DP manager" title, reflecting the dominant function the machines handled — data processing. The DP manager evolved into the "director of management information systems" as the concept of corporate computing evolved.

Most recently, MIS has been shortened to "information systems" and encompasses more than traditional computing functions. The vice-president or director of information systems is now responsible for such things as telecommunications, electronic publishing and desktop computing. In fact, the concept of information systems is so broad that it can accommodate virtually anything in an era already dubbed The Information Age.

All the above names for the computing function still see widespread use. Scanning the titles of members of a national organization of top corporate computing managers reveals the diversity in titles:

- Executive vice-president of technology and communications.
- Vice-president of computer operations.
- Director of DP and information systems.
- Manager of DP.
- Vice-president of communications and DP.
- Director of computer systems.
- Manager of information systems.
- Director of information systems and communications services.
- Vice-president of information management.
- Director of information facilities.
- Vice-president of MIS.
- Vice-chairman.

All these titles reflect the top computer management post in a major corporation.

While executives may privately chuckle at the importance read into titles, they are also highly attuned to the career implications involved even in the most innocuous-sounding title changes. They know that if Romeo and Juliet's last names had been different, the outcome of the play would have been different. •

ALAN RADDING

computing function comes under the aegis of Fidelity Systems Co., which maintains a staff of about 750 people.

Fidelity Systems President Michael Simmons is the top computing employee in the entire organization, according to Richard Johnson, senior vice-president of information services. Johnson, along with two executive vice-presidents, represents the next tier of top management at Fidelity Systems, reporting directly to Simmons. "From a corporate standpoint, vice-presidents, executive vice-presidents and senior vice-presidents are all the same. We're all on equal footing," Johnson notes. The differences in degree of responsibility among the various positions are related to function, not title, Johnson explains.

Reporting to Johnson are employees who also hold vice-president titles and some who hold director titles. The other executive vice-presidents have vice-presidents and directors reporting to them as well.

Turn on a dime

In the management structure at Fidelity Systems, "the least significant title is director," Johnson says. Managers report to directors. The formal structure, however, is not particularly important at Fidelity Systems. "Even though we have all the charts [of corporate structure], we're all capable of picking up a mop. That's why we can turn on a dime," Johnson says. Flexibility and fast response are critical in the intensely competitive financial management industry.

In addition to its formal structure, Fidelity Systems is managed by an operating committee consisting of 18 people, including Johnson, the two executive vice-presidents, vice-presidents and directors. The operating committee sets policy and direction for the systems company.

Simmons reports directly to Fidelity Investments' chairman of the board. As a sign of the computer systems' importance to Fidelity Investments' operations, Simmons is a member of a committee consisting of only five corporate directors, who set Fidelity Investments' policy and direction at the highest level. Technically, Simmons is a peer of the other operating companies' presidents but, in actuality, he moves and operates at a higher level than all but the few others who sit on the committee with him.

Only within the last two years has the five-man committee structure evolved.

Previously, the committee was made up of a larger group that has been trimmed to make the committee more efficient. Simmons, however, always

Buy or Rent NEC's APC IV PowerMate™ 1 or 2 get the high resolution MultiSync color monitor Free

NEC's new family of advanced personal computers lets you run and program applications you can't touch with a standard PC; gives you unbeatable speed and precision with more power, more options. Like a 66 MB hard disk drive.

Head of the family: the NEC APC IV PowerMate 2 for heavy-duty data management, superb CAD/CAM, scientific modeling, graphics, and desktop publishing.

And the NEC APC IV PowerMate 1 with AT-class power and performance for all standard applications, but a tiny footprint for efficient desktop use.

Both models IBM compatible.

Check the Specs

PowerMate 2	PowerMate 1
· 80286 CPU 8/10MHz selectable	8MHz
· 640 KB memory, expandable to 10.5MB	expands to 8.6
· Graphics board with 256K memory, EGA(630×350), CGA, HERC, MDA compatability	same
· 8 full-size expansion slots	6 slots
· 5 internal drive slots	3 slots
· 40 MB hard disk, 40ms	20MB
· 1.2MB floppy	same
· 1 parallel, 2 serial ports	1 parallel/1 serial
· MSDOS 3.2 with GW Basic 3.2	same
· Clock/calendar with battery backup	same
· 101 key enhanced keyboard	same

Check the Prices

	PowerMate 2	PowerMate 1
List	$5070	$4170
Your cost	**$3595**	**$2895**
Save	$1475	$1275

(Add $99 for new MultiSync GB-1 graphics board.)

This offer is good until June 30, 1987, supply permitting.

Buy or Rent, the MultiSync Monitor is included FREE: a $900 value!

Rent per month on a 12-month contract basis

PowerMate 2	PowerMate 1
$225	$185

(On-site maintenance available.)

Complete line of NEC printers too.

Check the Source

You know about NEC - 3rd largest PC manufacturer in the world. You may already know the MultiSync monitor paints other screens into a corner when it comes to high resolution clarity.

What about Continental Resources, Inc.? In business 25 years. A reliable organization. Tuned to matching our customers' needs with appropriate computer hardware, software, supplies, service and electronic test instruments. Specialists in flexible rent, lease and purchase plans.

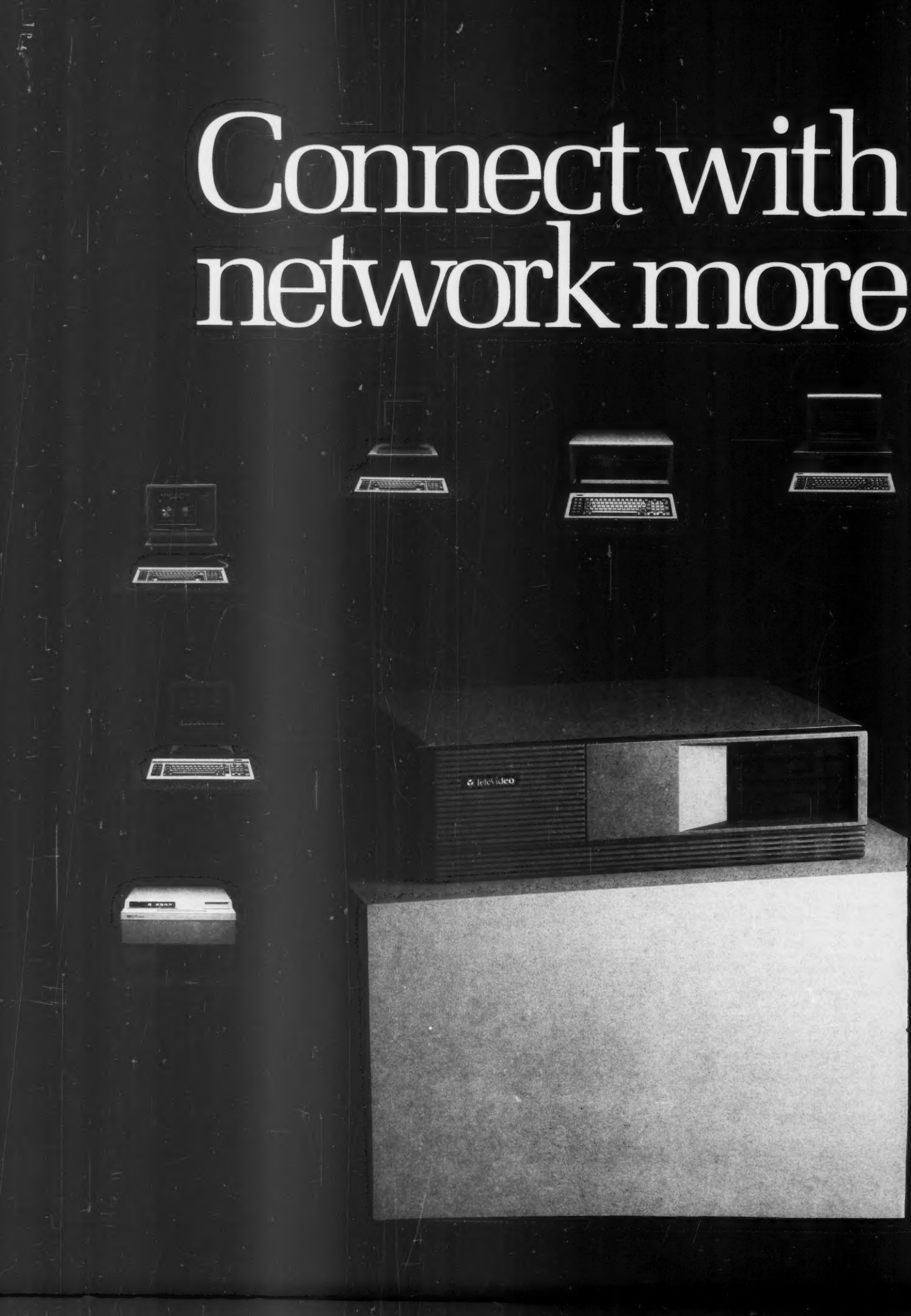
CR
CONTINENTAL RESOURCES, INC.

175 Middlesex Turnpike • Bedford, MA 01730-1469
1-800-343-4688 or (617) 275-0850

Other offices in:

Chicago	Dallas	Los Angeles	New York
(312) 860-5991	(214) 458-7616	(213) 638-0454	(212) 695-3206
Northern NJ	Philadelphia	San Francisco	Washington DC
(201) 563-0900	(609) 234-5100	(408) 263-1775	(301) 948-4310

Connect with network more



TeleVideo and users, for less.

With our new PM/286 network server, you can put together high-performance networks for up to 40% less than the cost of comparable systems.

Look at the chart. You'll see the TeleVideo PM/286 network server beats the others and still gives you all the power you're looking for.

The performance you want.

Our intelligent network Starboard is designed with an Intel 8088 microprocessor maintaining high throughput, even as users are added. And the PM/286 is powered with the Intel 80286,8MHz engine. So it can handle heavy loads, serving up files almost as fast as you can say "fetch."

The flexibility you need.

The PM/286 gives you more options. It's easy to add up to 24 users. With the PM/286, you can use IBM PCs,* other compatibles or TeleVideo diskless workstations. Our $999 diskless workstations feature built-in network connections, so installation is as easy as plugging them in.

You can select the PM/286 model that best suits your application: 40 or 71 Mbyte hard disk (and room for more); 1 or 2 MB RAM; and up to 24 users. All models include a 1.2 MB floppy, 60 Mbyte streaming tape back-up, and a high resolution monitor.

Software savings, too.

We maximize your software investment because the PM/286 runs a custom version of Advanced NetWare/286,* and is compatible with virtually any single user or multi-user application written for MS DOS, NetWare or NETBIOS. We also support the key programming languages.

Reliability you can count on.

The PM/286 is built on TeleVideo's five years experience in the multi-user network business, with over 87,000 workstations attached to TeleVideo file servers. *Plus, it's backed with our new, unmatched ONSITE warranty service.*

COST PER USER		
	8 User System	16 User System
TeleVideo PM/286	$1,257	$ 928
IBM Token Ring* Network	$2,058	$1,474
3Com 3Server 3 System*	$1,942	$1,268
Novell* Server System	$2,119	$1,357

Prices are manufacturer list for comparable configurations with hard disk, tape drive, RAM memory, network interface boards and network operating system. Dedicated file server only. No workstation.

Make the right connection.

Now's the time to find out just how much you'll save with the new TeleVideo PM/286 network server.

Call your TeleVideo representative, or 1-800-835-3228 today for more information, and to find out about the TeleVideo seminar coming to your area soon.

Make the best price/performance connection. Connect with TeleVideo.

TeleVideo®

TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568, (408) 745-7760.
Regional offices: West (408) 745-7760; Southwest (714) 476-0244; South Central (214) 550-1060; Southeast (404) 447-1231; Midwest (312) 397-5400; East (516) 496-4777; Northeast (617) 890-3282.
European offices: Amsterdam 31.2503.35444; Paris 33.1.4687.34.40; London 44.9905.6464.

*IBM PC and Token Ring are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Advanced NetWare/286 and Novell are trademarks of Novell, Inc. 3Com 3Server 3 System is a trademark of 3Com Corporation. © 1987 TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

reported to the chairman. It is unusual that systems personnel would be placed this high in a corporation, but, Johnson claims, "we put so much emphasis on the computers and technology, while other companies give systems a lot of lip service."

At Mellon Bank, the computer systems department is organized as a department that reports to members of the corporate board. Heading the computing function is an executive vice-president of information management and research, who reports directly to the vice-chairman, DiNardo.

Five-to-one rule

DiNardo is a strong believer in the classic five-to-one reporting rule, and the computer systems department is structured along this line. The structure has been in place for 18 years, DiNardo notes, and he sees no evidence of a need for change.

Reporting to the executive vice-president at the top of the department are four vice-presidents, who are group heads, and one other employee, at a lower level, in charge of data security and administration. The groups include information systems and programming, information processing, regional information director and communications and maintenance.

Reporting to the group heads are division heads. For instance, within the communications and maintenance group are two division heads: one for maintenance and one for communications. Below the division heads, the department is structured along conventional function-based roles.

As vice-chairman, DiNardo says he does not find that his computer background or his "mechanic" attitude prevent him from operating on an equal footing with other, more conventional corporate officers. Nor does he find anything new or unusual in computer systems managers' being called upon to participate in strategic planning.

"I don't know what's so magic about strategic planning," he says, although, he notes, some computer systems managers apparently consider participation in strategic planning the membership card that proves they have finally entered mainstream top management.

From a strategic-planning standpoint, DiNardo finds it natural, especially for a financial organization, to include the computer systems manager in all decisions. "We are the production department," he contends. "It's important that we have a strategic plan and that we know the plan of every other department in the bank."

Accountable divisions

In 1984, Carter Hawley Hale Stores, Inc., an Anaheim, Calif.-based retailing conglomerate, established its Information Services division as a separate entity as part of an overall strategy to establish accountable service divisions throughout the company, according to Robert Menar, president and chief operating officer of Information Services.

Marketing Services, which is based in New York, is another such independent division of Carter Hawley Hale.

The Information Services

Continued on page 82

THINK TWICE

AVAILABLE ON UNIX System 5 and BSD 4.2

...BEFORE YOU SETTLE FOR SAS.® Have you found your application solution? Think twice...if you haven't found SPSS-X.™ Does your staff spend time doing what users might do for themselves? Provide them with the tools and support from SPSS.

For end users, SPSS has 20 years' experience providing fourth generation solutions. Data management, statistics, tables and report writing. And interactive graphics and maps with SPSS Graphics.™ Nearly three quarters of a million users agree. Speak plain English – not a programming language. Rely on superb documentation, training and a technical hot line.

For DP professionals, satisfied users increase staff productivity. And SPSS-X is the system staff's own tool to track resource utilization and spot performance problems. SPSS-X runs faster and conserves machine resources, so performance won't suffer when SPSS-X goes to work.

For all users, SPSS-X is part of an integrated family of products available in over 40 different computing environments, from mainframe to micro. Satisfy your micro users with the market leader, SPSS/PC+, including complete SPSS-X mainframe communications.

So think twice before you settle for less than SPSS-X. Contact our Marketing Department today.

CALL 1/312/329-3630

SPSS inc. SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS-X is available on IBM MVS (OS), CMS, DOS; Digital 10, 20, VAX/VMS, VAX/UNIX; Prime; Sperry 1100; Data General MV-series; Control Data; Honeywell Large Systems; Hewlett-Packard 9000; Cray; and UNIX V and BSD 4.2. Coming soon on Hewlett-Packard 3000; Burroughs Large Systems; and Wang VS systems. SPSS, SPSS-X, SPSS Graphics and SPSS/PC+ are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc.
© 1986, SPSS Inc.

SOFTWARE CONVERSION SOLUTIONS

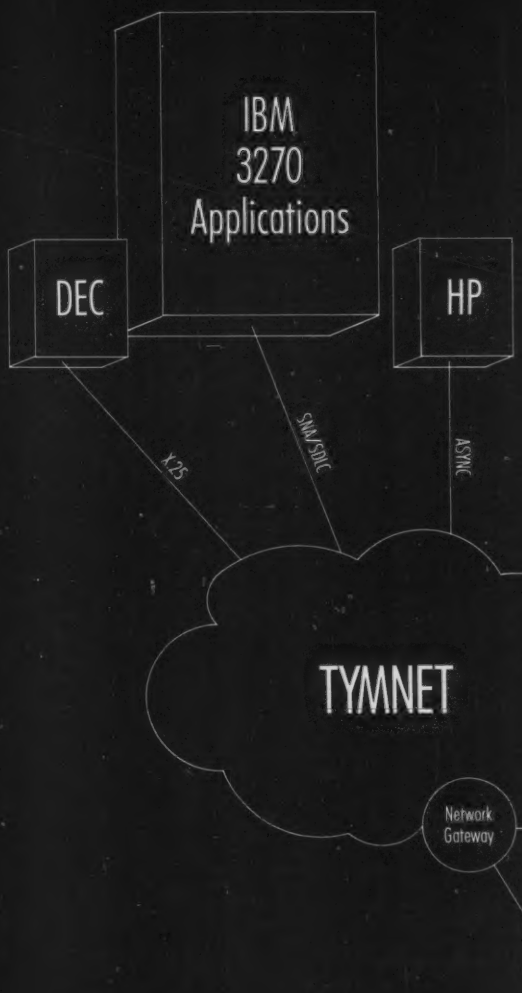
Dataware provides the software translation system for your complex conversion problems. Over 18 years of conversion experience has resulted in thousands of satisfied customers, worldwide.

- COBOL to COBOL
- AUTOCODER/SPS to COBOL
- EASYCODER/TRAN to COBOL
- BAL/ALC to COBOL
- FORTRAN to FORTRAN
- PL/1 to COBOL
- RPG/RPG II to COBOL
- RPG/RPG II to PL/1
- DOS to MVS

Dataware offers services & software to meet your needs. For more information, call or write today.

The Conversion Software People
Dataware, inc.
A Computer Task Group Company

3085 Union Road
Orchard Park, N Y 14127-1214
Phone: (800) 367-2687
TELEX: 510-100-2155



TYMNET's SNA/SDLC PC-to-Mainframe Connection At half the cost!

Tymnet introduces ExpressTym.™ An exciting new concept in micro-to-mainframe connections. One that saves you nearly 50% over the sync board alternatives using WATS.

What's the big difference? ExpressTym is software-based. It's an easy-to-install total system solution for connecting remote IBM® PCs to IBM, DEC® and HP® mainframes.

ExpressTym's first-class features include:

- Easy end user installation
- Network security
- Network management
- Customized network gateway
- Multiple host access
- X.PC error correction

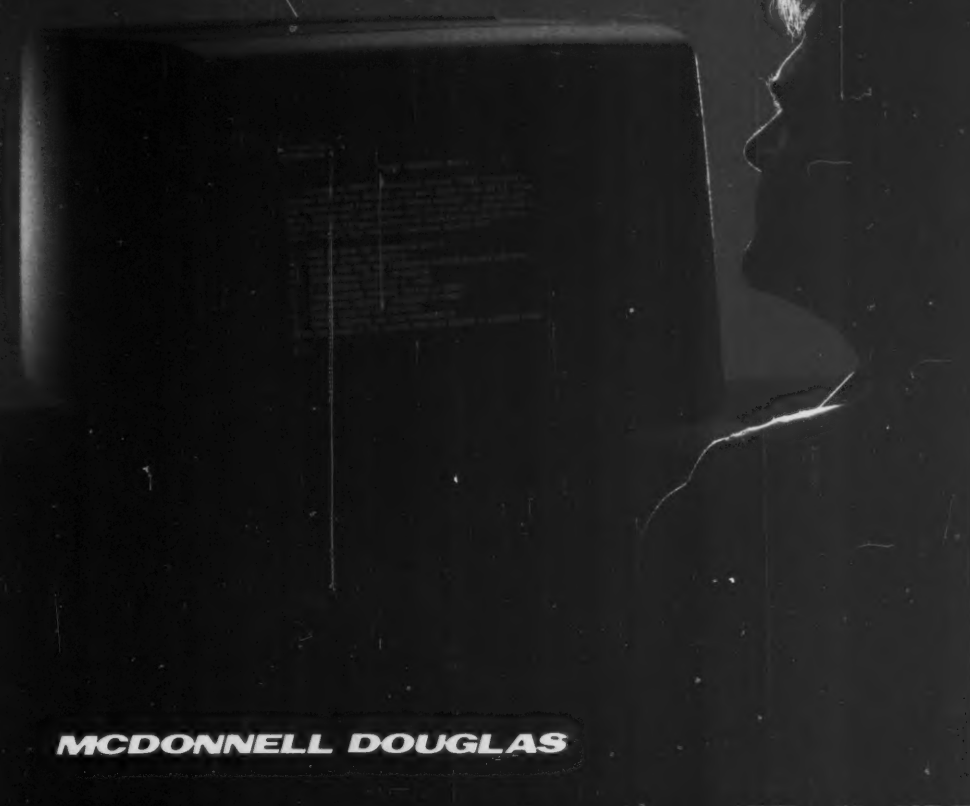
ExpressTym is the unique single vendor solution to 3270 terminal emulation. Call toll-free for more information: (800) 872-7654

TYMNET, 2710 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134

TYMNET

The Network Technology Leader

See Us At ICA Booth #1654



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

The chairman's viewpoint

BY WILLIAM ANDERSON

Touche Ross held a meeting in Dallas in October 1986 that focused on the roles and responsibilities of chief information officers (CIO). George L. Ball, chairman and chief executive officer of Prudential-Bache Securities, Inc., gave the keynote address.

Ball's speech was more than well received by the group, since it provided a CEO's concise view of the attendees' jobs and a background for further discussion in the following days.

Ball's first point was, "Give us less." Currently, he receives roughly 250 reports a month. He and other chief executives express a real need for the CIO to filter the data and deliver to them only information that requires their particular attention.

Second, Ball requested that information systems departments stay on the "reliability edge" rather than striving for the "cutting edge." He held up this restraint as particularly important in the financial services business in spite of the fact that Prudential-Bache pushes the cutting edge of innovation in its branch office network as well as in its trading systems.

Third, Ball said, "make it global and adaptable." This means we can no longer be satisfied running different systems in different parts of the world. He wanted CIOs to employ similar services with strategic solutions to hardware, software and application functions and provide solutions that are adaptable to changes required within a given location.

Fourth, Ball said he expects the CIO to "leverage winners." By knowing how the best account executives (Prudential-Bache's term for brokers) use the branch office network and how the best traders use the new trading systems, information managers should leverage the knowledge and share the results with all users. Simply put, let the system assist the new user in becoming optimally productive.

Fifth, Ball insisted on the CIO's role as a "proactive business leader," capable of jarring the organization out of its accustomed path.

Finally, Ball recommended that the CIO establish a "new partnership" with the management team — creating, interpreting and judging the value of all information processed.

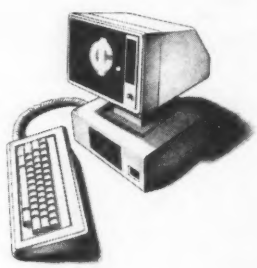
The goals I subsequently established for Prudential-Bache's information systems department include the following:

- Hire and hold the brightest people.
- Migrate from tactical to strategic solutions — especially global ones.
- Never go down. Raise system availability from 99.3% to 99.9% through better designs and by seeking large fault-tolerant system solutions.
- Become the business innovator and judge of information's value to the organization.
- Accelerate the entire process. Strive to cut three hours out of the nightly processing stream to meet London's opening.

With the leadership of the president of the firm's administrative group and the teamwork of the executive committee, coupled with the unparalleled commitment of George Ball to a new level of automation, I believe we can achieve these goals.

Anderson is senior vice-president and director of the Information Systems Division of Prudential-Bache Securities, Inc. in New York.

For sale or lease: 3725s. Compare our rates.
Call now. 1-800-528-0358, ext. 8806. Ask for Kelli.



Bell Atlantic™ Systems Leasing
INTERNATIONAL

Sales Offices In: Atlanta, Austin, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Pittsburgh, San Francisco.
Formerly Greyhound Capital Corporation.

Officer

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 80

division operates like other divisions in the company and is structured along the lines of a profit center. "We charge out everything we spend, and we bill [the other divisions] in units of consumption for what they use," Menar says.

Carter Hawley Hale is constructed to keep as few levels as possible between top and lower management; during the restructuring, an entire level of management was eliminated. The drive to reduce management levels is perpetrated throughout the company, although Information Services maintains its own structure and uses different titles, Menar says.

Menar and the CEO report to an executive vice-president, who is a member of the management committee. Generally, the CEO of a Carter Hawley Hale division would report to the president of the corporation, but Information Services "was godfathered through by the management committee," Menar explains. On that committee is an employee with a background in systems, "so it was logical that we report to that person," he adds.

Reporting to Menar are vice-presidents of applications, communications, end-user computing, corporate data and software services. Also reporting to him is the head of security, which is a staff function. Below the vice-presidents are senior managers and project managers. Like many other systems operations with evolving consultant roles, Menar is developing a customer service group at Information Services.

As chief operating officer, Menar is responsible for taking care of the division's day-to-day operations. He reports to the CEO and chairman, who takes on the responsibility for strategic planning. Strategic planning is given special importance at Carter Hawley Hale, which Menar describes as "the only centralized major retailer in the country." Because of its centralized approach, strategic planning is required of every division.

The consulting firm model

Ironically, just as MIS departments achieve parity in structure and titles with major operating segments of the organization and as MIS personnel penetrate the highest levels of top management, MIS departments are evolving away from the traditional corporate model into something closer to a consulting firm model, according to Index Systems' Davenport.

The integration of computers into every aspect of corporate life is forcing MIS departments to break from their centralized, self-contained structures to serve computing needs at every level of the organization. "There's a real shift to thinking of the other departments as customers of information systems and assigning systems people to those departments, almost like a consulting firm would," Davenport says.

The Hartford, a major insurance company, recently experienced a restructuring that brought the company's insurance functions more in line with its product groups. As a result, the systems department restructured to fit the new overall alignment.

The most dramatic change concerns the way the computer function operates with other business departments. Much like the consultant model Davenport introduced, The Hartford organized a customer-automation support service organization to be the single point of contact for all customer support, according to Jack Crawford, recently appointed director of information management. "What used to be the systems department is now customer-automation support," he says.

> "WE ARE totally dependent upon automation. It's our factory."
>
> JACK CRAWFORD
> THE HARTFORD

Crawford holds the highest position in the Information Management division. He is responsible for applications systems, technical support, equipment, communications and administration. Previously director of data processing, Crawford now reports to Bill Harrison, a vice-president at The Hartford Insurance Group and director of operations, processing and planning; Harrison previously held Crawford's position.

Harrison reports to the vice-president of operations, who possesses an even higher level of corporate management with broad general management responsibilities in addition to computer systems, although, Crawford notes, the current vice-president for operations comes from an information management background. The vice-president of operations reports directly to the president.

Until five years ago, computer systems personnel reported to a manager in the financial area. As computer systems grew in importance and served non-financial-management needs, responsibility for the department was moved from the financial management department to a corporate vice-president, affording the information systems

Tandon just expanded the world of compatibility.

70MB

We have just expanded our line of AT-compatible microcomputer workstations with the addition of the powerful PCA-70. With its massive 70MB of Winchester hard disk storage and super-fast access time, even the most complex UNIX® applications and networking tasks are a snap.

And, all at a price that has become a Tandon trademark. At $3,695, it's 30% less than our major competitor.

When you choose one of the other four Tandon AT compatibles, the savings become even more convincing. From the 1.2 MB PCA-1 to the 40MB PCA-40, Tandon AT compatibles have been consistently 40% less than systems of comparable quality.

But a low price doesn't mean you have to sacrifice quality. Tandon microcomputers are engineered for performance and reliability by a manufacturer who has been an industry leader for over a decade.

For a Tandon Dealer nearest you, call toll free: **1-800-338-4555.** In California call: **1-800-237-1735.**

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac, a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

Tandon Computer Corporation
405 Science Drive
Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 378-6104

CW 4/13

Tandon
Price. Selection. Quality.

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

department a direct line to top management and putting it on par with other departments such as administration and finance, its previous overseer.

Six people, also holding director titles but performing more specific functions, report to Crawford as director of information management. Reporting to the various directors are 11 department heads and some group managers. Another management layer, and sometimes two, exists below department heads, but top management in the 2,300-employee department stops at the department-head level.

As director of information management, Crawford, the top line manager, is responsible for daily operations of the department. He supports Harrison, who is charged with corporate planning and strategic management responsibility. "We haven't anything like a CIO," Crawford says, "but if we did, it would probably be some kind of combination of my responsibilities and Harrison's."

Crawford says he believes the changes in the past five years reflect the growing importance of the computer system in the life of the corporation. "We are totally dependent upon automation. It's our factory."

Larger corporate roles

Conversations with MIS management throughout the country confirm that systems departments are expanding and that they are assuming larger corporate roles. As that expansion occurs, system managers are becoming more involved in general corporate management and strategic planning rather than just the tactical management of day-to-day computer operations.

Computer systems departments are increasingly being spun off as independent service companies or divisions, removing the systems department from direct responsibility to some other department — in most cases, finance and administration.

At the same time, one trend is to follow the decentralization of computing by placing applications and support personnel directly into other departments or divisions served by the system. There, they would act as computer consultants and representatives of the systems company that was created.

In the end, no matter how the computer operation is structured, the companies that benefit the most from systems will be those that call upon computing systems managers for business solutions, not just for systems operations. Regardless of the titles they assume, the computing managers who can apply their expertise with the systems to solve the organization's problems and capitalize on market opportunities will succeed.

These managers, however, pay a price for the growing importance of computer systems and for their own new stature. They must also shoulder more responsibility and accountability because they wield a growing influence on the organization's ultimate success or failure. It will be some time before titles and corporate structures uniformly reflect all these changes. •

Chief financial officers seek to keep MIS on the same rung

BY GLENN RIFKIN

In an informal survey of chief financial officers, it was clear they considered MIS to be of paramount importance to their businesses and at the same time felt it was neither necessary nor wise to have MIS report directly to the top to gain a competitive advantage.

"I can't imagine a CEO finding it necessary to have such a reporting structure," says Gary Wilson, chief financial officer of Walt Disney Co. in Los Angeles.

"We're comfortable with the way MIS is operating, and it is not a hindrance to have it report to me," agrees Gary Michael, chief financial officer at Albertson's, Inc., a Boise, Idaho-based chain of supermarkets. "We don't consider it a back-room operation, and the MIS chief is part of the management team. The management team as a group sets priorities for what MIS is going to do. What is important is the attitude you take; the reporting structure is secondary," Michael contends.

Nonetheless, leading information-based corporations such as Security Pacific Corp., American Airlines, Citicorp and others have elevated the status and stature of their MIS operations. The notion that the MIS chief must sit at the planning table with credentials equal to those of the company's other top officers in order to truly portray the impact of information systems is gaining credence.

'We were always comfortable'

Michael disagrees. "MIS has reported to different areas at different times here, and it really didn't matter. We were always comfortable they would get the job done," he says. "It would be harder for them if they were independent and had to sell their services. This way they can concentrate on getting the job done."

One chief financial officer from a large midwestern corporation insists that MIS must go to work on priorities set by top management. "In planning sessions, we want them at the table helping make decisions, but you don't want the DP jock running the company. You don't want the finance guy running the company either," he says.

Some chief financial officers are surprised at the thought that, by reporting to them, MIS loses credibility. "We don't think of MIS as a back-room function," Wilson says. "The controller and treasurer report to me also, and we don't see them as back-room either."

"Companies differ in their attitudes toward the need for information," says Richard Radey, chief financial officer at Agway Corp., a $3.5 billion conglomerate with businesses in such diverse areas as insurance and agriculture.

In Radey's view, the value and prestige of MIS varies according to the business of the corporation. Firms with high reliance on information and data, such as insurance companies or banks, are apt to view MIS differently. "In the insurance business, you conduct business through the computer, but you don't sell fertilizer that way," he says.

Radey admits that the idea of instituting a chief information officer position has come up at Agway, but, he says, it has not yet been formally proposed. "The CEO has more people reporting to him than he needs right now, so a chief information officer wouldn't be a good idea. He wouldn't get the attention he needs," Radey states.

While that idea germinates, the brunt of responsibility continues to fall on the chief financial officer. "A lot depends on how strong the chief financial officer is within the organization and what his attitudes are toward MIS," Radey says.

And, chief financial officers agree, the function has become so visible and pervasive that the importance of MIS overshadows the reporting structure. "They report to me, but they are not my private domain," Michael says. "It really comes down to the fact that everybody has to report to somebody." •

Rifkin is a Senior Editor at *Computerworld*.

LOOK FOR THE
BUY SELL SWAP
SECTION
FOLLOWING THE
EMPLOYMENT TODAY
SECTION.

Uptime

Provide 24 Hour CICS Service

IBM gave dynamic allocation to CICS... but you need Netec's CAFC to make non-stop CICS a reality. CAFC allows a single command to OPEN or CLOSE 5 or 50 files. CAFC establishes two way communication between your CICS regions and your batch jobs. Your batch jobs will always have the files they need for processing without operator intervention.

Let LCON manage your MVS Complex

The Logical Console Operator's flexibility and rock steady reliability allow it to schedule and manage your tedious, complex, and repetitive console chores. Everyone wins with faster response time, increased batch throughput, improved on-line service and more uptime.

Netec International, Inc.
P.O. Box 18538 • Dallas, Texas 75218
Telex 314419 TELECOM UD (214) 324-2848

MANAGEMENT

TAKING CHARGE

Richard L. Nolan and Thomas R. Mantz

Getting execs up to speed

Executives cannot make good decisions on things they don't understand or don't feel comfortable with. Most executives neither understand nor feel comfortable with the computer — more broadly, information technology.

Consequently, most executive decision making on information technology leads to disappointing results.

Executive decision making is required to order technology, to direct it and to dramatically change organizational structures to harvest the benefits from the technology.

Yet after five years or more of investing in high-potential information technology in the office, the factory and distribution, companies are hitting a stone wall that has been built up by a generally low level of executive awareness.

Executive stonewalling isn't going to change until companies attack the root of the problem. Executives have to come up to speed on information technology to the point where including it in business strategies is not only a comfortable process but also a routine one. We have

Continued on page 91

MIS, managers told to pair up

BY AMY SOMMERFELD FIORE
CW STAFF

NEW ORLEANS — "The idea for a strategic system has to come from the gut of line managers," MIT's Michael Treacy told more than 600 executives gathered at a conference here.

The theme of the meeting — "The Inevitable Partnership" — stressed the cooperative efforts of MIS, top management and end users that make strategic systems possible.

The conference pulled together managers from insurance and financial planning firms, all members of the Life Office Management Association (LOMA), a national organization for life insurance firms and related companies that is based in Atlanta.

Treacy, an assistant professor of Management Science at MIT's Sloan School of Management, set the tone of the conference in his keynote address.

"We're good at building systems right, but we don't build the right systems. Eighty percent of our resources are still going into back-office applications. But is a single company better competitively because they have a better accounting system? No!

"Successful systems are systems that are driven to work" by line managers who are committed heart and soul to making them work, Treacy said. The ideal partnership pairs those who can manage business risk with those who can manage technological risk, he explained.

Michel Newman-Desjardins, group systems manager for Imperial Life Assurance Co. of Canada, agreed.

"In my division, the users are heavily into developing strategic systems themselves. We're in the process of transposing our whole corporate data base into IBM's DB2/AS" so users can write their own applications, he said. "All MIS does is maintain it," he added.

Another of Treacy's keynote remarks provoked much debate and was referenced by many other speakers. "If you're not going after a big change, it's not worth it," Treacy proclaimed, calling major strategic systems "home runs" and citing American Airlines' Sabre reservation system as one example.

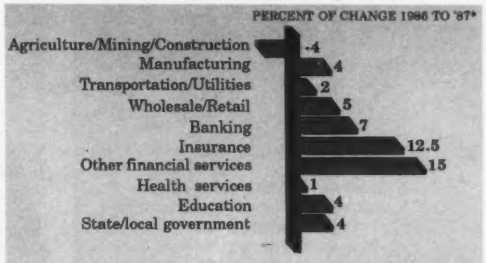
Malcolm MacKinnon, senior vice-president of The Prudential Insurance Co. of America, dis-

Continued on page 87

Data View

Systems spending

1987 growth in information systems spending



*Industry growth percentages reflect adjustments to survey-derived data based on other International Data Corp. and Department of Commerce data

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.
CW CHART: SUSAN ALDAM

Turnover ups grads' pay

BY DAVID A. LUDLUM
CW STAFF

Spurred by near-record turnover, average annual salaries for computer science graduates entering the data processing field this spring will rise $1,500 from last year's level to $27,000, a recent survey reports.

The 6% increase in starting salaries is because of continuing competition for DP personnel, according to Edward Perlin Associates, Inc. in New York,

Continued on page 90

Harvard says MBAs need MIS

BY DAVID A. LUDLUM
CW STAFF

As of this spring, the things they don't teach you at Harvard Business School no longer include management information systems.

Actually, the business school launched its first course dedicated to data processing in 1962 and through last year included five sessions on MIS in a required course on control.

But now, first-year students, who pursue a program made up entirely of required courses, face the school's first required course devoted to information systems.

Harvard Business School aims to turn out future top managers, and this uncommon change in its first-year program reflects the growing importance of information systems to companies and thus to general managers.

"For a school that has a heavy strategic focus, we just believe it's something that you have to have in the tool kit of a future general manager," says Prof. James I. Cash Jr., who is in charge of the course.

Continued on page 90

Inside

• New feature: Monthly calendar of local meetings and events. Page 87.

Compare

	Data PBX	DevelNet	Ethernet
Complete system redundancy	●		
Wiring closet optimization	●	●	
Twisted-pair utilization	●	●	
Alternate routing		●	
Unrestricted topology		●	
High-performance X.25		●	
Integrated 802.3 access		●	●
Speed conversion		●	●
Detailed management reports		●	●
User community	<4 thousand	>50 thousand	>50 thousand
Throughput	10 Mbps	96 Mbps	10 Mbps

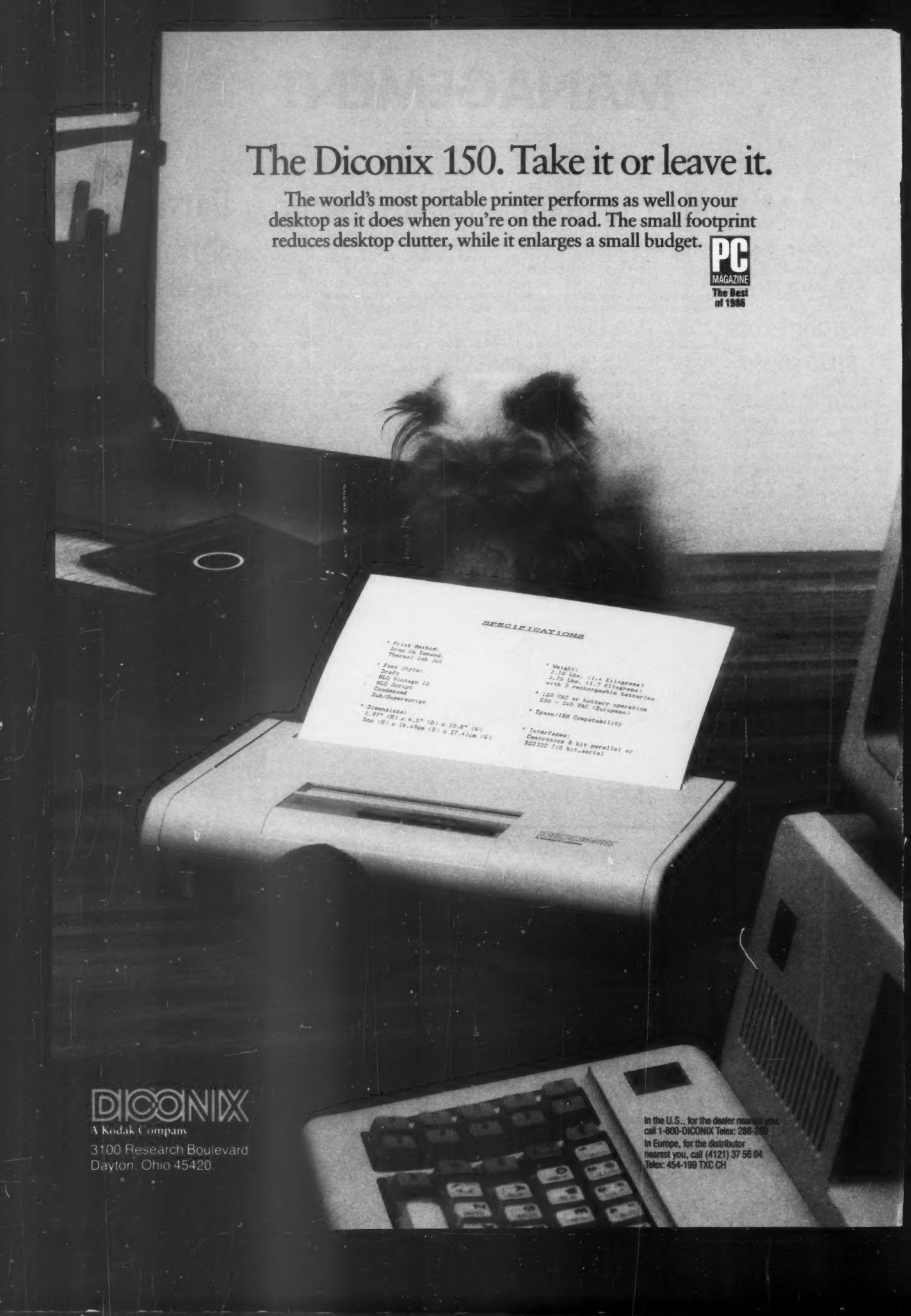
DevelNet is a data delivery system combining the proven reliability and cost efficiency of a data PBX with the high-performance features of a local area network PLUS offering complete flexibility in network design... at a price that will command your attention. Call or send for your free DevelNet literature — "A Common Sense Approach to Data Networking."

Develcon, 6701 Sierra Court, Dublin, CA 94568 OR
Develcon, 515 Consumers Rd., Suite 500, Willowdale, ON M2J 4Z2

Toll free:
In USA 800-423-9210 In Calif. only 800-345-9097 In Canada 800-268-3349

DevelNet
The Common Sense Network

Develcon


The Diconix 150. Take it or leave it.
The world's most portable printer performs as well on your desktop as it does when you're on the road. The small footprint reduces desktop clutter, while it enlarges a small budget.
PC MAGAZINE
The Best of 1986
SPECIFICATIONS
* Print Method:
Drop On Demand,
Thermal Ink Jet
* Font Style:
Draft
NLQ Vintage 12
NLQ Script
Condensed
Sub/Superscript
* Dimensions:
1.97" (H) x 6.5" (D) x 10.8" (W)
5cm (H) x 16.49cm (D) x 27.41cm (W)
* Weight:
3.10 Lbs. (1.4 Kilograms)
3.79 Lbs. (1.7 Kilograms)
with 5 rechargeable batteries
* 120 VAC or battery operation
230 - 240 VAC (European)
* Epson/IBM Compatability
* Interfaces:
Centronics 8 bit parallel or
RS232C 7/8 bit serial
DICONIX
A Kodak Company
3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420
In the U.S., for the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-DICONIX Telex: 288-289
In Europe, for the distributor nearest you, call (4121) 37 56 04
Telex: 454-199 TXC CH

LOCAL HAPPENINGS

APRIL

Communication Networks at Wang: A Case Study. Boston. April 14, 3-5 p.m. — Contact: EDP Auditors Association, Inc., P.O. Box 516, Boston, Mass. 02102.

Auditing with Micro Computers. Boston. April 14, 7-8 p.m. — Contact: EDP Auditors Association, Inc., P.O. Box 516, Boston, Mass. 02102.

Focus/Systems Meeting (IBM System/34, 36 and 38 Users Group). **Norwalk, Calif.** April 14, 6 p.m. — Contact: IBM Norwalk Branch Office, 12501 E. Imperial Highway, Norwalk, Calif. 90650.

The Strategic Use of Executive Information Systems. Boston. April 16, 11:30 a.m. — Contact: Society for Management of Professional Computing, 715 Boylston St., Boston, Mass. 02116.

CICS Macro Applications. Chicago. April 17, 6-9 p.m. — Contact: Black Data Processing Associates, Chicago Chapter, P.O. Box 16548, Chicago, Ill. 60616.

Practical Disaster Recovery Planning. Marlboro, Mass. April 27 — Contact: Mike Muraca, Boston User Group, c/o Boston Water and Sewer Commission, 10 Post Office Sq., Boston, Mass. 02109.

Delaware Valley DB2-SQL/DS Users' Group Meeting. Philadelphia. April 28 — Contact: Delaware Valley DB2-SQL/DS Users' Group, Suite 505, 3650 Silverside Road, Wilmington, Del. 19810.

Guidance International Meeting (IBM System/34, 36 and 38 Users Group). **New York.** April 28 — Contact: Guidance International, Inc., P.O. Box 132, Lenox Hill Station, New York, N.Y. 10021.

MAY

How to Work a Room. San Francisco. May 6, 5 p.m. — Contact: Association for Women in Computing, Suite 1044, 41 Sutter St., San Francisco, Calif. 94104.

Focus/Systems Meeting . Norwalk, Calif. May 12, 6 p.m. — Contact: Fred Morisaki, IBM Norwalk Branch Office, 12501 E. Imperial Highway, Norwalk, Calif. 90650.

TABES '87: Technology and Business — Succeeding in a Global Economy. Huntsville, Ala. May 12-13 — Contact: Chamber of Commerce, P.O. Box 408, 225 Church St. NW, Huntsville, Ala. 35804.

MIS, managers

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 85

agreed. "Trying to hit a home run every time means you strike out a lot — just ask Reggie Jackson," MacKinnon said. He pointed out that Pete Rose tallied his 4,000th hit mostly on "valuable" singles.

But Alan Bignall, vice-president for corporate systems at IDS Financial Services, Inc., sided with Treacy. "I don't think you should aim for singles. Everybody can aim for singles," he said.

Bignall was partly responsible for a major strategic system when, in 1985, IDS began providing its clients with consolidated statements.

Treacy pointed out that American Hospital Supply Corp.'s famous on-line link to customers — one of the best-known examples of strategic use of information systems — was never intended to be a "home run."

Hardly a strategic gain

According to Treacy, MIS management at Evanston, Ill.-based American Hospital Supply originally resisted the idea of giving customers direct access to order entry. They agreed to it when top management forced the issue. Even then, Treacy said, justification for the system rested on MIS's prediction that the system would replace some of the 200 keypunch operators required to input the paper orders — hardly a strategic gain.

Joseph T. Brophy, senior vice-president at The Travelers Corp., described the development of a 6,000-rule expert system for devising individuals' financial plans, and Prudential's MacKinnon presented a step-by-step scenario whereby an agent proposed, sold, got approval for and delivered a million-dollar life insurance policy to a wealthy client on demand in one day through some very high-tech communications.

But how realistic is it for a small or mid-size company to shoot for these "home runs"?

"We want to be at the leading edge, not the cutting edge," said Marvin Hanigan, executive vice-president of Gulf Life Insurance Co. in Jacksonville, Fla. "Let the Prudentials do that. They've got the money to throw away."

Go With It Now...
Grow With It Later.

The Applications Development Database You Won't Outgrow

Only DataFlex gives you "one-step" program development with unprecedented screen design flexibility and total transportability across over 200 single-user, multi-user and LAN systems!

At its simplest level, DataFlex will create fully functional, multi-user programs from nothing more than a screen design you create with any text editor. If you know what your program's data entry screen should look like, DataFlex knows how to make it work... automatically and error-free! Text, borders and data windows can be placed anywhere you want them, using any character your keyboard can output...even graphic characters from the IBM extended character set.

As your programming needs expand, DataFlex's rich 4th Generation Programming Language provides the power you need for fast and efficient code. Applications which could take days to program in other languages are up and running in just hours, thanks to advanced DataFlex macros which replace hundreds of lines of code with single word commands.

Get all the facts about DataFlex, the DBMS you can go with today and grow with tomorrow. Call or write today and ask for your free DataFlex Demonstration Diskettes.

Data Access Corporation
8525 S.W. 129 Terrace
Miami, Florida 33156
(305) 238-0012
Telex: 469021 Data Access CI

DATAFLEX

Single-User · Multi-User · LANS · XENIX · UNIX V · VAX/VMS

NOW AVAILABLE FOR ADVANCED NETWARE

FREE SELF-RUNNING DATAFLEX DEMO
(PC-DOS/MS-DOS ONLY)

Find out more about DataFlex's ease of use and programming power. Mail this coupon today for your free self-running demonstration diskettes.

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( )_____
How many computer systems are in use at your company? _____
Do you use a Local Area Network or Multi-User computer? _____
Does your computer have a hard disk? _____ CW413
Data Access Corporation, 8525 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33156

DataFlex is a Registered Trademark of Data Access Corporation.
MS-DOS & XENIX are trademarks of MicroSoft.
UNIX V is a trademark of AT&T.
VAX-VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc.

© 1987 NCR Corporation

THE NCR TOWER 32/800. THE BIGGEST TOWER YET.

We gave our engineers a tall order.

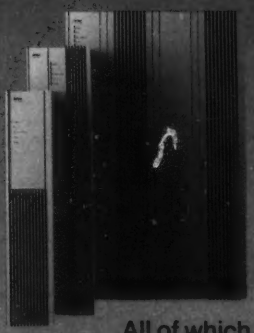
Build a bigger, better NCR Tower.* With the power and connectivity to tackle departmental and branch processing tasks. Without sacrificing the open systems architecture, upward compatibility and reliability that have allowed us to install more than 25,000 Towers for hundreds of smart companies worldwide. Like Airborne Express, Hospital Corporation of America and many more.

Well, the bright minds in the lab didn't let us down.

Introducing the NCR Tower* 32/800.

Its ingenious architecture lets you configure multiple processors dedicated to fit your specific tasks. If you need more number-crunching power, you can add 68020-based applications processors, up to a maximum of four. For more connectivity, you can mix and match multiple 68010-based file, terminal or communications processors that support all major protocols. So you can do more work than you can with a single-processor-bound computer. And connect up to 128 users (with planned expansion to 256).

An Activity Analyzer tracks system activity, finds bottlenecks, and tells you when and where to add power or memory.



The Tower family of upwardly compatible UNIX supermicros. Tower 32/400 (1-16 users), Tower 32/600 (8-48 users), Tower 32/800 (32-128 users).

Of course, it takes smarts to control architecture so advanced, so we distributed an enhanced UNIX™ System V™ operating system to give each processor the power to do its own job most effectively. And help keep the system at peak throughput.

And we didn't limit high intelligence to the inside. The Tower 32/800 comes in a compact, modular unit that's nearly cableless. A snap to upgrade or service.

All of which make the Tower 32/800 the most versatile and configurable computer of its kind. And the smartest.

From a rock-solid $4.9 billion company with more than 20,000 service personnel in 700 locations.

To see how high the Tower family can take you, call 1-800-CALL NCR.

Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corporation. Unix and System V are trademarks of AT&T Bell Laboratories. Specifications subject to change. Your NCR sales representative can provide the latest information.

THE NCR TOWER. A SMART FOUNDATION TO BUILD ON.

NCR

NCR Corporation, USG-3, Dayton, OH 45479. Nationwide (800) CALL NCR.

Harvard MBAs

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 85

Rather than emphasizing hands-on management of information systems as courses on the subject traditionally have, the new program stresses how information technology affects organizations, according to Professor Warren McFarlan, who helps teach the course and worked as a research assistant with the school's first DP class in 1962.

McFarlan describes the 20-session course as fostering "a framework to think about how [information technology] is really transforming industry structures, firms' product lines, channels of distribution, organization structures and control processes." The classes, aimed at underlining the importance of information technology, have examined its impact on the airline industry and the organization of a chemical company.

The latter case focuses on issues such as how computers can affect the number of subordinates that report to one manager, Cash says.

Subsequent sessions will deal with analyzing the potential for strategic uses of information systems in a business, implementing information technology and emerging and potential applications of the technology.

The last time a course was added to the business school's required first-year curriculum was five years ago, when a human resource management class was added.

Turnover

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 85

which projects the change on the basis of preliminary findings from its ninth annual survey of DP positions.

"It is clear that companies are taking aggressive steps to cope with staff turnover, which, in some of our client companies, is at near-record levels," says Peter Tamblyn, a consultant with Perlin, which consults on compensation management.

The average rate of turnover of programmers and analysts seems to be at least equal to last year's 16% to 18%, which was down from a peak of about 19% to 20% in 1985, says Roger O'Connor, a Perlin spokesman.

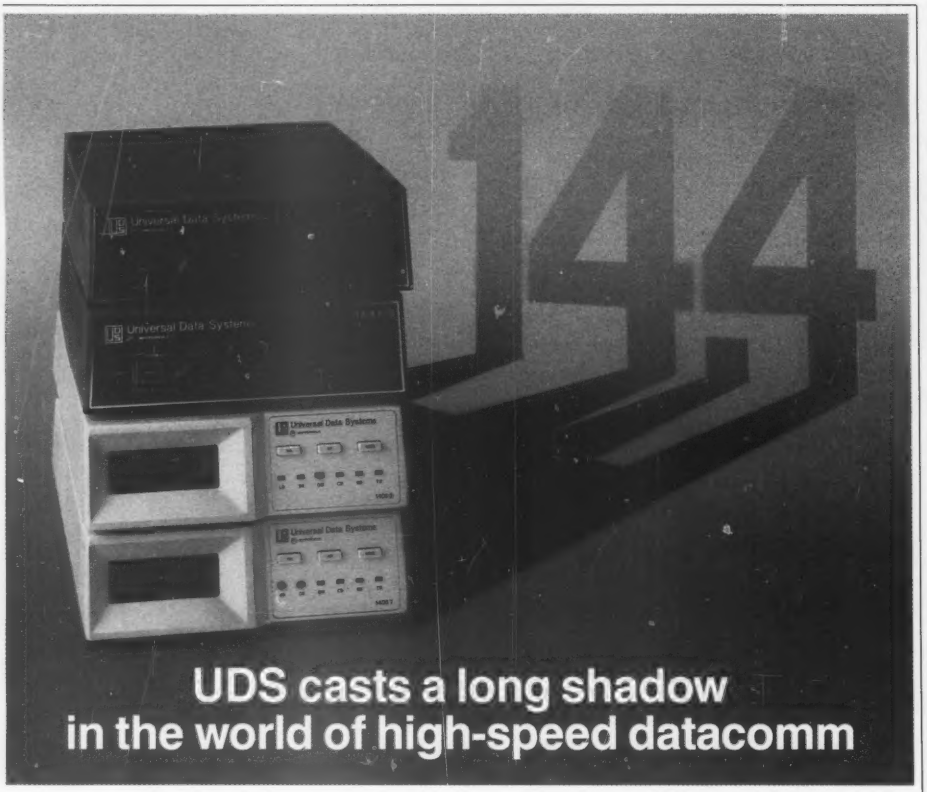
Preliminary survey results also indicate that companies are placing greater emphasis on in-house training and accelerated-merit programs, the firm says.

Accelerated salaries

In an accelerated-merit program, entry-level employees start at below-market salaries but receive accelerated raises to bring them up to competitive pay levels, according to Perlin.

The expansion of in-house training reverses a trend of reduction of the programs in recent years to cut costs while hiring more experienced employees, according to the firm.

"Now, companies are finding the experienced people are very hard to recruit and retain," Tamblyn concludes.



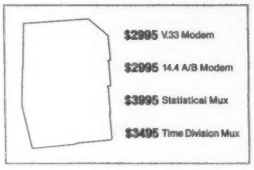
Increasing data density is making 14.4 kbps the frequency of the future — and UDS is ready!

For private line, point-to-point systems, there's the 14.4A. It's V.33 compatible and it's trellis coded for optimum performance when line quality is poor. It offers alternate data rates of 12 kbps and 9.6 kbps (V.29).

With the A/B version, you can now switch between private line and dial-up communications at 14.4 kbps. Three simple strap changes make the difference.

To further increase the versatility of your dedicated lines, UDS now has multiplexers — either time division (six-channel) or statistical (eight-channel) — integrated into a single package with a V.33 compatible 14.4 kbps modem.

If there's a 14.4 in your future, UDS reaches any place you want to go! For detailed specs and prices, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/721-8000; Telex 752602 UDS HTV.



Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

UDS modems are offered nationally by leading distributors. Call the nearest UDS office for distributor listings in your area.
DISTRICT OFFICES: **Apple Valley**, MN, 612/432-2344 • **Atlanta**, GA, 404/998-2715 • **Aurora**, CO, 303/368-9000 • **Blue Bell**, PA, 215/643-2336 • **Boston**, MA, 617/875-8868 • **Columbus**, OH, 614/895-3025 • **East Brunswick**, NJ, 201/238-1515 • **Glenview**, IL, 312/998-8180 • **Houston**, TX, 713/988-5506 • **Huntsville**, AL, 205/721-8000 • **Issaquah**, WA, 206/392-9600 • **Livonia**, MI, 313/522-4750 • **Mesa**, AZ, 602/820-6611 • **Milwaukee**, WI, 414/273-8743 • **Mission Viejo**, CA, 714/770-4555 **Mountain View**, CA, 415/969-3323 • **Richardson**, TX, 214/680-0002 • **St. Louis**, MO, 314/434-4919 • **St. Peters**, MO, 314/434-4919 • **Silver Spring**, MD, 301/942-8558 **Tampa**, FL, 813/684-0615 • **Uniondale**, NY, 516/222-0918 • **Van Nuys**, CA, 818/891-3282 • **Willowdale**, Ont, Can, 416/495-0008 • **Winston-Salem**, NC, 919/760-4184

CALENDAR

APRIL 19-25

The National Information Management Users Conference. Dallas, April 21-22 — Contact: Eastern regions: Jan O. Ward, Quality Information Consultants, Inc., 11204 Angus Place, Potomac, Md. 20854. Western regions: Ann K. Anderson & Associates, P.O. Box 4157, Foster City, Calif. 94404.

DEC Review: The Digital Challenge. Cambridge, Mass., April 21-22 — Contact: Diane Szretter, International Data Corp., 5 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Standards: The Ties That Bind. New York, April 22-23 — Contact: The Yankee Group, 200 Portland St., Boston, Mass. 02114.

The Artificial Intelligence and Advanced Computer Technology Conference and Exhibition. Long Beach, Calif., April 22-24 — Contact: Tower Conference Management Co., 331 W. Wesley St., Wheaton, Ill. 60187.

APRIL 26-MAY 2

Tandy Computer Business Users Group Fifth Annual Conference. Fort Worth, Texas, April 26-29 — Contact: Tandy Corp., 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

1987 Association for Systems Management Annual Conference. Louisville, Ky., April 26-29 — Contact: Richard B. McCaffrey, ASM, 24587 Bagley Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44138.

National Workshop & Computer Systems Demonstrations. Kansas City, Mo., April 26-29 — Contact: Management Systems Committee, American Trucking Associations, 2200 Mill Road, Alexandria, Va. 22314.

Software Licensing Agreements: Structure, Content, Law. Boston, April 27 — Contact: Douglas Grube, Data Tech Institute, P.O. Box 2429, Lakeview Plaza, Clifton, N.J. 07015.

Expo Bank Asia 87 Conference. Osaka, Japan, April 27-28 — Contact: Expo Bank Asia 87 Conference, E. J. Krause & Associates, Inc., Japan, 11-14 Akasaka 3-

Continued on page 92

Getting execs

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 85

found no painless quick fix here. Since a company's senior management group as a whole is involved, nothing short of an executive-awareness campaign launched by the very top will succeed. Anything short of such a campaign peters out in less than a year. The process of gaining executive awareness is not without pain, and the senior management group holds enough power to dodge lesser attempts.

Through our own sometimes painful experiences developing and teaching executives awareness at the Harvard Business School, UCLA, Oxford, IBM and at Nolan, Norton and Co., we have evolved a formula. It consists of prerequisite organizational conditions, hands-on training, executive education, internal workshops and a continuing program of information technology currency.

First, the prerequisite organizational structure must be in place. Realizing the strategic potential of information technology requires the ability to mobilize from the top. Some form of computer-functional executive and executive steering committee are integral to top-down mobilization efforts. The computer-functional executive holds overall corporate responsibility for providing leadership on the employment of information technology to most effectively realize the company's business strategy.

Key skills for this person include organization design (including the balance of centralization and decentralization), management control, human resource management and architecture design and implementation. The architecture design and implementation skill is critical because it is the communication medium between executives and information technology professionals.

Three-phase campaign

A three-phase campaign can be instrumental in realizing the level of executive awareness necessary for strategic information decision making.

Phase I is a remedial experiential program involving valuable executive time, including periods of some frustration — as primary learning always does. No matter how often we attempt to rationalize the proposition that executives really don't need to know how to use technology, a contrary truth remains: Executives who have hands-on experience with PCs and electronic or phone mail become more comfortable making decisions about information technology than those who lack such experience.

Facing up to the remedial education experience is a bit like having to take bonehead English at a university. It is a rather demeaning experience but one that you have to bear in order to achieve a higher level of education. We should quit coddling executives and take the time to give them hands-on experience.

Phase II of the executive-awareness process focuses on the following objectives:

- Gaining the commitment of the chief executive officer to an active program that builds awareness among corporate management of information technology.
- Establishing an "Information Technology Awareness Program" for corporate management with an emphasis on the role managers should play in guiding and monitoring information technology activities within the corporation.
- Developing direction for delivering information technology-awareness programs in the divisions.

Phases I and II can break the wall that hinders setting directions for information technology. Once the wall is penetrated, however, an ongoing effort is required to ensure that growth continues.

Phase III is continuing executive education, which reinforces the lessons learned and enhances levels of awareness. Professional management should devote at least 12 days a year to the Phase III effort; more if information technology has already become a critical means of delivering your organization's products and services.

A successful executive-awareness program cannot be treated as a one-time event nor should it be isolated from larger business concerns. Three guidelines help to preserve a broader context.

Orchestrate the growth

First, keep it in the context of a larger program or effort; after defining the gap in management awareness, the next step is to define the objective of the program in light of current corporate objectives. Second, define a framework to keep the information technology issues in perspective. And third, recognize that the management-awareness program is a process and a campaign, not a set of discrete events. Successful organizations orchestrate the growth in awareness consistently through a variety of channels rather than through a series of discrete, flashy events.

In conclusion, the computer has moved out from the narrow DP field to serve the robust, organizationally pervasive information technology infrastructure. With this shift in emphasis, investments have risen to the point where information technology is now a major cost component of almost all products and services. If these investments are not managed well, a company finds itself at a cost disadvantage and, ultimately, at a competitive disadvantage.

Nolan is co-founder and chairman of Nolan, Norton and Co., a Lexington, Mass., subsidiary of Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. Mantz is a manager with the firm's Education Practice.

Charles Humphrey
Computer & Software News
11/24/86
"COMDEX... reflects the industry. And right now that image is one of growing strength and momentum."
"There was a level of electricity running through the show, stimulated by a wave of new products, that I haven't felt for several years."
William Zachman
MICRO MARKETWORLD
11/24/86

ONLY ONE SHOW REFLECTS THE SUCCESS OF COMDEX/Fall '86.

COMDEX/Spring '87.

We're proud COMDEX/Fall was recognized as the platform for the industry resurgence of 1986. But we're not sitting on our kudos.

We're making sure COMDEX/Spring '87 accelerates the COMDEX/Fall '86 momentum. With an exhibit force of late-breaking advancements and fast selling products and services that are helping the industry turn over a new leaf—and help you turn bigger profits than ever. From the latest in micro-to-mainframe links. CAD/CAM and desktop publishing hardware and software to CD-ROM, peripherals and add-ons, the exhibit floor showcases everything you need to make your sales shine.

And we probe beneath the surface to make sure you know what the big sellers are and how to sell them. The COMDEX Conference helps you spear the biggest selling fish with special full-day conferences on micro-communications and desktop publishing. Offers you unique insights through sessions presented by the Software Publishers Association and ADAPSO. And schools you in everything from the right software to sell to new opportunities in office telecommunications.

Fill out and send in the coupon below for full attendee information, including special attendee travel and hotel arrangements. Because it's no longer time to reflect on success—it's time to act on it.

COMDEX/Spring '87 REFLECTS SUCCESS!

☐ Send me complete attendee information.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Return to: COMDEX/Spring '87
Registration Department
300 First Avenue
Needham, MA 02194

CPW-4-13-87

COMDEX/Spring '87

June 1–4, 1987 • Georgia World Congress Center • Atlanta, Georgia

Produced by
☒THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.
300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194

© 1987, The Interface Group, Inc.

Continued from page 90
Chrome, Akasaka Bergo Hoei 805, Minato-Ku, Tokyo, Japan 107.

1987 Association for Information and Image Management Show. New York, April 27-30 — AIIM, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Ave., Silver Spring, Md. 20910.

Speech Tech '87. New York, April 28-30 — Contact: Margo Kelly, Media Dimensions, Inc., 42 E. 23rd St., New York, N.Y. 10010.

Corpcon. Chicago, April 28-30 — Contact: Linda Morris, Corpcon, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403. Also being held Sept. 21-23 in Los Angeles.

Dexpo South '87. Nashville, April 28-30 — Contact: Expoconsul International, Inc., 3 Independence Way, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

BMC Software User Group's Second Annual Meeting. Houston, April 29-May 1 — Contact: Marianne Levandoski, AT&T, Room 50-51A40, 30 Knightsbridge Road, Piscataway, N.J. 08854.

IBX Users Group Association 12th Meeting. Irvine, Calif., April 29-May 1 — Contact: Elizabeth Stockwell, Wang Laboratories, Inc., Mail Stop 013-038, One Industrial Ave., Lowell, Mass. 01851.

19th Annual International Management Information Systems Conference. Cambridge, Mass., April 29-May 1 — Contact: Paper Industry Management Association, 2400 E. Oakton St., Arlington Heights, Ill. 60005.

MAY 3-9

AUUA (Sperry Users) Spring Conference. Orlando, Fla., May 3-7 — Contact: Randal L. Leonard, Gay & Taylor, Inc., P.O. Box 1410, Winston-Salem, N.C. 27102.

BLIS/COBOL Users Group Annual Meeting. Orlando, Fla., May 3-7 — Contact: BLIS/COBOL Users Group, Suite 110, 222 S. Westmonte Drive, Altamonte Springs, Fla. 32715.

Eighth Annual Meeting of the International Association of Synercom Users. Houston, May 3-7 — Contact: Gary Carson, Synercom, 10405 Corporate Drive, Sugar Land, Texas 77478.

Second International Conference on Supercomputing and First World Supercomputer Exhibition. Santa Clara, Calif., May 3-8 — Contact: Lana Kartashev, Dynamic Computer Architecture, Inc., Suite B-309, 3000 34th St. S., St. Petersburg, Fla. 33711.

Computers & Communications in the Healthcare Industry. Dallas, May 4-5 — Contact: Carol Every, Frost & Sullivan, Inc., 106 Fulton St., New York, N.Y. 10038.

Eastern Communications Forum 87. Stamford, Conn., May 4-6 — Contact: ECF, 505 N. Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60611.

BankAI. Brussels, May 5-6 — Contact: Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications, AI Business Unit, Avenue E. Solvay 81, 1310 La Hulpe, Belgium.

Eighth National Online Meeting. New York, May 5-7 — Contact: Learned Information, Inc., 143 Old Marlton Pike, Medford, N.J. 08055.

18th Annual Meeting of the ASI Users' Group. New Orleans, May 5-8 — Contact: University of Michigan, Data Systems Center, 2021 Administrative Services Building, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48109.

Second International Optical Storage Forum. Denver, May 6-8 — Contact: Cartlidge & Associates, Inc., Suite M259, 1101 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, Calif. 95128.

1987 International Conference & Exhibition on Health Industry Bar Coding. Atlanta, May 6-8 — Contact: Automatic Identification Manufacturers, Inc., 1326 Freeport Road, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15238.

MAY 10-16

APL87. Dallas, May 10-14 — Contact: APL87 Registrar, Suite 210, 440 Northlake Shopping Center, Dallas, Texas 75238.

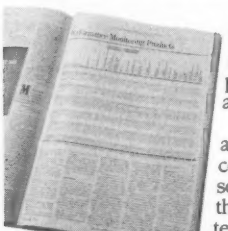
VIP '87 — Duquesne Systems International Users Group. Chicago, May 11-12 — Contact: Donna Bartko, Duquesne Systems, Inc., Two Allegheny Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15212.

Audit Managers' Symposium IX. Hilton Head Island, S.C., May 11-13 — Contact: Jane Evans, MIS Training Institute, 4 Brewster Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

CD-I/The Future Conference. San Francisco, May 11-13 — Contact: Carol Peters, Online International, Inc., 989 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10018.

Intercompany Networks: Strategy and Implementation. New York, May 12-13 — Contact: William Smulsky, The Yankee Group, 200 Portland St., Boston, Mass. 02114.

In SPOTLIGHT, the buyer's guide to the computer world.



Inside *Computerworld* these days, you'll find something new. SPOTLIGHT. Each one a special "buyer's guide" covering features, prices and specs for every major offering in a given product category.

For our readers, SPOTLIGHT provides a unique feature-by-feature tabulated product comparison in a handy pullout section. A section they'll save for quick reference when they're ready to buy. Plus editorial covering technology trends, user reports and broad category overviews.

For our advertisers, it provides an opportunity to strike while the iron is hot. And reinforce sales messages at precisely the right moment. Just as buying decisions are being made.

So reserve your space in SPOTLIGHT now. And get your message across when it will do the most good. When the buyers are buying.

For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales at (617) 879-0700, or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative.

Upcoming SPOTLIGHT Issues

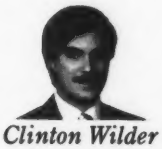
Issue	Ad Closing Date
May 11*	April 24
May 25	May 8
June 8*	May 22
June 22	June 5
July 20	July 3

*Starch Ad Study Issue

Sales Offices:
Boston: (617) 879-0700
New York: (201) 967-1350
Washington D.C.: (703) 280-2027
Atlanta: (404) 394-0758
Chicago: (312) 827-4433
Dallas: (214) 233-0882
Los Angeles: (714) 261-1230
San Francisco: (415) 421-7330

COMPUTERWORLD

INDUSTRY INSIGHT



Clinton Wilder

Amiga dons business suit

Will Thomas Rattigan become the second former Pepsico, Inc. executive to turn a well-known maker of proprietary-architecture home computers into a successful vendor of business microcomputers?

That is the challenge facing Commodore International Ltd., whose low-cost home computers fueled one of the industry's most spectacular rise-and-fall stories. Commodore President and Chief Executive Officer Rattigan, who knew but did not work with Apple Computer, Inc.'s John Sculley at Pepsi, has already met one challenge: steering Commodore back into the black from losses that ran as high as $53.2 million in the fourth quarter of 1985.

Rattigan's astute cost cutting and navigation of the saturated home market have been no mean feats. But at this late starting date, establishing inroads in the crowded, fiercely competitive U.S. corporate micro market is an even tougher order than restoring a company's profitability. "Our No. 1 problem," Rattigan says, "is one of perceptions."

West Chester, Pa.-based Commodore is staking its business-market claim with the new Amiga 2000, unveiled with much fanfare in the U.S. at the Boston Computer Society's March meeting. Many may remember the much splashier 1985 introduction of the Amiga 1000 — a multimedia extravaganza featuring rock star Deborah Harry and the late artist Andy Warhol at New York's Lincoln Center. But the 2000 contains a critical difference: a slot for the Amiga Bridge Board, which will allow the graphics-rich Amiga to run Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS.

That's a first for Commodore and, the company believes, the necessary ticket for admission to the business micro world. The $600 Amiga Bridge Board is only IBM Personal Computer XT compatible at this point, but

Continued on page 95

Stern Bullish on systems focus

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

BOSTON — Following a tumultuous 1986 for Honeywell, Inc. users, the newly formed Honeywell Bull, Inc. promises to bring those customers calm and stability, according to the firm's chairman, Jacques Stern.

"It was very difficult for Honeywell to build up credibility in computers when they were in other businesses as well. The perception was that they were not just a computer company," Stern said in a recent interview. He is chairman and chief executive officer of Paris-based Compagnie des Machines Bull, as well

Jacques Stern

as chairman of Honeywell Bull. Honeywell recently gave up 57.5% ownership of its Information Systems unit to Bull and Japan's NEC Corp.

Honeywell's attention to its noncomputer businesses was the cause of its Information Systems division's lackluster performance in recent years, Stern maintained, adding that last year's layoff of some 4,000 employees and the corporate jockeying that preceded the spin-off helped to create uncertainty among the customer base.

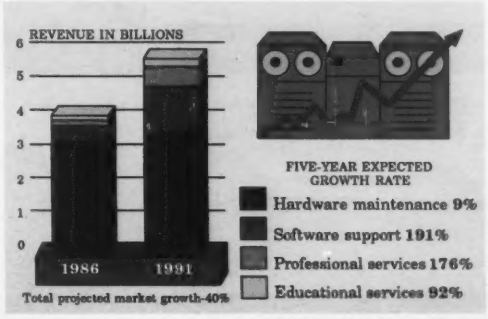
Now, doubt about the future is gone because computers are the new company's sole line of business, Stern claimed. "Bull has no choice but to be successful in the computer market. For the first time they [customers] know where we are going and they know where we want to

Continued on page 99

Data View

Large systems service market

Hardware service will grow very little, while software support and professional services will boom



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INPUT, INC.
CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

DG courts Lisp Machine

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — Data General Corp. made an offer last week to buy financially strapped Lisp Machine, Inc., an artificial intelligence systems maker that filed for protection under Chapter 11 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code earlier this month.

DG offered to buy most of Lisp Machine's technology and related assets for an undisclosed amount.

DG's offer is subject to the approval of a creditors' committee, a DG spokesman said.

Continued on page 98

Chip tariff threatens U.S. firms

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — President Reagan's decision to hit Japanese electronics products with 100% tariffs may cause supply or pricing problems for U.S. distributors of Japanese computer products, but analysts predict the sanctions will not last long.

The proposed trade sanctions would double the price of imported Japanese 16- and 32-bit computers, hard disk drives, monitors and magnetic tape, according to U.S. officials' preliminary list of products. That list, however, will be pared down to its final form this Friday, so fewer products will be affected when — and if — the sanctions take effect on that day.

One of the targeted firms, Tokyo-based Hitachi Ltd., said the proposed 100% tariffs would have severe effects on its busi-

Continued on page 98

Inside

- International telecom firms to enter U.S. fray. Page 94.
- Merger of two Japanese Unisys subsidiaries nears. Page 99.
- Ashton-Tate puts $2 million public offering on back burner. Page 100.

Fortune Systems to dump hardware

Strapped firm will sell PC business to SCI for estimated $17M to $20M

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

BELMONT, Calif. — Financially troubled micro vendor Fortune Systems Corp. recently revealed its plan to exit the computer hardware market by selling its microcomputer business to SCI Systems, Inc. in Huntsville, Ala.

Under the agreement, SCI, a $500 million maker of microcomputer components and other electronic parts, will acquire Fortune Systems' research and development, manufacturing, sales, marketing and support operations. Fortune Systems' hardware line includes the Fortune 32-16 Unix-based multiuser system and the Fortune Formula.

The amount paid by SCI to Fortune Systems was not disclosed, but was estimated by analysts at between $17 million and $20 million.

Fortune Systems is selling its hardware business in order to concentrate on its software subsidiary, Tigera Corp. in Redwood City, Calif., and to fund future acquisitions, according to Fortune Systems Chairman and President James S. Campbell.

Seven-year-old Fortune Systems was finding it more difficult to maintain product differentiation in the Unix-based micro workstation market, Campbell said. "In order to maintain any long-term momentum, many smaller companies in that market, such as ourselves, will have to look toward partnerships. We found one that has an interest in our products and can service our customers," he added.

The agreement will not adversely affect Fortune Systems' products or its users, Campbell promised. "Users ought to be pleased that they now have a much bigger corporation behind them, one that is committed to the Unix marketplace," he said.

SCI reported 1986 revenue of some $500 million, while Fortune Systems' 1986 revenue was $38.4 million, with a net loss of $1.7 million.

Fortune Systems' move could very well help pull the company out of its continuing doldrums, analysts said. "Since they went public a few years ago, Fortune Systems has done very little right," said George D. Elling, a technology analyst with Oppenheimer & Co. "Their marketing strategies didn't exactly put the company on the map, and they never really gained any momentum after the technical problems associated with their first product, the Fortune 32-16."

Although Campbell would not comment on Fortune Systems' acquisition plans, analysts said they believe the company could be looking to acquire profitable companies, regardless of the type of business.

SCI offers a line of Unix-based microcomputer systems such as the SCI 1000, 2000 and 3000 series, which are supplied to a variety of military and aerospace customers.

Apple, Compaq, DCA shuffle top executives

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

Three major players in the microcomputer market — Apple Computer, Inc., Compaq Computer Corp. and Digital Communications Associates, Inc. (DCA) — reported notable executive changes last week.

Apple announced it has replaced Vice-President and Chief Financial Officer David J. Barram. Deborah A. Coleman, who achieved industry prominence by planning the original automated manufacturing operations for the Macintosh computer, will fill Barram's position.

Coleman, 34, most recently served as vice-president of worldwide operations. In her new position, she will report to Apple Chairman and Chief Executive Officer John Sculley.

Coleman has risen rapidly through the manufacturing ranks during her six years at Cupertino, Calif.-based Apple. She began as controller of the Macintosh group and later became operations manager of the Macintosh division, director of worldwide manufacturing and vice-president of operations.

Barram, 43, was named vice-president of corporate affairs and will report to Senior Vice-President Albert Eisenstat.

Barram, the former chief financial officer of Silicon Graphics Computer Systems, Inc., was named to the same post at Apple two years ago.

Apple said Coleman will be replaced as operations head by Ralph Russo, 39, who was Apple's director of international operations.

Compaq cofounder retires

Houston-based Compaq announced that one of its three co-founders will resign next Monday to pursue a religious vocation. William H. Murto, Compaq's vice-president of sales since June 1985, said he had been planning the career change for several years.

Director of Corporate Sales Ross A. Cooley will replace Murto as vice-president of sales. Vice-President of Marketing Michael Swavely will be given additional responsibility as well as the new title of vice-president of sales and marketing.

Compaq President and CEO Rod Canion said the company has been planning for Murto's departure for more than a year.

Ottinger takes DCA presidency

DCA Chairman and CEO Bertil D. Nordin relinquished the president's position to James Ottinger. Ottinger is the former president and CEO of Forte Communications, Inc., which DCA acquired in February 1986. Ottinger had been president of DCA's personal computer communications group.

Nordin will concentrate on strategic corporate development at DCA, while Ottinger will head day-to-day operations.

In addition, Alpharetta, Ga.-based DCA promoted Chief Financial Officer Craig Huffaker to the position of executive vice-president.

X.25's international appeal

Siemens, Philips eye U.S. packet-switching market

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

LAS VEGAS — Two international telecommunications equipment vendors have announced intentions to zero in on what they perceive as burgeoning U.S. data communications markets.

At the recent Interface '87 show, Paris-based Telecommunications Radioelectriques et Telephoniques (TRT) revealed plans to market four high-speed modems and two X.25 packet-switches through its Dallas-based subsidiary, Philips Information Systems, Inc. And Siemens Data Switching Systems, a subsidiary of West Germany-based Siemens AG, announced it would begin selling packet switches to large end-user companies.

The Hauppauge, N.Y.-based company has for several years sold its line of X.25 Advanced Network Control Processor and Network Control Centers to divested Bell operating companies.

Both Philips and Siemens cited their international presence as a strategic advantage in an already crowded X.25 equipment market.

TRT and its Philips subsidiary hope to "address the needs of U.S. customers that need ports in different companies," with equipment based on "two major standards that have won worldwide acceptance," the CCITT V.32 standard for 9.6K bit/sec. dial-up modems, and the X.25 packet-switching standard, explained Francois Leraillez, TRT's director general adjoint.

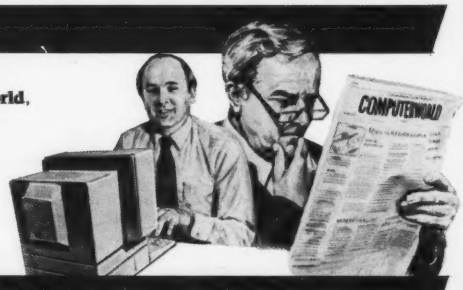
TRT said it also plans to leverage its European presence in its drive to meet U.S. companies' international communications needs. "We provide the expertise as well as the switches," said TRT Marketing Director Marc Houery. "It is tricky applying international standards —

How to take the high risk

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA • 8:15 A.M.

An in-depth cover story by Jim Connolly, in International Data Group's weekly, **Computerworld**, immediately arouses the apprehension of the Chief Information Officer (CIO) of an international company headquartered in California. The new minicomputer system his Information Services Team plans to purchase for their international offices is reported to be experiencing an alarming rise in downtime.

A multi-million dollar decision hangs in the balance.



FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS • 11:20 A.M.

The CIO calls International Data Corporation (IDC) Vice President Frank Gens, who sets in motion an international study of the operating record of the minicomputer at its user sites, worldwide.

FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS • 12:30 P.M.

Rebecca Segal, director of **IDC's Customer Service Program**, quickly assembles a task force which combines the talents of IDC researchers and analysts, and CW Communications, Inc. editors and reporters.

Computerworld Editor Bill Laberis and industry specialist Pete Bartolik, begin scrutinizing **CW Communications' News Network** database to retrieve pertinent information about the computer system in question from IDG's 85 publications around the world.

EUROPE, ASIA, SOUTH AMERICA • 2:00 P.M.

IDC field researchers in 12 countries interview the users of the minicomputer, review their usage patterns, examine work loads and determine levels of support available from local service personnel.

they are not always the same from country to country."

TRT is the eighth largest high-speed modem manufacturer worldwide, Leraillez said. TRT manufactures modems and wide-area network equipment and distributes through its own sales offices in France, while Philips manufactures private branch exchanges and workstations and distributes both its own and TRT's products in Europe and the U.S.

Siemens spokesmen predicted that the company will gain between 10% and 15% of the corporate packet-switching equipment market during the next three years. The U.S. market should grow from an estimated $344 million in sales in 1986 to $809 million in 1989, according to a February report by Salomon Brothers, Inc.

The U.S. market is already overcrowded, however, with success "increasingly requiring both credibility and deep pockets," said J. Michel Guite, a Salomon Brothers vice-president.

"There is no question that X.25 has seen a faster acceleration path in Europe than in the U.S.," Guite said. "So international companies do bring credibility to U.S. customers with whom they have existing relations."

But leading X.25 vendors such as Telenet Communications Corp. and Northern Telecom Inc. also have an international presence, "and being a world-class entity hasn't helped Siemens' PBX sales," Guite said.

According to another agreement announced at Interface, Mitel Datacom, Inc. in Herndon, Va., will begin marketing in North America data communications equipment from British Telecom Datacomms, a division of $12 billion telecommunications company British Telecom International, Inc.

The agreement furthers British Telecom's goal of "becoming a significant force worldwide in the data communications field" by establishing "a strong, long-term presence in North America," noted Michael Buckley, the company's general manager.

Initially Mitel Datacom, a subsidiary of Mitel, Inc., will market British Telecom's high-speed modem line, including a 9.6K bit/sec. dial-up modem that conforms to the CCITT V.32 standard, a British Telecom spokesman said.

Amiga dons suit

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93

Commodore promises AT compatibility within months.

Commodore's business-market strategy is fairly simple. Give the customer IBM compatibility in a $1,500 machine that also runs audio, video and some of the best color and graphics around. Needless to say, the desktop publishing field is in Commodore's sights. "Desktop publishing is not the Macintosh's sole preserve," Rattigan says.

Rattigan points out that in West Germany, Canada and other countries, Commodore is and always has been a leading supplier of micros to business customers. The only place where Commodore really carries the tag of being a hobbyists' vendor, he says, is the U.S.

Commodore does seem to have one necessary quality going for it in this effort: patience. "We have to prove to this market what this machine can do, and it will take time," Rattigan says. "With the Macintosh, Apple identified an interesting niche and is resurging. But even with all that company had going for it, look how long it took them."

One cannot underestimate the difficulty of Commodore's challenge, particularly in a market now further confused, and perhaps soon to be polarized, by IBM's new micro generation. To have a chance, Commodore would be well advised to avoid a common pratfall: expecting that the 2000's graphics and advanced features will sell themselves on their technology alone. That strategy hasn't worked in the corporate PC world for a long time.

GEORGE RAYMOND MAY NOT BE well known outside of ADAPSO circles, but he could be called one of the industry's unsung heroes.

Last fall, Raymond, president of Moorestown, N.J.-based Automatic Business Centers and last year's ADAPSO chairman, conceived the ADAPSO Foundation as a vehicle to raise funds and coordinate industry support for computer-related technologies to aid the handicapped. At its announcement (which was overshadowed by Management Science America, Inc.'s Comserv Corp. buyout announcement at the same press conference), the idea seemed noble, but it was not clear what the technologies would be.

Five months later, Raymond reported back to the ADAPSO membership with a concrete example of what he was talking about. In Wayne County, Mich., Raymond found a computer buff/handicapped childrens' counselor who had invented a device called the Wolf, which allows mentally handicapped and vocally impaired people to communicate. By touching the device's icon keyboard, the handicapped user activates spoken, computer-generated phrases.

Of the $100,000 it has raised since November, the ADAPSO Foundation has contributed $25,000 for the production and distribution of more Wolf devices to the voice impaired, which includes distribution of the machines outside Michigan.

Aside from its charity, Raymond's idea is an excellent way to help showcase the positive use of technology in society.

Wilder is *Computerworld's* senior editor, computer industry.

out of high tech decisions.

SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA • 9:55 A.M.
Len Rust, managing director of IDC Australia, and the CEOs at 11 other IDC international research offices evaluate the field researchers' findings and compare them to the current minicomputer maintenance and support experience for various brands in their markets.
FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS • 4:00 P.M.
The preliminary findings arrive via fax, telex and E-mail to be analyzed by IDG's project task force. IDC Senior Analyst Tim Caffrey writes the final report which points out that the minicomputer in question is experiencing a high failure rate, and the supplier's maintenance teams in seven key countries are not adequately trained to keep it up and running.
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA • 5:45 P.M.
Based on the study's findings, the CIO decides to cancel the previous purchase order, and asks that his Information Services Team make an alternative purchase based on IDC's maintenance assessments and recommendations.

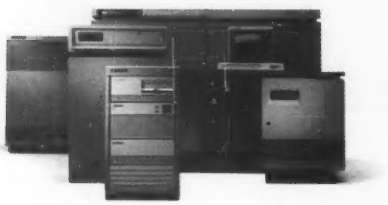
IDG
International Data Group
85 magazines
28 research centers
16 languages
1 world.

IDG. The World's Leading Provider of Information Services on Information Technology.
Five Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701 • (617) 875-5000 • *Operating Companies:* International Data Corporation (Research) • CW Communications, Inc. (Publishing)

© 1987 Hewlett-Packard Co
IS02711

If your business grows, can your

Your data processing needs may be growing faster than your systems



HP 3000 family: Micro 3000 XE, Series 52, 58, 70, 930 and, not shown, Micro 3000 and Series 950.

can handle. A problem which we at Hewlett-Packard understand. A problem for which we designed a remarkable solution: the HP 3000 family of business computing systems.

These systems will meet your needs both now and in the future, without costly reinvestment in hardware, software and user training. They're fully compatible. And they give you a dramatic range of performance—both within the models and between them.

Start with any of the seven models: for instance, the just-introduced Micro 3000 XE. It lets you grow from 4 to 56 workstations and still maintain high performance. That's because it uses HP's advanced NMOS III VLSI technology. And, unlike most other micros, it has the same functionality as the rest of the family.

we never stop asking "What if..."

computers grow with you?

From there, you can expand effortlessly up to the top-of-the-line 900 series, which is based on next-generation HP Precision Architecture to provide mainframe-level performance. And HP can network these systems so you can grow to support thousands of users.

As you grow, you retain use of the same peripherals and terminals. Most upgrades can be accomplished in hours. There's no software conversion or rewriting. And you don't have to retrain any users.

The bottom line of all this is twofold: downtime is kept to a minimum, and you are making highly effective use of existing resources.

Consider also our record for quality and service; as well as our commitment to always asking "What if..." about your particular needs and problems. It all adds up to a convincing case for the Hewlett-Packard family of business computing systems.

If you'd like to learn more about how easily you and they can grow together, you can begin by calling 1 800 367-4772, Dept. 282W.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Business Computing Systems

Chip tariff

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93

ness and make the export of products to the U.S. "virtually impossible."

A cutoff in Hitachi exports would be a big blow to National Advanced Systems Corp. (NAS), based in Mountain View, Calif., which is the U.S. distributor for Hitachi mainframes and disk drives.

"It would take away almost half of their business, roughly $250 million worth on this year's revenues," said James Barlage, analyst at Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. in New York.

But Barlage said he doubts the U.S. government will impose tariffs on mainframes because that would hurt NAS's parent firm, National Semiconductor Corp., more than it would hurt Hitachi.

NAS will prod Feds

An NAS spokesman acknowledged that the proposed sanctions would jeopardize its mainframe and disk drive business, but he said the firm will urge the U.S. government to revise its product list. "We believe the government doesn't intend to damage U.S. companies," he said.

An industry source said the worst case damage would be the loss of 30% to 40% of NAS's revenue base. The source noted that Hitachi will begin U.S.-based manufacturing of disk drives at its Norman, Okla., plant on April 30.

Amdahl Corp., which has its mainframe disk drives made in Japan by Fujitsu Ltd., may have only a short-term problem. A spokesman for Sunnyvale, Calif.-based Amdahl said Fujitsu will begin manufacturing disk drives at a new plant in Portland, Ore., in the third quarter of this year.

Officials at NEC Corp. and Toshiba America, Inc. declined comment on the proposed tariffs but expressed hope that the U.S. and Japanese governments will negotiate an end to the trade dispute.

The actual effect of the proposed tariffs will not be known until after a final list of targeted products is released Friday. The U.S. government may order the sanctions to be retroactive to March 31 to prevent Japanese firms from rushing products to the U.S. to beat the April 17 announcement.

The sanctions result from Reagan's decision late last month to retaliate against Japan's alleged failure to live up to the U.S.-Japan Semiconductor Agreement negotiated in July 1986 [CW, April 6].

An eye for an eye

The tariffs are expected to total $300 million, an amount roughly equivalent to the economic harm done to U.S. semiconductor firms, officials said. The sanctions hit various Japanese electronics products, rather than chips, in order to protect U.S. manufacturers that use Japanese chips from tariffs.

U.S. Secretary of Commerce Malcolm Baldrige said the list of Japanese products earmarked for sanctions contains products "sold by the companies who make the chips and who were doing the dumping." The unofficial targets include NEC, Hitachi, Fujitsu, Toshiba and Oki Electric Industry Co.

But industry analysts predicted the sanctions will not last long because the Japanese government's efforts to respond to U.S. semiconductor trade complaints are beginning to show results, and U.S. chip prices are on the upswing.

"This [tariff] action probably will be implemented for only a very short period of time because corrective action is taking place," said Ulric Weil, an industry analyst who heads the Washington, D.C., office of the Gartner Group, Inc.

"The administration finally took action, justifiably, but as usual they waited too long. The Japanese were in the process of taking care of the problem by holding up export licenses and really clamping down" on Japan's chip makers, according to Weil.

Alan Wolff, counsel to the Semiconductor Industry Association, said the Reagan administration is likely to take a second look at the issue early in the summer to see if semiconductor trade has improved.

DG courts exec

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93

The spokesman confirmed that an offer was made to Ward MacKenzie, Lisp Machine's president. He would not say what position MacKenzie might hold on the DG staff.

MacKenzie was not available for comment.

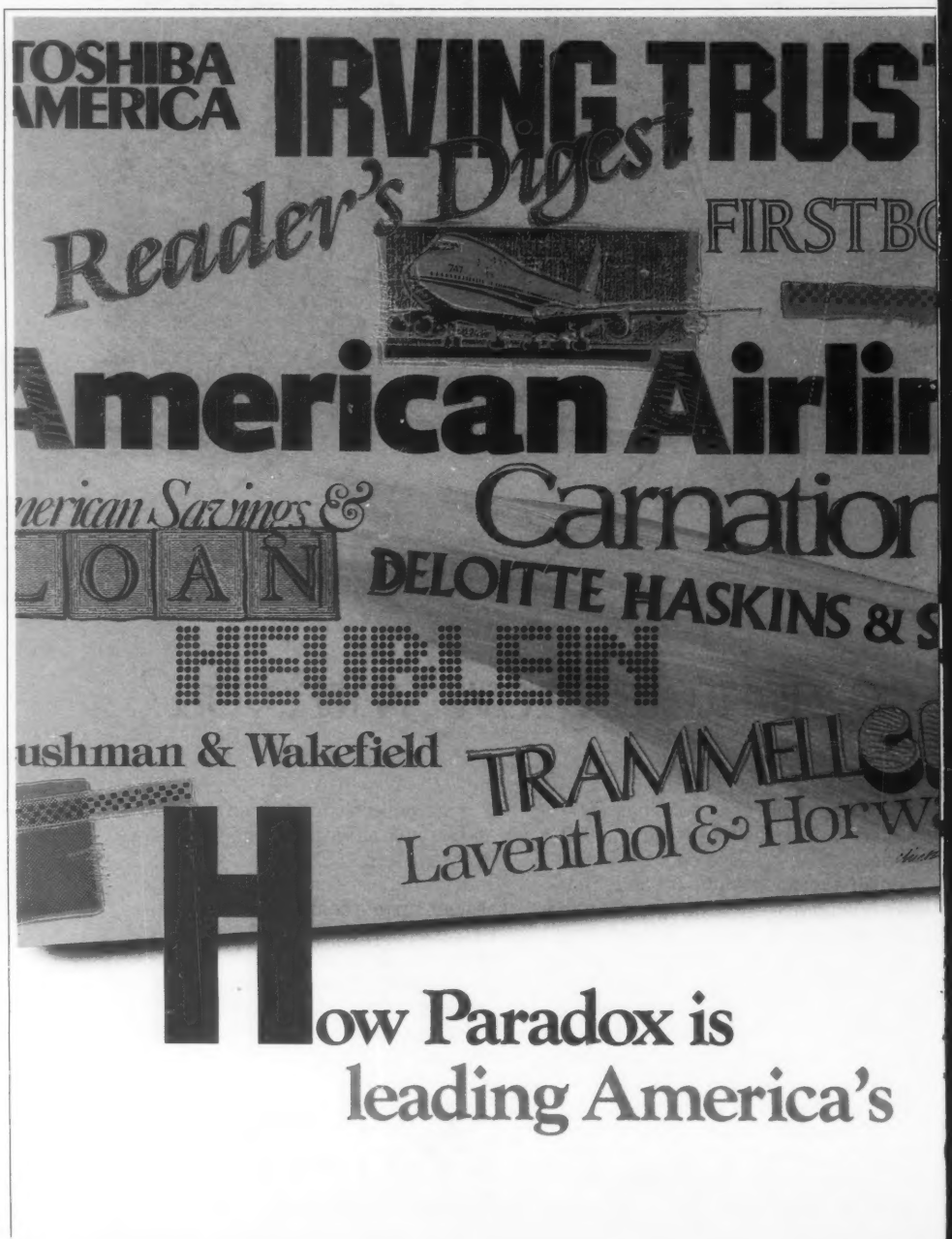
To date, DG has not had a presence in the AI market. "We've been looking into that area for some time, but we haven't made a major effort," the company spokesman said.

Robert Kerwin, a Boston attorney representing Lowell, Mass.-based Lisp Machine in its bankruptcy proceedings, said he has filed a motion with the court last week to free MacKenzie from his contract with Lisp Machine. The contract expires in June.

Kerwin would not comment on the possibility of DG acquiring Lisp Machine, nor would he confirm speculation that at least two other firms have expressed an interest in purchasing that firm.

He said it was the "express preference" of Lisp Machine's management to sell the company as a "complete package," rather than to sell off rights to the hardware and software.

Lisp Machine, which had raised nearly $40 million in venture capital since its founding in 1980, listed $7.4 million in assets and $16 million in liabilities in its bankruptcy filing.



Unisys Japan subsidiaries prepare to merge

BY YASUKO YOSHIMI
SPECIAL TO CW

TOKYO — The long-awaited marriage between the two Japanese subsidiaries of Unisys Corp. — Nippon Univac Kaisha Ltd. and Burroughs-Japan — is expected to become final in three to four months.

The news was revealed at a press conference by Nippon Univac, Japanese subsidiary of the former Sperry Corp., currently controlled by Unisys and Mitsui & Co., a leading Japanese trading house. The basic merger agreement was reached last month between Unisys Chairman W. Michael Blumenthal and Mitsui President Kohichiro Ejiri. A committee to finalize details of the deal will be formed by officials of the four companies.

The merger is expected to move the combined Nippon Univac and Burroughs-Japan to the No. 5 position in Japan's mainframe computer industry, behind Fujitsu Ltd., NEC Corp., Hitachi Ltd. and IBM Japan Ltd. Annual sales are estimated to top $1.47 billion.

According to industry analysts, the two vendors will not be overlapping product lines because they participate in distinctly different markets. Nippon Univac targets large securities firms with large mainframes, while Burroughs-Japan has targeted small and mid-size regional banks.

The union, however, will not be without financial complications. Nippon Univac is presently controlled not only by Unisys and Mitsui (each with a 34% share), but also with minority shares held by Mitsubishi Electric Co. and Oki Electric Industry Co.

Yoshimi is the Tokyo-based correspondent for the Asian bureau of the CW Communications International News Service.

Paradox is taking over the database standard at hundreds of top companies by making it easier to get more done.

Today more and more top companies are shifting their database standard. After evaluating dBASE® and R:BASE® and every-other-base, they're reaching one conclusion—a powerful relational database called Paradox.®

"It has set the standard for the future," says Greg Saicedo of California's American Savings & Loan. "Out of the databases I've used, Paradox is easily the best," reports Juliet Hubbell of Toshiba America. "Paradox occupies an important niche dBASE couldn't fill," concludes Fred Parlato of Georgia Power.

Friendly Acquisition

Hundreds of companies agree: Paradox is easier to learn, easier to use, and more powerful.

"We compared Paradox, dBASE and R:BASE side by side. Paradox made it easier to do more," says Marty Hathaway at American Airlines.

By working with our familiar Lotus® like interface and intuitive "query by example," users easily analyze data in ways previously beyond their capabilities. "With Paradox we're getting information that was just too difficult to reach before," explains Gerard Nussbaum of accounting firm Deloitte, Haskins & Sells.

Capital Gains

Paradox is faster than dBASE across the board, sorting records at twice the speed. "The only thing you give up when you leave dBASE is frustration," notes Salcedo.

Paradox Application Language (PAL) helps programmers build rich applications in less time, cutting development costs by up to two-thirds.

Everything considered, it's no wonder that at Trammell Crow, eight departments independently decided to make it their standard.

Mega Trend

This grass roots support is sweeping companies everywhere. Paradox is taking over the database standard at Brown & Williamson, Sperry & Hutchinson, Litton Guidance and Control, and hundreds more. Observes software developer Burt Alcantara: "Paradox is clearly the standard for speed, performance and ease of use. Widespread acceptance is making it the industry standard as well."

To make it yours, call 1-800-447-4700, Department 202 for information and the Ansa dealer nearest you, who can give you a free Paradox Preview demonstration diskette. In the U.K., call 01-580-4766.

PARADOX by Ansa

largest takeover

©1987 Ansa Software. Paradox is a registered trademark of Ansa Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:BASE is a registered trademark of Microrim, Inc. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Stern Bullish

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93

go," he said.

Like many others, Stern sees the major opportunity in computing to be in distributed processing and networking. And he sees the U.S. Goliath, IBM, to be vulnerable in these areas. Honeywell Bull's strategy will be to sell aggressively in the departmental market and play its Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) networking card.

"We don't compete to take out IBM installations," he said. "We want to put a departmental computer around an IBM system. By having an open network capability based on a standard, we can coexist with all systems."

Advantage over DEC

Stern went further, however, to claim an advantage over the lion of the mid-range, Digital Equipment Corp. "DEC cannot have three strategies — proprietary, SNA and OSI," he said.

Stern emphasized that Honeywell Bull's DSA networking scheme is based on OSI, making the vendor's only other critical requirement a gateway to IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA), which Honeywell Bull already offers. While Honeywell Bull offers an SNA gateway, it offers no Decnet gateway, and Stern said he sees no need for one.

Taking another jab at DEC's single-operating-system strategy, Stern said, "No one has proven that with only one operating system you can do better."

He defended Honeywell Bull's three major architectures as being consistent with the way most computing is done. "There are three segments of the market — workstations, servers and departmental computers and mainframes," he said.

Despite some notable failures of European companies seeking to gain a U.S. market share in computers as well as other industries, Stern said he is not deterred by the daunting difficulties others have found.

'Not a takeover'

"We know that most European companies have not been successful here. We are not concerned. This is not a takeover, after all," he said. Citing 15 years of cooperation between Honeywell, Bull and NEC, he said the product line will remain essentially the same. "We will do the same things as before, but better," he added.

"You cannot just look to expand your market here. You must look at the U.S. as the first market," he continued, holding up the examples of Michelin and Schlumberger Ltd. as examples of European efforts that disprove the notion that success is impossible.

In addition, Stern pointed to his own experience with SESA, a software and data communications company he founded that was successful in Europe but did not succeed in the U.S. He said he will not repeat the mistake of making too weak a commitment to the American market.

Summarizing Honeywell Bull's chances against the American titans, IBM and DEC, Stern offered, "How smart you are is not a question of size. . . . Everybody asks what we do against IBM and against DEC. But the customer always chooses for himself. It's not a question about computers themselves, but solving a customer's problem."

Ashton-Tate hits brakes on public offering

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

TORRANCE, Calif. — Ashton-Tate last week reported that the firm would not proceed with previously announced plans for a $2 million public offering because of strong fluctuations in its stock price.

Because Ashton-Tate common shares have been trading for between $21.50 and $26 per share, the company has decided not to proceed with its intent to file, fearing it would not be able to pin down an accurate cost per share, a company spokesman said.

Analysts speculated on other reasons Ashton-Tate withdrew its offer. One consideration was IBM's announcement last week that its new Operating System/2 will have a relational data base built in, which could adversely affect sales of Ashton-Tate's microcomputer data base products.

'Could pose a problem'

"IBM's announcement, in some people's minds, could pose a significant problem to Ashton-Tate that could cause them not to make their earnings projections," according to Brian Mutert, a software analyst with Robertson, Colman & Stephens in San Francisco.

"Also," Mutert continued, "there's the consideration that the investment public will not be willing to fund the company because of IBM's announcement."

In reality, however, IBM's OS/2 should not affect Ashton-Tate's performance to any large degree. Even if OS/2 does affect the firm, the impact would not be felt until late 1988, Mutert said.

"Overall, we believe Ashton-Tate is fundamentally sound and concerns about IBM's offerings are completely overblown," he said.

The simplest way to build low-cost networks.

How to achieve network stardom.

All the hype and hoopla connected with computer networks is worthy of Hollywood. Simply stated, MICOM's Concentrator Switch is the simplest way to network multiple async devices. Period.

MICOM's Concentrator Switch makes it easy to build low-cost, star switching networks capable of serving up to 255 channels. For less than $6,000.

Make the right network decision and you can become a star. Make the wrong one and you can become unemployed.

So, in order to calm your nerves and simplify your decision, MICOM suggests its Concentrator Switch. An inexpensive way to build your own star network and direct data traffic between up to ten MICOM stat muxes. And you can do it for the price of just one more box.

As you might hope, it's compatible with all MICOM multiplexors, regardless of vintage. We thought that since we already have over 140,000 muxes up and running around the world, this compatibility was the least we could do. And exactly what you'd want.

The MICOM Concentrator Switch is flexible. It provides centralized network control, port contention, and three types of switching—matrix connection, class selection, or preset destination.

For easy management, you can configure, monitor, or test the entire network from a single port. And get management reports and alarms through an attached printer.

Obviously, with all these features, there's a lot less reason to worry about making your net work. Just give us a call on our applications hotline. We're here to give you—believe it or not—advice that's just as honest and impartial as we can humanly offer.

Making the phone call is free. And it may just be the first step in building a low-cost network.

MICOM makes those sleepless nights a thing of the past. Because system security includes passwords and automatic disconnect routines.

MICOM-US

DATACOMM BY MICOM

MICOM Systems, Inc.,
4100 Los Angeles Avenue, Simi Valley, CA 93062-8100.
Europe: UK-(44) (635) 832441. Int'l: USA-(01) (805) 583-8600.
MICOM ®

More ways to help computers do more.

MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS

Nestar Systems, Inc., the local-area network subsidiary of **DSC Communications Corp.**, announced the recent acquisition of **Intelligent Access.**

Terms of the acquisition were not disclosed. The combined companies will offer end users an expanded family of productivity tools and innovative processing methods to address the increased demands placed upon personal computer disk products and networks.

Intelligent Access founders George Morrow and Darrell Ticehurst will join Nestar as vice-presidents in Nestar's newly formed Small Systems Division. Morrow is a pioneer designer of circuitry for microcomputers and the founder of Morrow Designs. Ticehurst is the founder of Quest, Inc., a software firm specializing in applications that was later acquired by Uccel Corp.

Monogram Software, Inc. and **Star Software Systems** announced an agreement to merge the two privately held companies into a supplier of microcomputer-based accounting and financial management software for small business and personal use.

Monogram and Star said they plan to merge the companies through an equal exchange of stock. The merger will take effect this month. The new company will be headquartered at Star's facility in Torrance, Calif.

Monogram was founded in 1982 to develop and publish high-quality financial software products for personal and small business markets. Star, founded in 1980 as Star Computer Systems, Inc., develops and publishes microcomputer accounting, billing, word processing, property management and data base management software for the small business market.

Novell, Inc. announced the signing of a definitive agreement for the acquisition of **Softcraft, Inc.** in exchange for 130,400 shares of Novell common stock. Softcraft will retain its own name and will be a wholly owned subsidiary of Novell. The acquisition will be accounted for as a pooling of interests. Softcraft, Inc. is an Austin, Texas-based developer of high-performance programming tools best known for Btrieve, its data base utility.

Cheyenne Software, Inc., a software services company, is in preliminary negotiations to acquire two computer hardware distribution firms, **F. A. Components, Inc.** and its affiliated company, **Freeman-Owings, Inc.**

F. A. Components has its headquarters and principal warehouse in Elmhurst, N.Y., and operates two additional regional warehouse locations in Fort Wayne, Ind., and Seattle. Freeman-Owings has its headquarters and principal warehouse in Greenville, S.C.

Anacomp, Inc. has acquired 100% of the common stock of **Datagraphix, Inc.** from **General Dynamics Corp.** for approximately $128 million. Anacomp, which had sales of $108.8 million for the year ended Sept. 30, 1986, is financing the transaction with a new bank credit agreement and the private placement of senior subordinated notes and convertible preferred stock.

Job searching highs and lows

The more you make, the longer finding the right position will take

BY NANCY BLUMENSTALK MINGUS
SPECIAL TO CW

The more money you make, the more time you must invest in looking for a new job. Data processing and MIS professionals usually search one month for every $10,000 in total salary they are seeking, estimates Brian Krueger, branch manager of Datapro Recruiting, Inc. in Milwaukee.

Executive-level professionals will probably spend more time on the job search than their lower level counterparts because fewer high-paying positions are available.

"Executives in high tech have a narrow experience base. When they can't find positions in DP, they are generally unable to switch to other executive positions," says Jackie Schwartz, a Los Angeles-based management consultant.

DP catch-22

Unfortunately, they often cannot return to technical-level positions, either. One ex-vice-president of systems, describing this catch-22 situation, says, "The DP field has changed so much. Employers are looking for technical skills. But the skills I have are now outdated. Basically, it's like starting over."

MIS professionals at a less lofty level will find more job opportunities, Krueger says. Candidates with two to five years of DP experience have the best chance of obtaining the positions they want. Job seekers with that level of experience are "on the upslope in their career path, yet their skills are still somewhat generic, giving them a wide market to deal with," Krueger adds.

Job hunters should use a combination of strategies in their search. Though some openings are not advertised, many companies' hiring policies require them to advertise in national and local publications before they turn the search over to a recruitment agency. This means checking the want ads is still a good way to get leads.

MIS professionals can also find the right job by cultivating professional and personal contacts. Networking is an indirect way to seek a position, but nearly one-third of all MIS jobs are found that way, estimates Steve Adamson, president-elect of the Orange County, Calif., chapter of the Association for Systems Management.

For example, an MIS administrator facing a layoff responded to the news by contacting everyone she knew at her company's vendors. Her relatives distributed resumes to DP people they knew, and her co-workers spread the word. She found a new job in less than two months.

Employers also benefit from networking because the candidates they hear about through the grapevine usually come with references from current employees. In another example, a programmer/analyst found a job with a company that had not formally announced an opening. The firm created a position for the programmer because she came to the company highly recommended by a valued member of the department.

Networking also provides monetary benefits. If a person is referred by a friend rather than through a recruiter, the company pays no recruiter's fee, which is usually 25% of the hired person's salary. Pleased by this savings, the employer may sweeten the salary offer.

To build a network, job seekers should join DP organizations, become active members and even run for office. Visibility is the key. When people are reminded of someone's qualifications on a regular basis and see that person as a doer, they remember him when openings occur.

An effective job hunting strategy entails using your network of contacts as well as working through a recruiter. Many MIS professionals have an aversion to the word "recruiter." One MIS administrator puts it bluntly: "They send your resume to everyone in town and then forget you."

Some less reputable firms may not do an effective job, but most recruitment companies are reliable and offer certain benefits, such as knowing where the jobs are and matching candidates with appropriate employers. According to Datapro Recruiting's Krueger, "We typically know about jobs before they are advertised. We fill a lot the general public never knows about."

Most agencies also have computerized referral lists. They can match someone to a position by industry, application experience or degree.

If necessary, most agencies will also help you develop a resume and coach you on interview skills. The ex-vice-president of systems recalls, "I didn't have a resume. I didn't keep track of my major duties and accomplishments. It's hard to recapture 24 years of experiences."

Pick a recruiter carefully

Because some recruiters offer more services than others, the job hunter should be careful about picking an agency. Krueger advises, "Don't go with the first recruiter you find. Take the time to choose a company and person you can work with. Go with a DP specialist firm and a recruiter who has been in DP."

You should also use a particular agency exclusively. Give the recruiter a month to see how he does, and then switch if you are not satisfied.

Finally, the best way to take the pressure off the job hunt is to look for a position while you're still employed. Krueger says, "One of the greatest faults of people in DP is they feel they have to look full time. They resign, and they can't find another job. When a prospective company finds out they are not working, they wonder why."

> "ONE OF THE greatest faults of people in DP is they feel they have to look full time. They resign, and they can't find another job. When a prospective company finds out they are not working, they wonder why."
>
> BRIAN KRUEGER
> DATAPRO RECRUITING, INC.

Blumenstalk Mingus is a free-lance writer based in Buffalo, N.Y.

SAUDI ARABIAN
PARSONS, LTD. IN YANBU...

SAUDI ARABIAN PARSONS LIMITED (SAPL) has the management services contract for the development and municipal management of the Yanbu Industrial City, located on the Red Sea Coast of Saudi Arabia.

PRIME COMPUTER
Principal Systems Administrator

Responsibilities will include controlling the installation of application software and performing systems programming installation and maintenance of operating systems software. Will also maintain the integrity/security of application programs and their data along with systems network configuration files.

- Bachelor's degree and 8 to 10 years data processing experience
- Minimum of 2 years of PRIME systems programming or administration experience
- Minimum of 1 year experience with microcomputer usage
- Supervisory experience highly desirable

The position is for both single and family status individuals. We offer an excellent salary and comprehensive benefit package. Please submit your resume with salary history to Cathy Lang.

Parsons Service Corporation
Department 87-1
100 W. Walnut Street
Pasadena, CA 91124

Equal Opportunity Employer

Programmers—
UNIX Internals

You've probably heard of Auxco in recent articles in USA Today, Forbes and in our recruitment ads right here in Computerworld.

We are seeking a few key individuals for our Edison New Jersey office with 2-3 years' experience in Unix internals. If you're a Unix pro and would like to learn more about a company on the move that also happens to be one of the leading Unix-based software consulting and training organizations in the country, we'd like to hear from you. Please send your resume, in confidence, to: AUXTON COMPUTER ENTERPRISES, INC., Dept. CW-413, 851 Trafalgar Crt., Maitland, FL 32751.

An equal opportunity employer.

AUXCO

DO YOU HAVE WHAT IT TAKES?

4GL PROGRAMMERS

If you are a superior performer looking for a creative working environment with more challenge and less bureaucracy, then 4GT wants to meet you!

Fourth Generation Technology, Inc. develops state-of-the-art large 4GL business computer systems. We have a continuing rapid expansion and are looking for proven performers to design and program major systems. We provide superb working conditions including developmental mainframes and a powerful proprietary 5GL system development CASE tool.

WE NEED:

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

- 5 years hands-on experience specifying large systems
- 4GL & DBMS experience a plus

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

- Requires 2 years successful experience in developing large computer systems.

Send your resume, including salary requirements to: Ms. Susan Randle, Fourth Generation Technology, Inc., 10280 North Torrey Pines Road, Suite 350, La Jolla, CA 92037. Department 312.

Equal Opportunity Employer

4GT
FOURTH GENERATION TECHNOLOGY, INC

NEW ENGLAND

BOSTON
SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
Leading SUBURBAN multi-div. firm seeks 6 add'l. sr. PA's to partic. in expan. of inventory, sales & fin'l. apps. Requires exp. w/IBM MVS CICS DBMS. Oppty. to join fast growth firm w/no limit to your upward mobility. Salary to $40,000.

BOSTON
SYSTEM 38 SPECIALISTS
BOSTON area div. of F-100 corp. seeks several top-flight RPG-III pros. Exceptional environ. w/multi-site communications, PC's & many new projs. planned! Superior co., work mix & oppty!! Salaries to $40,000.

BOSTON
VAX ANALYSTS
BOSTON area has rapidly expanding client base w/DEC VAX/VMS. Use your tech. & user skills in developing business or scientific apps. Prev. VAX/VMS, COBOL, BASIC or FORTRAN req., any DBMS +. Salaries to $35,000.

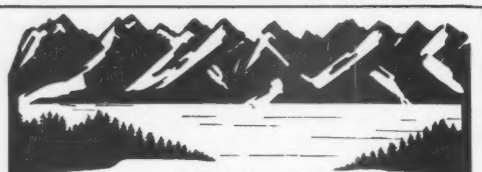
HARTFORD
P/A - S/A - BANKING
2+ yrs. of banking exp. qualifies for oppty. to join progressive CT client. Req. min. 2 yrs. IBM/COBOL or BAL & excellent benefits. Full relo paid, hi salaries. For min. 2 yrs. exp. to $30,000. For min. 4 yrs. exp. to $40,000.

HARTFORD
PROG/ANALYSTS
HTFD. area oppty's. for P/A's & S/A's w/CICS & IMS or IDMS exp. 2+ yrs. exp. req'd. for an oppty. to work in state-of-the-art IBM environ. Our client will provide data base training for qualified candidates w/min. 2 yrs. of COBOL. Excellent oppty. for indiv's. seeking growth & advancement. Paid reloc. Salary to $37,000.

PROVIDENCE
INFO. CENTER ANALYSTS
Aggressive PROVIDENCE services firm seeks user oriented FOCUS specialist to act as user consultant. Define user problems, identify & implement solutions & conduct training. Req's. IBM MVS/TSO bkgrd. Co. provides full relo. & outstanding benefits. $37,000.

ROBERT HALF

EDP PERSONNEL SPECIALISTS
Contact the Manager of any office listed below.
100 Summer St., Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
111 Pearl St., Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 278-7170
900 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, RI 02903
(401) 274-8700
®
Client Companies Assume All Fees.



Programming Supervisor/Programmers

If you want your lifestyle to have a unique quality, come to Sierra Pacific Power Company in beautiful Reno, Nevada and put it all together...the lifestyle you are seeking for putting down personal roots, plus the standards of excellence and challenges necessary for putting down professional roots.

Reno is considered a recreational paradise for the year-round sports enthusiast. Housing is affordable and our community is based on the needs of the family with excellent schools and cultural opportunities.

Our environment features an IBM 3081K under operating systems MVS/XA. The successful candidates for these positions will use their professional skills in COBOL and CICS in support of TRES Customer Billing or utility customer billing background.

In addition to moving expenses and present mortgage payment assistance, we're offering a top salary and benefit package.

Programming Supervisor

The successful candidate for this position must have 4-8 years of project leadership or supervisory experience in this field. The ideal candidate must have experience in a support/maintenance environment. Utility or customer billing experience is preferred with an emphasis placed on TRES/CICS background.

Programmers

The ideal candidates for these positions will be degreed and have 3-5 years of business programming experience.

Please submit resume to:

Director of Employment

SIERRA PACIFIC POWER COMPANY
P.O. Box 10100 • Reno, Nevada 89520
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

OVERSEAS JOBS

TAX FREE INCOME

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS
- IMS/CICS/ADABAS/IDMS
- RPG II, III/ORACLE/PCS

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
- PRIMOS/VMS/AOS/MVS

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
- CADCAM/UNIX-C

TECHNICIANS
- IBM MF/HP/DEC-VAX

MANY OTHER FIELDS

We represent U.S. and foreign companies who are NOW hiring for overseas and domestic positions. You need a minimum of one year experience in your field.

LOCATIONS - EUROPE, FAR EAST, MIDDLE EAST, PACIFIC ISLANDS, USA.

Please call:
(213) 382-9999

Sunday 9am-3pm, Mon.-Fri. 8:30 am-5:30 pm or send resume in confidence to:

OVERSEAS CAREERS OF CALIFORNIA AGENCY
A Division of International Careers Agency, Inc.
3701 Wilshire Blvd., Dept. 222CW
Los Angeles, CA 90010
Advance fee required-REFUNDABLE.
Licensed and bonded as an employment agency.

Programmer Analysts

Several positions available in North and Central Phoenix. Requires 2+ years working experience with a combination of the following: IMS, PL1, JCL, TSO/ISPF, COBOL, SAS or FORTRAN. Experience with large IBM 3084 and 3090 mainframes. BS in Computer Science or equivalent desired. Senior level positions available. Salary commensurate with experience.

Send resume to: David Bentley, ARIZONA PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY, Dept. RG329, P.O. Box 53999, Sta. 1102, Phoenix, AZ 85072-3999. E.O.E.

APS
Arizona Public Service Company
Specializing In Bright Futures

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA
There's GOLD in those skills.
Discover the reward experienced systems professionals can earn through challenging career opportunities as:

DBA'S
Physical or Logical Design
IDMS, IMS, DATACOM

LOGICAL OPTIONS
Independent Agency Est. 1971
One Market Plaza, Spear Tower, Suite #2014
San Francisco, CA 94105 • (415) 777-3000

IBM VAR MARKETING REPRESENTATIVE

Opportunity to earn five figure income with IBMs leading System/36 debt collection and A/R recovery value added remarketer. We require five or more years turn-key computer or software sales in one or more of the following markets.

* HEALTHCARE
* UTILITIES
* COLLECTIONS
* FINANCIAL
* CREDIT REPORTING
* INSURANCE

You must be willing to relocate to Northern Virginia. For additional information, please forward your resume to us at DEXEL SYSTEMS 1964 Gallows Road, Vienna Virginia 22180 or call (703) 448-9400.

Southeast DP OPENINGS

Major clients in the SOUTHEAST are seeking experienced D.P. Professionals with COBOL or ASSEMBLER, with an IDMS, IMS, DATACOM, or CICS background.

Call or send resume to:

DMI DataMasters™
P.O. Box 14548, Dept. CW
Greensboro, NC 27415-4548
(919) 373-1461 - collect
FEE PAID

WANTED
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
For A PRIME Information System

We need a strong applications programmer with at least three years experience on Prime computers to develop software on our Prime 9955 with the Information Operating System. Your responsibilities will include design and implementation of our new systems, enchancement of existing systems, and interfacing with our documentation and communications personnel. We offer a corporate commitment to leading edge technology, exciting R&D atmosphere, a great location to work and excellent benefits.

For prompt consideration send your resume and salary history to:

Don Goehring
Skyway Freight Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 1810
Santa Cruz, California 95061

Sky Way FREIGHT SYSTEMS

VAX PROGRAMMING & SYSTEM MANAGEMENT
VAXcluster 8600/785

Academic computing on the Medical College of Virginia Campus of VCU is seeking applications for the position of Senior Programmer Analyst. Responsibilities: assisting in system management of VAXcluster and network switch; programming utilities for the VAX systems, some application programming. Need a technically strong individual to join a group of professionals working in a stimulating environment which includes networking, an IBM 3081D mainframe, and a variety of personal computers as well as the VAXcluster.

College degree preferred. Courses in computer programming, major in computer science desired. Extensive knowledge of languages such as Pascal and FORTRAN are highly desirable. Several years of programming experience or a masters degree in computer science required. VAX/VMS experience desirable. Starting salary: $28,602 to $31,263. Submit a resume for position number 50686 by May 1st to: University Personnel, 1000 East Marshall Street, Richmond, VA 23298.

For more information call (804) 786-9843

VCU is an EOE/AA
Women and Minorities
are encouraged to apply

Computer Science

The Pennsylvania State University at Erie, The Behrend College. Applications are invited for a faculty position at the instructor level to teach and develop undergraduate computer science courses starting Fall Semester 1987. Minimum qualifications: master's degree in computer science. Industrial experience preferred. Penn State-Behrend is a 4-year, primarily undergraduate institution within the 22-campus Penn State system. Application deadline is May 1, 1987 or until position is filled. Send complete resume, official transcripts and the names of three references to Dr. A. H. Pulsifer, Head, Division of Science, Engineering and Technology, Department S, The Pennsylvania State University, Erie, PA 16563.

An equal opportunity/ affirmative action employer.

Database Computer Design Analyst to perform and assist in definition of data models for project teams for co. involved in computerized taxed processing. Must have knowledge of Database Design related to data models, structured and design concepts. Knowledge of JCL, Jes II, PL/1, COBOL, NATURAL, ADAMINT, MARCO, IBM Assembly, and ADABAS Access Method. B.S. in Computer Science and two years exp. or MS in Computer Science and one year related exp. in research, Data Analysis and Data Design. $2648.58 per mo. El Segundo, CA. Send ad and resume to: CW-84902, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

SYSTEMS ANALYST/ PROGRAMMER
Central Texas

Very progressive data processing environment housed in a new 30,000 sq. ft. facility; primarily bank processing. MVS/XA, Roscoe, Florida Software Services banking software, full financial network.

- 4+ years experience in COBOL, CICS, MVS
- Experience in financial institution preferred
- ALC and/or FSS experience a definite plus

Send resume with salary history and requirements in confidence to:

Data Processing
P. O. Box 937
Killeen, TX 76543

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEER, applying principles of Industrial Engineering and Fortran programming. Designs and enhances systems for the computer aided control of industrial manufacturing processes. Designs software for IBM Series I to control manufacturing. Requires M.S. in Industrial Engineering + 9 mos. exp. on the job or 9 mos. exp. in computer aided manufacturing control. Sal $30,000 pr yr. D.O.T. code 012.167.030. J.O. # NY 0802133. Send resume to N Y.S. Job Service, 39 Academy St., 2nd ..oor, Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 12601.

MIS Director - Town of Brookline

Dept head position responsible for all MIS operations. Responsible for managing the phased conversion of current HP shop to all new hardware and software systems. New IBM 9370 running under VSE/SP (Version 2) to be installed in October 1987. Candidates should have 8-12 years proven implementation, project management, user liaison, and administrative skills. Extensive experience in an IBM shop and with the design and implementation of applications running under CICS and VSAM is desired. Salary commensurate with experience - range $43,000 to $49,000. Send resume by April 30, 1987 to **Richard T. Leary, Town Administrator, Town Hall, 333 Washington Street, Brookline, Massachusetts 02146.**

Computer graphics company in Boulder, CO seeks Senior Device Driver Writer to formulate mathematical models of systems and set up and control software programs in packages that are device and host independent which maximize the use of advanced computer graphics devices and integrate the devices into larger computer systems; to conduct extensive verification process to correct problems and enhance effectiveness. Minimum qualifications: BS in Computer Science; 2 years experience writing, modifying, enhancing device drivers using PVI software products; experience with IBM operating systems; knowledge of FORTRAN and IBM Assembler programming languages. Salary: $36,000/yr. Hours: 8:30 - 5:00. Contact local Job Service Center and refer to Job Order Number CO2734072.

Software Systems Engineer

Responsible for definition, programming, documentation of functional Computer-Aided Engineering (CAE) tools such as Dataview, Lasar, Loglas, Daisy Logmin, including training engineers in use of tools and methodologies. Will validate ASIC cell libraries, test and evaluate tools and tool interfaces. MS or equiv. in Electrical/Computer Engineering. $2800/month. Job Site: Hillsboro, OR. Clip this ad and send with resume to: Employment Division; Attn: Job Order No. 2120318, 875 Union Street NE, Room 201; Salem, Oregon 97311.

System Analyst - Apply mathematical principles to design, analyze, define and formulate models for computer systems application and implementation. Duties include: ascertaining from the preliminary information and raw data in the contents of the systems to prepare mathematical application models, coding logical analysis of design; covering equations into computer - processable forms; consulting with other engineering and technical staffs to determine solution for the problems, etc. Also to provide study on the adequency and applicability of the system and to prepare technical reports. Must be familiar with IBM System 36 and PC. Must have knowledge of computer language of RPG II. Req. 2 yrs. exp. with B.S. degree in Math or Computer Science or no exp. with M.S. degree in Math or Computer Science. $2,800/mo. Job site and interview in Los Angeles, CA. Send ad and resume to Job # DN 2913, P.O. Box 9560, Sacto., CA 95823 not later than 4/28/87.

If you are looking to recruit computer professionals your first step should be to advertise in ***COMPUTERWORLD***

Chances are, it will be the step needed!

We're the number ONE trade newspaper for the computer industry. It makes sense, then, that advertising in **Computerworld** should be the first and most logical step to take when searching for quality computer industry professionals.

With exposure to over half a million readers, there are bound to be plenty of people who are looking for what you have to offer. This means a greater number of responses to your advertisement and a wider selection of candidates from which to choose. And you shouldn't have to look any further.

FOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Digital has it now.

We're out to hire the best.

We're the DECwest Engineering Group, located just outside of Seattle, Washington.

We're developing a system that will change the way computers are used not just 5 years out, but a decade from now. To accomplish this, we need to find the country's best software engineers to join our team now.

If you're hired at DECwest, you'll be welcomed into an entrepreneurial environment with the commitment, financial backing and resources that only Digital Equipment Corporation can provide.

Take a look at the following opportunities. If you have the expertise we're looking for, we'd like to hear from you.

FILE SYSTEM EXTENSIONS

We are looking for experienced individuals interested in working on file system implementations and record access methods. Applicants should have experience in either or both of the following areas:

Record Management:

- Record access techniques such as read ahead, write behind, etc.
- Multi-buffering techniques
- Knowledge of VAX-RMS internals a plus
- Experience directly manipulating files with OS primitives a plus
- Internal knowledge of VMS* file system a plus

File Systems:

- Disk and/or tape storage organization techniques and algorithms
- Operating system development experience a plus
- Kernel-level programming a plus

DISTRIBUTED OS PRODUCT RESEARCH

You should have knowledge in the following areas:

- Client/server communications models
- Integrated high performance distributed services
- Distributed system security issues

BASE SYSTEMS

You will need knowledge of the following areas:

- VMS operating systems internals and data structures
- The VMS lock manager
- Security kernels
- Multi-processor synchronization techniques

I/O SUBSYSTEMS

You'll need experience in one or more of the following:

- Device drivers
- High-performance I/O subsystems
- Real-time programming
- Data-communications drivers (e.g. ethernet drivers) a plus
- State-of-the-art optimizing mass storage controllers a plus

DIAGNOSTICS ENVIRONMENT ENGINEER

You'll need experience in at least two of the following:

- Building a diagnostic environment
- Designing diagnostics
- Designing and implementing high-level software interfaces

Basic background necessary for the above positions includes 5 or more years of experience, a B.S. in Computer Science or equivalent and programming in high-level languages.

SCAN/ATPG SOFTWARE DEVELOPER

Work as part of a CAD development team to support a SCAN-based design. You'll assist the design team and the manufacturing group with the implementation of SCAN-based tests and SCAN-based fault isolation. Ideally, you'll have experience in the following areas:

- SCAN and structured design techniques
- Logic simulators and fault graders
- VALID/SCALD analyzer and LASER v6.x min/max simulation

A B.S. in Math, Electrical Engineering, Computer Science or equivalent, and 5 years of experience developing CAD tools and/or supporting test program development is required.

If qualified, please send your resume, indicating position you are applying for, to: **L. Taylor, Manager, Dept. 0413-7804, DECwest Engineering Group, Digital Equipment Corporation, 14475 NE 24th, Bellevue, WA 98007.**

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

We are an affirmative action employer.

digital™

Racal-Milgo®

Sr. IDMS Database Analyst

Racal-Milgo is an international supplier of data communications equipment. The company develops, manufactures, markets and supports digital, analog and fiber optic products, including network management systems, data encryption devices, modems and multiplexers.

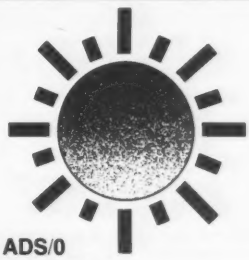
To qualify for this position you will have a BSCS; 5-6 years of experience in database analysis which should include 2-3 years of IDMS/ADS-O; and database design experience. Technical support background would be a definite plus.

Our comprehensive compensation-benefits package includes medical/dental/life insurance, 3 weeks of paid vacation your first year, 401K savings plan and 100% paid tuition. Send your resume and current salary history in confidence to: Keith Terrell, Employment Representative; **Racal-Milgo, Inc.**; P.O. Box 407044 (15605); Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33340-7044.

An EEO/Affirmative Action Employer

RACAL The Electronics Group

FLORIDA



The Sunshine State's leading consulting firm, recognized by both consultants and clients, needs several professional consultants with expertise in the following categories:

- **FOCUS** • **COBOL, CICS**
- **COBOL, CICS, ASSEMBLER, IMS**
- **COBOL, IMS** • **EDL, EDX** • **IDMS, ADS/0**
- **COBOL, VSAM, experience with PACK-BASE**
- **DB-2** • **RAMIS II** • **OFFICE AUTOMATION SPECIALIST**

Paid relocation, excellent benefits and salary commensurate with experience.

SOFTWARE SERVICES OF FLORIDA INC.
A subsidiary of Computer Horizons International

Call toll-free
National: **1-800-237-8181**
Florida only: **1-800-282-4141**

or send resume to:
Cy Dougherty, Personnel Director, Software Services of Florida, Inc.
PARAGON CROSSING, SUITE 124, 11300 4TH ST N., ST PETERSBURG, FL 33702

HOSPITAL SYSTEMS

That's our specialty. In fact, its our only business. If you're a professional with clinical or financial Information Systems experience in a healthcare environment, it is possible that our growth matches your need to excel.

WE ARE Superior Consultant, with members who make integrated systems work. We have a national reputation with hospitals and software developers. We offer planning, evaluation, implementation and training services. We perform these engagements across the U.S., Canada and Puerto Rico. We are intensely conscious that only the best can be "Superior."

WE WANT a team player with a "get-it-done" operating style, whose background includes at least three of the following categories:

- Project Management (Formal methodologies a big plus)
- Functional specification writing
- System design and technical specification
- Programming (COBOL, DL/1, CICS)
- QA Testing
- IBM PCS/ADS
- Other mainframe HIS products such as SMS INDEPENDENCE, Medipac/Clinipac

WE OFFER a choice of locations. Our nationally-based practice provides opportunity without geographic limitations. You may relocate to one of our ten locations if you wish, but relocation is not required. Most of our consultants continue living right in their own community and travel to meet client needs as required.

WE PROVIDE excellent compensation. Members of the firm receive a premium salary, generous bonus opportunity, and a fully-paid benefit package.

LET'S TALK: If your career profile matches this description, we'd welcome a collect (and confidential) phone call to our recruiter Lawrence Cater, in Chicago, at (312) 382-5970 or (312) 382-5969. Or write us at:

Superior Consultant

Superior Consultant Company, Inc.
7071 Orchard Lake Road, Suite 245
West Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 855-0960

Equal Opportunity Employer

PROJECT MANAGER MIS

Metro Washington, D.C.

LIGHTNET's all fiber optics network is the highest quality in the industry. Customer after customer is choosing the superb transmission quality that only a non-compromise, all fiber optics network can provide. To meet the demand, we need an experienced Project Manager to join our staff immediately. This is a position with great growth potential for a solid, professional manager and producer.

Reporting to the MIS Manager, your responsibilities will include project and system design, development and tracking as well as staff development. You will be managing the coordination activities between your staff, LIGHTNET's operations and customers.

We are seeking a Business Data Processing Professional with 5-8 years of successful project management performance, well grounded in PRIME INFORMATION and INFO/BASIC. Also required is a B.S.C.S. or equivalent.

For immediate consideration, send your résumé and salary history to: **MIS Manager, LIGHTNET, 600 East Jefferson Street, 4th Floor, Dept. CW-413, Rockville, MD 20852.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

LIGHTNET

CONSULTANTS!

WE HAVE CONTRACTS & F/T POSITIONS IN CAL.

- IBM-4700/ABCS $45K+ IN S. CA., F/T PD. RELOC
- IDMS ALL PRODUCTS CONTRACTS ALL CALIF.
- IFPS FINANCIAL PKG IN N. CA. CONTRACT
- S/38, RPG III CONTRACT IN N. CALIF.
- SERIES/1, X.25 CONTRACT IN N. CALIF.

Call or send your resume to:

THE PROFESSIONALS, INC.

Northern CA.
Craig Colliu
235 Montgomery #1627
S.F., CA 94104
(415) 397-7516

Southern CA.
Cathy Thompson
16152 Bch Blvd. 2408
Hunt. BCH, CA 92647
(714) 841-4411

CUTLER/WILLIAMS
Information Management Services

Cutler/Williams is a National Information Management Services Company with regional offices in Dallas, Detroit, Chicago and Cleveland.

In addition to an excellent benefits package, Cutler/Williams offers challenging assignments in environments utilizing the latest hardware, databases and productivity tools available.

For consideration of employment, candidates should possess 3 to 5 years experience in one or more of the following hardware/software environments:

- **IBM mainframes - OS/MVS, COBOL, PL/1, IMS DB/DC, CICS, DL/1, TSO/SPF, ADF, TELON, FOCUS, ADABAS/NATURAL, IDACF, ACF2, MARK IV, DB2, SQL, PACBASE**
- **TANDEM - NSH, TXP, COBOL, PATHWAY, TAL**
- **Burroughs (large systems) - COBOL, CANDE, WFL, DMSH, NOLII**
- **Honeywell DPS 8, - COBOL, GCOS 8, IDSH, DMH, TPE MRP-HUS**
- **DEC/VAX - COBOL, FORTRAN, DATATRIEVE, VMS, FMS**
- **HP3000 - COBOL, Fortran, MPE, Image, View, Cognos Powerhouse**
- **IBM System 34/36/38 - COBOL, RPG**
- **IBM PC - MS/DOS, DBASE III**

Experience with Yourdon or other structured methodology, MSA, Hogan, McCormick and Dodge, UCCEL software packages, Banking/Financial systems; or Utility Company exposure would be additionally desirable.

For consideration call 800/527-4907 (in Texas call 214-960-7055) or send your resume in confidence to:

Corporate Recruiting
Cutler/Williams Incorporated
4000 McEwen South
Suite 200
Dallas, Texas 75244

EEO/M/F/H/V

HOW MARKETABLE ARE YOU?

Prog. Analyst 2-4 yrs. exp. COBOL, IMS or CICS. Company ranks #1 as best managed in Southeast. To $30M.

System Prog. 2-5 yrs. exp. with MVS or CICS, Gens/Tuning, R.E. fees, closing costs & dental plan. To $48M.

Sr. Prog. Analyst 5-7 yrs. exp. COBOL, CICS or MSA. Company ranks in top 10% as highest paying in N.C. To $39.5M.

System Prog. 5-7 yrs. exp. MVS or NCP/VTAM. New start-up. Will cross-train in future. Beautiful location. To $44M.

If you are sincere about a career move, it would be in your best interest to **exclusively** contact an agency that is well established, member of a national network, and will give your career interests top priority. ***Please call Robert Montgomery collect at 919-787-4205 or send resume to:***

The Data Group
P.O. Box 52055
Raleigh, NC 27612

HIGH $$$ HOURLY RATES

Leading Consulting Company

All Skills Welcome
INCLUDING

- **IDMS/ADSO**
- **WANG/PACE**
- **DB 2**
- **4th GL/PROF IV**
- **S 38 RPG III/COBOL**
- **ADABAS**
- **HONEYWELL level 6 Cobol**
- **STRATUS**
- **UNIX "C"**
- **UNIX X.25**
- **MAP X.25**

PRINCETON INFORMATION

2 Penn Plaza, NY, NY 10001
(212) 563-5030 (201) 622-6138

The A.B. Freeman School Of Business invites applications for a **tenure-track position in Information Systems** starting in the Fall of 1987. Applications from candidates who also have a background in the Decision Support System are particularly sought. Candidates are expected to be strongly committed to significant research in their areas as well as conscientious in the performance of teaching duties, which currently concern MBA and upper-level undergraduate students. Rank and compensation are competitive and would depend upon the applicants attainments. An established publication record is required for advanced ranks. Application deadline is May 1, 1987.

Candidates should send resumes, including identities of references to:

Professor Daniel Killeen, Chairman
Information Systems Search Committee
The A.B. Freeman School Of Business
- Tulane University
New Orleans, Louisiana 70118

Tulane University is an Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action Employer.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

University of Wisconsin-Parkside

Excellent career opportunity in diversified environment. Primarily responsible for technical and software support of operating systems, other proprietary software, and system administration. Our current computer environment includes an IBM 4341 VM/SP, DOS/VSE, CICS, MANTIS and FOCUS.

Successful candidate should have degree and significant systems experience on a large IBM computer with complex operating system. Experience with VM, DOS and CICS preferred. Experience with Digital equipment a plus.

Starting salary in 30's depending on experience. Advanced educational opportunities available. UW-Parkside is a medium size university located in a pleasant suburban environment in southeastern Wisconsin.

Send resume to:

William M. Misamore
Director, Computer Center
University of Wisconsin-Parkside
Box 2000
Kenosha, WI 53141

An Equal Opportunity Employer Functioning Under an Affirmative Action Plan. Minorities and Women are encouraged to Apply.

PERMANENT OR SUBCONTRACTORS

Programmers
Programmer Analysts
Systems Analysts

We need data processing professionals with three years experience in:

IBM - COBOL, IMS DB/DC, CICS, IDMS, DB2, ADF
IBM - HONEYWELL MSA PAYROLL

Please forward resume to:

Integrated Computer Services Inc.
5100 Poplar Avenue, Ste. 2518
Memphis, TN 38137
(901) 761-7812

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST/MANAGER
INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Vermont educational funding corporation has an opportunity for an individual to design, develop and manage financial and administrative information systems and operations in an interactive IBM System/38 environment.

Applicants should have a minimum of three years experience in systems analysis/design and programming (System/38, RPG III environment preferred), and one to three years experience in project and operations management. Proven communication skills and ability to work with knowledgeable, progressive end users required; Masters preferred. Please send resume with qualifications and salary history in confidence by April 24th to:

Personnel Director
Vermont Student Assistance Corporation
P.O. Box 2000
Champlain Mill
Winooski, Vermont 05404

EOE

The South's largest and most reputable software firm needs you! If you have two plus years experience in one or more of the following skills, call or write us NOW:

- CICS, FCL, 4700, RM, 8100, IDMS/R Prog/Analyst.
- VM/MVS Systems/Prog.
- Proj. Lead with Employment Security GUIDE.
- Banking Consultants.

Call or write:

Fred Brillante
BROADWAY & SEYMOUR, INC.
302 S. Tryon Street
Charlotte, NC 28202
(704) 375-4700

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

The EDP Specialist

Specializing in career placement of EDP personnel of all disciplines. Our nationwide clients offer opportunities spanning the full spectrum of the Data Processing and Software/Hardware Engineering Field.

THE TRIMBEC GROUP

Send resume, salary history and geographic preference to Adele Durham, Data Processing Division, Drawer 40, Liverpool, N.Y. 13088

(315) 451-4220

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

We are seeking a qualified Systems Programmer with a minimum of 2 years experience with VM/VSE systems running in a 43XX environment. Solid experience in SQL/DS, CSP, CICS and related products. Must have a 4 year technical degree & excellent references. Salary range $28,605 to $41,551. Send detailed resume with salary requirements to:

R. J. Rennie, Director
Data Processing Department
School Board Of Brevard County
3205 South Washington Avenue
Titusville, Florida 32780

MANAGER

Quality Assurance/Configuration

Join our rapidly expanding team of professionals in MIS department. Position requires a strong technical leader with demonstrated ability to manage QA functions, telecommunications configuration, software test and librarian personnel. Will enforce and maintain QA/CM procedures, software documentation standards and procedures, evaluate and implement test results. Successful candidate must have 8-10 years of progressive responsible experience as an effective manager and team builder, demonstrated interpersonal skills plus BS degree. We offer a highly competitive salary and comprehensive benefit package. For immediate consideration send resume to: Doris McNamara, 2599 S. Flower St., Los Angeles, CA 90007.

DATA BASE CONSULTANT

Fortune 100 organization seeking talented professional with strong IMS DB/DC background and 5 or more years experience as a data base analyst. Good benefits; competitive salary. Send detailed resume plus salary history to:

Debbie Rotert, Employment Specialist
FARMLAND INDUSTRIES, INC.
P.O. Box 7305
Kansas City, Mo. 64116

Equal Opportunity Employer

UNIX S/W DEVELOPERS

ProTec is an expanding, UNIX-oriented consulting firm seeking senior level software developers. Prefer MS/PhD in Comp Sci/EE with strengths in UNIX (Syst V or 4.2 BSD), database development, and C, C+ +, or Shell. Permanent positions with challenging projects. We are UNIX specialists offering a very competitive salary and benefits package, plus the opportunity to work with the best in the field.

The ProTec Group Inc.
2941 Kenny Road, Ste. 260
Columbus, OH 43221
(614) 457-8055

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

SYSTEMS ENGR/BUS. SYSTEMS, utilizing R.P.G. III and "C" programming language and operations research techniques in linear programming, queing theory, decision analysis and business systems simulations, develops integrated business management software for I.B.M. Systems 38 and I.B.M. personal computers. Develops specialized database management systems, spreadsheets and applications generators to solve particular management problems relating to financial statements, inventory control, payroll and statistical analysis. Req. M.S. in Management Operations Engineering or Management Science + knowledge of SAS/SPSS Statistical Software, LPI linear programming software and GPSS simulation language. Sal. $33,000 per yr. D.O.T. code 003.167.062. J.O. #0802001. Send resume to N.Y.S. Job Service, 39 Academy St., 2nd flr., Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 12601.

CONTRACTORS
Southeast Openings

- FOCUS
- ACF2
- IDMS ADSO
- DL/1
- CICS
- IMS DB/DC
- ADABAS NATURAL
- BURROUGHS
- SYSTEM 36, 38
- SERIES 1

Call or send resume to:

DP Resources, Inc.
925 S. Main St.
Burlington, NC 27215
(919) 222-8063

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS MVS-VM-VMS

Several Technical Support positions are currently available in and around the St. Louis area. Companies are searching for solid experience supporting IBM's MVS or VM and DEC's VMS operating systems. Positions offer good benefits and excellent salaries to individuals with 2+ years experience. Come watch the Red Birds win!

ROBERT HALF
Data Processing
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535

Systems Analyst Software Design

- to design software systems for specialized business applications. Analyze business procedures and formulate models of these processes for electronic data processing. Create databases, operating systems and datastructure to allow implementation of system on IBM/PC compatible equipment, using a microsoft disc operating system (MS/DOS). High School graduate; Bachelor degree in Computer Science. Must have one college level course in data-structure, data-base management systems and operating systems in order to design software using MS/DOS format. Salary $2150.00 per/month. Basic 40 hr week (8:30a-5:00p); with 1.5 overtime. Send resume to: MESC, 7310 Woodward, Detroit, MI 48202. Reference No. 18787. Employer Paid Ad.

Great Compensation

State of the Art Environment

Independence

Security

Benefits

These are the elements that make up the ideal position for the professional programmer.

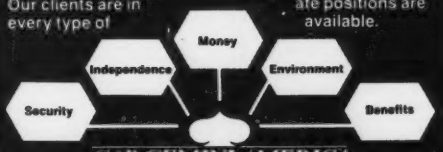
At CGA, we have been matching dynamic elements like these with highly qualified, confident, and motivated people for twenty years.

Our clients are in every type of industry. We supply them with only the best personnel, earning our reputation of being the number one quality consulting service in the business.

CGA employees are currently working in these areas:

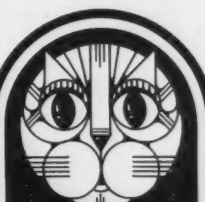
- Custom Software Development
- Conversions
- Information Management Consulting

Let CGA assemble the ideal elements for your professional life. Call us today. Prior experience is requested and immediate positions are available.



CAP GEMINI AMERICA

Suite 365
3401 Park Center Drive
Dayton, Ohio 45414
(513) 890-1200
1 (800) 543-7583
Equal Opportunity Employer
Sub-Contractors Welcome



Curious About the EDP Opportunities Market?

If you want to achieve computer career growth you must first learn what exceptional opportunities are available to you. NCA can provide you with completely detailed information on each position that interests you. Only then can you select the opportunity that is best for your career advancement.

Satisfy your curiosity today. Come in. Call. Or mail your resume to the NCA firm nearest to you.

ATLANTA: DataPro Personnel Consultants
400 Perimeter Center Terrace, Suite 650
Atlanta, GA 30346 (404) 392-4242
BALTIMORE: CIPS Inc.
1107 Kenilworth Drive, Suite 206
Towson, MD 21204 (301) 296-9420
BOSTON: Robert Kieveri & Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 636
Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-1020
CHICAGO: Thomas Hertz & Associates
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 1700
Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 977-1555
CINCINNATI: Task Group
7875 Reading Road
Cincinnati, OH 45237 (513) 821-8275
CLEVELAND: Innovative Resources, Inc.
Statler Office Tower, Suite 426
East 12th & Euclid
Cleveland, OH 44115 (216) 621-4220
COLUMBUS: Michael Thomas, Inc.
450 W. Wilson Bridge Road, Suite 340
Worthington, OH 43085 (614) 846-0926
DALLAS: DataPro Personnel Consultants, Inc.
12720 Hillcrest, Suite 520
Dallas, TX 75230 (214) 661-8600
DENVER: Abacus Consultants, Inc.
1777 South Harrison Street, Suite 404
Denver, CO 80210 (303) 759-5064
DETROIT: Electronic Systems Personnel
3000 Town Center, Suite 2580
Southfield, MI 48075 (313) 353-5580
GREENSBORO: DataMasters
P.O. Box 14548
Greensboro, NC 27415-4548
(919) 373-1461
HARTFORD: Compass Incorporated
900 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, CT 06105 (203) 549-4240
HOUSTON: Career Consultants, Inc.
1980 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1050
Houston, TX 77056 (713) 626-4100
KANSAS CITY: DP Career Associates
6405 Metcalf, Suite 502
Shawnee Mission, KS 66202 (913) 236-8268
LOS ANGELES: Superior Resources, Inc.
6016 Fallbrook Avenue, Suite 200
Woodland Hills, CA 91367 (818) 884-3000
MIAMI: Data Sciences Personnel, Inc.
P.O. Box 8577
Hollywood, FL 33024 (305) 434-6112
MILWAUKEE: EDP Consultants, Inc.
Chancellory Park II, Suite 350
350 N. Sunnyslope Road
Brookfield, WI 53005 (414) 797-8855
MPLS./ST. PAUL: Electronic Systems Personnel
880 International Centre
900 2nd Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55402 (612) 338-6714
NEW JERSEY: Systems Search
90 Millburn Avenue, P.O. Box 751
Millburn, NJ 07041 (201) 761-4400
NEW YORK: Botal Associates, Inc.
7 Dey Street, Suite 410
New York, NY 10007 (212) 227-7370
PHILADELPHIA: Systems Personnel, Inc.
115 West State Street
Media, PA 19063 (215) 565-6080
PHOENIX: Professional Career Consultants
4725 North Scottsdale Road, Suite 209
Scottsdale, AZ 85251 (602) 274-6866
ROCHESTER: Trainor Confidential Ltd.
10 Gibbs Street, Suite 400
Rochester, NY 14604 (716) 325-4610
SAN DIEGO: Technical Directions Inc.
5005 Texas Street, Suite 301
San Diego, CA 92108 (619) 297-5611
SAN FRANCISCO: The Computer Resources Group Inc.
303 Sacramento Street
San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 398-3535
SEATTLE: Houser, Martin, Morris & Assoc.
1940 116th Avenue NE, Box C-90015
Bellevue, WA 98004 (206) 453-2700
SYRACUSE: CFA Associates Personnel Inc.
5790 Widewaters Parkway
Dewitt, NY 13214 (315) 446-8492
WASHINGTON DC: Bill Young & Associates
8322 Professional Hill Drive
Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-0200
AUSTRALIA: Slade Consulting Group Pty. Ltd.
37 Albert Road, Melbourne, Victoria
Australia 3004 (03) 820-1085

National Computer Associates

DATA PROCESSING

Advanced Systems Division

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES

At Northrop Advanced Systems Division in Pico Rivera, Southern California, we have set high standards with some of the aerospace industry's most qualified and innovative data processing professionals. We are currently seeking individuals who can maintain our high standards of excellence.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS — BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Requires at least 2 years experience in a large IBM mainframe environment utilizing OS or MVS/XA, COBOL, TSO, ISPF, JCL, PANVALET and IMS DB/DC. Also requires working knowledge of COBOL, IMS, DYL/280, 4GL, structured methods and experience with one of the following systems:

- **Financial and Administrative Systems:** Development and enhancement of cost control and configuration management systems utilizing McCormack and Dodge financial software packages.
- **Manufacturing Systems:** Installation and enhancement of McCormack and Dodge MRP II software package.
- **Integrated Logistics Support (ILS) Systems:** Development and enhancement of ILS systems to support provisioning and materiel supply.

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Analyze, design, and code manufacturing systems, such as Automated Material Handling, Real Time Control, and other Shop Floor Systems. Requires expertise in program devleopment using UNIX, C, PL1, TSO, FORTRAN and ISPF. Also requires a degree in Computer Science, Mathematics or Manufacturing Technology and at least 5 years related experience in manufacturing systems development.

Please send your resume to: Steven Martin, NORTHROP ADVANCED SYSTEMS DIVISION, Employment Office, Dept. CW2516, P.O. Box 1138, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-9977. Northrop provides its employees a competitive, comprehensive benefits package.

Modem Users: You can access a complete listing of career positions with your home computer and a modem. Dial **(612) 941-5723** and enter the password "Career Access" for 24-hour information. ***Bit settings: data 8, stops 1, no parity, full duplex 300/1200 baud, enter password (Career Access), CR upon entry.***

PROOF OF U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Northrop is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

NORTHROP

Advanced Systems Division

FAST TRACK TECHNICAL SUPPORT OPPORTUNITIES FOR SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

Mountainside, NJ, Arlington, VA, Atlanta, GA

Computer Associates International, Inc., one of the world's largest and fastest growing independent developers and suppliers of software products, is conducting an intensive search for highly motivated, ambitious, experienced technical support specialists.

Computer Associates' Field Systems Engineers provide our Fortune 500 IBM mainframe customers with technical assistance and support in the implementation, application, and utilization of our wide variety of systems and applications software products.

Qualified candidates must have 2 or more years' with TELL-A-GRAF and DISSPLA in IBM MVS or VM/CMS environments. TELL-A-PLAN or MEGACALC experience will be considered a plus. Excellent communications and interpersonal skills are essential; 60% travel is required.

We offer an excellent salary, a generous benefits package, and the backing of our multi-national, multi-million-dollar corporation.

To be considered for these career opportunities, please forward your resume, to: **Southeastern Technical Support Manager, Computer Associates International, Inc., 1450 Route 22, West Suite 200, Mountainside, New Jersey 07092.**

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software supervisor by design

Applicants Only Need Apply — An Equal Opportunity Employer MFVH

KING FAHD UNIVERSITY OF PETROLEUM AND MINERALS
DHAHRAN, SAUDI ARABIA

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

IBM 3033 MVS and AMDAHL 5860 MVS

Vacancies exist for experienced systems programmers: ■ Knowledge of MUSUES2/RACF/CICS Internals, PL/1 and IBM Assembler, together with experience in the general installation and tuning of complex systems. ■ Leadership qualities and communication skills required. ■ A degree or equivalent is preferred. ■ Knowledge of SNA, ACF/VTAM and ACF/NCP would be an advantage.

Benefits: Two years renewable contract. Competitive salaries. All earned income without Saudi taxes.

Apply with complete resume and supporting documents to:

DEAN OF FACULTY & PERSONNEL AFFAIRS
KING FAHD UNIVERSITY OF PETROLEUM AND MINERALS
DHAHRAN 31261, SAUDI ARABIA

MIS CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Enjoy a challenging and rewarding career with America's #1 cabinet maker. We are a major division of a multi-billion dollar firm using numerous PC's, SERIES/1, System 36's and a large scale System/38 in an on-line/real-time data base oriented, manufacturing, multi-plant environment. We are seeking numerous MIS persons at all levels due to our rapid growth. Experience on these systems preferred. Please submit your resume including salary history in confidence to:

Mr. Charles Chase
Human Resources Coordinator

Merillat®
AMERICA'S CABINETMAKER

Merillat Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 1946 • Adrian, MI 49221
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

DISCOVER EXOTIC PORTS!

Sail to new experience in software development with LAI! Despite the stormy seas of today's job market, LAI is offering some of the most exciting and challenging work available.

It's not just a job - it's UNIX® PORTING opportunities on super, mainframe, mini, and multiprocessing computers. LAI has openings for senior-level developers with the experience and expertise to handle UNIX system porting. We are also involved in SVID compatibility work and telecommunications development.

Lachman Associates, Inc. is a computer consulting and software development firm offering these prime positions in the Chicago (our main concentration area), Columbus, Denver, NY/NJ, Phoenix, and Orlando areas. Requirements are a minimum of 3 years of UNIX systems internals experience (4.2-4.3BSD, V.2, V.3) and a BS/CS in Computer Science (MS preferred).

LAI is an equal opportunity employer offering a comprehensive benefit package. For consideration send your resume to your nearest recruiter:

Lachman, Associates, Inc.
1901 N. Naper Blvd.
Naperville, IL 60540-1031
ATTN: Staffing- CW

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

Moore Financial Group, Inc., a regional bank holding company in the Northwest, located in Boise, Idaho, is seeking career-oriented professionals to assume key responsibility in the development and support of deposit and loan systems for its affiliates.

Sr. Systems Analyst

This position will analyze and evaluate user requirements through structured design methodologies. Specific activities include:

- design, develop and implement complex systems
- define system objectives and prepare system design specification to meet user requirements
- formulate logical statements of user requirements and develop solutions involving data processing systems
- define testing controls, system implementation plans
- coordinate activities and engage in the development and implementation of major projects

Programmner/Analyst

The successful candidate should have:

- at least 3 years experience in large-scale IBM OS/VS1 or MVS environment
- proficiency in COBOL, VSAM, CICS and OS/JCL

Qualified candidates will have a Bachelor's in Computer Science or related field or possess equivalent work experience in programming/analysis. In addition, individuals must have proven experience in the MVS operating system.

Moore Financial Group, Inc. offers excellent salaries, benefits and career growth potential. For consideration, please submit resume, in confidence to Cindy Peterson, AVP & Manager, Employee Relations and Staffing, P.O. Box 8247, Boise, ID 83733. An equal opportunity employer m/f/h. Principals only, please.

MOORE FINANCIAL SERVICES

ACP/TPF

HOME PURCHASE AVAILABLE!!!

Our client needs 10 top ACP/TPF professionals for the most exciting TPF project in the industry. Top salaries, stimulating environment and a relocation package which includes purchase of your home. Exnerience levels from 3 to 10+ years, either applications, systems or coverage background needed. THESE OPENINGS ARE EXCLUSIVE WITH OUR FIRM.

We also have nearly 100 other ACP/TPF openings across the country, many with similar relocation packages, and can arrange for local interviews in your area.

For a confidential consultation, phone collect till 9 p.m. CST or forward your resume to:

ACP, INC.
P.O. Box 50084, Denton, TX 76206
817/565-0658

Please -- ONLY TPF/ACP (Airline Control Program) system experience can be considered.

Chief Business Programmer

DUTIES INCLUDE:

Plan and direct preparation of all software for Burroughs B1990 computer. Consult with managerial and computer personnel to develop software and hardware solutions for the corporation's computational needs; responsible for achievement of objectives of the corporation's computer department; lead programming teams to analyze, design, develop and install computer-based systems, especially in order entry, inventory, and accounting, using LINC and COBOL 74; design and maintain system data bases using DMS II; maintain all system networks, including LINC and GEMCOS; assign, coordinate and review work of programming personnel. Manage system resources, both hardware and software; collaborate with hardware and software suppliers to provide for future system resources. Act as backup as may be required to develop programs, consolidate segments of programs, break down programs, and analyze test runs on computer system. Supervise two persons.

REQUIREMENTS:

Bachelor of Science in computer science or engineering, physical science, mathematics if strong computer background present, business programming and/or business programming management. Must have thorough working knowledge of Burroughs large computer systems used by corporation, such as B1900, B6900, and B7900. Two years experience with these systems is minimum requirement. Must have one-year experience in project/team leadership with respect to computer resources and management experience in computer science, and six months experience in computer applications for nurseries or agricultural uses. Salary: $32,000/year (40 hours/week, no overtimepay)

LOCATION:

Hillsboro, Oregon

Candidates who wish to apply and meet the above requirements should send their resume to: **The Oregon Employment Division, Attn: Job Order Number 2120315, 875 Union Street, N.E., Room 201, Salem, OR 97311.**

Technical Systems Manager for multicolor commercial printing company in Cincinnati, Ohio. Will manage printing division technical systems, organize and implement IBM 36 and VAX systems linking multiple printing facility locations; network Automatic Data Collection system, bar coding and operation information of webs transmissions between locations and interface same with the IBM 36 for consolidation, system control and uniformity of printing and graphics operations; develop software upgrades for and operate Scitex image processing system; evaluate and monitor internal procedures concerning Scitex system; coordinate and oversee image processing and CAD/CAM (Computer Aided Design/Computer Aided Manufacturing) for multiple location and color reproduction on various printing projects. Requires M.S. degree in Printing Management and one year's experience as Systems Engineer, EDP (also called Systems Manager). Academic background (during this degree program or any other program whether it resulted in a degree or not) must include courses in Cost Justification for CAD/CAM and Introduction to Computer-Aided Design and Color Reproduction. Must know Fortran and BASIC languages either through academic training or experience. Experience must include work with printing computerization and computer graphics. 40 HR/WK. $35,000/year. Qualified applicants reply immediately with resume to L. Ellison, JO#0685923, Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, P.O. Box 1618, Columbus, Ohio 43216.

DATA PROCESSING
DP MGR -- INSURANCE
--$55,000--

IBM Mainframe environment. PROPERTY & CASUALTY expert essential to take the reins of this 25 person shop. Heavy PROPERTY & CASUALTY exp A MUST!! Call for details.

ROBERT HALF
OF NEW YORK, Inc.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
212-221-6500

Software Engineer II. Responsible for independently developing solutions of complex or novel assignments including broad technical objectives having significant lack of problem definition, occasionally acting as Software Manager for small to medium projects, including supervisory responsibilities; performing research, development, design, testing, analysis, operation, planning, and applications and complex engineering and/or design tasks requiring development of new and improved techniques and procedures. Requires a B.S. in Computer Science and 3 years experience in Computer System Design. Also requires knowledge and experience with telecommunication systems. Salary: $36,400/year. Resume to H. Block, Job Service, 18 South Ave., Rochester, NY 14604.

Senior Software Engineer

Responsible for development of operating system functions. Duties include installation, configuration and maintenance of operating system. Will test, evaluate, and modify application software packages. Must work with operating systems, hardware and high-level programming languages such as Xenix operating system, device drivers and TAHOE hardware, UNIX V, and Multibus II hardware line. Assembly, C, FORTRAN and PASCAL. Experience to include installation and maintenance of system control programs evaluation of software packages and implementing computer network. Master or equivalent in Computer Science plus 2 yrs. exp. $3,230/mo. Job Site: Hillsboro, OR. Clip this ad and send with resume to: Employment Division, Attn: Job Order Number 2120319, 875 Union Street NE, Room 201, Salem, Oregon 97311.

Project Leader Programmer/Analyst

Young America Corporation, a leader in the promotion industry, is located 25 miles west of Minneapolis, Minnesota and is seeking experienced individuals for currently open positions within Management Information Systems department. Qualifications for the Project Leader position include a minimum of 5 years data processing experience, including 2 years of systems analysis and design, and previous supervisory experience. Excellent communication skills, good working knowledge of Cobol, experience with Data General AOS/VS and Infos II is required. Qualifications for Programmer/Analyst include a minimum of 2 years actual Cobol programming and experience with Data General AOS/VS and Infos II. Send resumes in confidence to

Young America Corporation,
PO Box 200SB,
Young America, Minnesota 55397

HIGH-TECH BANKING

Our client, the 3rd. largest bank-holding company in New England, has significant new development opportunities for Programmer/Analysts, Systems/Analysts, Project-Leaders, Software Specialists & Technical Data Base Analysts who have had a minimum of 3 years of commercial banking experience in a large-scale sophisticated IBM environment. Excellent relocation & compensation package.

COMPASS, INC.
900 Asylum Ave.
Hartford, Conn. 06105-1990
203-549-4240

"Member of National Computer Associates"

As a nationally recognized trendsetter providing "Software Services", we have an immediate need for the talents listed below.

IDMS ADSO	**IMS DB or DC**
DB2 or SQL	**TANDEM**
FOCUS	**TELON**
CICS (C)	**REXX**
ADABAS/NATURAL	

Only experienced professionals need apply. EOE M/F/H/V

Atlanta	**(404) 447-8773**
Dallas	**(214) 233-7775**
Minneapolis	**(612) 922-1103**
Orlando	**(305) 660-1588**

Programming Alternatives, Inc.
3105 Medlock Bridge Rd.
Norcross, GA 30071

Computer Programming, Systems & Engineering Professionals

Through our screened & selected affiliates, we'll get your resume to employers with applicable job openings in your targeted geographic areas. ***Openings for systems software & applications programmers & analysts & HW/SW engineers.*** No fee, contract or obligation. At least two years experience required. U.S. citizens & permanent residents only. Send resume to:

NATIONAL CONTACT NETWORK, INC.
Ref. CW, 3100 W. Chapel Ave.
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
(609) 667-4080

PRINTER SALES
IBM 3270/3X MARKETS

Interface Systems, Inc. is a leading manufacturer of IBM plug compatible printers for the 3270 and System 3X markets. We are expanding our direct sales force to include all

MAJOR METROPOLITAN AREAS.

We are seeking salespersons with printer sales experience, preferably in the 3270/3X markets. Please send resumes to:

INTERFACE SYSTEMS, INC.
5855 Interface Drive
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
Attn: Dept. S

Division Manager-to establish and manage a new International Marketing Division for a Florida company which will market and service primarily the Caribbean Basin; develop marketing strategies for the sale and distribution of computer systems, software, proprietary computer products, and other electronic and peripheral equipment. Applicants must be knowledgeable in Caribbean cultures and be fluent in Spanish, Dutch, and French, as well as English. B. S. in computer science; $24,000 per year. Forward resume to Job Service of Florida, 1307 N. Monroe St., Tallahassee, Fl. 32302 Ref# FL-5251995.

DATA PROCESSING MANAGER

A progressive 403 bed acute care medical center is seeking a highly motivated manager of Health Information Systems. The person must be a creative problem solver and possess outstanding interpersonal skills. At least 3 years managing a total Hospital Information System in an on-line environment is required. Experience in managing an IBM System 38 with dynamic control HPMS is preferred. We offer competitive salary and fringe benefits package. Candidates meeting the above requirements are invited to send their resume with salary history and requirements to:

Employment Coordinator
Personnel Department
Winchester Medical Center, Inc.
South Stewart Street
Winchester, VA 22601
EOE

ENGINEER/MNGR applies principles of computer networking & knowledge of Cobol, Fortran, RPG II and III, and 3270 SNA/SDLC emulation software to manage team (2-5 persons) of engineers and systems analysts in the design, development and implementation of complex computer networks permitting communication between I.B.M. Wang and Data General mainframe and super mini-computers. Designs and implements emulations and communications software, as well as hardware interfaces. Designs integrated broadband and baseband cabling systems for computer networking. Configures hardware and software for integrated office automation, involving computer networks. Develops product brochures, interfaces with marketing/sales organizations of company to provide training. Req. B.S. EE, 3 years on job or 3 years as an engineer manager in Computer Communications. Sal. $44,000 per yr. D.O.T. Code 169.167.030. Send resume to N.Y.S. Job Service, J.O. #8021440, 485 Fifth Ave., N.Y. 10017.

Project Manager/ Senior Consultant

Develop and manage schedules and resource assignments. Guide evaluation of and compliance with company systems analysis, documentation, programming, testing and software release standards. Develop company-wide ergonometric systems implementation guidelines. Guide and review work of Programmers and Analysts. Guide and ensure staff performance of systems engineering, environmental and system performance testing and software configuration management. Guide development of systems analysis and system and data specifications according to structured methodologies. $36,000/yr. 40 hrs/wk, 8am-5pm. Requires 2 years experience, BS in Computer Science and work experience with ALGOL, COBOL, Basic and Pascal languages, BTOS and CTOS operating systems and Burroughs systems with microcomputers, especially Burroughs 6800, 1900 and B20 computers. Contact: Jack Hilzheim, Tennessee Job Service, 1295 Poplar, Memphis, Tennessee 38104.

Control Systems Engineer; 40 hrs/wk; 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; $45,000/yr. Job requires Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering. Job also requires grad level research in digital control systems including analytical and experimental work with emphasis on microprocessor applications as evidenced by Ph.D. dissertation. Job also requires 1) 2 grad courses in Modelling of Dynamic Systems, and 2) 1 grad course in EACH of the following: a) Nonlinear Control Systems, b) Micro Computer Programming and Interfacing, and c) Minicomputer Programming and Interfacing. Job Duties: Design control systems for anti-lock brake systems and traction control systems for vehicles using modern control techniques. Develop complete models of vehicle dynamics for real-time simulation on an AD-100 computer in ADSIM simulation language. Evaluate the control algorithm by digital simulation, hardware-in-loop simulation and by implementation on the vehicles. Develop software in assembly language for implementation on microcomputer. Qualified applicants should send resumes and verification of reqs to 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. #19567. Employer pd ad.

Systems Conversion Coordinator needed for law firm in L.A., CA record center for new automation plan and conversion to new clients accounting and conflict of interest systems to hire, schedule, train, supervise staff, design and document new data capture tools and procedures. M.S. in library or information systems and six mo exp. or related supervisor exp., thorough knowledge of PC, IBM, On-line Terminals, DBASE III, System 38 Program. Ability to write training instr., design forms and production procedures. $2600 per mo and O.T. Please send ad and resume to: CW-B4903, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

MGR-MIS

L.S. Heath & Sons, makers of America's finest candy, has an opening for a Manager, MIS in our Robinson, Il. headquarters. This position will manage the conversion, enhancement, and operation of the Company's information systems dept. Qualifications include: Degree in comp. science or related field; 7+ yrs. MIS mgmt. exp.; UNIX bkgrnd., preferably with AT&T 3B15; and exp. with 4th generation data base in a manufacturing environment. Heath offers a competitive salary and benefits program and relocation assistance. Send resume to: **Robert Burneson, L.S. Heath & Sons, PO Box 800, Robinson, Il. 62454.**

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Charter Medical Corporation can offer continuing challenge and financial stability to Systems Analysts looking for the ideal combination of opportunity and growth.

Our Information Services Division approaches challenges ranging from critical package evaluations to structuring new in-house systems in areas of finance, patient accounting, and treatment outcome to meet the Corporation's aggressive development and operational strategies for our community of 82 psychiatric and acute care facilities.

Our state-of-the-art data processing center utilizes an IBM 3083E MVS/XA. Systems Analysts must have 3 or more years IBM mainframe experience using COBOL and/or CICS preferably in a hospital clinical systems environment. Some end-user training experience is helpful. These positions are based at our corporate headquarters in Macon, GA, just 70 miles south of Atlanta.

If you would like to investigate the rewards of joining our progressive data processing team, send your resume to the address below. No agencies please.

CHARTER MEDICAL CORPORATION

CHARTER MEDICAL CORPORATION
Attn: E. Hawkins
Dept. CW413
577 Mulberry St., P.O. Box 209
Macon, GA 31298

Equal Opportunity Employer M F

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Gestetner Corporation, a leader in the office equipment/systems industry, is seeking **Programmers and Programmer Analysts** with System/38 experience to join our Westchester County, New York headquarters.

Your strong RPG III programming skills and hands-on experience with CLP, SEU, DFU and QRY are essential. Familiarity with Distribution, Finance and/or Inventory Control applications would be ideal; a working knowledge of COBOL, BPCS, FUSION, Telecommunications and/or IBM PC XT would be a definite plus.

So, if you're seeking a progressive and innovative company who appreciates and rewards talent, send your resume, indicating salary history/requirements to: **Personnel Department, Gestetner Corporation, Gestetner Park, Yonkers, New York 10703.** We are an equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V.

Gestetner
OFFICE SYSTEMS

TANDEM OPPORTUNITIES

The Lockheed-Georgia Company has immediate career opportunities for Data Processing professionals in the following area.

TANDEM APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS - Position requires two years COBOL programming experience, working knowledge of TANDEM COBOL, SCOBOL, INSPECT, TMF, and PATHWAY Operating Environment using TANDEM TXP's and TANDEM NON-STOP II's.

Lockheed offers an excellent salary and a comprehensive benefit program. For immediate confidential consideration, please forward resume to: LOCKHEED-GEORGIA COMPANY, Professional Employment, Dept. 90-31-432, Marietta, Georgia, 30063.

Lockheed
-Georgia Company
Giving shape to imagination.
EOE/Affirmative Action Employer

COMPUTERPEOPLE

Chips Down?
Consider a change:

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS	
CICS	to: $38K
DL/I/IMS	to: $42K
FOCUS	to: $42K
TANDEM	to: $40K
MSA Payroll/GL	to: $30K
C/UNIX	to $35K
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS	
System 38, Finance	to: $35K
Fortran VM/VMS	to: $42K
INFORMATION CENTER ANALYST	to: $40K

Permanent and contract positions in Florida and the Southeast.

COMPUTERPEOPLE
12225 28th St. North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702
(813) 578-2878

2005 W. Cypress Creek Rd.,
Suite 3
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 771-8603

eoe m/f

• Analysts • Programmers • Software/Hardware

AWARD-WINNING EMPLOYMENT AGENTS AT YOUR SERVICE

During more than two decades of matching high tech professionals and employers nationwide, RSVP has won awards as top consultant for cooperative placements in both National Personnel Associates (240 firms) and the Middle Atlantic Assoc of Personnel Consultants.

Our services to the select group of degreed, experienced applicants we accept include resume development, arrangement of interviews, and career guidance. Sorry, no trainees, executives, or aliens without permanent resident status

If you qualify, call Howard Levin or Maureen McCue at 800-222-0153 or (in NJ) 609-667-4488, or send your resume to either address listed below. Our client companies pay all costs.

RSVP SERVICES
One Cherry Hill Mall, Suite 700, Dept. C • Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
Dublin Hall, Suite 201, Dept.C 1777 Walton Rd. • Blue Bell, PA 19422
(mail address only)
Member Firm
computer/net
national placement network

Computer

PROJECTS THAT MAKE A DIFFERENCE !

As a talented Computer Professional at AGB Television Research, you can be the catalyst on projects that make a difference to society. We are involved in establishing a National television audience measurement service. Our people meters will provide better demographic information about the Network's audiences. In operation since 1962, AGB Television Research activities cover 22 countries throughout the world, with over 4,000 employees. If you would like to join us in making significant contributions, consider the following professional opportunities:

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

We are seeking candidates with 7+ years of experience who are experienced in structured methodologies, have strong conceptual and analytical ability:

• SENIOR ANALYSTS • PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
• SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS • DATA SECURITY ADMINISTRATORS

All positions will be productive in the following environment:

• IBM 3090 • PRIME • PL1 • FORTRAN • D82 • MVS/XA, • ISO/ISPF • JCL

AGB is not an ordinary company! Our leadership in pioneering research methods, technological excellence and decentralized management style, are revolutionizing the Television Audience Measurement industry.

Our employees see us as a place where they can have the satisfaction of controlling their part of exciting projects, while knowing that they are linked to programs of national significance.

We offer an outstanding compensation program, and are located conveniently near Washington, DC. and Baltimore, MD.

If you meet the above requirements, and want to be part of a successful, respectable firm, please send your resume to:

AGB
TELEVISION RESEARCH
9145 Guilford Road, Columbia, MD 21046
EOE M/F

SYSTEMS ANALYST and PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Our organization is currently seeking a Systems Analyst and a Programmer/Analyst to work in the Information Services Department. These individuals will work closely with project teams in defining system modifications and work with the users during conversion and implementation. The ideal individuals will have:

* Extensive Cobol
* Knowledge of Cullinets' IDMS
* Knowledge of IBM 4300 and MVS operating system
* A working knowledge of data base and on-line environments
* A bachelor's degree in computer science
* 4 years experience in a computer science field
* Good knowledge of EDP application and environment
* Good interpersonal and communication skills

We offer a competitive compensation and benefits package. If you are the person we seek, please contact us in complete confidence by sending your resume to:

Lila Bangert
Black Hills Power and Light Company
P.O. Box 1400
Rapid City, SD 57709

An Equal Opportunity Employer

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

Virginia Commonwealth University

currently has four superminicomputers (Pyramid 90x) installed as the basic servers on a local area network (LAN) spanning our urban campus. Terminal servers and microcomputer subnetworks, in addition to host ASCII terminals, access the LAN. The LAN is connected via RJE and 3270-protocol conversion to an IBM 3081D at a computer center two miles away.

The successful candidate for Systems Programmer will have experience programming in C, a thorough knowledge of UNIX utilities and kernel and the ability to adapt network, system, and application software for an academic environment. Position code number 00205. The position is titled programmer/analyst. Salary range: $23,936 - $32,682.

Virginia Commonwealth University is located in the historic fan area of Richmond, within driving distance of Atlantic and Chesapeake Bay shores, the Blue Ridge Mountains and the national capital. Academic Computing serves an academic community of 20,000 students taught by 1600 faculty. Interested applicants should submit a State application for above position by April 24 to:

VCU PERSONNEL
1000 East Marshall Street
Richmond, VA 23298

VCU IS AN EO/AA EMPLOYER. WOMEN AND MINORITIES ARE ENCOURAGED TO APPLY.

SAUDI ARABIA

SYSOREX INTERNATIONAL, a California corporation and a rapidly growing systems management company, now developing innovative multi-technology systems in Saudi Arabia, has the following challenging positions:

Data Communications Specialist

Will provide technical expertise in data communications network hardware design, installation and implementation.

Must have at least 5 yrs. of specialized experience in data communications hardware using microwave and satellite systems, RACAL-MILGO modems, CMS, multiplexers and encryptors/decryptors. Thorough knowledge of computer requirements and techniques, specialized communications methods and IBM/SNA computer network is required. Familiarity with VTAM and NCP is desirable.

BS in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science is required.

Quality Assurance Specialists

BS in Computer Science or related field required. Responsible for the analysis, coordination, testing and implementation of computer systems in the field of finance, payroll, personnel and related systems.

5 yrs. experience in the following computer related fields: systems analysis and design; systems integration and quality assurance; automated test tools development; procedures development and documentation; user interface and training; CICS, ADABAS, TSO and COBOL.

Fluency in English and Arabic is mandatory.

We offer an excellent benefit package including medical, life, accidental death, disability and profit sharing plans. You will additionally receive 25 working days vacation, free furnished housing, annual return home travel, paid relocation expenses, plus eligibility for present Federal Income Tax exclusions.

Please send resume with present salary history, indicating position for which you are applying, to Personnel Dept. CW-4/13, SYSOREX INTERNATIONAL, INC., 10590 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Principals only apply.

SYSOREX
Sysorex International Inc.

DIRECTOR, RESEARCH INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The Upjohn Company, a worldwide producer of pharmaceutical, health care, and agricultural products, is seeking an experienced manager to fill the position of Director, Research Information Systems, a newly formed operating unit in the Pharmaceutical Research and Development Division. The successful candidate will work closely with the scientific and supervisory staffs of the Division to define, plan, implement, and maintain centralized computer-based information systems to serve the needs of the Division. The candidate must be knowledgeable in data-base management systems, purchased utility software, computer languages, data transmission, and applications software packages. Expertise in data-base concepts, organization, usage, maintenance, and performance is essential.

Applicants should have the equivalent of a Ph. D. degree in information science, computer science, or a closely related field; and a minimum of 10 years' experience, at least 3 of which must involve the supervision of professional personnel, preferably in a scientific research environment. An excellent reputation in the field is essential, as is a record of successful development of computerized information systems. This position requires the ability to integrate and control several diverse projects simultaneously in order to accomplish critical divisional and interdivisional information systems goals. A general knowledge of several scientific disciplines is necessary in order to communicate effectively with the scientific staff. Excellent interpersonal skills are required, as is the ability to communicate effectively orally and in writing.

Kalamazoo is a medium-sized Southwestern Michigan community with immediate access to a mix of excellent cultural, educational and recreational pursuits including numerous lakes and a four-season climate. Upjohn offers a competitive salary, commensurate with experience and an outstanding benefits program.

For confidential consideration, **please call toll free 1-800-253-8600, ext. 3-6767, (inside Michigan collect 616-323-6767) to request an employment application.** Please refer to ad number **20758-E** when calling.

Upjohn

A century of caring

An Equal Employment Opportunity Employer M/F

THE CRAY STYLE A STRONG SENSE OF QUALITY

Cray Research, Inc. the world leader in the design and manufacture of supercomputers has an immediate opportunity for a higly motivated applications analyst in St. Louis. Strong customer relations skills are critical for this position, as are good oral and written communication skills.

APPLICATION ANALYST

Responsible to assist in converting, debugging, and optimizing user FORTRAN programs as well as general user consulting. Requires 3 to 5 years professional experience with a degree in computer science, mathematics, or engineering (mechanical or aerospace). Requires 1 to 3 years experience converting, optimizing, and debugging FORTRAN codes on a CRAY; equivalent experience on a CDC Cyber would be considered. Experience converting incore codes to out-of-core would be a plus. Must have experience using a VAX running VMS; experience using IBM/MVS would be a plus. Good math skills are critical and knowledge of numerical analysis and computational methods would be a big plus. Must be able to obtain a DoD Secret Clearance.

Cray Research offers an excellent compensation package including profit sharing and salaries commensurate with experience. For your confidential consideration, submit a resume outlining your qualifications and salary history to:

Cray Research, Inc.
Human Resources Dept. SL
5350 Manhattan Circle
Boulder, CO 80303

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

CRAY RESEARCH, INC.

THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

has vacancies at its headquarters in Washington, D.C. for

MODEL 204 and MILLENNIUM Data Base Administrators

MODEL 204 DBA candidates will have at least five years' experience with Model 204 software, and some experience with MVS, ACF/VTAM and TSO/ISPF on large IBM mainframes. Some experience in ACF2 would be desirable.

MILLENNIUM DBA applicants must have at least four years' experience with McCormack and Dodge applications (especially PO, AP, and GL), a working knowledge of SDT and PDL, and experience with CICS/VSAM on large IBM mainframes.

All candidates must show that they have experience in data base administration. They will be responsible for performance and tuning, and for installation, maintenance and upgrading of relevant systems. They will provide technical assistance to application development and maintenance teams. They will be expected to enforce in-house standards and act as liaison between the application development team, maintenance team and operations managers. Good communication skills are, therefore, essential. Knowledge of IDMS, Panvalet, Panexec and CMF is desirable.

Salaries will be commensurate with experience and qualifications. Medical insurance coverage and excellent leave entitlements are available. Those interested should send their resumes to reach the following address by May 4, 1987:

International Monetary Fund
Recruitment Division, Room 6-525
700 19th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20431

Director, Computing Information Center and User Services

Northern Illinois University

Responsible for managing support services for instructional and research computer users. The qualified candidate must have a minimum of a master's degree, experience with computing on mainframes, minis and micros and management experience, preferably in a university computing environment. NIU is a university of 25,000 students located 65 miles west of downtown Chicago in DeKalb. This is a 12-month position with a competitive salary and liberal fringe benefits. Application deadline May 1, 1987. To apply send letter and resume along with names, addresses and telephone numbers of three references to: **John E. Tuecke, Associate Vice President for Systems, Computing Facilities, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, Illinois 60115.** An Affirmative Action Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

Software Project Manager/Designer. Responsible for performing a wide range of complex engineering, analysis and/or design tasks concerned with unique or controversial problems requiring the development of advanced techniques and procedures. Also responsible for generating system level specifications for custom features and options of products; acting as a problem-solver using software tools; designing and implementing standard and custom software within the product; developing solutions for complex or novel assignments involving broad technical objectives with significant lack of problem definition; and supervising a group of software engineers working to complete complex programs. Requires B.S. degree in Computer Science and 5 years experience in Software Development and Maintenance with telecommunications industry systems, especially in the telephone operations areas of planning, provisioning, installing, and maintaining various types of telephone services utilizing UNIX operating systems and Yourdon Structured Analysis design techniques. Salary: $48,200/year. Resume to H. Block, Job Service, 18 South Ave., Rochester, NY 14604.

DP MANAGER
SYSTEM 38 WEST GERMANY

For IBM System/38 installation with 45,000 newspaper and wholesale retail bookstore operation serving US military in Europe, job location is Darmstadt, West Germany. Degree or 6 yrs experience required, including 3 yrs of System 38. Financial applications and PC experience helpful.

Beginning salary $32,567 to $42,341 per annum depending on experience and qualifications, plus tax-free living quarters allowance up to $11,700 per annum, group insurances, and a variety of privileges and benefits including military PX, commissary, etc. Round-trip relocation expenses paid. 3 yrs renewable service agreement required.

Mail your resume with salary history and reference to this advertisement, to European Stars And Stripes, 252 7th Ave, Rm 401, New York City 10001. For additional information call our New York office (212) 620-3333, between 9am and 5:30pm Monday through Friday. Ask for an application form, it will be sent to you. Job applications mailed to European Stars And Stripes, APO New York 09211, with postmark May the 1st or prior will be considered.

ANALYST/ PROGRAMMERS TO $45,000

World renowned Houston company seeks promotable analyst programmers with IBM Mainframe, MVS and DB2 experience. Will work on business applications development team. Salary to $45,000, plus excellent benefits.

ROBERT HALF
Data Processing
1360 Post Oak Blvd. #1470
Houston, TX 77056
(713) 623-4700

System 38 Programmer

Opportunity to design data base systems for new software products in the Healthcare, Retail, Utility, and Collection markets using System 36's, networked P.C.'s and System 36's. We require two years RPG III programming experience and a willingness to relocate to the Washington D.C. area. Top salary and growth with one of IBM's leading Value Added Remarketers. Please call DEXEL SYSTEMS 703/448-9400 collect. Principles only.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

- Will be working as a System Analyst in the implementation and maintenance of engineering software program on a large variety of computer systems. Salary $25,510 per year, basic 40 hour week (8:30 am - 5:30 pm). Requirements, high school graduate; 4 years college with Bachelor Degree in Computer Science; 3 hours course work in Compilar Construction; 3 hours course work in Operating Systems. Send resume: MESC, 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415 (Reference No. 13387) Detroit, MI 48202. Employer paid ad.

We have openings now in sunny FL for candidates with the following skills:

Cobol, CICS	**$45K**
ACP/TPF	**$60K**
Hogan ODS & Umbrella	**$40K**
Tandem	**$35K**
DEC/VAX	**$35K**
IMS DB/DC	**$52K**
Voice, Data TC	**$41K**
Florida Software	**$35K**
Wang, Cobol	**$35K**
Software Engineer	**$54K**

Call **(305) 576-1802** or send resume to **Hamilton Personnel, 3915 Biscayne Boulevard, 4th Floor, Miami, Florida 33137.**

COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYST

- Plan and develop methods for computerizing accounting systems and improving systems already in use; review, modify and debug computer programs; analyze critical path, minimax logic; analyze compatability of systems; apply peripheral and memory expansion. Salary $28,000 per year, basic 40 hour week (8:30 am - 5:00 pm). Requirements, High school graduate; six years college with Master Degree in Computer Science; 3 hours course work in management information systems; 6 hours course work in operations research. Send resume: MESC, 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415 (Reference No. 18587) Detroit, MI 48202. Employer paid ad.

POSITION WANTED

POSITION WANTED

German, 40, has six years professional experience in artificial intelligence and several years as free lance consultant in different branches. I should like to design and realize an EXPERT SYSTEM

Interested? Write:
CW-B4904
Computerworld, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time, Services & Software, Employment Today and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Education, Real Estate, and others).

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines. Any special artwork should be enclosed with your ad also. Logos must be submitted on white bond paper for best reproduction.

Cost: Our rates are $176.40 per column inch. (Each column is 1 13/16") Minimum size is two column inches (1 13/16" wide by 2" deep) and costs $352.80 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $88.20. Box numbers are $15.00 extra per insertion.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us.) WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE, or a Purchase Order Number. Any extensions on this policy must be made through our Credit Department.

Ad size desired:

_____ columns wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): _____

Section: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

375 Cochituate Road
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Telecopier extensions:

451 *410*

WHY COMPUTERWORLD IS #1 WITH COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS EVERYWHERE.

COMPUTERWORLD brings you the latest news. Every week. So you can keep up . . . or get ahead.

SPOTLIGHT, the handy new pull-out section highlights new products — with surveys of key vendors, prices, features, and more. So you can make the best buying decisions. The most confident recommendations.

Plus, Computerworld Focus for in-depth analysis. Each monthly issue focuses on a timely topic. So you can anticipate developments. Spot trends. Keep current.

Get all three. To subscribe, complete the order form and mail in this postage-paid envelope or call 1-800-544-3712*.

* In PA call collect 215-768-0388.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19398

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. BOX 1016
SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19398-9984

BUY SELL SWAP

IBM SPECIALISTS
SELL • LEASE • BUY
S/34 S/36 S/38
3741 3742
• New and Used • IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
• All Peripherals • Immediate Delivery
• Upgrades and Features • Completely Refurbished
800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4033
CMA COMPUTER MARKETING of America, Inc.
P.O. BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

How
HOW DO YOU KNOW YOU'RE GETTING THE BEST DEAL?
HOW DO YOU GET A QUICK PRICE QUOTATION?
HOW DO YOU GET FAST DELIVERY?
HOW DO YOU KNOW YOUR EQUIPMENT IS GUARANTEED?
HOW DO YOU KNOW WHAT TO BUY?
HOW DO YOU KNOW WHOM YOU'RE DEALING WITH?
HOW DO YOU KNOW YOU WILL BE SATISFIED?
CALL US...
WE'LL TELL YOU HOW
WE BUY • SELL • LEASE
34 • 36 • 38 • SERIES 1 • 4331-4381
ALL PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
ALL UPGRADES
CALL: 800-238-6405
IN TN: 901-372-2622
IN NC: 919-884-0879
COMPUTER BROKERS INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TN 38134
"SINCE 1974"

1-800-426-USED
In California (714) 641-0366
IF IBM MAKES IT, WE CAN SAVE YOU MONEY
Series/1
System/34
System/36
System/38
43 XX
30 XX
• Top Savings
• Quick Delivery
• Short and Long-Term Leases
• All Models & Peripherals
• New & Used
MI&A
Marshall Lewis & Associates, Inc.
Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association
1536 Brookhollow Drive, Building A
Santa Ana, Ca 92705-5426

IBM BUY · SELL · LEASE
36 38 4300 SERIES 1
• Processors
• Peripherals
• Upgrades
TEMPSEL
(714) 847-8486

SERIES/1
ECONOCOM USA
IS THE SOURCE FOR SERIES/1
• BUY
• SELL
• LEASE
NEW OR USED
ECONOCOM-USA, INC.
845 CROSSOVER LANE
P.O. BOX 240297
MEMPHIS, TN 38124
800-238-3098 or
901-767-9130

CALL US FOR OUR LEASE RATES
800-243-5307
In CT (203) 661-4200
For the best lease rates going on IBM systems... from system 38's to 3090's and everything in between.
Randolph
Randolph Computer Corporation
Subsidiary of Bank of Boston • 537 Steamboat Road, Greenwich, CT 06830

IBM 4300 SYSTEM 36 SYSTEM 38 SERIES 1
MEMBER OF CDLA
• SPECIAL All S/1 4956 XXCPU's — All S/36 B Models/ & Upgrades
• Buy • Sell • Lease • Trade • New • Used
• IBM Warranty/IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
• Disk • Terminals
• Flexible Lease Options Tailored to Your Needs
• Printers • Tape
MEMBER OF WACL
• Equipment Configured To Your Requirements
• All CPU Upgrades
NEWPORT LEASING, INC.
714/770-2122
2 Faraday, Irvine, CA 92718

• Buy • Sell • Lease • Rent
IBM Displaywriters
SOFTWARE — FEATURES — UPGRADES
WE REPAIR ALL DISPLAYWRITERS AND PRINTERS
5525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS
5219 — 5253 — 5258
6670 PRINTERS
SYSTEM/34/36
Up to 50% SAVINGS on FACTORY RECONDITIONED
WANG
Authorized Wang Remanufactured Equipment Dealer
WPS · OIS · VS Equipment
All equipment is covered by the Wang Service Contract.
CDB FINANCIAL, INC.
1520 DILIDO ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
214-324-3491
Member CDLA, NCMDA

BUY 34•36•38 4300 DIRECT
*the computer marketplace
SYSTEMS/34 • 36 • 38 4300 • TAPES AND DISKS
BUY, SELL & LEASE COMPLETE IBM SYSTEMS
CPU'S-CRT'S-PRINTERS-UPGRADES-FEATURES & PARTS, ALL MODELS, NEW & USED
Discount Prices — Express Service — IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
A TRULY NATIONAL MARKETPLACE...
WHERE ONE TOLL FREE CALL DOES IT ALL!
800-858-1144
*Division of QUALITY ASSOCIATES, INC. IN CA (714) 630-2985
1140 N. Kraemer Blvd., Suite B, Anaheim, CA 92806
Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

We Buy, Sell & Lease IBM Processors and Peripheral Equipment
Comm. Controllers
3274-51C C/I
3274-21A SNA C/I
3288-2 Prt 340 cps
Immediate Delivery
4381
4341
Sale/Lease
Printers
4245 4248 3800
3203 3262 3268
Immediate Delivery
Controllers
3880 3274
3803 3276
Display Stations
3278 3178
3279 3179
DASD
3380 3375
3370 3350
Immediate Delivery
TAPE DRIVES
3480 3420
3430 3410
Immediate Delivery
Established 1969
Computer Marketing Inc.
PO BOX 0 MARGATE, NJ 08402-0430
609/823-6000
Contact/Bernie Gest
Telex: 5106012293
CDLA

IBM... 34, 36, 38, 4300
• BUY
• SELL
• LEASE
(Short or Long Term)
TAPES
DISKS
TERMINALS
PRINTERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800 258-2233
ICS
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER SALES, INC.

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING.
36
38
4300
IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING.
IBM SYSTEMS Buy • Sell • Lease PERIPHERALS
(800) 331-8283 TOLL FREE
(213) 306-9343 CALIFORNIA
Ocean Computers, Inc.
8055 W. Manchester Ave., Ste 525,
Playa Del Rey, CA 90293

Buy * Sell * Lease
SERIES/1
SAVE ON NEW OR USED
S/38
4361
4341
ALL RELATED PERIPHERALS
S/34
ALL UPGRADES AVAILABLE
S/36
SHORT / LONG TERM LEASES
612-941-1099 800-328-4358
COI
COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
The Best Option

SALE
STRATUS
SUBSTANTIAL DISCOUNT
FT200 XA400
XA600
USED
Immediate Delivery
MR. PAULIN
(215) 648-2418

* DEC
BUY · SELL
TRADE · LEASE
NEW/USED
SYSTEMS PERIPHERALS
Time Electronics, Inc.
MA: 617-342-4210
OH: 614-764-2224
* DEC is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp

3704
3705 3725
BUY • SELL • LEASE
Call Toll-Free
800 532-7532
In Minnesota Call 612-829-2800
Centron DPL Company
Member CDLA

BUYING OR UPGRADING
System 38
CALL
The Specialists
Call Ext. 555
(800) 821-0229
(818) 986-2411
In California
El Camino Resources

IBM HARDWARE
BUY • SELL • LEASE
SERIES-1
S/34 • S/36 • S/38
S/23 • 4300 • POS
AMCOM CORPORATION
5555 WEST 78TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435
612-829-7445 800-328-7723

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 1207, due Thursday, May 7, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a mainframe to implement the MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE's MAVERICS system. Vendors are given the option of bidding a system dedicated to MAVERICS and/or a processor to replace the Amdahl 5880 with facilities to handle both the Welfare Department and State Computer Center loads. Bids are also being solicited to obtain financing on a 36-, 48-, or 60-month basis. Charge $10.00.

Request for Proposal No. 1208, due Friday, May 8, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of an upgrade to an Amdahl 6380 disk storage subsystem for the MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE's MAVERICS system. Charge $10.00.

Detailed specifications may be obtained free of charge from the CDPA office or at the specified cost by submitting a written request accompanied by the appropriate payment. **NOTE: Valid forms of payment are corporate check on a Mississippi bank, certified check or POSTAL money order. NO CASH OR OUT-OF-STATE CHECKS.** The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Lisa Winstead @ (601) 359-2625 or
Colleen Downing @ (601) 359-2624

HONEYWELL
LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16
• Complete Minicomputer Line - New & Used
• All Peripherals and Terminals
• Upgrades and Features
• Depot-Repair Capability
• Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
• Immediate Delivery Low Prices
* NEW PRODUCT *
Full Line of
AT and XT Compatible PC'S
• The Recognized Leader in Honeywell Minicomputer Sales and Support
3CS
100 Bearfoot Rd Northboro MA 01532
617 393-6839 TWX 710 347 7574

SOUTHERN DATA SYSTEMS
2712 Landers Ave. Nashville, TN 37211
(615) 244-3012
"... where quality service is a classical tradition"
SYSTEM 34 36 38
All Related I/O
MAINFRAME I/O
Terminals Printers
DASD Controllers
S/23 DATAMASTER
PC/XT/AT 5110/5120
DISPLAYWRITER
(Call Us Toll Free, Today!)
800-251-2614

BUY SELL TRADE
DEC PDP-11
SYSTEMS
PERIPHERALS
COMPONENTS
dce DIGITAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE INC.
27773 Industrial Blvd. Hayward, CA 94545
CALL (415) 887-3100
FAX (415) 887-5590
DEC PDP-11 * of Digital Equip. Corp

SALE or LEASE
3084Q
MEMORIAL DAY INSTALL
WANT TO BUY BY MAY 1
3081K
Call Ext. 401
(800) 821-0229
(818) 986-2411
In California
El Camino Resources

BIDS & PROPOSALS

Request for Proposal (RFP)

The Fire Department of New York (FDNY) is soliciting proposals from qualified Vendors for access to a comprehensive informational database service on chemical risk and management for a 3 year period commencing July 1, 1987.

Copies of this RFP may be obtained by writing: Roy F. Katz, Director, Bureau of Budget and Computer Planning, 250 Livingston St., Brooklyn, New York 11201, or by calling Kay A. Woods, at (718) 403-1860. The non-refundable cost is twenty-five ($25) dollars per copy. Only cash or certified check payable to the New York City Fire Department will be acceptable.

The pre-bid conference will take place on Tuesday, APRIL 21, 1987 at 10:00 a.m. in the Commissioners Conference Room, 7th Floor, 250 Livingston Street, Brooklyn, New York.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)

The Twentieth Judicial Circuit, State Of Florida, Criminal Justice Information System Management Council is soliciting proposals from qualified vendors to provide an electronic means for member agencies to interface their criminal justice information systems. These agencies utilize a variety of computers, including Burroughs 1990, IBM 3081, Nixdorf 8850/75, Nixdorf 8855/10, HP-3000, Digital VAX 11/785, NCR 85/55 and Burroughs A-3. Bid bond of 10% will be required with your proposals.

Copies of the RFP's may be obtained by contacting Mr. Frank Court, CJIS Project Coordinator, c/o Public Defenders Office, PO Drawer 1980, Fort Myers, Florida 33902-1980. Phone (813) 335-2282

STATE OF CONNECTICUT
D.A.S. BUREAU OF PURCHASES
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (R714)

The State Of Connecticut is seeking proposals from vendors to provide one of the following:
1) IBM 3081D upgrade to 3081K
OR
2) Acquisition of IBM 3081K in conjunction with the sale of a State owned IBM 3081D.

Interested vendors are asked to make reference to the RFP number and contact:

State of Connecticut
Resources & Facilities Planning
340 Capitol Avenue, 1st Floor
Hartford, CT 06106
(203) 566-3304

JOHN W. OTTERBEIN
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

REAL ESTATE

Data Center Available For Rent

Clifton, NJ, 1000 sq. ft. Computer Center with separate power and air conditioning plus 4600 sq. ft. office space. Available June 1987.

Call 201—777-1942

Your business problems need not be terminal

COMPUTERWORLD, the nation's #1 computer trade newspaper has the #1 cure for your business needs -- its **Classified** pages.

All the remedies are there:

* **finding** computer professionals for you
* **finding** you a job
* **buying/selling/leasing** your computer equipment
* securing **bids and proposals**
* announcing **seminars & conferences**
* advertising available **real estate**
* advertising your computer **software, time & services**

At $12.60 per line ($176.40 per column inch), you can put an end to your troubles. The minimum size ad is 1 column x 2 inches ($352.80). Send us either camera-ready material or clean, typewritten copy (enclose a layout if you wish) and any artwork, borders, or logos you want to use. We will put your ad together according to your specifications. Or you may call one of our ad-takers who will take your copy and advise you on the size and cost of your ad.

All materials should be sent to:

COMPUTERWORLD
Classified Advertising
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Get on the road to recovery! Call us at **1-800-343-6474** (in Mass., **617-879-0700**) to give your ad over the phone, reserve space, or request a rate card. Our telecopier extensions are 410 and 451.

THE BULLETIN BOARD

MISC. SYSTEMS

SALE
STRATUS
SUBSTANTIAL DISCOUNT
FT200 XA400
XA600
USED
Immediate Delivery
MR. PAULIN
(215) 648-2418

Your Ad
Could Be Here
For
$178.00

DATA GENERAL

FOR SALE
DG MV 10000 W/6MB Memory, (2) 354MB Disks, (1) 1600 BPI Tape, (33a) D410 CRT, (2) TP2 Terminals, (1) 600 LPM, (7) 160 CPS Printers, (3) 16 way IAC, (1) 8 way IAC, BB
Call Ray Morrison
Systems Specialists, Inc.
Dallas, Texas
214/458-1066

MISC.

NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING
Immediate Delivery
Quality Installation
RAISED COMPUTER FLOORS
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 666-8200
Telex #13-5076

DEC

DECMATE II $1,695.
LQP02 $1,395.
Digital Computer Resale
(713) 445-0082

DEC NEW & USED
BUY - SELL - EXCHANGE
Systems ● Processors ● Memory
Options ● Peripherals ● Modules
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
436 Link Lane
Ft. Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-5406

BUY ● SELL ● TRADE
Planning to buy non-DEC memory? Check our DEC memory prices first!

1184-AA	MS630-CA	MS780-JA
H7112-A	MS750-CA	MSV11-JC
MS11-PB	MS750-HB	RL02-AK
MS86-CA	MS780-HC	VT102-AA

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-8666 (800)645-9109

HEWLETT PACKARD

S/70 & S/68
Also
HP 2392A Terminals
Qty. Available
Quantity Pricing Available
All in stock - immediate delivery
Subject to prior sale
All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance
BUY * SELL * RENT * LEASE
Processors * Peripherals * Systems
From the HP 3000 Experts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277
ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!

HP 3000 ● 1000
9000 *and now* **250**
Buy & Sell Worldwide
ENCORE
(213) 452-9117
Telex 756927

PRIME

LARGE SELECTION OF USED PRIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS
...SAVINGS TO 50%
Peripherals also available
1st SOLUTIONS, INC.
11460 N. CAVE CREEK RD.,
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85020
(602) 997-0997
ASK FOR DON

TSI...YOUR FULL LINE VENDOR FOR ALL YOUR PRIME COMPUTER NEEDS
Buy ● Sell ● Lease ● Rent

National	800-222-3475
Florida	800-421-4135
Northeast	800-874-3475

Timesharing Services, Inc.
4080 Woodcock Drive
Jacksonville, Fl 32207

NEW EQUIPMENT
(1) SPL1009-001
(4) 3185-P3
Call Jay Ross
(216) 248-7878

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE
BURROUGHS
B-20 to B-7900
SPECIAL 207 DISK
(10 Units)
B900 DISK PACK (206 Style)
Subsystem
DEPOT MAINTENANCE
Computer Provisions
(216) 248-7878

WANTED
BURROUGHS TAPE DRIVES
B9495-33M FORMATTER
and 125IPS GCR DRIVE
B9495-33
125IPS GCR DRIVE
FOR SALE
1 NSP4
4 LSP'S
8 QLA's
GORDON FOOD SERVICE
Call Mike Clark
616-530-7127

NCR

buy ● **NCR** ● sell
Harwood International Corp.
100 Northshore Office Park
Chattanooga, TN 37343
Tel. (615)870-5500 Telex #3785891
We supply more NCR Computer Equip. To More NCR Users Than Any Other Company. Except NCR!!

For Sale By Owner **NCR Tower 1632**
1 Mb Memory, 1 Mb Flexible Disk, 46 Mb Fixed Disk & Controller, 20 Mb Tape Unit, Two 8 Channel IO Controllers, Expansion Cabinets Incl 84 Mb Fixed Disk & Controller, UNIX 7 Operating System, R/M Cobol Compiler, 1 NCR Console, 6 WYSE Terminals, 3 Printers *Available Immediately*
Call Mrs. Legler (303) 778-1373

Sell Your Product
in the
BULLETIN BOARD

PRINTERS

Siemens 2200
Model 2
Laser Printer
Available Immediately
Call Ed (714) 739-6781

IBM

S/34 . S/36 . S/38
Upgrades/Peripherals
Lowest Price
Call Collect **(404) 475-7507**
Datamarc Computer Sales
785 Branch Dr, Alpharetta, GA 30201

S/36 S/38
Buy - Sell - Lease
We Pay Cash
for your used equipment
1-800-LEAS-PAK
In Texas: 1-800-722-7811
D/FW Metro: 267-2841

3180
3178, 3179,
3278, 3274
All Other IBM Units Available
Call Penny 800/426-4341
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

BUY ● SELL ● SAVE $
IBM DISPLAYWRITERS
34'S, 36'S, 38'S
5525 Systems
5219 Printers, 5253-1 Terminals
LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC.
CALL LAURIE OR RICK
713-437-7379

3081, 3090
All Models Available
Call Russ Schneider
800/426-4341
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

S/38 S/36 S/34
SERIES 1
BUY - SELL - LEASE
Systems, Peripherals & Upgrades
Source Data Products Inc.
800 Menlo Avenue # 200
Menlo Park, CA 94025
800/328-2669 415/326-7333

IBM

SALE/LEASE
4381-1
Model 13 Upgrade On Order
Available Now
Call Howard King (914) 238-9631
Computer Merchants Inc.

For Sale
IBM 4381
Model P02
16 Meg, 12 Channels,
3279-2C Console
Available 6/87
Call Tom Osinski (716) 464-4709

SALE/LEASE
Tremendous Savings On
Model 60 Copiers (Series 3)
With Auto-Doc-Feed.
Reduction, 20 Bin Collator
Original Cost $33,000
Maintenance Certified
Leverage Leasing, Inc.
(201) 232-9255

FOR SALE OR LEASE
2914
4 x 6
Bluebonnet Computer Co.
(512) 926-3900

Sale
4381-P2
At Dallas Refurbed
GTEX (214) 783-1212
Member CDLA

IBM System 36
Personal Computer
Device Capacity 82.17 Megabytes
32098 Blocks
Best Offer
Manuals Included
For More Information Call
1-603-880-7911 Ask For Jay

SALE/LEASE
3375-A1
3375-B1 (3)
FOB BOSTON NOW
Call Bill Cahill (914) 238-9631
Computer Merchants Inc.

WANG

HOLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Buy And Sell
Guaranteed
For Wang Maintenance
2470 Windy Hill Road, Suite 253
Marietta, GA 30067
Call: Richard Holley or Carole Benson
(404) 980-1700

BUY - SELL
MVP/LVP ● OIS ● VS ● PC
SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY
VS-45 ● OIS ● VS-100
GENESIS
EQUIPMENT MARKETING
GEM
(602) 277-8230

BUY IN CANADA WHERE YOUR U.S. DOLLARS GO FURTHER
Systems and Peripherals
Buy and Sell World Wide
Norcomex, Ltd
416-738-0803 or 416-736-1059
Telex # 06586191 TOR
FAX 416-738-9013

SAVE UP TO 50%
ON WANG REMANUFACTURED
OIS ● VS ● PC's ● WPS
Free Installation
Guaranteed for the
Wang Service Contract
Word Processing Brokerage Corp.
Authorized Wang Remanufactured Equipment Dealer
800/223-9284 IN PA 215/683-6883

ORDER FORM
COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD

Issue Date: Ads can be accepted up until the Monday preceding the issue desired.
Computerworld comes out every Monday.

Classifications: Most ads will be classified according to the brand of equipment that is being bought or sold. These classifications include Burroughs, Data General, Digital/DEC, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, IBM, NCR, Sperry Univac, Salvage, Terminals, Misc. Systems and Miscellaneous.

Copy: Copy sent in via the mail or telecopier (telecopier extensions are 410 and 451) should be cleanly typewritten. Ads may be given over the phone to our ad takers. The standard size is 1 column by 1 inch deep. These units may be combined to form larger sized ads. Describe the equipment very briefly, give the price and the name of the person to contact. All ads will be set up using a standard format. No borders or logos are allowed.

Cost: The price for each standard unit is $178.00 (One unit minimum and no fractional units allowed.) There are no agency commisions and no quantity discounts. There is a four (4) ad minimum per month.

Billing: Once you've written your ad, send (or call) it in with your name and address for billing purposes and we'll run it. (If your company has never advertised with us before, we request a check with your order.)

Date(s):_____

Signature:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

Company:_____

Address:_____

Telephone:_____

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

617-879-0700 **800-343-6474**

SOFTWARE, TIME & SERVICES

Free Security advice for IBM S/38 security officers.

If you have some passwords you want to keep unknown: All users should *always POWER DOWN and POWER UP AGAIN* their terminal before they enter these passwords.

There is a security failure in CPF which gives the possibility to an average programmer to find out any password when the above procedure is not respected.

To know why you have to do so: Send a letter assuring that the information will not be misused or spread further, and $200 in cash or international check to WORTH, PL 1355, S-440 05 GRABO, SWEDEN. Tel: 46-31594447

For security reasons only companies will be answered. You will also have to enclose which type of CPU and the CPU No. (just to check!)

Don't do it yourself!

Call Power Computing Company's timesharing experts.

Rely on one source for the answers to your information and computational needs. From IBM 308x to Prime 750s to CDC 176 & 855 number crunchers, we have the hardware and the technical support you need.

- Data Base Management
- Statistical Analysis Packages
- Engineering Analysis
- Micro-mainframe communication links

Call one of our consultants now at (214) 655-8879 and ask for your free Processing Needs Assessment.

Power Computing Company

COMPUTING SERVICES

CPU 1	CPU 2
MVS/XA	VM/370
CICS	DOS/VSE
IMS	CICS
TSO	CMS

- ** IBM HARDWARE
- ** FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ** FOURTH GENERATION LANGUAGES
- ** NATIONWIDE ACCESS
- ** GUARANTEED RESPONSE AND AVAILABILITY
- ** FULL DISASTER RECOVERY BACKUP
- ** ON-SITE CUSTOMER AREA
- ** FULL SECURITY
- ** VOLUME AND TERM DISCOUNTS

For more information please contact:

BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.

10 Gould Center
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008

Midwestern Sales (312) 981-5260
Eastern Sales (212) 432-1151 • (215) 398-3600

Why Pay More?

Take advantage of the latest hardware and software tools at our world class data center.

Realize immediate cost saving benefits by processing at our shared resource facility on IBM 3081 and 3090 computers in an MVS/XA environment.

- Full CICS, IMS, DB2 Services
- Service Level Guarantees
- Extensive Network Capabilities
- Client Help Desk Facility

Get The Facts—FREE!
Call Toll Free 800-225-7135
In Colorado (303) 430-8881

Security Pacific Information Systems, Inc.
1401 Del Norte Street
Denver, Colorado 80221

How to increase your power without paying the price.

Turn to Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation for low-cost, state-of-the-art timesharing and Information Center services.

- Secure environment
- Software includes MVS/SP, VM/SP, VM/XA, TSO, GDDM, CMS, and Presentation Graphics Equipment
- Processing done on IBM 3084 MX3 and IBM 4381 systems
- Accessible via many telecommunications methods
- Volume discounts

For more information write:
Jeff Daum
Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation
P.O. Box 26
Carlstadt, New Jersey 07072

Or call (201) 896-2030

MANUFACTURERS HANOVER

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

© 1987 Manufacturers Hanover Trust

SELLING SOFTWARE?

Sell It Here.

Call Computerworld

To Place Your Ad.

1-800-343-6474

COMPUTER TIMESHARING

- We broker computer time.
- All mainframes.
- Nationwide Service.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer.
- Our fees paid by the Seller.

Call Don Seiden at

Computer Reserves, Inc.
(201) 688-6100

Rent Terminals or Time in the Classified Pages of Computerworld.

1987 COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

- EMPLOYMENT TODAY
- BUY SELL SWAP
- SOFTWARE, TIME & SERVICES
- SOFTWARE WANTED
- REAL ESTATE
- BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY
- SEMINARS/CONFERENCES
- BIDS AND PROPOSALS

It's easy to advertise in COMPUTERWORLD. If you don't have an advertising agency to supply us with copy, layout and order, or camera ready mechanical, stat or film negative of your ad, just call one of our ad-takers at 1-800-343-6474. They will be glad to take your ad and typeset it in available fonts at no extra charge. If you have lengthy ads that require logos and artwork, just send a clean typewritten copy of your ad to the classified advertising department at COMPUTERWORLD (telecopier service is available); note the ad size you want; and, if you want your company logo to appear in your ad, please be sure to include a camera-ready copy with your insertion order. You should also supply any special borders, headlines and artwork that you want in your ad. Our Art Department will follow your suggested layout as closely as possible if you wish to send one.

Ad closing is every Friday,
6 working days prior to issue date.

Rates: Open rate is $176.40 per column inch. Columns are 1 13/16'' wide. Minimum ad size is 2 column inches (1 column wide by 2 inches deep), and costs $352.80 per insertion. Additional space is available in half inch increments. Some sample sizes and costs are shown.

1 col X 4'' - $ 705.60
2 cols X 4'' -$1411.20
2 cols X 5'' -$1764.00
2 cols X 8'' -$2822.40

Discounts are available when you run more than 35 column inches of advertising in a year anywhere in Computerworld. Box Numbers are available, $15 per insertion. To reserve space for your ad, or if you'd like more information on Classified advertising in COMPUTERWORLD, call our office nearest you.

Boston - (617) 879-0700

or (800) 343-6474

TELECOPIER SERVICE - (617) 879-0700 or (800) 343-6474 ext. 451 or 410

Cynthia J. Delany, Classified Operations Manager

ON MAY 1 WE'RE THROWING AWAY THE KEY TO DATA SECURITY AND SYSTEM PROTECTION.

JUNE'S COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS ON DATA SECURITY AND SYSTEM PROTECTION CLOSES MAY 1.

As more and more companies continue to expand their corporate data bases and more and more individuals gain access to this proprietary information, the issue of data security becomes increasingly important to MIS professionals. The June *Computerworld Focus* issue will help them determine the need for system protection, evaluate available safeguarding measures, and choose the security devices that best fit their needs.

June's *Computerworld Focus* will help our readers sort out this seemingly complex issue from start to finish. It'll discuss power conditioners for micros, minis, and mainframes . . . detail available product options . . . examine the growing value of fault-tolerant computing systems . . . look at the increasing importance of network security . . . and study how hundreds of other managers are successfully implementing data security systems. Plus—a special feature section will focus on disaster recovery.

Computerworld Focus puts you in touch with a powerful audience of MIS professionals involved in a market which spends over $120 billion annually. You'll reach our paid circulation of over 127,000 subscribers as well as thousands of pass-along readers. Plus, bonus distribution of the June *Focus* issue at NCC '87 in Chicago will put you in touch with thousands more.

If you market equipment and services for data security and system protection, June's *Computerworld Focus* issue is your key to reaching your target audience.

In June, we focus on data security and system protection. And we'll distribute bonus copies at NCC '87.

Micro-to-mainframe security issues. A look at what can happen when uploading and downloading from PCs to mainframes and how to best safeguard data base information.

Power conditioners. A comprehensive guide to what's available for micros, minis, and mainframes, with a special look at uninterruptible power supplies.

Security devices. A product guide on assessing security requirements and determining the most appropriate hardware and software options.

Fault-tolerant computing systems. A look at how companies needing non-stop computing are turning to fault-tolerant systems regardless of the cost.

Special feature on disaster recovery. An in-depth study of both disaster prevention and recovery, as well as tips on selling the idea to top management and ways companies have "survived."

Plus coverage of: what role security should play in the overall MIS plan, and how network security is becoming an integral component of every security plan— and more.

Don't throw away your key to data security and system protection sales. Now is the time for you to offer your products and services to MIS professionals in search of reliable security devices. Act by May 1, and secure the opportunity for reaching your customers and prospects in June's *Computerworld Focus* issue.

For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, *Computerworld Focus*, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, (617) 879-0700. Or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS

A CWCI Publication
An International Data Group Company

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700 **NEW YORK:** Paramus Plaza, 140 Route 17 North, Suite 312, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350 **WASHINGTON, D.C.:** 3022 Javier Road, #210, Fairfax, VA 22031, (703) 280-2027 **CHICAGO:** 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433 **ATLANTA:** 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319, (404) 394-0758 **DALLAS:** 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240, (214) 233-0882 **LOS ANGELES:** 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 261-1230 **SAN FRANCISCO:** 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133, (415) 421-7330

COMPUTERWORLD

SALES OFFICES

Publisher/President/Lee Vidmer

VP/Sales/Edward P. Marecki, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE Northern Regional Manager/Michael F. Kelleher, **District Managers**/David Peterson, Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, **Account Manager**/John Watts, **Sales Assistant**/Alice Longley, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches, **District Managers**/Kevin McPherson, Larry Craven, **Sales Assistant**/Kathy Sullivant, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, **Senior District Manager**/Doug Cheney, **District Managers**/Fred Lo Sapio, Frank Genovese, **Account Managers**/Jennifer Lindsey, Paula Smith, **Sales Assistants**/Mary Tagliareni, Sue Larson, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE Western Regional Director/William J. Healey, **District Manager**/Carolyn Knox, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE Western Regional Director/William J. Healey, **Senior District Manager**/Barry Millione, **District Managers**/Ernie Chamberlain, Mark V. Glasner, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133 (415) 421-7330

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, **District Manager**/Jeffrey Melnick, **Sales Assistant**/Melissa Christie, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS SALES OFFICE Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches, **District Manager**/Kevin C. Harold, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON D.C. SALES OFFICE Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, **District Manager**/Bernie Hockswender, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 3022 Javier Road, #210, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 280-2027

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING Product Classified Advertising/Account Manager Peter Slingluff, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING National Recruitment Sales Director/John Corrigan, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES
New England Recruitment Manager/Al DeMille
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

New York
Paramus Plaza 1, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

Midwest
2600 S. River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

Western Recruitment Manager/Barbara Murphy
18004 Skypark Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

RECRUITMENT TELEMARKETING ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES
New England, New York/Jay Novack, **Mid-Atlantic**/Pauline Smith
Midwest/Ellen Casey, **Western**/Nancy Percival
Toll Free: 1-800-343-6474 or (617) 879-0700

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

Argentina: Ruben Argento, CW Communications S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

Asia: Euan Barty, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HX).

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR).

Austria: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Velagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Josefstadter Strasse 74, A-1080 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43 222486 5910. Telex: (847) 115 542 (SCH/A).

Brazil: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil, Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25-11 andar, 20.031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225 Telex: (391) 21 30838.

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (011) 45 1955 695. Telex: (855) 31566.

France: Jean-Louis Rendon, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Ltd. H-1536 Budapest, Pf. 386, Hungary. Phone: (011) 36 1 228 458. Telex: (861) 22 6307 (KSHP H).

Italy: Dr. Bruno Fazzini, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39 02 2613432. Telex: (843) 335318.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3882. Telex: (781) 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

Steven Yamada, Tokyo Representative Corp., Sanshin Kogyo Jimbocho 3F, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 3 230-4117/4118. Telex: (781) J26860 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computer Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (905) 514-4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 94, 1071 GK Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 20 646426. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL).

New Zealand: Reg Birchfield, CW Communications Ltd., 13 Maidstone St., Grey Inn, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64 9 768 993. Fax: (011) 64 9 780 244.

Norway: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toyen, 0608 Oslo 6, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N).

People's Republic of China: Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) 47 814 6174. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

Spain: Francisco Zabala, Computerworld Espana, Rafael Calvo 18 4B, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (831) 47894 (CW E).

Sweden: Bengt Mamfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 8 67 91 80. Telex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW).

Switzerland: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - 8030 Zunch, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 816 710.

Taiwan: Leona Wang, ACE Media Agency Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 26-578 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: (011) 02 751 3636. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

London: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WC1 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346.

United Kingdom: Euan Rose, Beere Hobson & Associates, 34 Warwick Road, Kenilworth, Warwickshire, CV8 1HE, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 09 26 512424. Telex: (851) 311951 (BEEHOB). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Torre Maracaibo, Piso 13, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 0429, 8000 Munchen 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (841) 5215350. (COMW D).

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Patrick J. McGovern
Board Chairman

Axel Leblois
Chief Executive Officer
CWCI, Inc.

Lee Vidmer
President
CWCI/Framingham

Senior VP-Communication Services, Jack Edmonston.
VP-Sales, Edward P. Marecki. **VP-Finance**, William P. Murphy.

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: (617) 875-8931

SALES **Vice President/Display Sales**, Edward P. Marecki. **National Recruitment Sales Director**, John Corrigan. **Display Advertising Manager**, Carolyn Novack. **Classified Operations Manager**, Cynthia Delany.
MARKETING **Director of Marketing**, Bob Singer.
COMMUNICATION SERVICES **Senior Vice-President**, Jack Edmonston. **Director Research**, Kathryn Dinneen. **Sales Promotion Director**, Liz Johnson.
PRODUCTION **Production Director**, Peter Holm. **Senior Production Manager**, Leigh Sweanngen. **Typesetting Manager**, Carol Polack. **Art Director**, Tom Monahan.
CIRCULATION **Circulation Director**, Nancy L. Memtt.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Action Tech....66
Adobe Systems....PS5
Ansa Software....98-99
Apollo....41,42-43
Ashton Tate....21
Avatar Technologies....49

Bell Atlantic....82
BI Moyle....25
Busines Recovery Systems....66
Business Software Technology....36
Buy Sell Swap....84

CGI Systems....62
CIE Terminals....48
Codex....47,67
Cognos....31
CompuServ....44
Computer Associates....37
Computer Corporation of America....24
Computer Management Research33
Continental Resources....77
Corp Class....45
CPT....PS7
Cullinet....9
CW Button....PSC2
CW Circulation....PS4
CW Corporate....94-95
CW Dial-Inq....PSC2
CW France....PS19
CW Germany....PS19
CW June Focus....113
CW Spotlight....92

Daga 21....33
Data Access Corp.....87
Data General Corp....74
The Data Group....66
DataWare....80
Datagram....52
D&B Computing....64-65
Develcon....85
Diconix....86
Duquesne Systems....10,56

EMC (insert)....68/69
Execucom....PS13
Exide Electronics....119

Federal Communications....46
Flagstaff Engineering....76

Genesys Software....30
Genicom....PSC4
Group Operations....46

Harris Corp....72-73
Hewlett-Packard....96-97
Honeywell Information Systems....22-23
Hughes Aircraft....14

IDG Corporate....94-95
Innovation Data Processing....5
Informix....68
Inmac....26-27
Integrated Network....54
Interface Data....13
Interface Group....91,PS3

KMW Systems....16

Local Data....58

MacWorld Expositions....PS14-15
McCormack & Dodge....71
Metier....38-39
Michaels, Ross & Cole Ltd.....27
Micom Systems....100
Mitch Hall Associates....PS20
MSA....120
MTI Systems....PS12,16
Multisoft....12

National Advanced Systems....63
NCR Corporation....88-89
NEC Information Systems....28-29
Netec....84
North Ridge Systems....57
Northern Telecom....60-61
Novell....50

On-Line Business Systems....55
Oracle....11

Program Intelligence....32

Quality Micro Systems....PS8-9

Realia....76
Retrieval Technology....13
Ryan McFarland....70

SAS Institute....34,59
Software AG....20
Software Pursuits....32,33
Software Tech & Research (STAR)....40
Southwest Software....47
SPSS....80
Syncsort Inc....3

Tandon....83
Televideo....78-79
Tone Software....40
Triangle Software....15
Tymnet....81

Universal Data....90

VM Software....7

Walker Interactive....51

Xerox....PS10-11

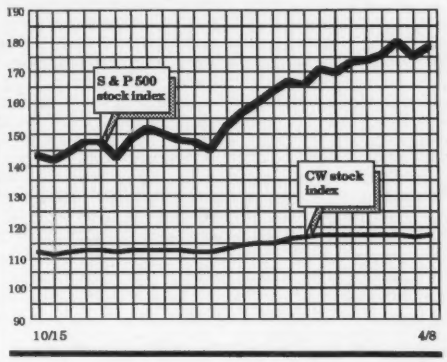
Yourdon....40

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

UPCOMING COMPUTERWORLD SPOTLIGHT SECTIONS

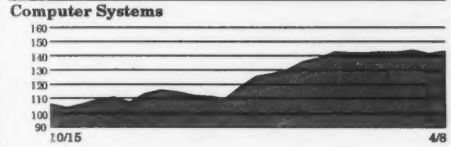
Issue Date	Topic	Ad Closing Date
May 11	DEC-Compatible Software	April 24
May 25	PCs — IBM & Compatibles	May 8
June 8	LANs	May 22
June 22	Printers — Line & Character	June 5
June 29	Accounting Software	June 12
July 6	Manufacturing Technology	June 19
July 20	Accounting & Financial Software	July 3

STOCK TRADING INDEX



Indexes	*Last Week*	*This Week*
Computer Systems	141.1	**143.4**
Supplies & Accessories	154.8	**159.8**
Software & DP Services	129.8	**132.2**
Semiconductors	112.5	**115.6**
Peripherals & Subsystems	131.0	**131.5**
Leasing Companies	117.3	**116.4**
Composite Index	117.0	**117.3**
S&P 500 Index	174.8	**177.7**

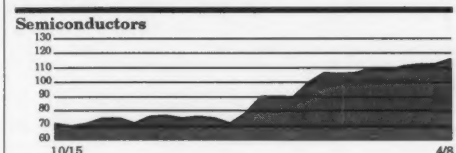
Computer Systems



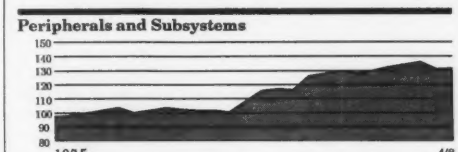
Supplies and Accessories

Software and DP Services

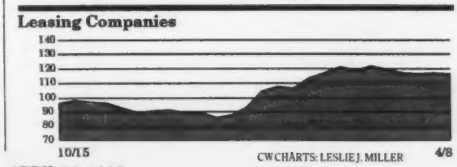
Semiconductors



Peripherals and Subsystems



Leasing Companies



CW CHARTS: LESLIE J. MILLER

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, APRIL 8, 1987

Computer Systems

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE APRIL 8 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	8	4	4.50	+0.3	+5.9
O	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	19	10	13.75	+0.3	+1.9
A	AMDAHL CORP	41	14	36.63	+0.1	+0.3
O	APOLLO COMPUTER INC	23	9	18.63	-1.1	-5.7
O	APPLE COMPUTER INC	73	27	69.00	+2.3	+3.4
N	AT&T	28	22	24.13	+0.3	+1.0
O	C P T CORP	6	3	4.13	-0.1	-2.9
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	35	12	32.38	+2.8	+9.3
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES INC	12	7	9.50	+0.1	+1.3
O	CONCURRENT COMP CORP	19	11	16.25	+0.5	+3.2
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	33	20	31.25	+1.4	+4.6
O	CONVERGENT TECH	12	4	9.63	+0.0	+0.0
N	CRAY RESH INC	136	69	130.00	+4.8	+3.8
O	DAISY SYS CORP	15	8	9.88	+0.1	+1.3
N	DATA GEN CORP	45	25	32.25	+0.4	+1.2
N	DATAPOINT CORP	9	4	5.25	+0.1	+2.4
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	173	111	165.50	+3.3	+2.0
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	46	11	13.50	-0.5	-3.6
N	GOULD INC	28	15	16.88	-0.9	-4.9
N	HARRIS CORP	40	27	38.50	+0.6	+1.7
N	HEWLETT PACKARD CO	63	36	56.00	-1.0	-1.8
N	HONEYWELL INC	84	58	75.00	+4.6	+6.6
N	IBM	162	116	147.63	-3.5	-2.3
O	IPL SYS INC	4	2	3.00	+0.3	+9.1
N	ITT CORP	66	44	62.00	+1.8	+2.9
N	M A COM INC	24	12	14.63	+0.0	+0.0
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD	136	77	104.50	+4.0	+4.0
O	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	29	11	26.88	+0.6	+2.4
N	NBI INC	14	8	11.38	+1.0	+9.6
N	NCR CORP	70	42	66.88	+1.1	+1.7
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	24	16	20.75	-0.5	-2.4
O	STRATUS COMPUTER	38	18	35.25	-1.3	-3.4
O	SYMBOLICS INC	15	4	5.38	+0.0	+0.0
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	75	24	73.75	+2.3	+3.1
N	TANDY CORP	56	31	49.50	+1.5	+3.1
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	198	103	196.13	+5.6	+3.0
A	ULTIMATE CORP	35	13	21.75	+0.0	+0.0
N	UNISYS CORP	113	58	103.63	+6.6	+6.8
A	WANG LABS INC - B	20	11	15.13	-0.5	-3.2
A	WANG LABS INC - C	20	11	15.31	-0.1	-0.4
N	XEROX CORP	78	49	76.50	+0.1	+0.2

Supplies & Accessories

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE APRIL 8 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AMER BUSINESS PRODS	37	23	29.75	-0.6	-2.1
N	BARRY WRIGHT CORP	24	14	18.88	+0.9	+4.9
A	DUPLEX PRODS INC	23	18	21.00	+0.1	+0.6
N	ENNIS BUSINESS FORMS INC	23	14	22.25	+2.3	+11.3
N	3M CO	140	97	135.88	+6.5	+5.0
N	MOORE LTD	28	20	26.63	+1.5	+6.0
O	STANDARD REGISTER CO	53	32	46.50	-0.8	-1.6
N	WALLACE COMPUTER SVCS	50	37	48.38	+0.9	+1.8

Software & DP Services

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE APRIL 8 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	7	3	4.63	-0.3	-5.1
N	ADVANCED SYS INC	22	12	21.00	+0.8	+3.7
N	AGS COMPUTERS INC	40	17	36.00	+1.3	+3.6
O	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	36	13	34.75	+4.5	+14.9
O	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	22	6	20.75	+3.0	+16.9
N	ANACOMP INC	8	3	7.63	+0.3	+3.4
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	11	4	9.50	-0.3	-2.6
O	ASHTON TATE	30	10	25.00	+1.0	+4.2
O	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	17	9	14.63	+0.4	+2.6
O	ASTRADYNE COMP IND	3	1	1.41	-0.1	-8.2
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	51	29	50.00	+3.6	+7.8
O	BOOLE & BABBAGE INC	11	4	9.00	-0.3	-2.7
N	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	48	18	46.00	+1.6	+3.7
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	15	10	13.38	+0.0	+0.0
O	COMPUTER NETWORK TECH	10	4	5.06	-0.3	-5.8
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	61	30	57.00	-1.8	-3.0
N	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	19	11	13.50	-0.6	-4.4
O	COMPUTONE SYS INC	6	0	0.19	+0.0	+0.0
O	COMSHARE INC	18	11	16.25	-0.3	-1.5
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE INC	16	6	10.63	-0.3	-2.3
O	CYCARE SYS INC	17	7	9.63	+0.4	+4.1
O	DUQUESNE SYS INC	33	12	30.00	-2.0	-6.3
N	GENERAL ELEC CO	113	71	109.00	+4.0	+3.8
N	GENERAL MTRS CORP (CLASS E)	50	24	38.88	+4.8	+13.9
O	HOGAN SYS INC	17	7	15.38	-0.1	-0.8
O	INFORMATION SCIENCES INC	4	1	1.00	+0.0	+0.0
O	INFOTRON SYS CORP	17	7	9.00	+0.5	+5.9
O	KEANE INC	16	5	8.13	+0.4	+4.8
N	LOGICON INC	38	22	27.88	-0.4	-1.3
O	LOTUS DEV CORP	28	9	26.25	+2.0	+8.2
O	MANAGEMENT SCI AMER	21	11	16.75	-0.3	-1.5
O	MCI COMM CORP	11	5	7.00	+0.5	+7.7
O	MICOM SYS INC	18	10	15.75	+0.3	+1.6
O	MICRO PRO INTL CORP	6	2	4.94	+0.2	+4.0
N	MICROSOFT CORP	100	26	96.75	+5.8	+6.3
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	27	16	23.75	+0.5	+2.2
O	ON LINE SOFTWARE INT	24	10	22.50	+0.9	+4.0
O	ORACLE SYS CORP	29	7	23.75	+1.8	+8.0
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	21	12	19.00	-17.8	-48.3
O	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	30	15	28.75	+2.0	+7.5
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	13	8	10.75	+0.3	+2.4
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO	42	27	35.50	+1.5	+4.4
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS INC	8	4	7.88	+0.4	+5.0
O	SEI CORP	31	15	29.75	+4.0	+15.5
O	SHARED MED SYS CORP	53	30	30.88	-3.8	-10.8
O	SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC	22	10	13.00	+2.0	+18.2
O	SOFTWARE PUBG CORP	16	5	15.13	-0.9	-5.5
A	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	21	10	11.38	-0.3	-2.2
N	SUNGUARD DATA SYSTEMS	20	10	18.50	+1.0	+5.7
N	UCCEL CORP	36	18	33.38	+2.8	+9.0
N	URS CORP	21	13	20.50	+1.1	+5.8
O	VM SOFTWARE INC	45	13	42.13	-0.6	-1.5

Semiconductors

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE APRIL 8 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	ADVANCED MICRO DEV	32	13	20.13	-0.3	-1.2
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	25	14	20.75	+1.6	+8.5
O	ANALOGIC CORP	14	10	12.25	+0.5	+4.3
N	APPLIED MAGNETICS CORP	36	13	33.50	+4.4	+15.0
O	AVANTEK INC	23	14	15.63	-0.4	-2.3
O	HADCO CORP	7	3	6.13	+0.3	+4.3
O	INTEL CORP	44	16	43.75	+2.8	+6.7
O	MICRO MASK INC	7	2	6.38	-0.1	-1.9
N	MOTOROLA INC	58	34	57.63	+2.6	+4.8
N	NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	17	8	14.63	-0.8	-4.9
N	TERADYNE INC	30	18	23.50	-0.5	-2.1

EXCH: N = NEW YORK; A = AMERICAN; P = PACIFIC; B = BOSTON; L = NATIONAL; M = MIDWEST; O = OVER-THE-COUNTER; S = SPLIT

O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

Peripherals & Subsystems

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE APRIL 8 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
A	AM INTL INC	9	5	7.25	-1.0	-12.1
A	ANDERSON JACOBSON INC	4	1	2.25	-0.1	-5.3
O	AST RESH INC	23	11	17.25	+1.0	+6.2
O	AUTOTROL CORP	10	5	7.75	+0.0	+0.0
O	AVANT GARDE COMPUTING	7	3	3.75	+0.0	+0.0
O	BANCTEC INC	14	6	13.75	+0.5	+3.8
N	BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	60	37	50.00	+3.1	+6.7
A	CETEC CORP	9	5	5.88	+0.3	+4.4
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	6	2	3.25	+0.1	+4.0
N	COMPUGRAPHIC CORP	24	16	21.63	-0.4	-1.7
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	23	10	18.63	+0.4	+2.1
N	CONRAC CORP	30	12	29.63	+0.1	+0.4
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	18	11	12.63	-0.5	-3.8
A	DATARAM CORP	18	7	7.75	-0.3	-3.1
O	DATA SWITCH CORP	9	5	6.38	+0.3	+4.1
O	DATUM INC	7	4	5.88	+0.1	+2.2
N	DECISION INDS CORP	15	8	8.38	+0.0	+0.0
O	ENDATA INC	9	5	8.50	+0.4	+4.6
O	EMC CORP	34	11	24.00	-1.0	-4.0
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	40	20	34.75	+2.3	+6.9
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	46	11	13.50	-0.5	-3.6
O	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	11	5	10.13	+0.6	+6.6
N	GENERAL DATACOMM IND	15	8	11.38	-0.5	-4.2
N	HAZELTINE CORP	30	16	29.75	+0.0	+0.0
O	ICOT CORP	13	6	6.00	-5.5	-47.8
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	18	13	14.00	-0.8	-5.1
O	INTECOM INC	7	3	3.00	+0.0	+0.0
O	INTERLEAF INC	16	8	15.50	+0.5	+3.3
O	MEGADATA CORP	7	2	5.50	+0.6	+12.8
A	MSI DATA CORP	17	10	15.75	-0.3	-1.6
N	NASHUA CORP	31	21	29.38	-0.1	-0.4
N	NETWORK SYS CORP	19	11	14.38	-0.5	-3.4
N	NORTH AMERN PHILIPS CORP	47	35	40.25	-0.4	-0.9
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	46	27	44.88	+3.9	+9.5
O	NOVELL INC	52	15	49.50	+2.5	+5.3
N	PARADYNE CORP	11	4	6.00	-0.1	-2.0
A	PENRIL CORP	8	4	5.50	+0.3	+4.8
N	PLESSEY PLC	41	28	38.00	+1.5	+4.1
O	PRINTRONIX INC	15	10	11.00	+0.0	+0.0
N	QMS INC	18	11	13.75	-0.8	-5.2
O	RAMTEK CORP	7	3	4.88	+0.4	+8.3
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	27	10	21.38	+0.3	+1.2
O	SCAN TRON CORP	19	11	13.00	+0.0	+0.0
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	18	9	17.00	+0.4	+2.3
O	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	42	10	35.00	-2.3	-6.0
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	5	2	4.13	+0.0	+0.0
O	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	35	11	31.75	+0.6	+2.0
A	T-BAR INC	8	5	7.88	+0.4	+5.0
A	TAB PRODS CO	21	12	20.25	+1.4	+7.3
O	TANDON CORP	8	2	5.25	+0.0	+0.0
A	TEC INC	6	3	3.38	+0.1	+3.8
N	TEKTRONIX INC	43	27	35.25	-0.1	-0.4
O	TELEVIDEO SYS INC	4	2	3.13	+0.3	+8.7
N	TELEX CORP	102	52	82.50	-5.5	-6.3
N	TIMEPLEX INC	41	14	34.63	-1.9	-5.1
N	TITAN CORP	12	6	7.25	+0.1	+1.8
O	VISUAL TECHNOLOGY INC	1	0	0.44	+0.0	+0.0
O	WYSE TECH	30	13	24.50	+2.9	+13.3

Leasing Companies

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE APRIL 8 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	COMDISCO INC	30	15	27.75	-1.6	-5.5
N	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	14	7	12.50	-0.1	-1.0
O	FINALCO GROUP INC	5	2	2.88	+0.0	+0.0
O	PHOENIX AMERN INC	8	3	5.75	+0.1	+2.2
O	SELECTERM INC	12	5	5.00	+0.0	+0.0
N	U.S. LEASING	52	38	50.38	-0.1	-0.2

Blue chips suffer

IBM enthusiasm dampens; Lotus, Ashton-Tate post gains

Expectations of another disappointing quarter for IBM appeared to dampen initial stock market enthusiasm for the new IBM Personal System/2 last week.

Big Blue began the week at 149½ but dropped to 144 by the close of New York Stock Exchange trading Thursday. IBM had plenty of company among the blue chips, as the Dow Jones industrial average suffered setbacks of 44 points Tuesday and 33 points Thursday.

IBM is set to announce its first-quarter earnings today. Analysts have predicted profits of $1 to $1.20 per share, well below $1.65 per share in the year-earlier quarter and possibly even below IBM's quarterly dividend of $1.10 per share.

In microcomputer software, potentially negative news about two companies did not affect their stock prices in over-the-counter trading. Lotus Development Corp. rose one point to 27¼ on Thursday, after it was sued by SAPC, Inc. for copyright infringement, and Ashton-Tate, which announced Monday it had canceled a 2 million-share public offering, gained 1½ points in four days of trading to close Thursday at 25.

CLINTON WILDER

Lautenberg

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

such as intellectual property rights, telecommunications trade, computer education, supercomputers and the formation of an Information Age Commission (see story page 117).

If Lautenberg's efforts on behalf of the computer community have been diluted, no one in that industry is complaining very loudly.

"We're extremely pleased with what he has done for the industry," says Olga Grkavac, vice-president of government relations for ADAPSO. "He's a strong ally in the Senate and has done many things to help the industry. We understand that realistically he must represent his state first, and considering that, he has an excellent track record."

"He never made any promises to the industry per se," says Bernard Goldstein of Broadview Associates, a Fort Lee, N.J., computer industry merger and acquisition firm. "Just to have a man who understands the industry in the Senate is enormously valuable."

"It was Frank's presence that intimidated the Japanese from trying to alter our software and resell it back to us," adds John Imlay, chairman of Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) in Atlanta. "And he's right on top of the big technical issues, which makes him invaluable to the industry."

Lautenberg remains committed to high-tech issues but is adamant about his role in the Senate. "The industry knows that I have to look beyond their interests to serve the interests of the country," he states. "Technology issues are vital, but I can't and won't commit my time just to industry needs."

The biggest problem for the computer industry, the senator says, is the very aggressive and clever foreign competition from countries such as Japan, West Germany, Taiwan and Korea that "would block delivery of our products."

"Are we going to be locked out of markets abroad until competition is built there and then they come back to compete with us?" he asks. "The government has a responsibility to see that we are not playing with an unfair set of rules."

Lautenberg is a strong proponent of extensive spending for computer education. He says that America's technology lead is fast being eroded because government does not provide support for computers in education, and industry has not rewarded science and math students as it has business students.

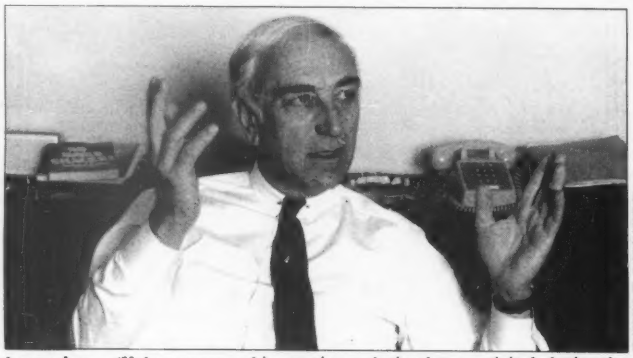
A recent National Science Foundation hearing revealed that a top science graduate with a Ph.D. can expect a $40,000 yearly salary upon graduation, while a business-school grad can command more than twice that amount.

"Where are people going to go?" Lautenberg asks. "They're going to Wall Street."

The former business leader is also tired of hearing his erstwhile counterparts complaining about government intervention but doing nothing to support programs for computer education in our schools.

"We ought to have industry stepping up and saying, 'We think it's just as important to have someone at the top who has a science background as it is to have a financial background,' " he says. "It's too easy for government to emulate business today and make the short-range decision. It feels good, it gets you votes. But I want to hear business saying, 'Look, government, make the long-term investment, provide the educational stimulation that's needed to keep us competitive.' "

Lautenberg is also a strong supporter of intellectual property rights. "Unless you reward innovation and stimulate creativity by letting the author know there is going to be some reward," he says, "you are not going to get it."



BRAD MARKEL, GAMMA LIAISON

Lautenberg: *'Unless you reward innovation and stimulate creativity by letting the author know there is going to be some reward, you are not going to get it.'*

Senator stands alone

Lautenberg is an anomaly. He and Lloyd Bentsen (D-Texas) are the only members of the Senate to come from the world of business, and Lautenberg stands alone as the only former chief executive officer of a publicly owned Fortune 500 corporation. As chairman of ADP, he presided over a $1 billion international operation with more than 16,000 employees. The company processed eight million paychecks per week and made Lautenberg a multimillionaire.

His move to the Senate was actually construed as a step down in many people's eyes. "I heard a lot of people say, 'Hey, Frank, what the hell are you doing here?' " Lautenberg says. "They felt that given the choice I had to make, they would have opted for the fame and fortune of the corporate world."

But Lautenberg, who never held an elected office until his current post, saw it as an obvious transition. "I saw America slipping out of leadership competitively," he says. "I sensed that the country seemed to have a lack of the kind of motivation that existed when I was a younger man growing up in the business world. We were slow to respond to the preservation of our technological edge, and I saw some of the vibrancy disappearing. I felt I had something to contribute."

Lautenberg is also a paradox — a Democrat spawned from big business. "That's not always comprehensible," he admits. "Frequently, when I'm introduced at meetings, people will say 'the Republican Senator from New Jersey.' They automatically assume that if I came out of the corporate world, I must be Republican."

But Lautenberg's Democratic ideals run deeper than his business interests. He says he was influenced by the struggles of his immigrant parents and government programs such as the GI Bill, which gave him the opportunity for a better life.

"I really believe that government has a responsibility not to provide but to encourage education, investment and competition, to seed projects that will produce something in the long run as opposed to simply walking away and saying, 'OK, let the free market take care of everything,' " he says. "Well, the free market is good most of the time, but government has a responsibility."

For Lautenberg, the transition from the executive suite to the seat of power has been as fluid and seemingly easy as his career.

After serving in World War II and earning an economics degree from Columbia University, Lautenberg returned to his hometown of Paterson, N.J., and sold insurance. In the same office building was the fledgling operation of Henry and Joseph Taub, a payroll service company called Automatic Payrolls, which was struggling to find clientele.

Lautenberg joined the Taubs in 1952 and became the sales and marketing arm of a business in its "missionary phase," Henry Taub says. "It took a lot of hard selling to convince someone to commit his payroll to be serviced by an outsider. Frank played a very valuable role in developing marketing concepts and a selling organization," he continues.

But this enterprise was not to be an overnight success. After 12 years, the company reached only $600,000 in revenue, and attempts to expand beyond the payroll business met with failure. In 1961, IBM introduced its 1401 computer, which allowed Automatic Payrolls — now known as ADP — to automate its operation.

Lautenberg (left) *with Automatic Data Processing cofounder Henry Taub in 1970.*

Sensing the opportunity, the founders took the company public and never looked back. "It was like the dike burst. There was opportunity everywhere," Lautenberg says.

The 1401 technology allowed ADP to expand from a New Jersey and New York operation to a national corporation. Lautenberg spearheaded the effort, criss-crossing the country to set up service bureaus. Rather than starting from scratch, he acquired small local businesses — more than 100 of them — and brought them into the ADP fold.

The newly public company was valued at $1.2 million in 1961. Lautenberg remembers that at the time there were no thoughts of wealth and fame.

"From 1963 to 1985, we grew from $1 million to $1 billion in revenue, and no one was more surprised than the three of us. We sat around once and speculated how big ADP could become. Henry said $2 million, and I said $10 million," he recalls. "But we had laid the groundwork, and all the personal input suddenly came to fruition."

Lautenberg was not satisfied with business success. He became engrossed in formulating and encouraging an industry association and later became president of ADAPSO. MSA's Imlay calls him "the father of the computer services industry. He had the foresight to visualize the need for an association and then took the time to build it to what it is today."

Charitable contributions

At the same time, Lautenberg immersed himself in charitable work for the National United Jewish Appeal and other nonreligious charities. Watching his 42-year-old father die of cancer sparked a lifelong interest in supporting cancer research. In his father's memory, he founded the Lautenberg Center for General and Tumor Immunology in Jerusalem.

He laid the groundwork for his political aspirations by taking an active interest in regional economic development and was appointed commissioner of the New Jersey Economic Development Authority and the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey in 1978.

In a major political upset, Lautenberg came from nowhere to defeat Rep. Millicent Fenwick (D-N.J.) for the Senate seat in 1982. Fenwick, a politician of such renown that she was a model for a "Doonesbury" character, took Lautenberg lightly and paid the price.

Spurred by his dynamism and an effective, well-financed campaign (with strong funding from computer industry interests), Lautenberg won the election and headed to Washington.

Although those outside the computer industry were stunned, Lautenberg's colleagues were not surprised. They were ecstatic at the outcome.

"We in the industry were very proud of him," says Broadview's Goldstein, who headed a computer industry committee to elect Lautenberg. "We thought it would be terrific for the industry to have somebody who had come from our midst to serve in the Senate. Lord knows there are enough bankers and lawyers in the Senate. So to have somebody who understood the infor-

A Lautenberg scorecard

Despite leaving the Commerce Committee for his current assignments on the Budget Committee, Appropriations Committee and Environment and Public Works Committee, Sen. Frank Lautenberg (D-N.J.) has produced significant legislation on behalf of the information processing industry during his tenure. Among his legislative proposals are the following:

Intellectual property rights. Early in his term, Lautenberg introduced an amendment to the 1984 Trade and Tariff Act that helped pressure Japan into dropping plans to abolish copyright protection of software. Had that loss of copyright protection gone through, Japanese firms could have paid the U.S. vendor a fee and then turned around and resold the product for their own profit in worldwide markets. Lautenberg traveled to Japan to speak at a World Computing Congress in 1984 and negotiated with the Japanese on behalf of the industry, providing a warning shot that is marked as a turning point in the controversy.

In addition, Lautenberg introduced legislation, eventually incorporated into the Trade and Tariff Act, that provides for the withdrawal of special trade benefits from nations that do not provide adequate protection of intellectual property.

Current legislation from his office, co-sponsored by 20 Senate colleagues and now part of Sen. Lloyd Bentsen's (D-Texas) Trade Bill, calls for the strengthening of rights of U.S. inventors and innovators to bar the importation of products that infringe on U.S. patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets and computer chip designs. In the drafting stage is a bill to toughen penalties for copyright infringement in the wholesale domestic software market.

Telecommunications trade. Lautenberg has sponsored legislation and has been an active voice in trade negotiations to break down barriers against exports of American high-tech and telecommunications products. He argues that with the breakup of AT&T, the U.S. market has been flooded with foreign telecommunications imports while foreign markets remain largely closed.

In addition, Lautenberg has led the fight to authorize and secure funding for the Advanced Communications Technology Satellite (ACTS), an experimental advanced switching communications satellite. Designed to leapfrog current U.S. and foreign technology, ACTS has faced stiff opposition from the Reagan administration, which proposed terminating the program in all but one of the last four years.

Supercomputers. The senator continues to support the country's supercomputer effort and was instrumental in getting one of the nation's four supercomputer centers built at Princeton University.

Computer education. Lautenberg says he believes strongly that every school in the U.S. should have computers and teachers trained to employ them. He introduced legislation to that end, and, although the bill did not pass in the Senate in its first attempt, it was reintroduced in March with strong support from Sens. Edward Kennedy (D-Mass.), Christopher Dodd (D-Conn.) and Timothy Wirth (D-Colo.) and a promise from Senate Majority Leader Robert Byrd (D-W. Va.) to move the bill through.

> LAUTENBERG traveled to Japan to speak at a World Computing Congress in 1984 and negotiated with the Japanese on behalf of the industry.

Information Age Commission. Perhaps his best-known high-tech legislation, Lautenberg's Information Age Commission Bill (co-sponsored with Georgia Sen. Sam Nunn) passed in the Senate last year but died in the House of Representatives. The bill sought to create a forum for discussions and targeted research on the impact of computer and communications systems on the nation. In addition, the commission would "present critical alternative views and choices to the president, Congress and the public so that such views and choice could serve as a catalyst for change, if necessary, and maximize the benefits of the information age to our society."

According to Lautenberg's legislative director, Mitchell Ostrer, the bill is going to be reintroduced, probably before the upcoming Easter recess. He points out that the computer industry paid little attention to the bill until it passed in the Senate last year, and this time around, there is broad and active interest from the industry.

"If we can get a consensus from the private sector, the bill should go through the House," Ostrer says.

GLENN RIFKIN

mation world, what was happening and the effect we were having economically, socially and politically was enormously exciting to us all."

Despite playing in an arena where the game is political hardball, one is hard-pressed to uncover a negative word about the 62-year-old Lautenberg. "He is extremely effective for New Jersey," says Sen. Bill Bradley (D-N.J.), his senior counterpart. "His insights into business are listened to by many people, but more importantly, he brings a set of values. He's not just a bottom-line businessman; he's a businessman who did well and cares about people."

Being a businessman in the august body can be trying, especially for a former CEO. Early in his term, Lautenberg was often frustrated by the snails pace of Senate bureaucracy.

"Sure, it's frustrating," he admits. "There are so many interests represented, everybody's got a point of view, and it's too bad we can't do without the enormous delaying tactics in considering an issue. But the frustration is worth it because I feel like I'm playing a role in perhaps the most important arena in the world."

Lautenberg shows no sign of slowing down and intends to run for re-election in 1988.

Lautenberg is intent on seeing the country regain its economic place while maintaining its moral and political leadership in the world. He wants to become more involved with human rights issues. In addition, he would like to see more members of the business community aspire to political office.

"We have primarily lawyers and professional legislators here, and frankly, we start to get an inbreeding," he says. "We need more people here who understand the business community and can encourage the private sector to make the investment, create the jobs."

Though he maintains an obvious interest in ADP, it is unlikely Lautenberg would return to the computer business if he were not re-elected. But he has no thoughts about that happening.

"I started at the top here, and I'd just as soon finish at the top at the time of my choosing," he declares.

Sun chops price of workstation

BY NINAMARY BUBA MAGINNIS
CW STAFF

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Sun Microsystems, Inc. reduced the price last week of its entry-level 3/50M workstation from $7,900 to $4,995, positioning it aggressively against the latest high-end personal computers.

The move will make the 3/50M more competitive against IBM Personal System/2 Models 60 and 80, announced two weeks ago, and the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh II.

The 3/50M workstation comes with a built-in Ethernet connection, performance of 1.5 million instructions per second, 4M bytes of memory, a 19-in. monochrome monitor with 1,152- by 900-pixel resolution and Sun's version of the Unix operating system.

Sun expects the price cut to increase its market share of low-end workstations, particularly in the electronic publishing, design automation and computer-aided software engineering markets, according to Bernie Lacroute, Sun's executive vice-president.

Although Sun is already selling into those markets, the vendor expects the lower entry price into the workstation arena will attract more customers, a Sun spokesman said.

The vendor also said he expects third-party personal computer-based software vendors to consider porting their PC applications to the Unix environment.

Analysts say workstation vendors are looking for new market opportunities to increase sales. Aside from traditional engineering and scientific markets, Sun is targeting its 3/50M at more commercial environments such as architectural design and high-performance office automation, Lacroute explained.

Although the price reduction moves the 3/50M into the high-end PC arena, Sun's is a Unix-based workstation that may not be attractive to PC users who have invested in Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS-based applications, according to Bruce Jenkins, a senior editor at Danatech, Inc., a Cambridge, Mass., consulting firm.

Sun claims to have shipped more than 30,000 workstations as of Dec. 31, 1986, and ships about 2,000 workstations a month, while Apollo Computer, Inc. said its installed base is 36,000. The numbers are miniscule when compared with the millions of IBM and compatible PCs installed worldwide, Jenkins said. An Apple spokeswoman called Sun's price cut a defensive move against the encroachment of high-end personal computers on the workstation market. "Sun doesn't have a broad range of productivity applications or distribution channels, so we don't feel we're head-to-head with them," said Ronnie Sarmanian, an Apple spokeswoman.

Apollo, Sun's leading competitor, does not offer a workstation that matches Sun's low-end 3/50M. "Our low-end workstations are still quite a step above the Sun 3/50M in terms of performance," said Tony Sapienza, a company spokesman.

Apollo's low-end Domain Series 3000 Personal Workstation family starts at $9,900. The firm has no plans to cut its low-end price, Sapienza said.

A fully configured Sun-3/50M with a 71M-byte mass storage system and 60M-byte tape cartridge backup system costs $9,995. A Sun-3/50M with a 141M-byte mass storage system and a 60M-byte tape cartridge backup lists at $11,495.

Sun reduced its optional floating-point coprocessor from $700 to $400 and slashed memory expansion prices by 33%. Parity memory expansion for the Series 100 workstations costs $500 per 1M byte.

The firm also cut 3/50M maintenance to $49 per month.

System overlap

Sun's price reduction eliminates one key distinction between personal computers and workstations

System	Memory (in bytes)	Price
Sun 3/50M	4M	$4,995
Apollo 3000	2M	$9,900
IBM Personal System/2 Model 80	1M	$6,995
IBM RT PC	4M	$10,000
DEC Vaxstation 2000	4M	$10,500
Apple Macintosh II	1M	$3,898

CW CHART

Unisys upgrades A 15 systems

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

DETROIT — Unisys Corp. last week moved its MCP/AS operating system onto the high-end models of its A series mainframes with promises of 20% average performance gains on those A 15 models.

In addition to replacing the MCP operating system with MCP/AS, Unisys expanded memory capacities on the A 15 and the second tier of the A series, the A 12, allowing double the memory on four A 15 models and 50% increases on the A 12.

The A 15s running MCP/AS are being renumbered as new models, with the A 15 Models F, H, I, J, K, L, M and N being replaced by the FX, HX, IX, JX, KX, LX, MX and NX. The announcement came 18 months after Unisys predecessor Burroughs Corp. began shipping the A 15 with MCP and announced development of MCP/AS.

The newer operating system was made available with the A 12 in March 1986 and was added to the mid-range A 10 last October. A key feature of MCP/AS is the ability to address 24G bytes of memory, rather than the 6M bytes that a single program or data area could address under MCP, according to the company.

"The A 15, the top-of-the-line machine in the A series family, competes favorably with other large-scale mainframes on the market, including the IBM 3090," said Fred R. Meier, vice-president of corporate program management for Unisys.

Improves performance

"The performance improvements further enhance the exceptional price/performance of the A 15. We think it is significant that improved performance averaging 20% can be achieved with no change in hardware or application software," Meier added.

A Unisys spokesman said the 20% performance gain is an average and that some applications would experience greater gains, particularly those such as interactive transaction processing-oriented applications that previously required high levels of virtual memory.

There is no installation charge for customers who acquired A 15 systems within the past year because those systems were delivered with MCP/AS capabilities. Customers who received A 15s during the first six months of shipments will pay $40,000 for the upgrade. For most customers, the move to MCP/AS involves having a field engineer load the operating system via floppy disks.

The memory expansions consist of adding more boards with the same memory technology as had been used previously in the A 15 and A 12.

Maximum memory for the A 12 was increased from 96M to 144M bytes. Memory was boosted from 48M to 96M bytes on the A 15 Model FX and from 96M to 192M bytes on Models HX, IX and JX. Maximum memory remains at 192M bytes for Models KX, LX, MX and NX.

The memory upgrades are available in 12M-byte increments for the A 15 at a cost of $144,000 per increment. Memory upgrades for the A 12 are available in 24M-byte increments at a cost of $288,000 per increment.

Prices for the A 15 range from $2.9 million for an A 15 Model FX, which includes a CPU, I/O subsystem, 24M bytes of memory and operator and maintenance consoles, to $8.4 million for a four-CPU A 15 Model NX with two memory subsystems totaling 36M bytes, two I/O subsystems and the operators and maintenance consoles.

DB2 update

FROM PAGE 1

type support to DB2, which would allow DB2 files to store information in the form of commonly used time-of-day and date notations rather than numerical quantities requiring translation.

In addition to enhancements to DB2, IBM is likely to announce a version of SQL/DS, the relational DBMS that runs under the firm's VM and VSE operating systems, for the 9370 processor, the low end of the 370 family of mainframes, industry sources said.

The new release of QMF, which includes the programmer-oriented Structured Query Language, and end-user-oriented Query By Example, is expected to incorporate several changes. For one, it would have to support the same time and date data types in the enhanced DB2. For another, many users have said they find its reporting capabilities constricting and would like to see more flexible reporting formats.

The QMF forms capability allows users to construct the formats in which they want data from DB2 presented on their screens. Columns can be rearranged, but if the user decides to add a column that was not in his original query, "he has to start all over again," Merkle said.

Industry sources also said they expect IBM to announce an enlarged role for Data Extract Facility.

CORRECTIONS

The name of William A. Pedersen and Associates [CW, Feb. 9] in Sunnyvale, Calif., maker of Plot 220 graphics software, was incorrectly spelled.

Analyst David Moschella of International Data Corp., in the article "Mixed bag seen for high-tech growth" [CW, March 16], said the VAX may stand almost side by side with IBM's 370 and that sales of IBM's 370 had grown by 6%, not IBM's 9370 as reported.

Micom Systems, Inc.'s NP600 product [CW, March 30] includes the company's own version of the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (6 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), June (6 issues), July (5 issues), August (6 issues), September (5 issues), October (5 issues), November (6 issues), December (4 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved.
Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.
Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡
Special requests for reprints and permission should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 544-3712 or (215) 768-0388 in Pennsylvania.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

ABC ABP

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1016, Southeastern, PA 19398-9984.

INSIDE LINES

Going for the jugular. DEC sales representatives can tap DEC's national IBM Migration Expertise Center, which is staffed with ex-IBM shop MIS managers, DP managers, consultants and programmers, a DEC document states. The center is geared toward DEC's IBM/RPG Migration Program, which DEC hopes will replace multiple IBM System/34 and 36 machines with 20 to as many as 700 DEC VAX computers. Under the program, DEC is also trying to convert IBM value-added resellers and IBM Marketing Assistance Program members to DEC OEMs. The program hinges on showing IBM minicomputer users that software conversion is rapid and painless, the document says.

No stopping them. Tandem Computers has scheduled a splashy product announcement for April 20 in San Francisco. The introduction is expected to include a line of Unix-based systems that can be integrated with Tandem's existing network.

Digital Research reaches out. Marilyn J. Bohl, product manager for IBM's DB2 for nine years, has resigned her post and become the vice-president for product development at Digital Research. The personal computer software firm offered her the opportunity "to keep learning and expanding my capabilities," she said, adding that the possibility of Intel 80386-based products in networking, file servers and SQL application programming interfaces attracted her to Digital Research. IBM has announced no replacement. Digital Research, producer of the CP/M PC operating system, has been striving for an industry-leading hit since IBM standardized on the Microsoft MS-DOS operating system and pulled the plug on growth of 8-bit micros.

386 Primed. Prime Computer is preparing to introduce its first Intel 80386-based system. Due within a month, the machine will run the Unix operating system and will likely be targeted for CAD/CAM environments.

Welcome to our domain. Apollo Computer is expected to announce today enhancements to its Domain networking system that will allow it to work in conjunction with other vendors' networking systems. The enhancements will allow other networking systems to take advantage of Domain's proprietary capabilities such as transparent access and the sharing of files with other workstations.

Don't give up the token. Many Token-Ring users were disappointed, and IBM watchers surprised, when IBM failed to introduce a 16M-bit Token-Ring adapter card two weeks ago. But many of these observers are convinced the card not only exists but will be introduced by IBM, along with other communications products, within the next 60 days.

Apartheid still an issue. Despite IBM's divestiture of its South African subsidiary last fall, some of its shareholders are calling for further action. A stockholder proposal to be voted on at the annual meeting April 27 calls for the company to end all sales of computers, parts, software and services through its employee-owned operation in the racially divided nation. As expected, the IBM board has recommended a vote against the proposal, which was submitted by church groups holding 146,500 IBM shares.

What's in a name? The establishment of Honeywell Bull has already had its share of conflicts. One sticky point reportedly was Honeywell, Inc.'s reluctance to have its name incorporated in the new title, while partners Compagnie des Machines Bull and NEC wanted "Honeywell" included for name-recognition value, observes Don Bellomy, editor of International Data Corp.'s "Computer Industry Report." There have also been squabbles over the new company's relationship with Honeywell's Federal Systems Division, which is expected to be the new firm's biggest customer. Federal Systems reportedly won the right to buy computer products from vendors other than Honeywell Bull but only after agreeing to buy an unspecified percentage of equipment from Honeywell Bull, Bellomy said. In addition, the new company won a concession that it can collect a chunk of the profits that Honeywell, Inc. reaps from Federal Systems sales.

LEASING OPTIONS AVAILABLE

ALL OF THE TOP COMPUTER MAKERS ALREADY KNOW—

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN HAVING AN EXIDE ELECTRONICS UPS AND NOT HAVING IT IS LIKE DAY AND NIGHT.

Each of the top 10 computer manufacturers uses Exide Electronics Uninterruptible Power Supplies for their power protection. Because they know that not having Exide Electronics' quality of protection can leave their computers in the dark.

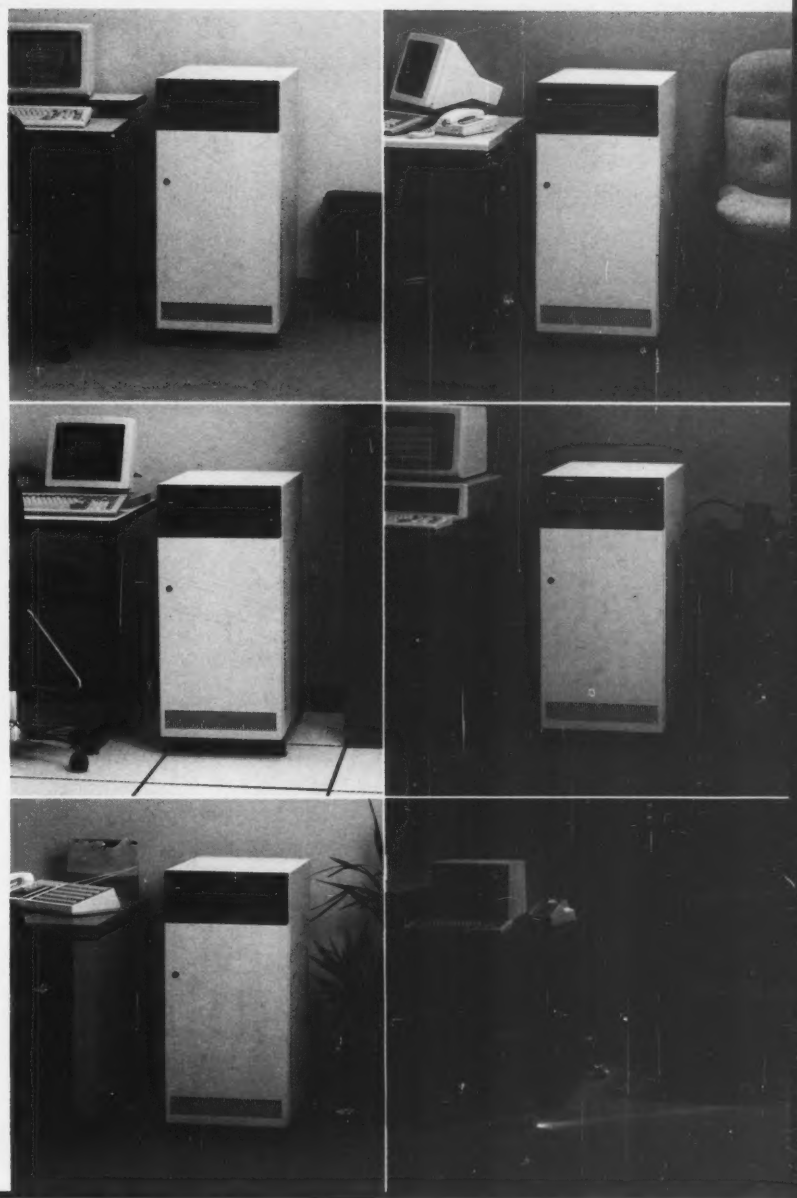
Reliability is the biggest reason for choosing Exide Electronics—because you want to know that your UPS will work before you need it to work. But that's not the only reason.

Just look at our Series 1000... from 3 kVA to 10 kVA, no other manufacturer can pack this much power protection into such a small package. In fact, there are thousands of Series 1000 UPS's already installed. You can choose from six different capacities, with multiple voltage options and receptacles. And each model is about the size of a two-drawer filing cabinet. So it fits nicely into your office or computer room, quietly protecting your power.

Series 1000 Uninterruptible Power Systems

These distinguishing features are the result of more than twenty years of power protection leadership. And a commitment to making sure that our products are exactly what we say they are. *Uninterruptible Power Supplies.*

If you want a UPS you can really depend on, buy it from the company you can really depend on. Exide Electronics. Call us today at 1/800/554-3448. In North Carolina, call 1/800/554-3449.

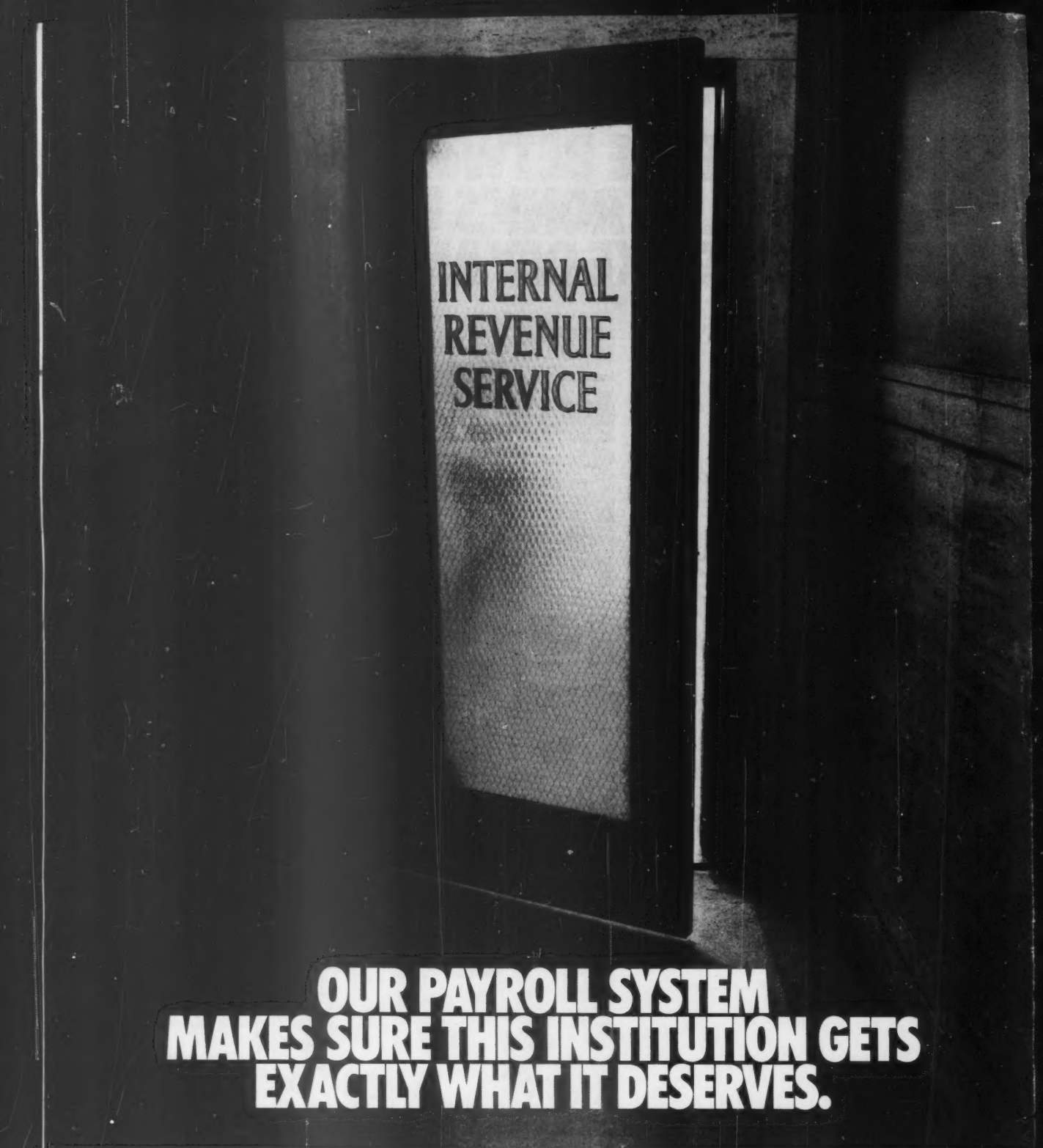


EXIDE ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 58189, Raleigh, NC 27658, 919/872-3020, TLX 289968
In Canada, 5200 Dixie Rd., Suite 20, Mississauga, Ontario L4W 1E4

Complies with applicable FCC requirements.

UL



OUR PAYROLL SYSTEM MAKES SURE THIS INSTITUTION GETS EXACTLY WHAT IT DESERVES.

On January 1, 1987, when other payroll systems rolled to a halt, ours was rolling into action. Just like the new tax laws.

You see, while Congress was hammering out the new tax changes, we were ready and waiting. Not only were we ready for Tax Reform, we were providing solutions to comply with the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA).

That's just one of the reasons why 44% of big business, big enough to have their own packaged mainframe payroll system, is smart enough to get its software from Management Science America, Inc.

For our system not only pays, it pays accurately. It calculates taxes based on effective dates and produces reports and magnetic tape reporting in state and federal required formats. Not only is payroll correct, it is automatically integrated to benefits administration capturing contributions, wage bases, FICA wages and hours on a plan year basis.

Then there's the added dividend of INFORMATION EXPERT.® The fourth generation technology that allows all your new or existing software to talk to one another.

To talk about a system that's never taxing, call Robert Carpenter at 404-239-2000.

MSA SOFTWARE
INTELLIGENCE OF A HIGHER ORDER.™

INFORMATION EXPERT® is a registered trademark of Management Science America, Inc.

© 1987 Management Science America, Inc.